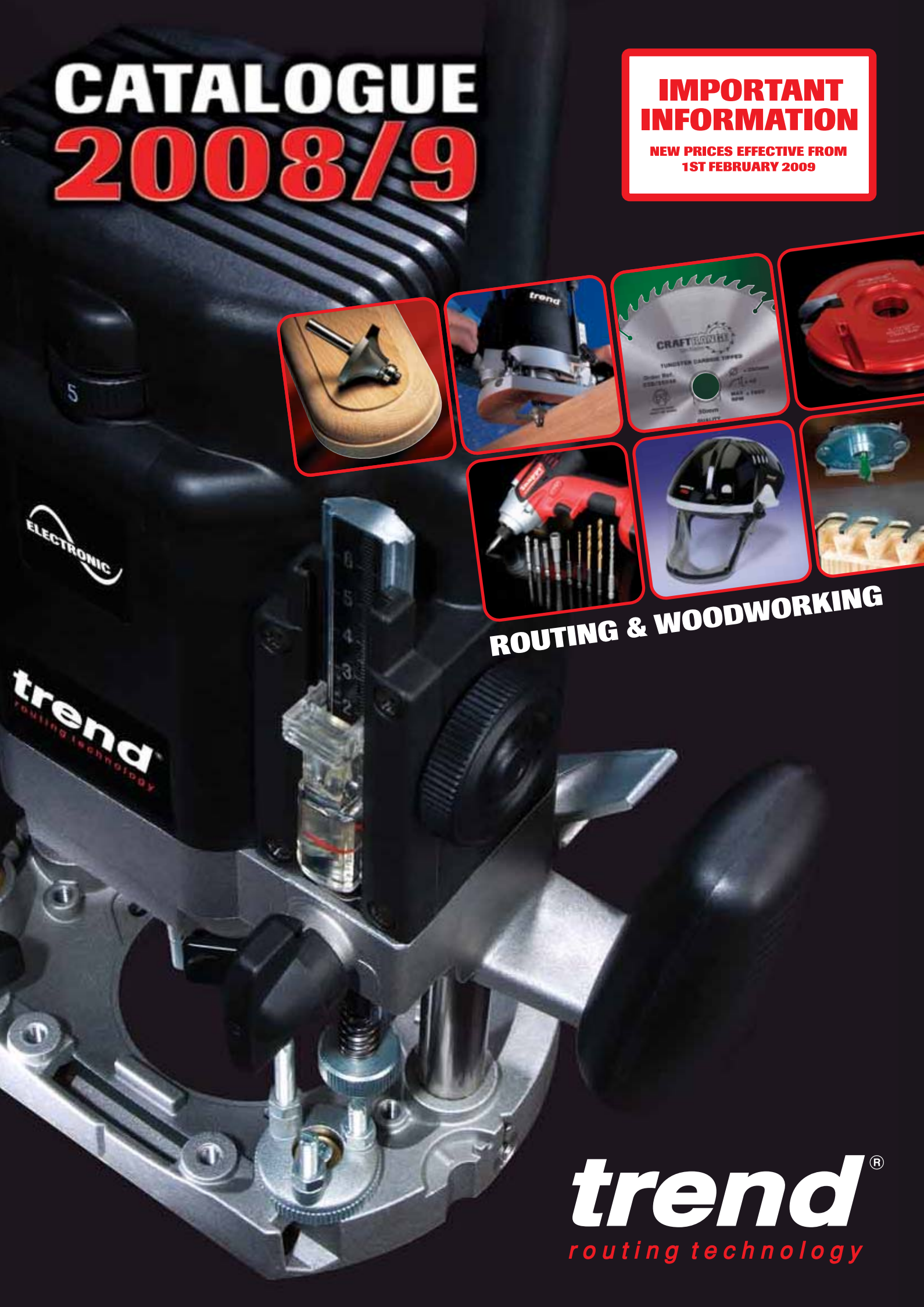
CATALOGUE 2008/9

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

NEW PRICES EFFECTIVE FROM 1ST FEBRUARY 2009



ROUTING & WOODWORKING

trend®
routing technology

50 years of innovation

WELCOME
to the 2008/9 Trend Catalogue

We have provided routing products, cutters, jigs and accessories to the woodworking market for over half a century. Today our catalogue includes 4000 precision engineered and innovative products, making it the largest range available worldwide.

To maintain our leading position in the Routing market, we constantly develop and improve our ranges. This catalogue includes over 100 new products highlighted on the following two pages. These include key products such as the T4 light duty plunge router; Airshield Pro powered respirator and T50 Impact Driver.

We are also aware of the need to develop our business to meet the changing needs of our customers and the business environment generally. Therefore, we are developing our website to provide easier accessibility to our products by our customers. This is expected to be ready by Autumn 2007.

This new catalogue launches our Environmental Campaign. We have made a partnership with 'Tree Appeal', an organisation that helps responsible organisations reduce their environmental footprint by planting native British broad-leaved trees in the UK and Tree Twinning projects in Africa. We have made a commitment to plant 2000 trees, so there will be a number of exciting Trend Tree Appeal campaigns in the near future.

We thank you for your support and will continue to ensure that you can count on us to offer high quality innovative products for all of your routing and woodworking needs.

We continually strive to provide outstanding service in sales, technical advice and delivery, therefore your continued feedback is vital to us in maintaining these levels of service.

Should you have any comments regarding the content of this catalogue then please do not hesitate to contact myself or one of my colleagues.

Jeff Willcocks
Managing Director

For your nearest Stockist

CALL FREE 0800 487363

or use our search engine
www.trend-uk.com/stockist

All our products are available from stockists around the UK. If your stockist does not have the products you require in stock, they can be supplied through your stockist for next day delivery.

AVAILABLE WORLDWIDE

We have well established distributors worldwide. Please see our website for details. For assistance in obtaining our products overseas or for dealer enquiries, please contact Jan Hughes.
Tel: 00 44 (0) 1923 249911 **Email:** hughesj@trendm.co.uk

TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Our Technical Support team, staffed by experienced engineers and former tradesmen, is available for practical advice on cutter selection, setting-up, jig-making and routing techniques. They also offer a leading design service for tooling made to order for specific applications.

For Free Technical Support:
Tel: 00 44 (0) 1923 224681 (8.45am - 5.30pm Mon - Fri)
Fax: 00 44 (0) 1923 228657 **Email:** technical@trendm.co.uk

Also available:

INDUSTRIAL TOOLING CATALOGUE
Innovative products developed specifically for the Industrial Woodworking market.

TRADE CATALOGUE
Packed with woodworking solutions for the Professional Tradesman.

To order your free catalogues please visit www.trend-uk.com or call 0800 487363.

ROUTING

5-73 TCT PRO ROUTER CUTTERS
74-77 HSS PRO ROUTER CUTTERS
78-79 TCT TRADE ROUTER CUTTERS
80-96 TCT CRAFTPRO ROUTER CUTTERS
97-102 TCT ROUTER CUTTER SETS & SPARE PARTS
103-114 POWER TOOLS & SAFETY
115-150 ROUTER TABLES, JIGS & ACCESSORIES

All prices are in Pounds Sterling & exclusive of VAT @ the current rate. Prices effective from 1st February 2009 until 31st December 2009.

Our Website

WITH NEW FEATURES

We have recently updated our website with improved navigation & comprehensive information on every product. All products will soon be available to buy on-line with a same day despatch.

Bookmark our site in your web browser & make a regular visit.
For more details see page:
197

www.trend-uk.com

Trend Tree Appeal

ENVIRONMENTAL STRATEGY

To celebrate the launch of the new Trend Catalogue, we have formed a partnership with Tree Appeal, which is an organisation working with Defra that plants broad leaved trees in the UK and also specific tree planting projects in Africa.

The philosophy of Tree Appeal is to plant and conserve trees within the UK in recognition and appreciation of the environmental and humanitarian benefits that trees deliver to the well being of our valuable planet. We have committed to planting 2000 trees in our first year of partnership and will be launching various campaigns in the near future to achieve that target.

For further information visit:

www.treeappeal.com

OVER 100 NEW PRODUCTS

For products launched in Autumn 2007, see the following two pages for details:

2-3

SAFETY

Before using Trend products please read the safety points and information on page:

102

EXHIBITION & SHOWS

For a list of diary dates on forthcoming open days and exhibitions see our website.

www.trend-uk.com/shows

DVDs, VIDEOS, BOOKS & CLOTHING

Including details on our new routing book and DVD.

See pages:
195
196

ROUTING COURSES

One or two day routing courses available, both basic and advanced. Full instruction provided on a wide range of Trend products.

See page:
196

www.trend-uk.com/courses

COMPATIBILITY CHART

Our large range of routing attachments, jigs and tools fit most makes of routing machines to maximise possible applications. See our compatibility chart on pages:

198-199

www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

WMSA

Full member of the Woodworking Machinery Suppliers Association.

Member of the Saw Doctors Association, the leading trade organisation which promotes excellence in the manufacture and supply of woodworking cutting tools.

BSI REGISTERED
RS 28982

QUALITY CONTROL

Consistently high standards are guaranteed by strict quality control procedures and inspection by our quality controllers. Our quality system is BS EN ISO 9001 registered to comply with international standards. Items described in this catalogue may not necessarily be manufactured under a registered ISO 9001 management system.

WOODWORKING ACCESSORIES

152-162 SPINDLE TOOLING & SAWBLADES

163-172 PLANER BLADES & DRILLING TOOLS

173-185 SNAPPY QUICK RELEASE DRILL SYSTEM

186-188 CLAMPING

189 LUBRICANTS & CUTTER CLEANING

190-191 MEASURING & MARKING

192-194 SHARPENING

NEW PRO

PRO CUTTERS

A new range of Rotatip™ cutters for 1/4" collet routers.

SEE PAGE 12-14

TRADE CUTTERS

The Trade Range now includes cutters for intumescent strip recess & kitchen fitters packs.

SEE PAGES 78-79

POWER TOOLS

T4

Powerful 850W light duty plunge router with extra features.

T4EK £85.00

SEE PAGE 108

CRAFTPRO CUTTERS

New CraftPro router cutter sets designed for use with kitchen worktop jigs.

SEE PAGE 96

ROUTING JIGS

New worktop jig for use on bathroom & kitchen worktops.

The Mini Routabout routs access holes to pipes & cables.

M/RBT From £40.50

SEE PAGE 123

Jig for routing draining grooves in solid timber for Belfast type sinks.

DG/JIG £102.00

SEE PAGE 129

AIRSHIELD PRO

The new improved fully protected powered respirator.

AIR/PRO £219.00

SEE PAGE 112

T50

Compact 12V Cordless Impact Driver with quick change chuck.

T50K £169.00

SEE PAGE 185

DDUCTS

ROUTING ACCESSORIES

The new Door Stand securely holds the door while routing lock & hinge recesses.

D/STAND/A £36.00
SEE PAGE 133

The fully adjustable Door Clamp holds the door while drilling & fitting locks.

D/CLAMP/A £17.00
SEE PAGE 133

Our new utility bag is ideal for transporting router & accessories.

CASE/UBR £31.00
SEE PAGE 146

SPINDLE TOOLING

A range of new grooving heads, jointing & disposable insert cutter blocks.

SEE PAGES 154-155

SAWBLADES

New CraftPro sawblades for mitre saws & cordless trim saws.

SEE PAGES 160-161

Snappy®

The Quick Release Drill System
Four piece tool belt for tools & screwdriving accessories.

SNAP/TB1/SET £42.00
SEE PAGE 184

For transporting cordless drill, drilling & screwdriving tools.

SNAP/TOTE/1 £27.00
SEE PAGE 184

MEASURING & MARKING

The Multiscribe is a multi-functional tool for a variety of marking-out applications.

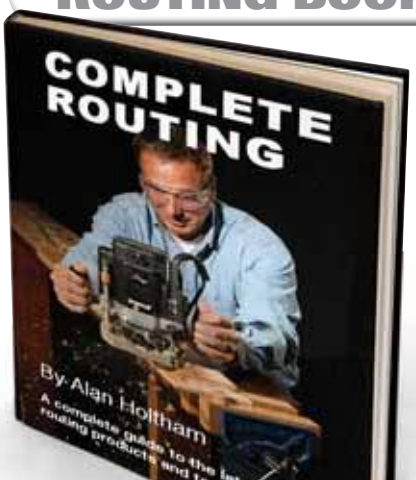
MS/PRO £31.50
SEE PAGE 191

SHARPENING

New honing guide to achieve the correct angle on chisels & plane irons.

DWS/HG/SET £37.50
SEE PAGE 193

ROUTING BOOK



NEW

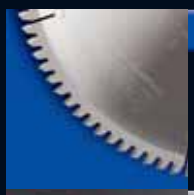
COMPLETE ROUTING by Alan Holtham is an essential read for both the amateur & the experienced router user.

BOOK/CR £21.00
SEE PAGE 195

TREND CUTTER RANGES

INDUSTRIAL
TOOLING CATALOGUE

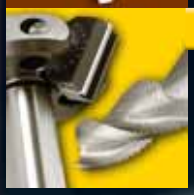
Our Industrial Tooling is a high quality, innovative range that has been developed specifically for the UK industrial woodworking market.



SAWBLADES
Unique quality long lasting Tungsten Carbide Tipped saw blades.

SPINDLE TOOLING
Tungsten Carbide multi profile cutter heads, brazed tip & disposable insert tooling.

DRILLING TOOLS
Micrograin Tungsten Carbide Tipped drilling tools, dowel drills & boring bits.



CNC MACHINING
Wide range of profile & straight machining router cutters using D-Namic carbide.

Phone 0800 487363 for your free Industrial Tooling Catalogue and details of your nearest stockist.

TCT PRO ROUTER CUTTERS

For the most demanding applications in manufacturing & in the woodworking trades.

Our straights & trimmers use D-Namic Carbide that cuts up to twice further than its nearest competitor.

Features:

- Advanced automated grinding improves the carbides resistance to wear.
- Up to 200% longer life when cutting abrasive materials.
- Cleaner cut than other existing carbides.
- Final results & life that makes it the most cost effective carbide today.
- Developed in conjunction with the world's leading carbide manufacturer & is exclusively available from Trend.

1400 Lines

Pages 5–73

HSS PRO ROUTER CUTTERS

Single piece high speed steel tooling. Range comprises of tools for softwood & for the window industry.

- Ground with a very fine edge for superior cut in softwood.
- Window Industry cutters for alloy & plastic extrusions are made from super high speed steel.

270 Lines

Pages 74–77

TCT TRADE ROUTER CUTTERS

PTFE non-stick coated micrograin TCT router cutters designed for the tradesman.

- Microgranular TC tips with highly ground face for a superior finish.
- Extra long shanks.
- Practical plastic tube storage cases.

100 Lines

Pages 78–79

TCT CRAFTPRO ROUTER CUTTERS

Specially designed to meet the needs of the woodworker & tradesman for quality & performance.

- Microgranular Tungsten Carbide tips to ensure a perfect sharpness.
- Highly ground tip face to ensure it maintains its edge.
- PTFE non-stick coating on the body to minimise resin & heat build-up for longer life.
- Extra long shanks, ideal for router table use.

400 Lines

Pages 80–96

PROFESSIONAL ROUTER CUTTERS

STRAIGHT FLUTED	6-9
REBATE CUTTERS	10
SPIRAL CUTTERS	11
ROTA-TIP™	12-14
SPECIAL APPLICATION & TRIMMING CUTTERS	15-21
JOINTING CUTTERS	22-23
CHAMFER & 'V' GROOVE	24-25
DOVETAIL CUTTERS	26-27
OVOLO & ROUNDING OVER	28-33
BEADS & REED	34-38
EDGE MOULDING, CAPILLARY & DRAWER	39-43
RADIUS, COVE & CAVETTO	44-45
OGEE & CLASSIC MOULD	46-49
PROFILE SCRIBING	50-52
RAISED PANEL MOULDING & PANEL DOOR SETS	53-56
PANEL MOULD	57-60
SLOTTING & GROOVING, WEATHERSEAL & INTUMESCENT	61-68
CUTTERS FOR CORIAN®	69-71
ROUTER DRILLING	72-73
BURRS & RASPS	73

Our Professional Range tooling is the industry standard for the most demanding applications in the manufacturing and woodworking trades.

ROUTER CUTTER GRADES

TCT/HW Tungsten Carbide Tipped Cutters

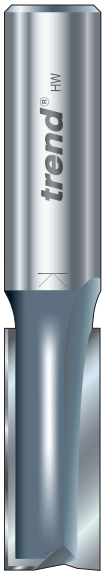
This grade of cutter has Tungsten Carbide Tips brazed onto a steel body and is designed to cut the most abrasive materials. With careful handling, they will outlast HSS grade cutters by many times under normal conditions. Small sized cutters have a solid carbide insert.
Applications: Cutting, routing and profiling natural timbers, plywood, MDF, chipboard and abrasive plastics such as solid laminate and Corian®.
EN847 Group HW

STC/SC Solid Tungsten Carbide Cutters

These are turned, milled and ground from a solid piece of Tungsten Carbide and provide the greatest durability when used under stress load conditions. They also offer better plunge cutting characteristics than TCT and many more re-sharpenings can be obtained from STC tools. Furthermore, a harder grade of carbide is used as the tool is not being brazed.
They have similar applications to TCT grade cutters. STC rasps can also be used on GRP. EN847 Group SC.

STRAIGHT FLUTED

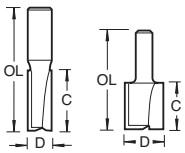
Ref. 3/81



Ref. 4/2

DYNAMIC™ CARBIDE

A new generation of extended life straight router cutters



- **Use TCT for abrasive materials such as chipboard, MDF, plywood, hardwoods and hard plastics.**
- **Two flutes give a clean finish to the cut edges.**
- **All cutters are suitable for plunge routers unless stated.**
- **Cutters above and including 9.5mmØ, have TCT plunge centre tip.**
- **For cutters with extra long shanks, see 'Pocket Cutters' on page 8.**

KEY TO PRODUCT REFERENCES

Prefix S = Solid Tungsten Carbide (STC).

Suffix D = Especially suited for drilling.

Suffix M = Short shank for Makita 3600B & 3612BR, Ryobi & Hitachi routers.

★ Solid Carbide insert. Handle small diameter cutters with care & take shallow passes.

● No centre TC tip, so not suitable for plunging abrasive materials.

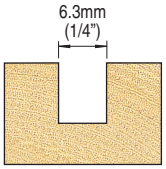
W For use with Trend worktop jigs.

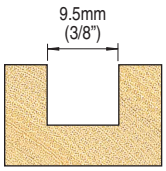
Note Diameter dimensions shown in **bold** denote exact size.

N NEW SIZES

Two Flutes

D inch	D mm	C mm	Approximate Overall Length OL 1/4"	8mm	3/8"	1/2"	Product Ref.	TC Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	3/8"	1/2"
5/64	**2.0**	5.0	43.0	50.0	-	-	3/06	★ £18.50	★ £18.50	-	-
-	**2.5**	8.0	48.0		-	-	3/04	★ £16.00	-	-	-
-	**3.0**	11.0	51.0	-	-	-	3/05	★ £16.00	-	-	-
1/8	3.2	11.0	51.0	-	-	56.0	3/10	★ £16.00	-	-	★ £16.00
-	**3.4**	11.0	51.0		-	-	3/11	★ £15.00	-	-	-
5/32	**4.0**	11.0	51.0	51.0	-	63.0	3/01	★ £16.00	★ £16.00	-	★ £15.50
5/32	**4.0**	15.9	56.0	-	-	-	N 3/07	★ £15.00	-	-	-
-	**4.5**	11.0	51.0	-	-	-	3/03	★ £17.00	-	-	-
3/16	4.7	11.0	51.0	-	-	56.0	3/0	★ £16.00	-	-	★ £16.00
13/64	**5.0**	16.0	56.0	56.0	-	-	3/1	★ £18.50	★ £18.50	-	-
7/32	5.5	19.0	51.0	-	-	-	3/13	£19.50	-	-	-
15/64	**6.0**	16.0	48.0	54.0	56.0	61.0	3/2	£19.50	£19.50	★ £22.00	★ £22.00
1/4	6.3	11.0	44.0	-	-	-	3/12	£15.50	-	-	-
1/4	6.3	11.0	51.0	-	-	-	S 3/12	£24.00	-	-	-
1/4	6.3	16.0	47.0	-	57.0	69.0	3/20	£17.00	-	£21.50	★ £24.00
1/4	6.3	19.0	51.0	-	-	-	3/02	£17.50	-	-	-
1/4	6.3	25.0	56.0	-	62.0	75.0	3/22	£19.00	-	★ £27.00	£27.50
1/4	6.3	25.0	50.0	-	-	-	S 3/22	£24.00	-	-	-
1/4	6.3	28.0	63.0	-	-	-	S 3/21	£28.50	-	-	-
-	**6.5**	25.0	57.0	-	-	-	3/23	£20.00	-	-	-
9/32	**7.0**	19.0	50.0	56.0	-	-	3/3	£19.00	£19.00	-	-
19/64	**7.5**	19.0	51.0	-	-	-	3/30	£19.50	-	-	-
5/16	**7.9**	25.0	70.0	70.0	-	-	3/42	£19.50	£19.50	-	-
5/16	**8.0**	19.0	52.0	57.0	55.0	65.0	3/4	£19.50	£19.50	£19.50	£21.50
5/16	**8.0**	25.0	57.0	-	-	69.0	3/41	£22.00	-	-	£22.50
5/16	**8.0**	25.0	70.0	70.0	-	-	3/43	£19.50	£19.50	-	-
-	**8.1**	25.0	70.0	70.0	-	-	3/44	£19.50	£19.50	-	-
-	**8.9**	25.0	70.0	70.0	-	-	3/45	£19.50	£19.50	-	-
23/64	**9.0**	19.0	51.0	-	55.0	68.0	3/5	£19.50	-	£19.00	£20.50
3/8	9.5	25.0	58.0	51.0	63.0	71.0	3/50	£21.00	£22.00	£22.00	£19.50
3/8	9.5	25.0	-	-	63.0	-	S 3/50	-	-	£42.50	-
3/8	9.5	32.0	64.0	-	-	76.0	3/51	£24.00	-	-	£24.00
25/64	**10.0**	19.0	51.0	51.0	55.0	63.0	3/6	£20.00	£20.00	£20.00	£20.00
25/64	**10.0**	25.0	57.0	-	-	69.0	3/61	£19.50	-	-	£19.50
25/64	**10.0**	30.0	-	-	-	74.0	3/62	-	-	-	£26.00
25/64	**10.0**	35.0	-	-	-	81.0	3/60	-	-	-	£30.00
7/16	**11.0**	25.0	57.0	-	58.0	69.0	3/7	£22.00	-	+ £21.50	£21.50

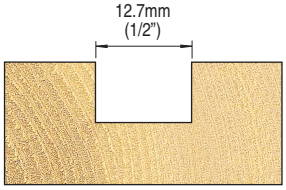


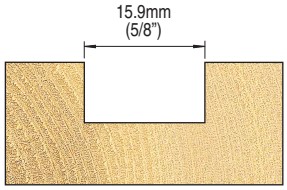


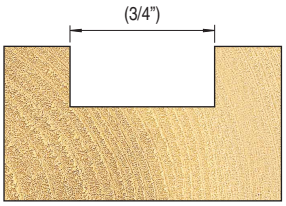
All prices are exclusive of VAT

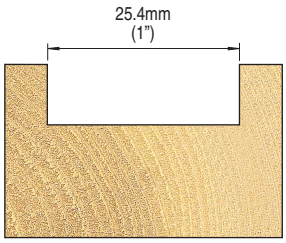
For HSS cutters see page 74

D inch	D mm	C mm	Approximate Overall Length OL 1/4"	8mm	3/8"	1/2"	Product Ref.	TC Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	3/8"	1/2"
15/32	**12.0**	19.0	51.0	51.0	51.0	61.0	3/8	£21.50	£21.50	+ £21.50	£21.50
15/32	**12.0**	25.0	-	-	-	68.0	3/71	-	-	-	£20.00
15/32	**12.0**	32.0	65.0	-	-	73.0	3/74	£23.50	-	-	£23.50
15/32	**12.0**	38.0	-	-	-	80.0	3/72	-	-	-	£23.50
15/32	**12.0**	50.0	-		-	109.0	3/73	-	-	-	● £28.50
15/32	**12.0**	50.0	-	-	-	109.0	3/73D	-	-	-	£31.00
15/32	**12.0**	63.0	-	-	-	114.0	3/75	-	-	-	£32.50
15/32	**12.0**	63.0	-	-	-	100.0	3/75M	-	-	-	£34.00
31/64	**12.55**	25.4	67.0	-	-	-	3/76	£23.50	-	-	-
1/2	12.7	19.0	51.0	-	-	-	3/80	£19.50	-	-	-
1/2	12.7	25.0	55.0	-	-	68.0	3/08	£20.00	-	-	£20.00
1/2	12.7	32.0	64.0	-	73.0	74.0	3/81	£24.50	-	£29.00	£20.00
1/2	12.7	32.0	-	-	-	77.0	S3/81	-	-	-	£61.50
1/2	12.7	37.0	-	-	-	79.0	3/82	-	-	-	£27.50
1/2	12.7	50.0	-	-	-	108.0	3/83	-	-	-	W● £27.00
1/2	12.7	50.0	-	-	-	99.0	3/83D	-	-	-	W £29.00
1/2	12.7	50.0	-	-	-	84.0	3/83M	-	-	-	W● £29.00
1/2	12.7	63.0	-	-	-	115.0	3/85	-	-	-	W● £34.00
33/64	**13.0**	20.0	52.0	-	-	-	3/9	£22.00	-	-	-
33/64	**13.0**	26.0	57.0	57.0	-	72.0	4/0	£31.00	£31.00	-	£31.00
35/64	**14.0**	25.0	56.0	-	-	67.0	4/01	£23.50	-	-	£23.50
35/64	**14.0**	50.0	-	-	-	95.0	4/03	-	-	-	£44.50
9/16	14.3	25.0	58.0	-	-	69.0	4/02	£26.00	-	-	£26.00
19/32	**15.0**	25.0	57.0	57.0	57.0	67.0	4/1	£33.50	£33.50	-	£33.50
19/32	**15.0**	35.0	-	-	-	76.0	4/04	-	-	-	£22.50
5/8	15.9	25.0	57.0	-	-	66.0	4/26	£31.50	-	-	£31.50
5/8	15.9	32.0	-	-	63.0	74.0	4/20	-	-	-	£26.50
5/8	15.9	37.0	-	-	70.0	79.0	4/21	-	-	-	£34.50
5/8	15.9	50.0	-	-	-	96.0	4/22	-	-	-	£38.00
5/8	15.9	63.0	-	-	-	105.0	4/24	-	-	-	£43.00
5/8	**16.0**	19.0	52.0	52.0	52.0	60.0	4/2	£21.50	£21.50	-	£25.50
43/64	**17.0**	25.0	54.0	-	-	65.0	4/25	£29.50	-	-	£29.50
45/64	**18.0**	25.0	57.0	57.0	-	67.0	4/29	£30.00	£28.00	-	£30.00
45/64	**18.0**	50.0	-	-	-	92.0	4/30	-	-	-	£42.00
23/32	**18.2**	21.0	53.0	-	53.0	62.0	4/4	£24.00	-	+ £25.00	£27.00
23/32	**18.2**	32.0	-	-	-	74.0	4/40	-	-	-	£36.00
3/4	19.1	25.0	58.0	58.0	60.0	67.0	4/5	£29.00	£29.00	+ £29.00	£29.00
3/4	19.1	37.0	-	-	-	79.0	4/50	-	-	-	£35.00
3/4	19.1	50.0	-	-	-	92.0	4/51	-	-	-	£38.50
3/4	19.1	63.0	-	-	-	105.0	4/52	-	-	-	£47.50
25/32	**20.0**	25.0	57.0	57.0	-	66.0	4/6	£32.50	£32.50	-	£32.50
53/64	**21.0**	19.0	50.0	-	-	59.0	4/62	£34.00	-	-	£34.00
55/64	**22.0**	19.0	50.0	50.0	-	57.0	4/60	£24.00	£24.00	-	£24.00
7/8	22.2	19.0	51.0	-	-	-	4/07	£26.00	-	-	-
7/8	22.2	31.0	-	-	64.0	73.0	4/7	-	-	-	£34.00
29/32	**23.0**	19.0	50.0	-	-	57.0	4/71	£33.00	-	-	£33.00
61/64	**24.0**	19.0	50.0	50.0	-	59.0	4/72	£34.00	£34.00	-	£34.00
63/64	**25.0**	25.0	56.0	56.0	-	65.0	4/70	£33.50	£33.50	-	£33.50
1	25.4	19.0	51.0	-	-	60.0	4/08	£31.50	-	-	£31.50
1	25.4	25.0	-	-	61.0	68.0	4/8	-	-	+ £33.50	£34.50
1	25.4	37.0	-	-	-	79.0	4/80	-	-	-	£43.00
1-1/32	**26.0**	25.0	-	-	-	65.0	4/82	-	-	-	£43.50
1-1/16	**27.0**	32.0	-	-	-	72.0	4/83	-	-	-	£45.50
1-7/64	**28.0**	25.0	-	-	-	66.0	4/85	-	-	-	£47.50
1-1/8	28.5	25.0	-	-	-	67.0	4/9	-	-	-	£47.50
1-3/16	**30.0**	25.0	-	-	-	67.0	4/91	-	-	-	£48.50
1-1/4	31.7	25.0	-	-	-	67.0	4/90	-	-	-	£48.50
1-3/8	35.0	25.0	-	-	-	67.0	4/10	-	-	-	£51.00
1-1/2	38.1	25.0	-	-	-	66.0	4/12	-	-	-	£59.00
1-37/64	**40.0**	25.0	-	-	-	66.0	4/92	-	-	-	£62.50
1-5/8	41.3	25.0	-	-	-	66.0	4/93	-	-	-	£56.00
1-3/4	44.5	32.0	-	-	-	73.0	4/94	-	-	-	£63.50
1-7/8	47.6	32.0	-	-	-	73.0	4/95	-	-	- ⚠	£65.00
1-31/32	**50.0**	25.0	-	-	-	63.0	4/96	-	-	- ⚠	£63.50
2	50.8	25.0	-	-	-	66.0	4/15	-	-	- ⚠	£65.00









HOW TO ORDER

Please state:
- Product Ref.
- Shank Dia.
- TC

For HSS cutters see page 74

Shank Dia. Conversion	Imperial	Metric
	1/8"	3.2mm
	1/4"	6.35mm
	3/8"	9.5mm
	1/2"	12.7mm

Cans of Trendicote™ are available to prevent resin build-up on cutters and sawblades.
See page 189 for full details.
Ref. _____TRENDICOTE

For acrylic cutters see page 15 for full details.

For aluminium cutters see pages 76-77 for full details.

All prices are exclusive of VAT ⚠ For stationary machines - max. recommended speed 18,000 rpm. + *While stocks last.*

Single Flute

- Eccentric single flute cutters.
- Cutters are chosen for fast free cutting, when cutting speed takes preference over finish.
- Cutters with prefix S are Solid Carbide.
- ⚠ Cutters of 2.0mm diameter and below should have a maximum of 1.0mm depth of cut per pass.
- ⚠ Small diameter tools must be handled with care to avoid breakage.
- ⚠ Single flute cutters should not be used in eccentric chucks.
- ★ These cutters have Solid Carbide inserts rather than brazed tips.

DNAMIC™ CARBIDE — A new generation of extended life straight router cutters

Ref. 2/4

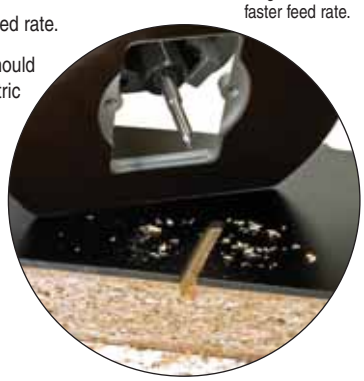
Ref. 2/55

D inch	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	TC Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	1/2"
-	**1.0**	3.0	2/0	£15.00	£15.00	-
-	**1.5**	6.0	2/01	★ £17.50	-	-
1/16	1.6	5.0	2/1	★ £21.50	-	-
-	**1.8**	6.0	2/02	★ £19.00	-	-
5/64	**2.0**	5.0	2/10	★ £18.50	★ £18.50	-
7/64	**2.7**	8.0	2/12	★ £20.00	-	-
-	**3.0**	11.0	2/15	★ £21.00	★ £21.00	-
1/8	3.2	8.0	2/2	★ £20.00	-	-
5/32	**4.0**	11.0	2/3	★ £15.50	-	★ £15.50
3/16	4.8	11.0	2/4	★ £20.50	-	-
3/16	4.8	19.0	2/40	-	-	★ £31.00
-	**5.0**	19.0	2/45	£25.50	-	-
7/32	5.5	19.0	2/5	★ £27.00	-	-
-	**6.0**	19.0	2/55	£26.00	-	-
1/4	6.3	10.0	S 2/6	£26.00	-	-
1/4	6.3	12.7	2/06	£20.00	-	-
1/4	6.3	19.0	S 2/60	£27.00	-	-
1/4	6.3	19.0	2/6	£17.00	-	£17.00
1/4	6.3	25.0	2/61	£23.00	-	-
-	**7.0**	19.0	2/62	£26.50	-	-
5/16	7.9	25.0	2/63	£22.50	-	£22.50
3/8	**9.5**	25.0	2/7	-	-	£22.00
1/2	12.7	37.0	2/81	-	-	£25.50
1/2	12.7	50.0	2/82	-	-	£34.50
5/8	15.9	32.0	2/83	-	-	£34.50

Solid Tungsten Carbide

- Greater durability.
- Better plunge characteristics.
- Two flute - finer finish.
- Single flute - faster feed rate.
- ⚠ Single flute cutters should not be used in eccentric chucks.

Single flute - faster feed rate.



Ref. S2/60

STC

Single Flute

D inch	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	STC Shank Diameter 1/4"	3/8"	1/2"
1/4	6.3	10.0	S2/6	£26.00	-	-
1/4	6.3	19.0	S2/60	£27.00	-	-

Two Flute

D inch	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	STC Shank Diameter 1/4"	3/8"	1/2"
1/4	6.3	11.0	S3/12	£24.00	-	-
1/4	6.3	25.0	S3/22	£24.00	-	-
1/4	6.3	28.0	S3/21	£28.50	-	-
3/8	9.5	25.0	S3/50	-	£42.50	-
1/2	12.7	32.0	S3/81	-	-	£61.50

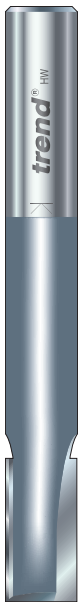
DNAMIC™ CARBIDE — A new generation of extended life straight router cutters

Pocket Cutters

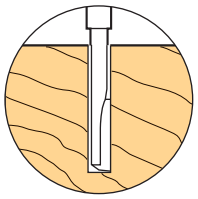
- Single and two flute cutters with extra long shanks.
- All the single flute tools & **Refs. 3/20L, 3/55L** & **3/84L** have recessed shanks to allow deeper cutting.
- Deep grooving, rebating and mortising.
- Useful for template work when thickness of template restricts depth.
- **Ref. 3/8L** is suitable for use with Trend Hinge Jigs & Lock Jigs.
- ⚠ Extra care must be taken to avoid breakage. Take more passes than usual, and only cut up to half the diameter of the cutter in one pass. This applies to cutters under 3/8" diameter.

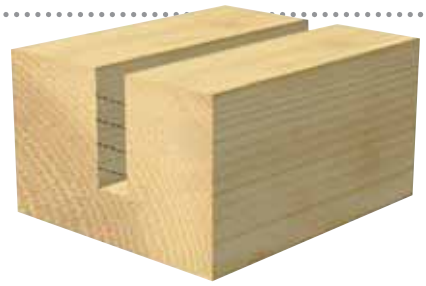
Ref. 2/6L

Ref. 3/55L



Tools with recessed shanks, allow deeper cuts.





Single Flute

D inch	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	TC Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	3/8"	1/2"
1/4	6.3	19.0	19.0	70.0	2/6L	£24.50	-	-	-
5/16	8.0	19.0	19.0	70.0	2/65L	-	-	£23.50	-
5/16	8.0	19.0	19.0	71.0	2/66L	-	-	-	£28.50
3/8	9.5	32.0	19.0	83.5	2/07L	-	-	£24.50	-

Two Flute

1/4	6.3	19.0	19.0	70.0	3/20L	£23.00	-	-	-
5/16	8.0	-	19.5	64.5	3/40L	£21.00	£21.00	-	-
3/8	9.5	32.0	19.0	79.0	3/55L	-	£29.00	£25.50	-
7/16	11.1	-	25.0	82.0	3/70L	-	-	£24.50	-
-	**12.0**	-	19.0	66.0	3/8L	£21.50	-	-	-
1/2	12.7	22.0	32.0	95.0	3/84L	-	-	-	£25.50
5/8	15.9	-	32.0	95.0	4/23L	-	-	-	£31.50
3/4	19.1	-	32.0	92.0	4/5L	-	-	-	£37.00

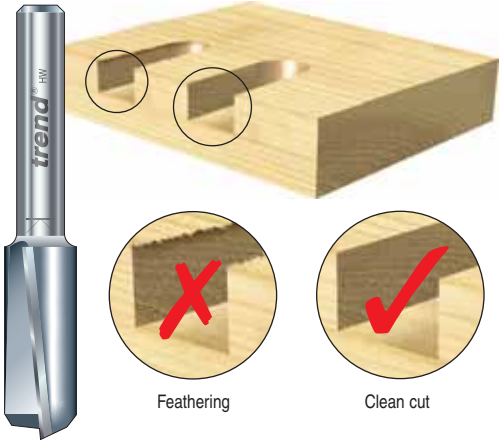
For HSS cutters see page 74

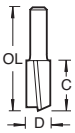
All prices are exclusive of VAT

Down-cut Shear

- Tungsten Carbide Tipped.
- Two flute cutters with a positive shear angle (down-cut) for fast cutting and fine finish.
- Ideal for grooving and trimming veneer finishes and laminated boards.
- Down cut feature stops break out on top edge.

Ref. 53/30



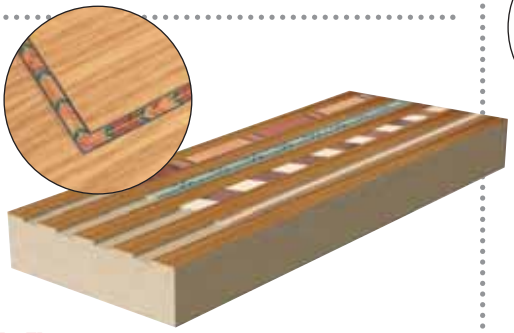


D inch	D mm	C mm	Overall Length 1/4"	Overall Length 8mm	Overall Length 1/2"	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
3/8	9.5	25.0	54.0	54.0	70.0	53/30	£21.50	£21.50	£23.00
1/2	12.7	38.0	-	-	79.0	53/82	-	-	£30.00
1/2	12.7	50.0	-	-	107.0	53/83	-	-	£31.00

Inlay Cutters

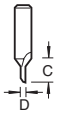
- Tungsten Carbide Tipped.
- Single and two flute cutters specifically designed for inlaying stringing lines and bands to exact specifications.
- Have solid carbide inserts.

⚠ Very shallow passes must be made to avoid breakage.



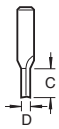
Ref. 2/02

Ref. 3/11



Single Flute

D inch	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm
-	1.5	6.0	2/01	£17.50	-
-	1.8	6.0	2/02	£19.00	-
-	2.0	5.0	2/10	£18.50	£18.50
7/64	2.7	8.0	2/12	£20.00	-

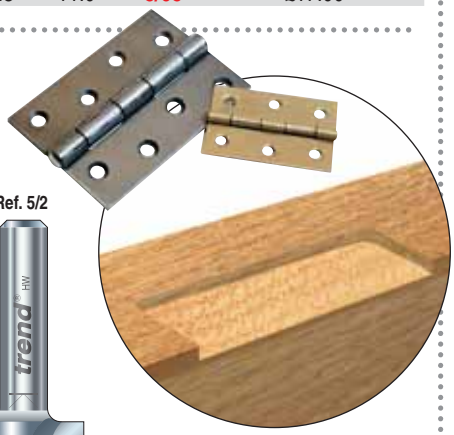


Two Flute

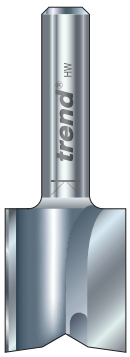
D inch	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"
1/8	3.2	11.0	3/10	£16.00
-	3.4	11.0	3/11	£15.00
-	4.5	11.0	3/03	£17.00

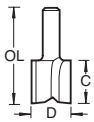
Hinge Recesser

- Two flute TC cutters giving good chip clearance.
- Ideal for shallow lateral routing cuts such as recessing hinges.
- Corners will require final trimming square with a hand chisel or a corner chisel.
- **Ref. 3/8L** is suitable for Trend Hinge & Lock Jigs. See page 130-133 for full details.



Ref. 5/2





D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
-	12.0	19.0	66.0	3/8L	£21.50
1/2	12.7	19.0	51.0	5/1	£19.00
5/8	15.9	19.0	51.0	5/2	£20.00
3/4	19.1	19.0	51.0	5/3	£20.50

Use the Corner Chisel for squaring corners on hinge recesses.

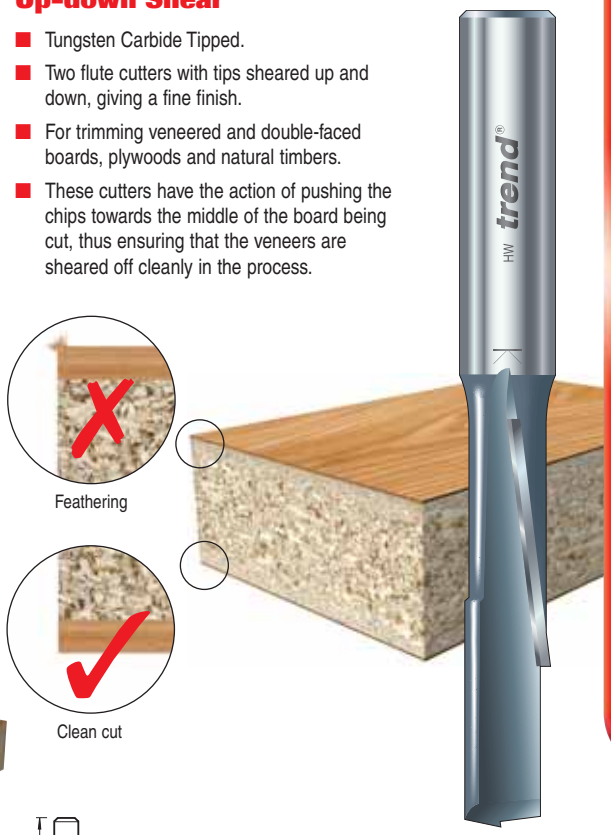
See page 130 for full details.

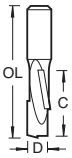
Ref. __C/CHISEL

Up-down Shear

- Tungsten Carbide Tipped.
- Two flute cutters with tips sheared up and down, giving a fine finish.
- For trimming veneered and double-faced boards, plywoods and natural timbers.
- These cutters have the action of pushing the chips towards the middle of the board being cut, thus ensuring that the veneers are sheared off cleanly in the process.

Ref. 14/2





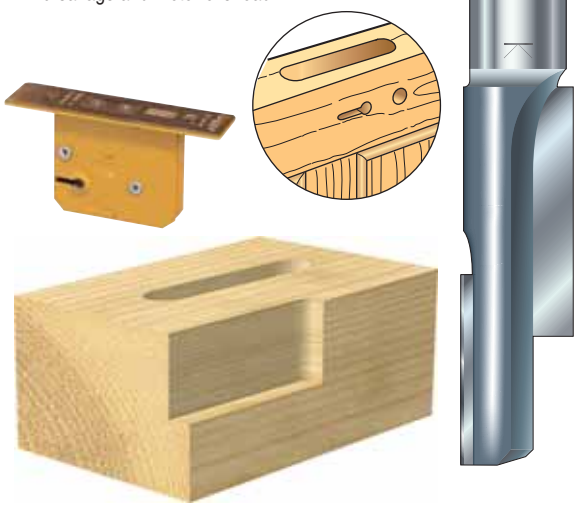
D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
1/2	12.7	38.1	79.0	14/1	£37.50
1/2	12.7	54.0	108.0	14/2	£42.50

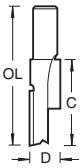
Mortiser

- TCT cutters with staggered cutting surfaces.
- Deep mortising and grooving giving good chip clearance.
- For lock mortising, two width cuts will be needed to achieve the standard 19mm mortise.
- The lock mortiser **Ref. 5/53** will plunge and clear chips to a depth of 70mm in a number of passes.
- Tools have extra long shanks. Adjust the cutter in the collet to achieve maximum plunge depth.

⚠ For **Ref. 5/53** take several passes to avoid cutter breakage and motor overload.

Ref. 5/53





D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
1/2	12.7	50.0	95.0	5/52	£43.00
5/8	16.0	50.0	103.0	5/53	£44.50

All prices are exclusive of VAT

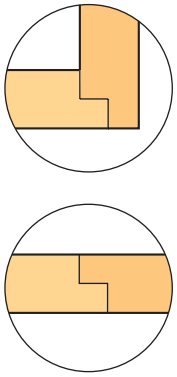
REBATE CUTTERS

Bearing Guided Rebate Sets

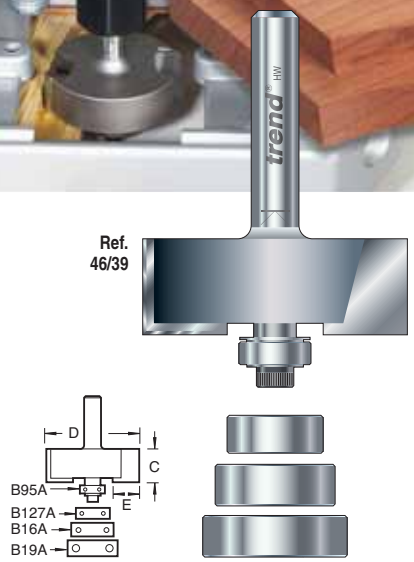
- Popular rebate sets which include different size bearings for a choice of rebates.
- Ease of setting-up and accurate depth of cut.
- Ideal for rebating straight and shaped work pieces.
- **Ref. 46/39L** has a 60mm shank length to give access to deep rebates.
- **Ref. 46/44** is Ideal with delicate applications such as musical instrument production, when a small rebate is required for insertion of purfling.

⚠ When using bearing **Ref. B95A**, make two passes when a full depth of cut is required by using a larger bearing first.

INST Instructions supplied



Ref. 46/39



D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	1/2"
35.0	12.7	46/39	£51.50	£51.50	£55.50
35.0	12.7	46/39L	-	-	£62.50

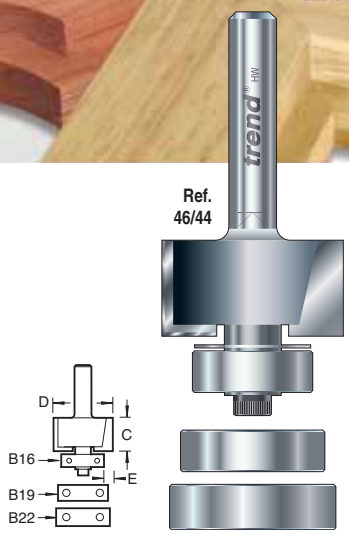
Supplied with four Bearings below

Rebate E mm	Bearing Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
7.9	19.0	B19A	£6.00
9.5	16.0	B16A	£4.75
11.1	12.7	B127A	£3.25
12.7	9.5	B95A	£3.75

Alternative Bearings

Rebate E mm	Bearing Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
7.0	21.0	B21A	£8.00
6.0	23.0	B23A	£8.00
5.0	25.0	B25A	£8.50
2.5	30.0	B300A	£8.50

Ref. 46/44



D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
24.0	12.7	46/44	£47.50	£47.50

Supplied with three Bearings below

Rebate E mm	Bearing Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
1.0	22.0	B22	£8.00
2.5	19.0	B19	£3.25
4.0	16.0	B16	£3.25

Alternative Bearings

Rebate E mm	Bearing Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
1.5	21.0	B21	£8.00
2.0	20.0	B20	£8.00
3.0	18.0	B18	£8.00
3.5	17.0	B17	£8.50
4.5	15.0	B15	£8.50
5.0	14.0	B14	£8.50

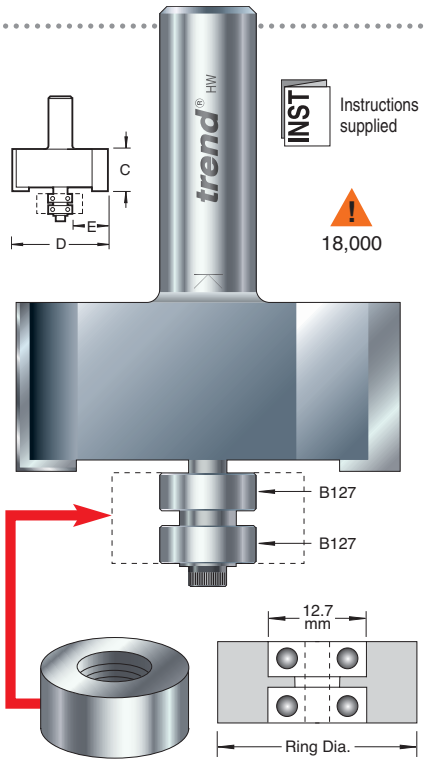
Bearing Guided Large Rebater

- Bearing guided for straight or curved work.
- For portable and stationary routers.
- Supplied as standard with **Ref. BR/191** fitted.
- A variety of alloy bearing rings are available as accessories to give various rebate sizes. Rings are secured between the two bearings.

D mm	C mm	E mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
50.8	22.5	19.1 & 15.9	46/390	£64.50

Alternative size rebates using alloy bearing rings below

Ring Dia. mm	Rebate E mm	Product Ref.	Price
44.4	3.2	BR/444	£6.00
41.3	4.75	BR/413	£6.00
38.1	6.35	BR/381	£6.00
31.7	9.5	BR/317	£6.00
25.4	12.7	BR/254	£4.25
22.2	14.3	BR/222	£4.25
20.6	15.1	BR/206	£4.25
19.1	15.9	BR/191	£4.25
15.9	17.45	BR/159	£4.25
14.3	18.25	BR/143	£4.25

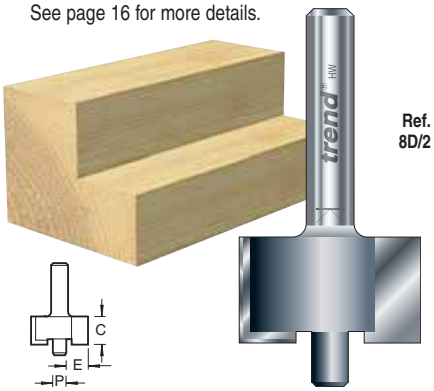


INST Instructions supplied

⚠ 18,000

Pin Guided Rebater

- The guide pin follows the work edge to give a preset width of rebate.
- **Ref. 8D/4** can be used to create a counterbore for a slot to accept M5 and M6 pan head screws. See page 16 for more details.



E mm	C mm	P mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.0	12.0	4.8	8D/4	£40.00
6.35	14.0	4.8	8D/1	£35.00
9.5	14.0	4.8	8D/2	£35.50
12.7	14.0	4.8	8D/3	£41.50

⚠ Use at recommended speeds as indicated.

For HSS cutters see page 75

All prices are exclusive of VAT

SPIRAL CUTTERS

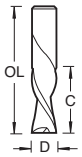
STC Up-cut (Right Hand) Spiral

Ref. S55/4

- Spiral cutters are not only ideal for use in CNC machines and for fixed head routing applications, but can also be used in portable routers.
- Feed rates range from 5 - 10m/min with speeds of 18,000 - 24,000 RPM.
- Solid Tungsten Carbide, ideal for hardwoods & abrasive material.
- Produces a fine finish. Up-cut prevents burning in plunge cuts.
- Permits high feed speed and allows better chip clearance.

D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	1/2"
1/8	3.2	12.7	50.8	S55/02	£17.50	-	-
5/32	3.96	15.9	63.5	S55/03	£19.00	-	-
3/16	4.76	19.1	63.5	S55/04	£21.00	-	-
1/4	6.35	25.4	63.0	S55/2	£23.50	-	-
5/16	7.9	25.4	76.0	S55/05	-	-	£87.00
-	8.0	25.0	63.0	S55/06	-	£22.00	-
3/8	9.5	31.8	76.0	S55/3	-	-	£54.00
1/2	12.7	31.8	76.0	S55/4	-	-	£56.00
1/2	12.7	38.0	89.0	S55/5	-	-	£62.50
1/2	12.7	50.8	101.0	S55/6	-	-	£96.00

STC Down-cut (Left Hand) Spiral



Ref. S55/4LH

- Down-cut spirals are ideal for routing small workpieces or for holding workpieces secure in vacuum jigs.
- Down-cut pushes woodchips below the work.

D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	1/2"
1/8	3.2	12.7	50.8	S55/02LH	£17.50	-	-
5/32	3.96	15.9	63.5	S55/03LH	£19.00	-	-
3/16	4.76	19.1	63.5	S55/04LH	£21.00	-	-
1/4	6.35	25.4	63.0	S55/2LH	£23.50	-	-
5/16	7.9	25.4	76.0	S55/05LH	-	-	£87.00
-	8.0	25.0	63.0	S55/06LH	-	£22.00	-
3/8	9.5	31.8	76.0	S55/3LH	-	-	£54.00
1/2	12.7	31.8	76.0	S55/4LH	-	-	£56.00
1/2	12.7	38.0	89.0	S55/5LH	-	-	£62.50
1/2	12.7	50.8	101.0	S55/6LH	-	-	£96.00

STC Ball End Up-cut Spiral

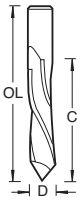
Ref. S59/6

- Solid Carbide long reach with superior performance in 3-D carving.
- Ball end to give clean transition between depths.
- Two fluted up-cut spiral.

D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 3mm	6mm
3.0	25.0	65.0	S59/3	£41.50	-
6.0	25.0	75.0	S59/6	-	£59.00

Use at recommended speeds as indicated.

HSS Down-cut (Left Hand) Spiral



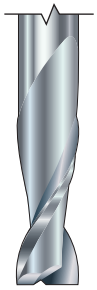
- For steel foam sandwich clad doors to facilitate a superior cut for windows & openings.
- For pierce and cut operations. Down-cut for superior finish.

10,000

D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
1/2	12.7	70.0	140.0	54/1LH	£86.00

HSS Up-cut (Right Hand) Spiral

Ref. 55/08



- Ideal for softwoods where a fine finish is required.
- Up-cut prevents burning in plunge cuts.

D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	1/2"
-	8.0	19.0	80.0	55/08	£28.50	£27.00	-
3/8	9.5	37.0	87.0	55/09	-	-	£31.50

STC Up-down Cut (Combined)

Ref. S57/2

- Fine finish on both sides of laminated materials, solid timber & veneered boards.
- Ideal for edge trimming or veneered & double face boards. **Ref. S57/01** for use on 16mm boards.
- Single fluted compression spirals.

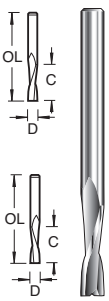
D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	3/8"	1/2"
1/4	6.35	19.0	64.0	S57/01	£66.50	-	-
3/8	9.5	25.4	70.0	S57/1	-	£105.50	-
1/2	12.7	38.1	89.0	S57/2	-	-	£141.50

STC Mini Up-cut (RH) & Down-cut (LH) Spiral

- Range of small diameter shank cutters for CNC routers.
- Used for specialised applications including signmaking & PCB machining.
- Up-cut prevents burning in plunge cuts. Down-cut (LH) prevents feathered edges.

D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 3mm
1.5	5.0	38.0	S58/1	£20.00
2.0	6.0	38.0	S58/2	£20.00
2.5	7.0	38.0	S58/3	£20.00
3.0	12.0	38.0	S58/4	£20.00
3.0	25.0	65.0	S58/5	£41.50
1.5	5.0	38.0	S58/1LH	£20.00
2.0	6.0	38.0	S58/2LH	£20.00
2.5	7.0	38.0	S58/3LH	£20.00
3.0	12.0	38.0	S58/4LH	£20.00
3.0	25.0	65.0	S58/5LH	£41.50

Ref. S58/4



All prices are exclusive of VAT

ROTA-TIP™ Replaceable Tips

- Solid Carbide replaceable blades.
- Tool body remains in place when changing blades, thus reducing down-time.
- Straight cutters have blades with two or four cutting edges, allowing them to be rotated and locked in identical positions.
- 1/2" shank tools are ideal for use in production applications.
- Clear economical advantage over conventional brazed tip tooling.

Single Replaceable Blade

- The single blade can be rotated 180° to give double the life of a conventional tool.
- **Refs. RT/11, RT/11M** & **RT/13** are ideally suited for use with Trend Combi worktop jigs.

  Ref. RT/13 is ideal for Trend KWJ900 worktop jig.
- **Refs. RT/11M** & **RT/12M** have a shorter shank, designed for use with Makita 3600B & 3612BR, Ryobi and Hitachi routers.

⚠ **Refs. RT/13** to be used on chipboard only.

⚠ **Refs. RT/15, 16, 17, 40** & **41** are suitable for fixed head machines only.

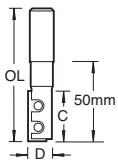
Suitable for plunge cutting.

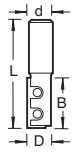
D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
1/2	12.7	29.5	66.0	N RT/03	£32.50	-
-	12.0	29.5	76.0	RT/04	-	£51.50
1/2	12.7	29.5	76.0	RT/10	-	£48.50
1/2	12.7	29.5*	100.0	RT/11	-	£58.50
1/2	12.7	29.5*	89.0	RT/11M	-	£58.50
1/2	12.7	49.5	100.0	RT/13	-	£66.50
-	14.0	29.5	76.0	RT/05	-	£51.50
-	15.0	29.5	76.0	RT/06	-	£51.50
5/8	15.9	29.5	88.0	RT/18	-	£51.50
5/8	15.9	49.5	107.0	RT/12	-	£51.00
-	16.0	49.5	90.0	RT/12M	-	£51.00
-	16.0	29.5	88.0	RT/07	-	£51.50
-	18.0	29.5	88.0	RT/08	-	£53.00
3/4	19.1	29.5	88.0	RT/19	-	£54.00
3/4	19.1	49.5	107.0	RT/14	-	£53.00
-	20.0	29.5	88.0	RT/16	-	£55.00
-	22.0	29.5	88.0	RT/17	-	£55.50
7/8	22.2	29.5	76.0	RT/15	-	£49.00

With Replaceable Plunge Tip

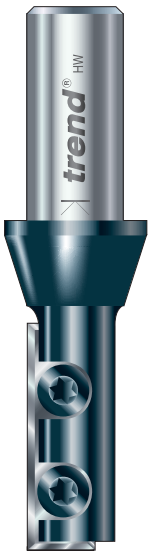
D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
-	25.0	29.5	86.0	RT/40	£59.00
1	25.4	29.5	86.0	RT/41	£59.00

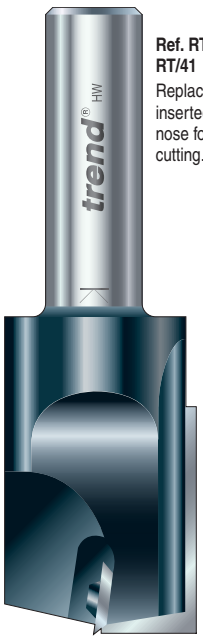
Ref. RT/11 & **RT/11M***
Single 29.5mm blade with relieved neck, giving 50mm length of cut capability when taking a series of passes.



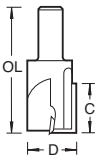


Ref. RT/03 to **RT/19**





Ref. RT/40 & **RT/41**
Replaceable inserted tip on nose for plunge cutting.

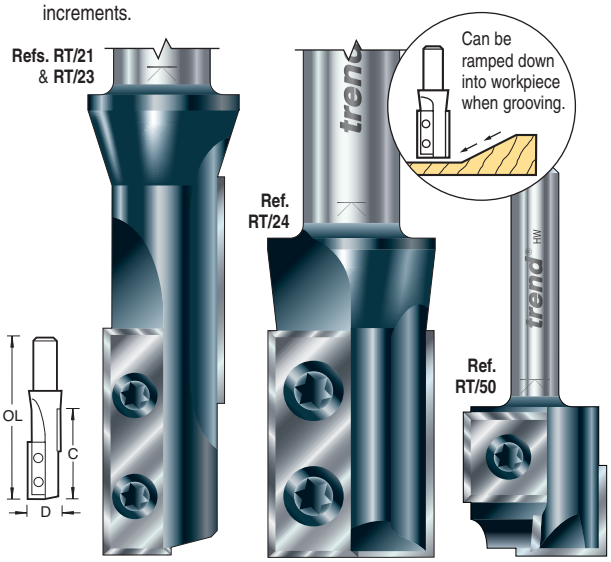


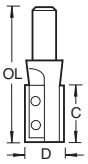
Two Replaceable Blades

- **Refs. RT/21** to **RT/24** have blades that can be rotated 180° to give double the life of a conventional tool. **Not recommended for plunge cutting unless ramped into workpiece.**
- **Refs. RT/21** & **RT/23** are used for rough cutting only & have staggered blades.

⚠ **Ref. RT/24** should be used in fixed head machines only.

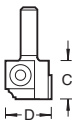
- **Refs. RT/50** & **RT/51** are plunge tools with a TC tip brazed into nose suitable for plunge cutting & the blades that can be rotated in 90° increments.





D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
5/8	15.9	50.0	107.0	RT/21	£61.50
3/4	19.1	50.0	107.0	RT/23	£69.00
7/8	22.2	29.5	88.0	RT/24	£59.50

Staggered with TC Brazed Plunge Tip

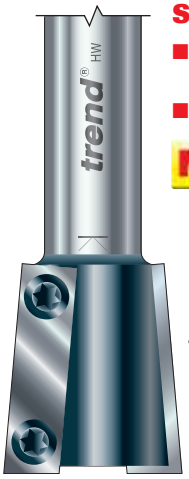


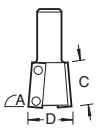
D inch	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
3/4	19.1	19.1	RT/50	£55.50	£55.50
7/8	22.2	19.1	RT/51	£57.00	£57.00

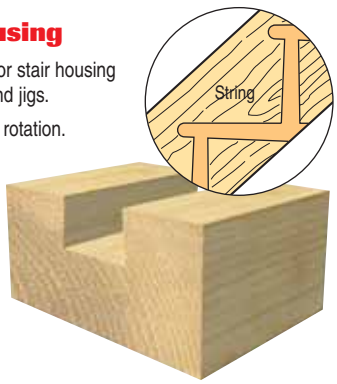
Stair Housing

- Designed for stair housing machine and jigs.
- Right hand rotation.

NEW







A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
95°	22.0	28.0	RT/323	£106.50

All prices are exclusive of VAT

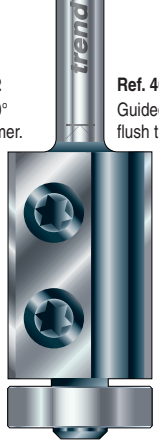
N NEW SIZES

Bearing Guided Trimmers

- Blades of cutters **Refs. 46/01** & **46/03** can be rotated through 180° to give one new cutting edge.
- Blades for **Ref. 46/010** can be rotated by exchanging blades over.
- **Refs. 46/02** & **RT/60** have blades that can be rotated in 90° increments giving three extra new edges.

Ref. 46/01
Guided 90° mini trimmer.

Ref. 46/02
Guided 90° flush trimmer.



Ref. 46/03
Guided 90° flush trimmer.

Bearing Guided 90°

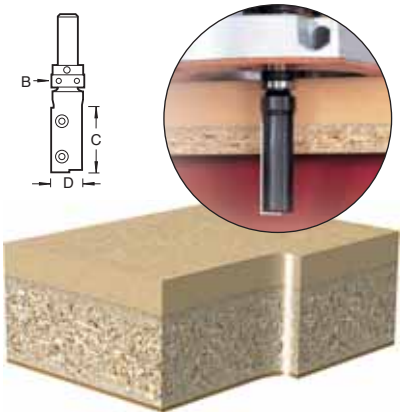
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	1/2"
90°	12.7	8.0	46/01	£31.00	-	-
90°	12.7	20.0	N 46/010	£29.50	-	-
90°	19.0	12.0	46/02	£51.50	-	-
90°	19.0	30.0	46/03	£59.50	£59.50	£59.50

Without Bearing 90°

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	1/2"
90°	22.0	12.0	RT/60	£48.50	£48.50

Shank Mounted Bearing Guided 90° Template Profiler

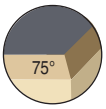
- For template work.
- Single blade can be rotated 180° to give double the life of a conventional tool.
- ⚠ Cutter diameter of 19.1mm and bearing diameter of 19.05mm.



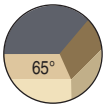
A Deg.	D inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
90°	3/4	19.1	49.5	19.05	RT/70	£71.00

Bearing Guided Trimmers

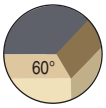
- Rotate blades 90°.
- **Ref. RT/331** has two functions: produces a 45° bevel & a 3.0mm radius by turning the blade.



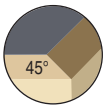
Ref. RT/30



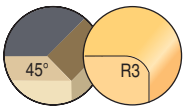
Ref. RT/31



Ref. RT/32

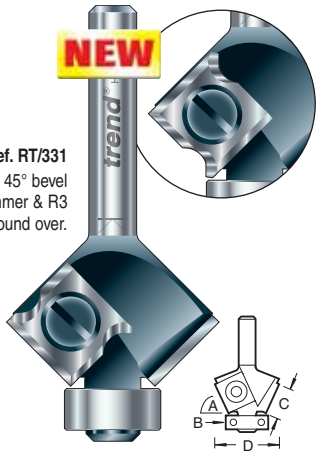


Ref. RT/33



Ref. RT/331

Ref. RT/31
Guided 65° bevel trimmer.



Ref. RT/331
Guided 45° bevel trimmer & R3 round over.

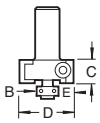
Bevel

A Deg.	R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
75°	-	20.0	12.0	12.7	RT/30	£49.00
65°	-	24.0	12.0	12.7	RT/31	£49.00
60°	-	26.0	12.0	12.7	RT/32	£50.00
45°	3.0	27.0	12.0	12.7	N RT/331	£42.00
45°	-	27.0	12.0	12.7	RT/33	£51.00

NEW

Bearing Guided Rebater

- Two blades.
- Ideal for rebating straight and shaped workpieces.
- Low profile bearing fixing screw.



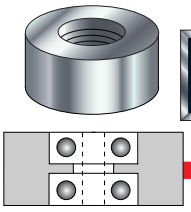
D mm	C mm	E mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
28.6	13.25	9.5	9.5	RT/391	£42.00

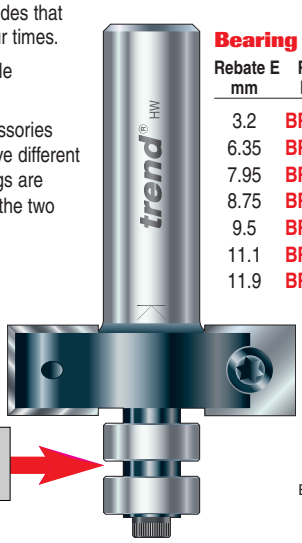
Double Bearing Guided Rebater

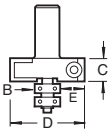
- Fitted with two blades that can be rotated four times.
- Fitted with a double bearing.
- Bearing ring accessories can be fitted to give different rebate sizes. Rings are secured between the two bearings.

Bearing Rings

Rebate E mm	Ring Ref.	Price
3.2	BR/317	£6.00
6.35	BR/254	£4.25
7.95	BR/222	£4.25
8.75	BR/206	£4.25
9.5	BR/191	£4.25
11.1	BR/159	£4.25
11.9	BR/143	£4.25





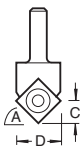


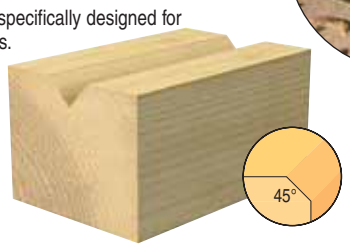
D mm	C mm	E mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm	1/2"
38.1	12.0	12.7	12.7	RT/39	£83.00	£83.00

'V' Groover Engraver

- One blade.
- Blades can be rotated in 90° increments, giving three new edges.
- **Ref. RT/80** is specifically designed for CNC machines.

Ref. RT/80





Ref. RT/80
sign engraving in a CNC machine.

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	1/2"
45°	17.0	8.0	49.5	N RT/81	£42.00	-
45°	17.0	8.0	60.0	RT/80	£52.00	£52.00

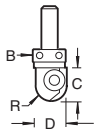
All prices are exclusive of VAT

N NEW SIZES

NEW

Shank Mounted Bearing Radius

- Single blade.
- Bearing allows groove to be routed to the template.
- Template thickness should be 10.0mm thicker than cut length.

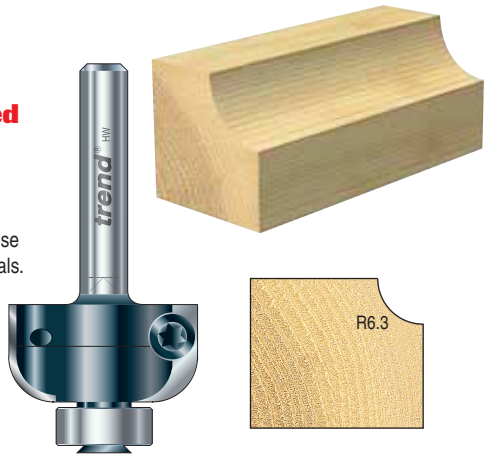


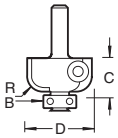
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
6.3	12.7	13.0	12.7	RT/100	£37.50

NEW

Bearing Guided Radius

- Two blades.
- Replaceable tips are ideal for prolonged use on manmade materials.
- Low profile bearing fixing screw.



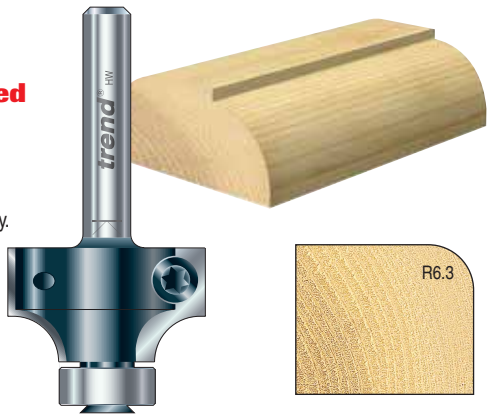


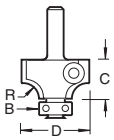
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
6.3	25.0	12.7	12.7	RT/260	£42.00

NEW

Bearing Guided Round Over

- Two blades.
- Replaceable tips increase productivity.
- Low profile bearing fixing screw.



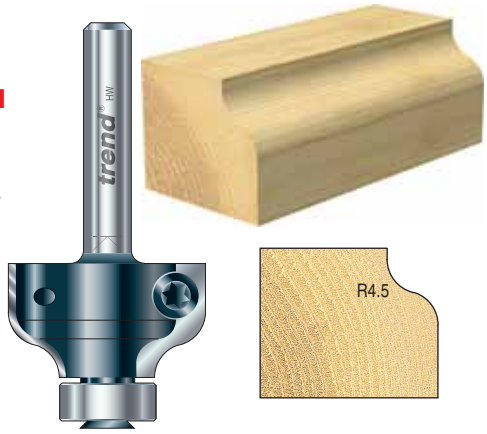


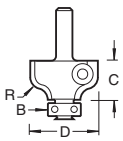
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
6.3	26.0	15.7	12.7	RT/130	£42.00

NEW

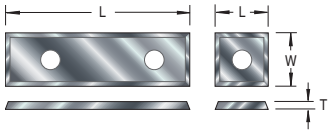
Bearing Guided Ogee

- Two blades.
- Replaceable tips allow dimensions to be constant.
- Low profile bearing fixing screw.





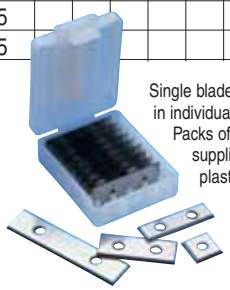
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.5	26.0	15.7	12.7	RT/65	£42.00



Replaceable Blades for Rota-tip™ Cutters

Product Ref.	L mm	W mm	T mm	46/01	46/02	46/03	46/010	RT/03	RT/04, 05, 06, 10 - 11(M) & 21	RT/07, 08, 15 - 19	RT/12(M) & 14	RT/13	RT/23 & 24	RT/30, 31 & 32	RT/33	RT/39	RT/40 & 41	RT/50, 51 & 60	RT/65	RT/70	RT/80	RT/81	RT/100	RT/130	RT/260	RT/323	RT/331	RT/391	Each	Packs of 10
Straight Blade																														
RB/A	29.5	9.0	1.5						●																				£5.50	£48.50
RB/B	49.5	12.0	1.5								●									●									£6.50	£56.00
RB/C	29.5	12.0	1.5							●			●				●												£4.50	£38.50
RB/D	7.5	12.0	1.5														●												£6.00	£54.00
RB/E	12.0	12.0	1.5		●									●	●	●		●			●								£3.50	£27.00
RB/F✶	30.0	12.0	1.5			●																							£4.50	£36.00
RB/G	8.4	5.6	1.1	●																									£2.50	£20.50
RB/H	49.5	9.0	1.5									●																	£6.50	£54.00
RB/I	20.0	9.0	1.5				●																						£5.50	-
RB/J	29.5	9.0	1.5					●																					£5.50	-
RB/K	12.0	12.0	1.5																		●								£5.00	-
RB/L	13.2	9.0	1.5																									●	£5.50	-
Shaped Blade																														
RB/M	12.0	9.0	1.5																			●							£5.50	-
RB/N	12.0	12.0	1.5																							●			£5.50	-
RB/O	15.7	9.0	1.5															●											£5.50	-
RB/P	15.7	9.0	1.5																				●						£5.50	-
RB/Q	12.7	9.0	1.5																					●					£5.50	-
RB/R	28.0	9.0	1.5																						●				£6.50	-

✶ Blade **Ref. RB/F** does not have bevelled ends for clearance.



Single blades are supplied in individual wallets. Packs of 10 blades are supplied in protective plastic boxes.

Rota-Tip™ Replaceable Tips

NEW PRODUCTS

Blades are fitted directly onto the tool body without removing the cutter from the router, reducing downtime to a minimum. When replacing blades, please ensure they are placed into the correct seating of the tool body. Ensure the body or slot is free of debris and/or burrs, as this may cause fracture of the blade. Do not overtighten fixing screws. Run test cuts prior to production to ensure blades are aligned correctly.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

STRAIGHTS Special Applications

Acrylic Cutters

- Single flute for fast cutting.
- Two flute for fine finish.
- Cutters with prefix **ACR** are specially ground for cutting acrylic. Other two flute cutters can be polished for acrylic. Please refer to Trend Technical Department.
- Cutters with prefix **S** are Solid Carbide and are long lasting for a super fine finish.
- Cutters **Ref. ACR2/80** & **ACR3/81** can be used on phenolic resin.

Use Trendicote™ to enhance the cutter life and prevent weld back of material to the tool.
See page 189 for full details.

Ref. TRENDICOTE

Refs. ACRS2/60, ACRS2/6 & ACR2/80
Single flute for fast cutting.

Refs. ACR3/20, ACRS3/22 & ACR3/81
Two flute straight gives fine finish.

Refs. 46/05 & 07
Two flute mini-trim with guide bearing will profile intricate shapes. Max. 2.0mm trimming.

Ref. S60/1, S60/03 - 06
Up-cut helical gives long lasting super fine finish.

Ref. S60/1LH
Down-cut helical gives long lasting super fine finish on fine acrylics. Prevents vibration.

One Flute

Grade	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
STC	6.3	10.0	ACRS2/6	£26.50	-
STC	6.3	19.0	ACRS2/60	£27.50	-
TCT	12.7	32.0	ACR2/80	-	£30.00

Two Flute

TCT	6.3	16.0	ACR3/20	£23.50	-
STC	6.3	25.0	ACRS3/22	£28.50	-
TCT	12.7	32.0	ACR3/81	-	£30.00

Bearing Guided

TCT	6.3	12.7	46/05	£17.50	-
TCT	6.3	25.4	46/07	£18.50	-

DYNAMIC CARBIDE

Two Flute Spiral Up-cut

Grade	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
STC	3.0	12.0	S60/03	£28.50
STC	4.0	14.0	S60/04	£28.50
STC	5.0	19.0	S60/05	£28.50
STC	6.0	19.0	S60/06	£28.50
STC	6.3	19.0	S60/1	£31.00

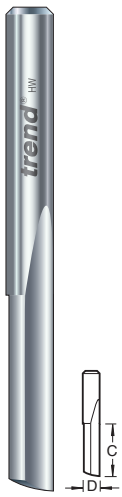
Two Flute Spiral Down-cut

STC	6.3	19.0	S60/1LH	£32.50

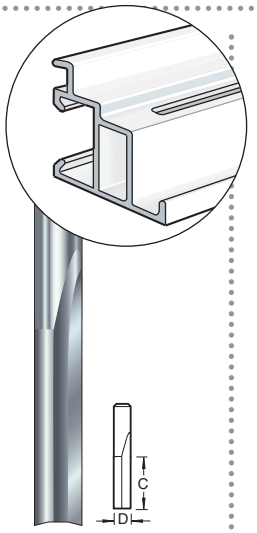
ABS/PVC Straight STC

- Used to slot and trim low melting point plastics such as ABS, Styrene and PVC.
- For maximum life these cutters are Solid Carbide.
- **Ref. ABSS2/61** is single flute for fast cutting.
- **Ref. ABSS3/22** is two flute for fine finish.

Window Industry
For drilling & slot cutting of aluminium, anodised duralium & UPVC.
See pages 76-77.



Ref. ABSS2/61
Single flute for fast cutting.



Ref. ABSS3/22
Two flute gives fine finish.

STC

One Flute

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
6.3	25.0	ABSS2/61	£16.00

Two Flute

6.3	25.0	ABSS3/22	£18.50

Solid Carbide Rasps

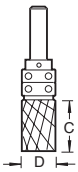
- Solid coarse and fine cut Carbide Rasps/Burrs.
- For grinding, carving and shaping of glass reinforced plastics (GRP).
- **Ref. S49/10** with twin bearing guides is ideal for following a template but is not suitable for plunge cutting.

! 10,000 - 30,000

Ref. S49/01
Coarse cutting (non-plunge).

Ref. S49/1
Fine cut - end mill cut (for plunge cutting).

Ref. S49/10
Coarse cutting (non-plunge).



STC

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
6.3	20.0	S49/01	£23.50
6.3	20.0	S49/1	£21.50
12.7	19.0	S49/10	£49.00

Spare Parts for Ref. S49/10

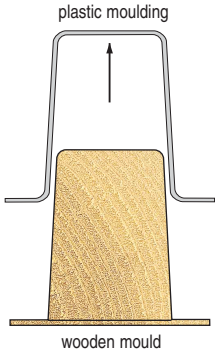
Bearing 12.7mmØ	B127	£4.75
Collar	COLL/14	£1.50

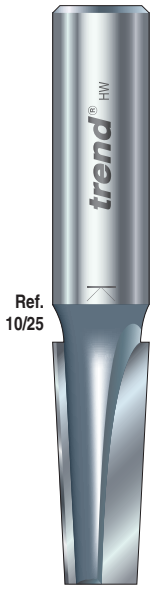
! Use at recommended speeds as indicated.

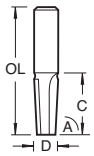
All prices are exclusive of VAT

Tapered Straights

- Two flute straight cutters with 3° taper.
- Designed for constructing wooden vacuum forming moulds.
- Tapered sides will allow the mould to release easily.
- **Ref. 10/26** can be used for producing a leading edge on a door.



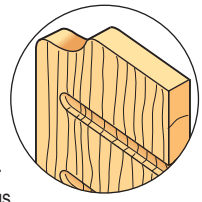


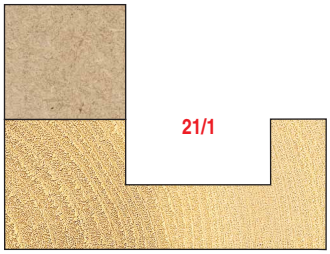


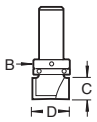
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
87°	12.7	32.0	80.0	10/25	£34.00
87°	16.0	63.0	100.0	10/26	£59.00

Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Housing Cutters

- Creates grooves and trenches in boards.
- Bearing follows template.
- For rebating and housings.





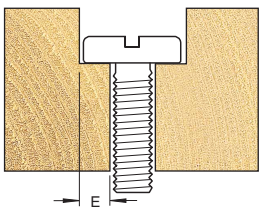


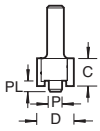
D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	1/2"
19.1	11.1	19.1	21/1	£33.50	£33.50
25.4	11.1	25.4	21/2	-	£35.00
38.1	16.0	38.1	21/3	-	£49.00

Pin Guided Counterbore Recesser

- Creates counterbore for a bolt slot in jigs.
- Use on MDF, plywood and acrylic.

A 5mm to 6.35mm wide slot is first routed. Use the pin to guide the recesser to create a counter-bored slot for M5 and M6 pan head machine.

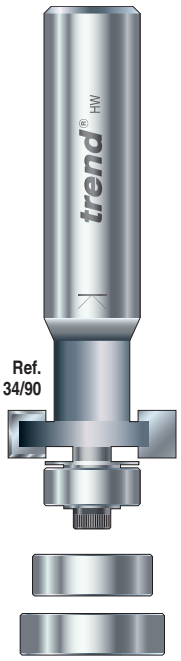


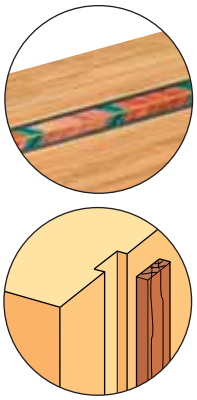


E mm	D mm	C mm	P mm	PL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.0	13.0	12.0	5.0	4.0	8D/4	£40.00

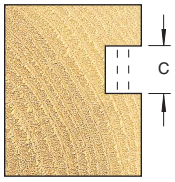
Bearing Guided Inlay Cutter Sets

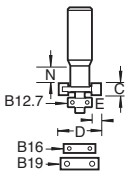
- To produce grooves for the insertion of coloured or natural wood inlay.
- Supplied with three bearings to allow different depths of cut.
- Alternative bearings available.



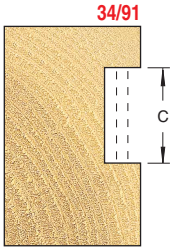


34/90

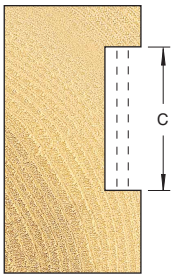




34/91



34/92



C mm	D mm	N mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
6.3	22.2	19.0	77.0	34/90	£40.00
12.7	22.2	19.0	82.0	34/91	£43.00
19.0	22.2	19.0	88.0	34/92	£45.50

Supplied with three Bearings

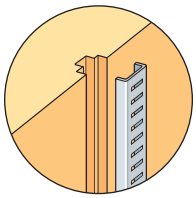
Depth E mm	Bearing Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
1.6	19.0	B19	£3.25
3.2	16.0	B16	£3.25
4.75	12.7	B127	£4.75

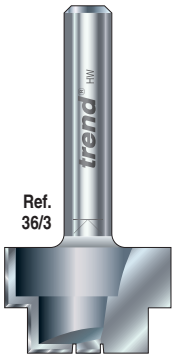
Alternative Bearings

Depth E mm	Bearing Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
0.6	21.0	B21	£8.00
1.1	20.0	B20	£8.00
2.1	18.0	B18	£8.00
2.6	17.0	B17	£8.50
3.6	15.0	B15	£8.50
4.1	14.0	B14	£8.50

Strip Recesser

- Five sizes of recessing cutters for producing double rebates.
- For producing recesses with a lower rebate.
- Designed to accept library/bookcase shelving strip. **Ref. 36/19** is specifically designed for Tonk Strip.



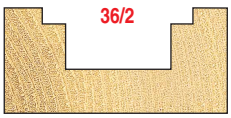


36/19

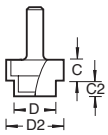
36/1

36/10

36/2



36/3

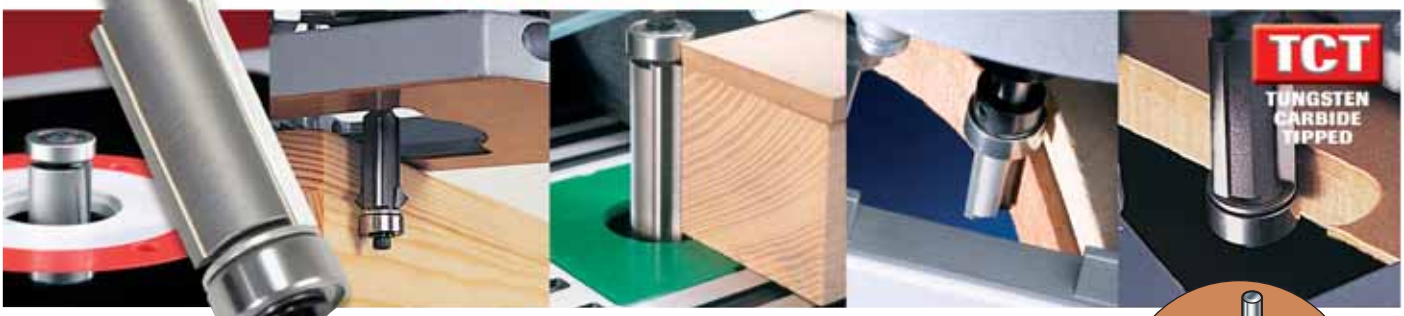


D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	1/2"
9.5	19.0	13.0	6.0	36/19	£40.00	£40.00
12.0	18.0	10.0	6.0	36/1	£42.50	-
13.0	19.0	10.0	6.0	36/10	£44.00	-
14.0	20.0	8.0	6.0	36/2	£43.00	£43.00
16.0	22.0	10.0	6.0	36/3	£43.50	-

All prices are exclusive of VAT

TRIMMERS PROFILERS

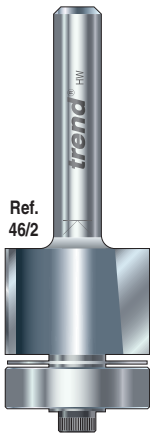
DNAMIC CARBIDE



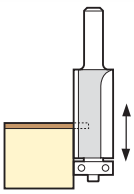
Bearing Guided 90° Trimmers

- Self-guiding trimmers with bearings mounted on end of cutters.
- For trimming plastic or plywood overlay.
- For copy profiling, use the bearing to follow a template or base edge of board.
- An approximate 3mm overlap should be left before copy profiling.
- ⚠ When using plastic laminate always allow laminate adhesive to dry before trimming. This avoids clogging the guide bearing.
- ⚠ Tool diameters are 0.2mm smaller than bearing diameter.
- ● **Refs. T46/1**, **46/2** and **46/20** are down-cut to prevent breakout on veneer.
- **Ref. 46/211** has a sleeved bearing to allow for regrinds in case of re-sharpening.

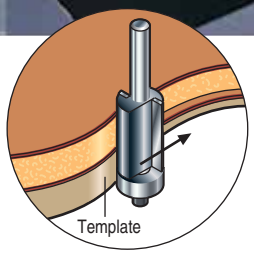
Cutter inverted



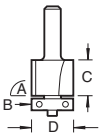
Ref. 46/2



To extend cutter life, vary height of cutter.



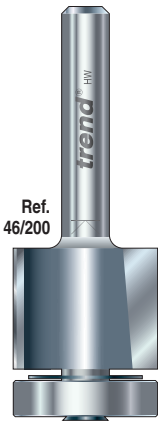
For **Refs. 46/05** & **46/07** always restrict overlap of material to a max. of 3.0mm.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	3/8"	1/2"
90°	6.3	12.7	6.3	46/05	£17.50	-	-	-
90°	6.3	25.4	6.3	46/07	£18.50	-	-	-
90°	9.5	12.7	9.5	T46/0	£19.50	-	-	-
90°	9.5	25.0	9.5	T46/02	£19.50	£19.50	-	-
90°	12.7	16.0	12.7	T46/04	£18.50	-	-	-
90°	12.7	25.0	12.7	T46/01	£20.00	£20.00	-	£20.00
90°	12.7	38.1	12.7	46/210	-	-	-	£35.00
90°	12.7	50.0	12.7	46/23	-	-	-	£56.00
90°	15.9	13.0	15.9	● T46/1	£21.50	£21.50	-	-
90°	18.2	14.0	18.2	46/211	£22.50	-	-	-
90°	18.2	37.0	18.2	46/21	-	£47.50	£47.50	-
90°	18.2	50.0	18.2	46/22	-	-	£55.50	£56.00
90°	19.1	14.0	19.1	● 46/2	£28.50	+ £20.50	£31.00	-
90°	19.1	25.0	19.1	● 46/20	£34.50	£34.50	£35.50	£35.50
90°	19.1	50.0	19.1	46/212	-	-	-	£52.50

Replacement Bearings

	Product Ref.	Price
For 46/05 & 46/07	B63B	£3.75
For T46/1	B16	£3.25
For T46/0, T46/02	B95A	£3.75
For T46/01, T46/04, 46/23 & 46/210	B127A	£3.25
For 46/21 & 46/22	B18	£8.00
For 46/2, 46/20 & 46/212	B19	£3.25
For 46/211	B182	£7.00

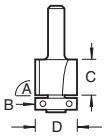


Ref. 46/200

Bearing Guided 90° Low Profile Trimmers

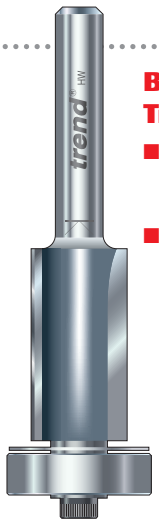
- Self guided with low profile ball bearing guide and bearing fixing screw.
- For use in restrictive applications or within rebates of minimum 8mm height.
- Down cut to prevent breakout on veneers.

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
90°	19.1	16.0	19.1	46/200	£30.50
90°	19.1	25.0	19.1	46/201	£35.50



Replacement Bearing

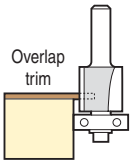
	Product Ref.	Price
For 46/200 & 46/201	B19A	£6.00



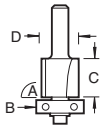
Bearing Guided Overlap Trimmer

- Roughing cutter which leaves an overhang of 3mm, for secondary final trimming.
- Life can be extended by varying height of cutter.

Overlap trim



A Deg.	C mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
90°	25.4	12.7	19.0	46/19	£28.50



Replacement Bearing

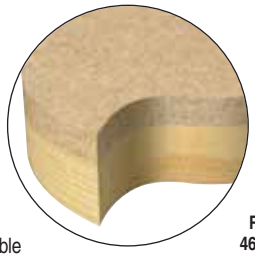
	Product Ref.	Price
For 46/19	B19A	£6.00

+ While stocks last.

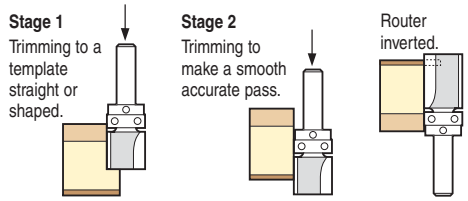
All prices are exclusive of VAT

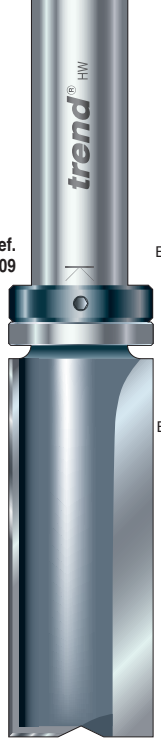
DYNAMIC™ CARBIDE

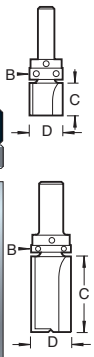
Shank Mounted Bearing Guided 90° Template Profiler



- Profilers with shank mounted bearing guides.
- For use with router mounted above or below a table when following a template.
- ⚠ For profiling and rebating applications only. Not for plunge cutting/grooving.
- A 3mm maximum overlap should be left before trimming.
- For replacement collars, see Spare Parts on pages 100 - 101.
- **Refs. 46/910** and **46/91** have a shorter cutter length for use on thin boards. They are ideal for template making.







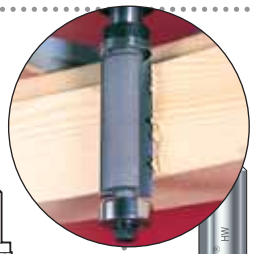
D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	3/8"	1/2"
12.7	4.0	12.7	46/910	£20.50	-	-
12.7	9.5	12.7	46/91	£24.00	-	-
15.9	19.1	15.9	46/92	£29.50	-	-
15.9	25.0	15.9	46/90	£36.00	-	-
25.0	25.0	25.0	46/100	-	-	£45.00
12.7	25.4	12.7	46/95	£27.00	-	-
19.1	25.4	19.1	46/94	-	-	£45.50
26.0	25.4	26.0	46/10	-	£45.50	-
12.7	32.0	12.7	46/96	£28.50	-	-
25.4	45.0	25.4	46/101	-	-	£49.50
19.1	50.0	19.1	46/09	-	-	£48.00

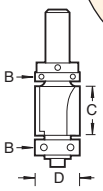
Replacement Bearings

For 46/95, 46/91, 46/96 & 46/910	B127	£4.75
For 46/90 & 46/92	B16	£3.25
For 46/10	B26E	£12.00
For 46/09 & 46/94	B19C	£4.75
For 46/100	B25G	£10.75
For 46/101	B254G	£10.75

90° Double Bearing Guided Trimmer

- Ball bearings fitted to both nose and shank.
- Allows templates to be placed either on top or the bottom of the material, for ease of routing.
- Allows for irregular grained timber to be profiled more easily, by turning component other way up.



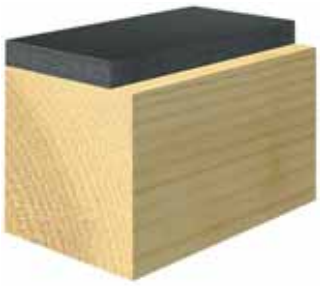


D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm	1/2"
19.1	25.4	19.1	46/300	£54.50	£54.50
19.1	50.0	19.1	46/301	£59.00	£59.00

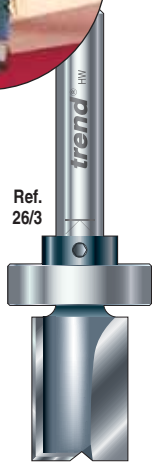
Replacement Bearings

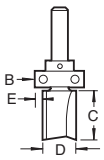
	Product Ref.	Price
For cutters above - on nose	B19	£3.25
For cutters above - on shank	B19C	£4.75

Shank Mounted Bearing Guided 90° Template Oversize



- Oversize profiler allows component to be routed oversize to template.
- Useful when making jigs, templates and patterns.
- Can be used for trenching operations in shallow passes.





D mm	C mm	E mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
8.0	19.0	2.35	12.7	26/2	£30.50
12.7	19.0	3.2	19.1	26/3	£33.50

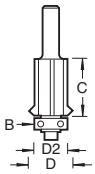
Replacement Bearings

	Product Ref.	Price
For 26/2	B127	£4.75
For 26/3	B19	£3.25

Bearing Guided 90° Trimmer & 'V' Groove

- Two flute.
- For trimming of laminate and solid lipping.
- 1.6mm deep 'v' groove to hide glue line.

D mm	D2 mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
16.0	12.7	25.4	12.7	46/85	£21.50



Replacement Bearing

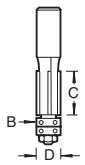
	Product Ref.	Price
Bearing 12.7mmØ	B127A	£4.75

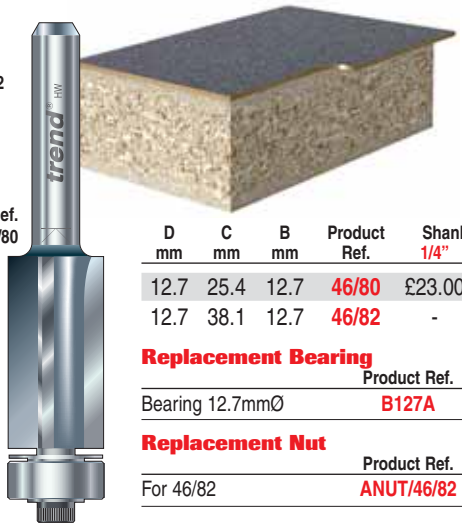
Alternative Bearing

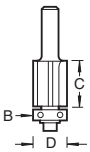
	Product Ref.	Price
To reduce 'v' groove depth to 1.0mm.	B14A	£8.50

Bearing Guided 90° Triple Flute

- Self-guiding triple flute cutters.
- Extra fine trimming and longer life.
- For trimming of laminate or plywood overlay etc.
- **Ref. 46/82** has twin bearings for stability by increasing the bearing surface and is an industrial profiling tool for longer runs of work.







D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	1/2"
12.7	25.4	12.7	46/80	£23.00	-
12.7	38.1	12.7	46/82	-	£48.50

Replacement Bearing

	Product Ref.	Price
Bearing 12.7mmØ	B127A	£3.25

Replacement Nut

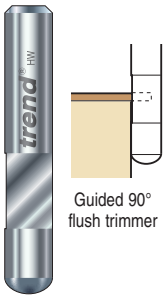
	Product Ref.	Price
For 46/82	ANUT/46/82	£1.50

All prices are exclusive of VAT

LAMINATE TRIMMERS

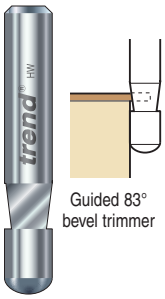
Guided Economy Trimmers

- Solid Tungsten Carbide economy cutter.
- Self-guiding 90° trimming only with **Ref. S48/39** & **S48/40**.
- Self-guiding at 83° with **Ref. S48/41**.
- **Ref. S48/42** is for trimming on a rebate. The guide length is 3mm.
- **Ref. S48/39** is a shorter version of **Ref. S48/40**.



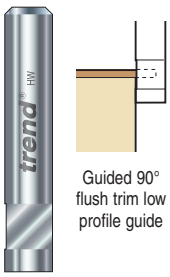
Guided 90° flush trimmer

Refs. S48/40 & S48/39



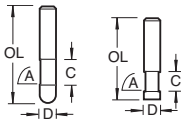
Guided 83° bevel trimmer

Ref. S48/41



Guided 90° flush trim low profile guide

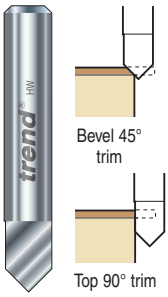
Ref. S48/42



STC					
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
90°	6.3	10.0	38.0	S48/39	£19.00
90°	6.3	10.0	52.0	S48/40	£22.00
83°	6.3	6.0	38.0	S48/41	£19.00
90°	6.3	6.0	35.0	S48/42	£19.00

Economy Trimmers

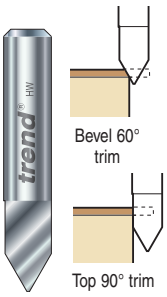
- Solid Tungsten Carbide economy cutter.
- For use on short runs at 90° or 60° with **Ref. S47/70**, at 90° or 83° with **Ref. S47/71** and at 90° or 45° with **Ref. S47/72.**
- Will trim and bevel by changing cutter height.
- Requires a side fence or a copy follower guide on the router.



Bevel 45° trim

Top 90° trim

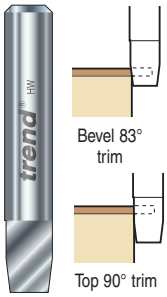
Ref. S47/72



Bevel 60° trim

Top 90° trim

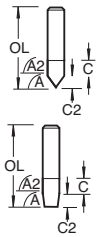
Ref. S47/70



Bevel 83° trim

Top 90° trim

Ref. S47/71



STC							
A Deg.	A2 Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
45°	90°	6.3	6.3	3.2	38.0	S47/72	£19.00
60°	90°	6.3	6.0	6.0	32.0	S47/70	£21.00
83°	90°	6.3	5.0	4.5	38.0	S47/71	£19.00

Combi Trimmers

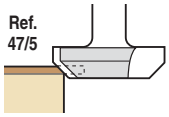
- For trimming top & lip.
- Economical cutters, perform 3 functions:

1. To top trim the overlay at 90°.
2. To trim the overlay at 45° or 60°.
3. The base of the cutter can trim the vertical lipping at 90°.

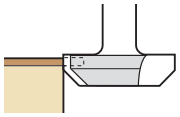
- Requires side fence or roller bearing.

Ref. 47/7

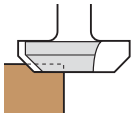
Ref. 47/5



Bevel 45° trim

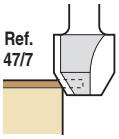


Top 90° trim

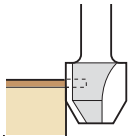


Lip 90° trim

Ref. 47/7

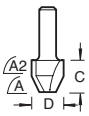


Bevel 60° trim



Top 90° trim

Lip 90° trim

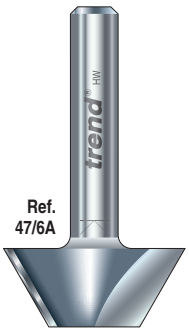


A Deg.	A2 Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
45°	90°	21.0	6.0	47/5	£26.00
60°	90°	12.7	12.7	47/7	£20.00

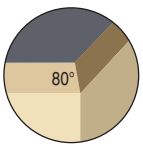
Bevel Trimmers

- Three bevel cutters for edging.
- For trimming laminate, when a wider edge line is preferred on the finished edge.
- Supplied in 80°, 60° and 30° versions of bevel angle.

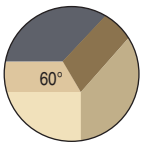
No bottom cut.



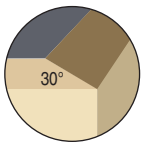
Ref. 47/6A



Ref. 47/3



Ref. 47/6A



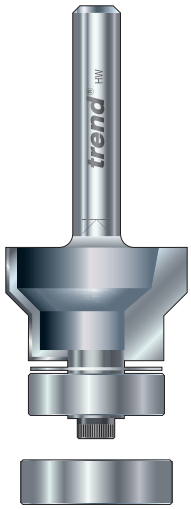
Ref. 47/6C

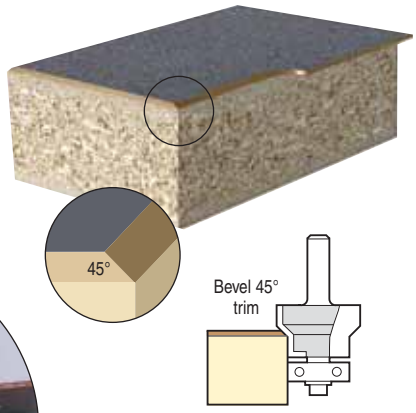
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
80°	14.0	20.0	47/3	£26.00
60°	12.0	24.0	47/6A	£25.50
30°	10.0	24.0	47/6C	£24.00

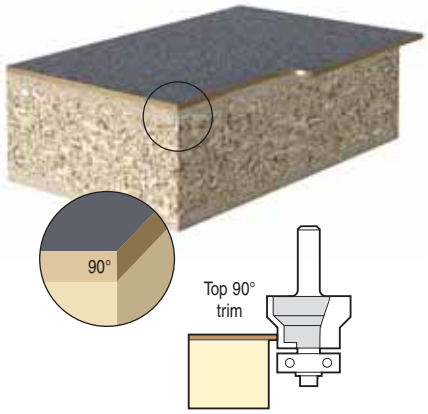
All prices are exclusive of VAT

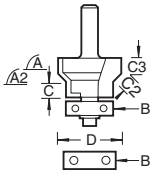
Bearing Guided Combi Trimmers

- A self-guided combination trimmer.
- A 90° trim is obtained by engaging the bottom half.
- A 45° trim is obtained by lowering the cutter.
- A fine height adjuster is recommended when using this cutter.
- A larger 20mm bearing will spread the wear to the cutting edges when 45° trimming.









A Deg.	A2 Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	C3 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
90°	45°	24.0	6.0	5.0	6.0	46/06	£38.00

Replacement Bearing

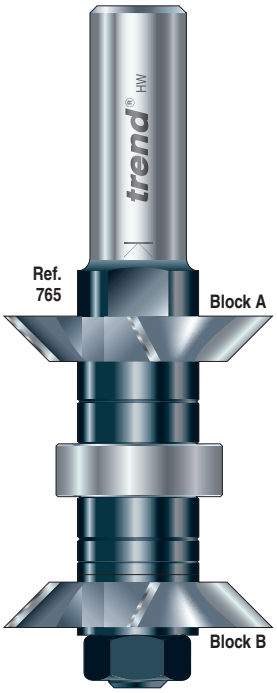
Bearing 18.0mmØ	B18	£8.00

Alternative Bearing

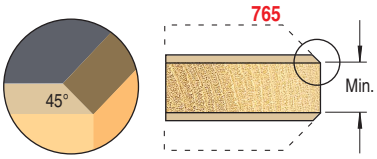
Bearing 20.0mmØ to spread wear	B20	£8.00

Bearing Guided Adjustable Chamfer

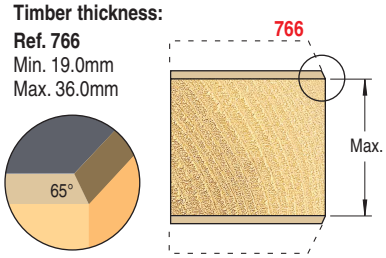
- These two adjustable trimmers will trim and bevel the top and bottom edges of the workpiece.
- The width of workpiece accommodated can be adjusted with spacers.
- Trimmer blocks have four wings.
- Life of cutting edges can be extended with larger bearing 26mm **Ref. BB26.**



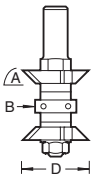
Timber thickness:
Ref. 765
Min. 19.0mm
Max. 36.0mm



Timber thickness:
Ref. 766
Min. 19.0mm
Max. 36.0mm



A Deg.	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
45°	35.5	22.0	765	£74.50
65°	35.5	22.0	766	£74.50

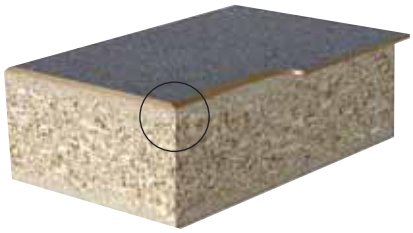


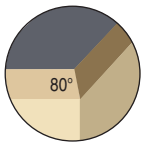
Spare Parts

45° Block A	SP-765A	£36.00
45° Block B	SP-765B	£36.00
65° Block A	SP-766A	£36.00
65° Block B	SP-766B	£36.00
Arbor with spacers	SP-765C	£7.50
Bearing 22.0mmØ	BB22	£8.00
Alternative bearing	BB26	£10.75

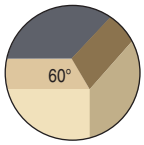
Bearing Guided Bevel Trimmers

- Five self-guided trimmers.
- Cut a wider edge line, at angles between 30° and 80°.
- Bearing is supplied as standard.
- A larger 19mm diameter bearing will spread the wear of the cutting edges.
- **Ref. 46/6D** has a gap between the tips and bearing, to reduce adhesive build-up.

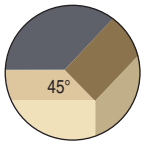




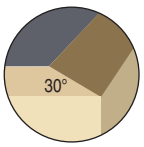
Ref. 46/3



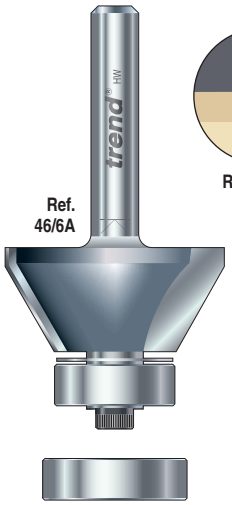
Ref. 46/6A

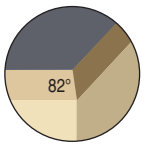


Ref. 46/6B



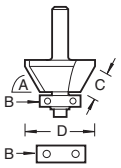
Ref. 46/6C

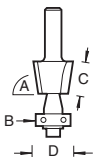




Ref. 46/6D

Gap between bearing & tips to reduce adhesive build-up.





A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
82°	15.0	12.0	46/6D	£19.50
80°	20.0	14.0	46/3	£34.00
60°	29.0	13.0	46/6A	£34.50
45°	27.0	9.0	46/6B	£35.00
30°	27.0	7.0	46/6C	£32.50

Replacement Bearing

For 46/3-6C 16.0mmØ	B16	£3.25
For 46/6D 12.7mmØ	B127A	£3.25

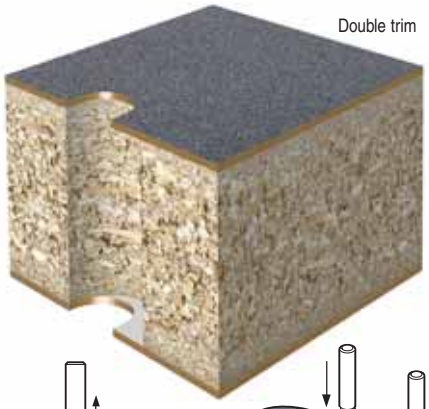
Alternative Bearing

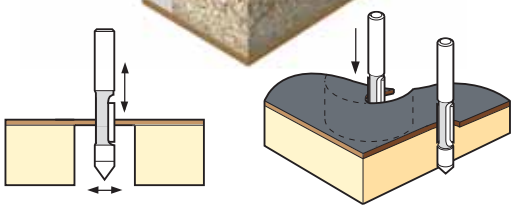
For 46/3-6C 19.0mmØ	B19	£3.25

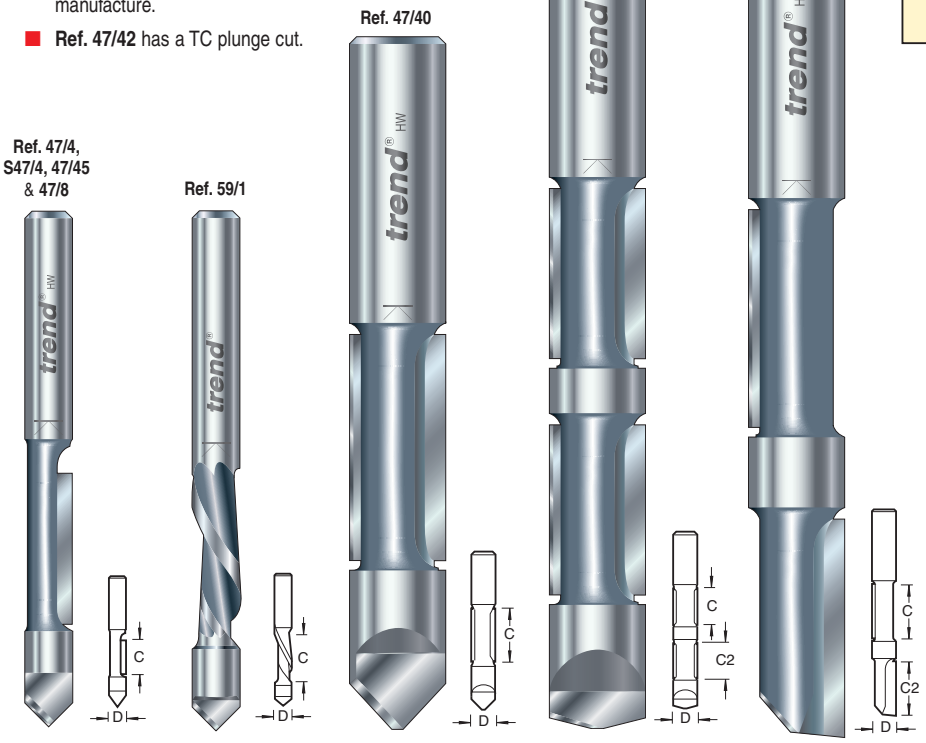
All prices are exclusive of VAT

Guided Pierce & Trim

- Combination pierce and trim cutters.
- Pierce and cut out apertures in laminate worktops.
- Using nose of the cutter as a guide follower for all except **Ref. 47/42.**
- **Ref. 47/8** is High Speed Steel for extra fine finish on non-abrasive materials.
- **Ref. S47/4** is made from Solid Carbide for long life.
- **Refs. 47/50**, **47/50S** and **47/42** will trim bottom and top laminate simultaneously.
- **Refs. 47/50S** and **47/42** are specially designed for the caravan building industry, used for cutting apertures in windows, doors and the floor pan.
- **Ref. 59/1** is a single fluted spiral, specifically suited for aluminium panels in caravan manufacture.
- **Ref. 47/42** has a TC plunge cut.







TCT

Single Flute

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	3/8"	1/2"
6.3	18.0	47/4	£17.00	-	-
6.3	22.0	S47/4	£24.00	-	-
9.5	25.0	47/45	-	£27.50	-
12.7	29.0	N 47/42	-	-	£32.50

Two Flute

D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/2"
12.7	30.0	30.0	47/40	£34.00
12.7	22.5	22.5	47/50S	£42.50
12.7	24.0	24.0	47/50	£42.50

HSS

Single Flute

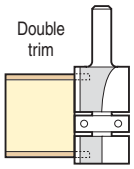
D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"
6.3	16.0	47/8	£13.50

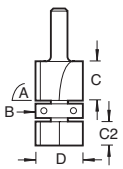
Single Flute Spiral

6.3	19.1	59/1	£23.50

Bearing Guided Double Trim

- Trimming top and bottom surfaces simultaneously with bearing following the board.
- Two fluted.
- Increased productivity.





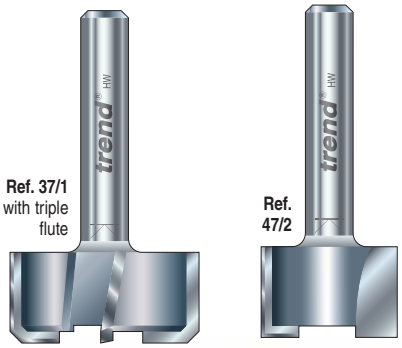
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
90°	18.0	15.0	9.0	46/7	£48.00

Replacement Bearing

Bearing 18.0mmØ	B18	£8.00

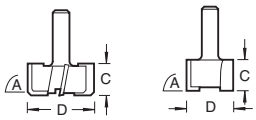
90° Trimmers

- **Ref. 37/1** has three flutes, and has bevelled corners to prevent scoring. Ideal for flush trimming of hardwood or plastic edge strip to obtain fine finish. Use with a side fence.
- **Ref. 47/2** and **Ref. 47/20** are for trimming the lipping of plastic overlay, and for rebating and machining wood, Duralium and plastics.



Trimming hardwood lipping with **Ref. 37/1.**

90° top trim & lip trim with **Refs. 47/2 & 47/20.**



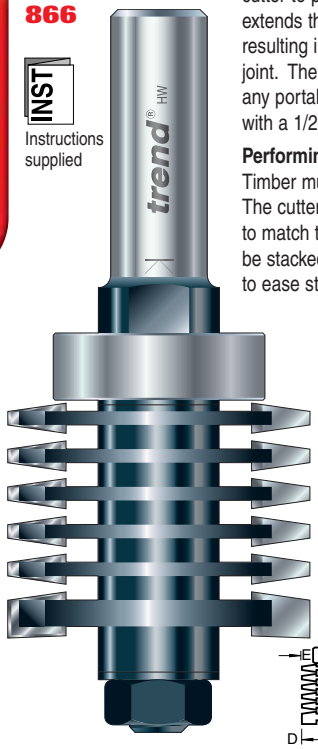
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
90°	25.0	12.0	37/1	£42.00	-
90°	18.0	12.0	47/2	£22.50	-
90°	20.0	13.0	47/20	£29.00	£31.50

All prices are exclusive of VAT

JOINTING CUTTERS

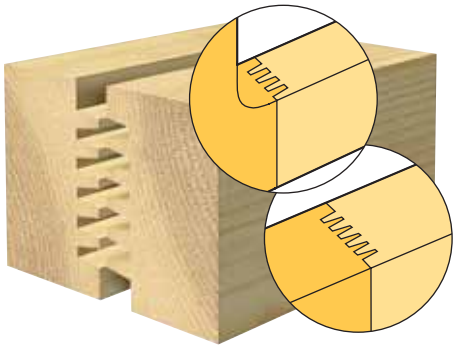
Bearing Guided Finger Jointer Set 866

INST
Instructions supplied



Ref. 866 Finger Jointer combines an assembly of five TCT slotting cutters with an abutting-edge cutter to produce a profile that extends the glue line threefold, resulting in an extremely strong joint. The Finger Jointer fits into any portable or stationary router with a 1/2" collet.

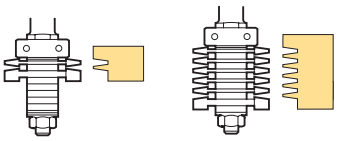
Performing the cut
Timber must be machined square. The cutters should be assembled to match the spindle rotation, and be stacked at 90° to one another to ease stress on the tool.

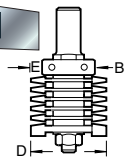


Fitted with 1 cutter
Timber thickness
Min. 11.0mm (7/16")
Max. 16.0mm (5/8")

Fitted with 5 cutters
Timber thickness
Min. 31.0mm (1-3/16")
Max. 36.0mm (1-3/8")

Timber thickness
Min. 11.0mm (7/16")
Max. 36.0mm (1-3/8")





D mm	E mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/2"
40.0	6.0	28.0	866	£94.50

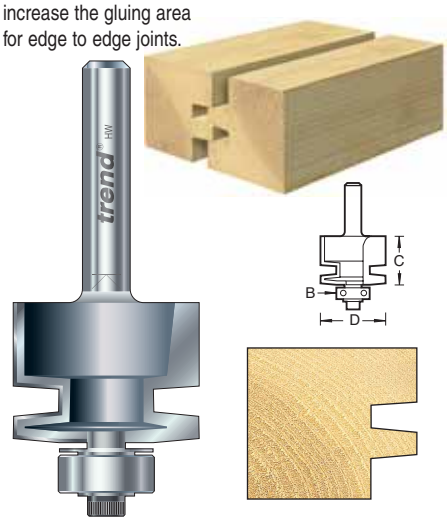
Spare Parts

Arbor with spacers	SP-866A	£23.00
Tapered finger cutter - 2 wing	SP-866B	£13.50 (each)
Tapered butting cutter - 2 wing	SP-866C	£15.00
Bearing 28mmØ	BB28	£10.75
Spacer 8mm bore x 3.4mm thick	SPAC/8/34	£1.25 (each)

Bearing Guided Finger Jointer Set 865

Timber thickness
Min. 11.0mm
Max. 26.0mm

A bearing guided reversible finger jointer, to increase the gluing area for edge to edge joints.

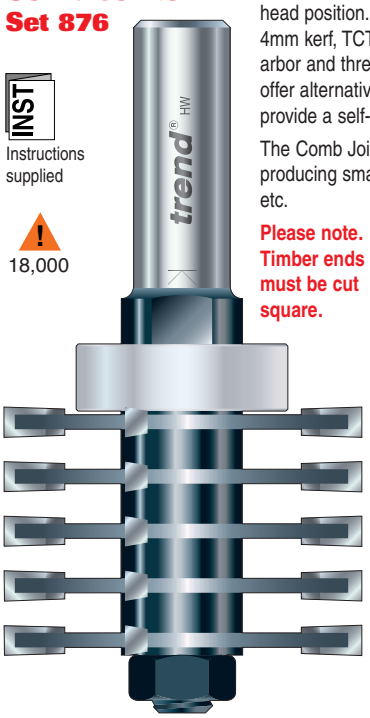


D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
24.6	18.5	12.7	865	£47.50

Bearing Guided Combi Jointer Set 876

INST
Instructions supplied

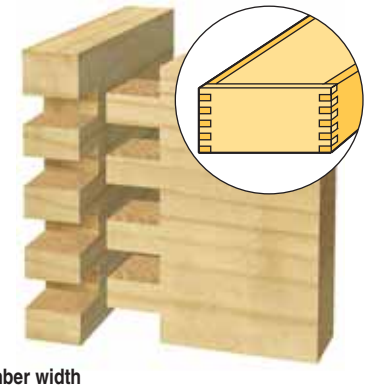
18,000

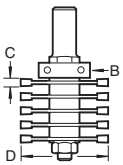


This Comb Jointing Set can be fitted to all heavy duty routers mounted in a fixed head position. It comprises a set of five 4mm kerf, TCT groovers, mounted on an arbor and three ball bearings. These offer alternative cutting depths and provide a self-guiding facility.

The Comb Jointer is ideally suited for producing small boxes, instrument cases etc.

Please note. Timber ends must be cut square.





Timber width
Max. 40.0mm

D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/2"
47.6	4.0	28.0	876	£106.50

Spare Parts

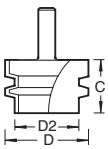
Arbor with spacers	SP-876A	£23.50
Slotter - 3 wing	SP-876B	£14.00 (each)

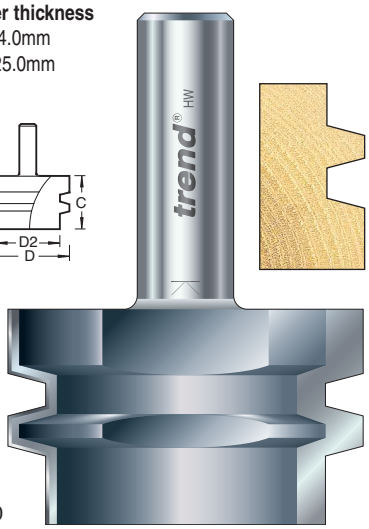
	Timber Thickness		
Bearing 34mmØ	up to 6.5mm	BB34	£10.75
Bearing 29mmØ	6.6mm to 9.0mm	BB29	£10.75
Bearing 28mmØ	9.1mm to 9.5mm	BB28	£10.75
Spacer 8mm bore x 5.3mm thick		SPAC/8/53	£1.25 (each)

Offset Tongue & Groover

A heavy duty reversible finger jointer, to increase the gluing area for edge to edge joints.

Timber thickness
Min. 14.0mm
Max. 25.0mm





18,000

D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
47.5	37.0	30.0	87/01	£73.50

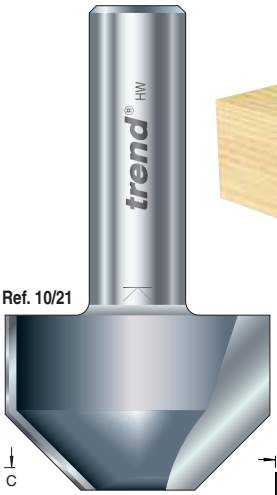
For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

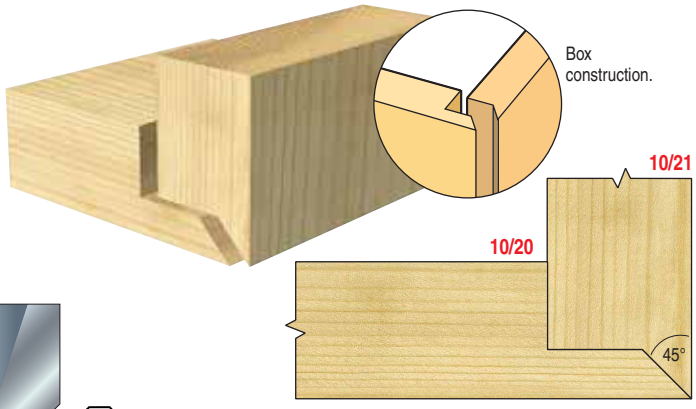
All prices are exclusive of VAT

Mitre Corner

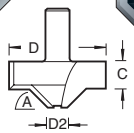
These cutters produce a lapped mitre joint.

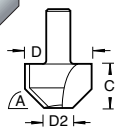
Timber thickness
Min. 15.0mm
Max. 18.0mm





18,000



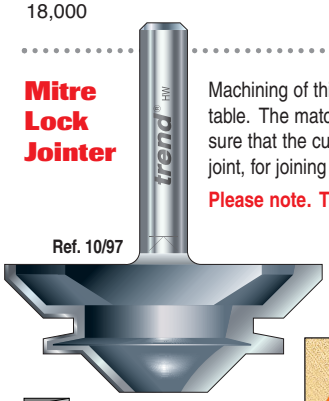


A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
45°	51.3	10.0	23.0	10/20	£95.00
45°	35.0	15.0	25.0	10/21	£76.00

Mitre Lock Jointer

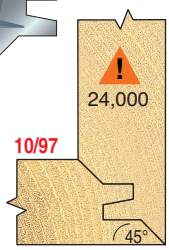
Machining of this joint is carried out by routing one piece with the inside face on the table. The matching corner inside face is machined upright against the fence. Make sure that the cutter is centred on the workpiece. The cutter can also be used for a glue joint, for joining lengths together. Ideal for speaker cabinets and drawer construction.

Please note. These tools cannot be re-sharpened. Inverted use only.

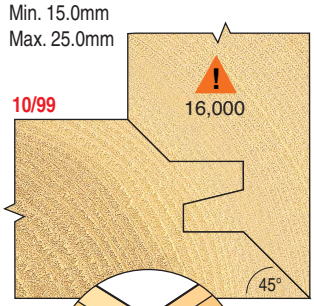


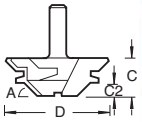
INST Instructions supplied

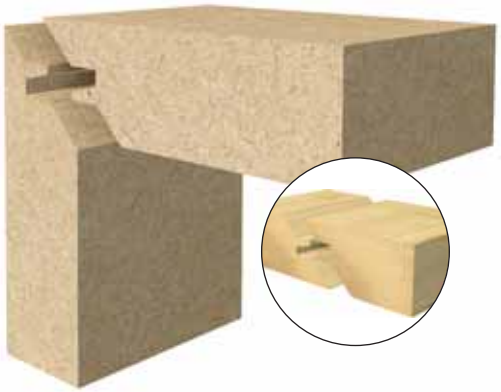
Timber thickness
Min. 8.0mm
Max. 12.0mm



Timber thickness
Min. 15.0mm
Max. 25.0mm







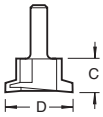
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
45°	42.0	12.7	4.0	10/97	£85.00	-
45°	68.0	30.0	12.5	10/99	-	£100.50

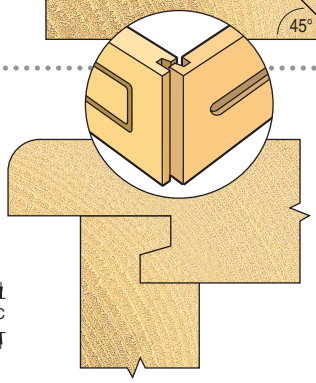
Draw Lock Jointer

To increase gluing area, producing a strong joint in drawer production.

Timber thickness
Min. 15.0mm
Max. 25.0mm

24,000

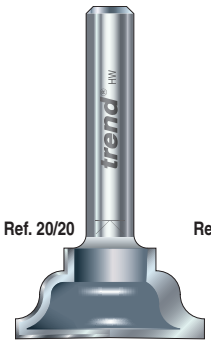


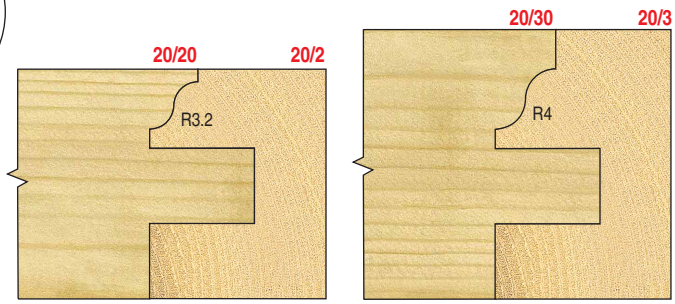


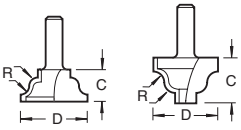
D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
25.4	12.7	10/30	£29.50	£29.50

Classic Panel

These cutters simplify the construction of framing. The scriber matches the profile to form a shoulder scribe. Tenon and groove/rebate must be cut separately.





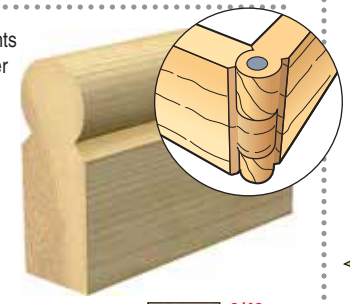


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3.2	25.0	12.0	20/20	£58.00
3.2	21.0	13.0	20/2	£50.00
4.0	28.5	16.5	20/30	£62.50
4.0	24.0	17.0	20/3	£52.00

Bearing Guided Knuckle Joint Cutter

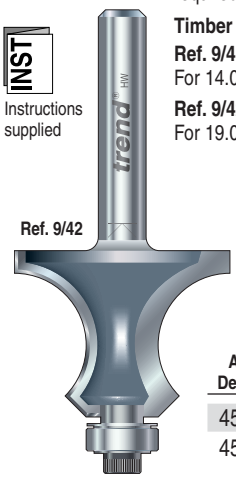
Cutters to create knuckle joints for gate leg tables. The cutter should be used in a router table. Hand tools will be required to finish the joint.

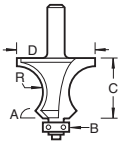
Timber thickness:
Ref. 9/41
For 14.0mm to 15.0mm.
Ref. 9/42
For 19.0mm.



INST Instructions supplied

24,000





A Deg.	R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
45°	7.14	23.8	17.0	9.5	9/41	£33.00
45°	9.5	28.5	22.0	9.5	9/42	£36.00

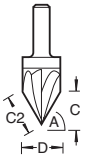
For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

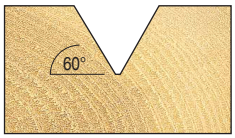
All prices are exclusive of VAT

CHAMFER & 'V' GROOVE

Three Flute Engraver

Cuts cleanly without feather edging. Solid Carbide for long life. Cuts to a fine ' V' groove point. Ideal for sign writing.



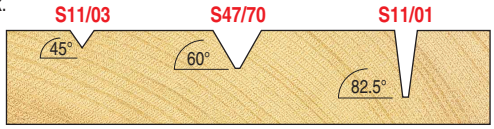


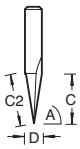
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
60°	14.5	12.5	14.0	S11/11	£43.00	£43.00

Engraver

Solid Carbide for long life. Ideal for engraving and veining work.

Ref. S11/01





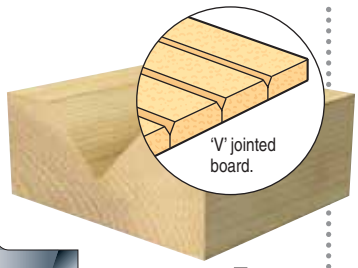
STC

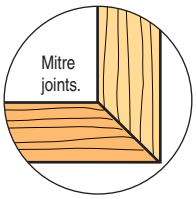
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 3mm	1/4"
45°	3.0	3.0	-	S11/03	£19.50	-
60°	6.3	5.0	6.0	S47/70	-	£21.00
82.5°	5.0	15.0	16.0	S11/01	-	£31.00

Chamfer 'V' Groove

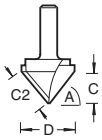
Use for bevelling, chamfering and for producing mortar grooves. Approx. 1.0mm flat will be found on nose.

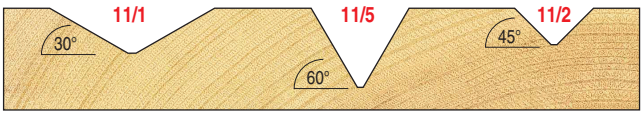
Ref. 11/3 is ideal for imitating 'V' jointed tongue and groove on man-made board.

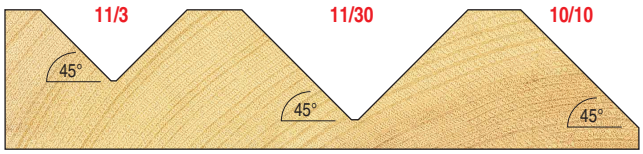




Ref. 11/30







18,000

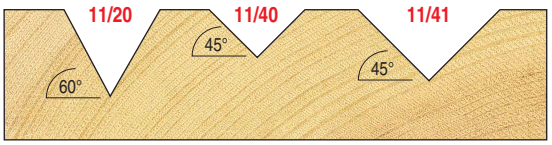
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	1/2"
30°	21.5	5.5	12.0	11/1	£27.00	-	£27.00
60°	12.7	10.3	11.9	11/5	£21.00	£21.00	£21.00
45°	9.5	5.0	6.5	11/2	£26.00	-	-
45°	19.1	9.2	13.0	11/3	£22.50	£22.50	£22.50
45°	25.4	13	17.5	11/30	£51.50	-	-
45°	32.0	15.0	22.0	10/10	-	-	£41.00
45°	38.0	19.0	26.5	10/11	-	-	£38.50
45°	51.0	25.0	35.0	10/12	-	-	£86.50

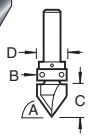
Shank Mounted Ball Bearing Cutters

Follows template mounted on board surface. Template should be at least 5mm thicker than cutter cut length. Approx. 1.0mm flat will be found on nose.

Decorative fluting following a template.

Ref. 11/20



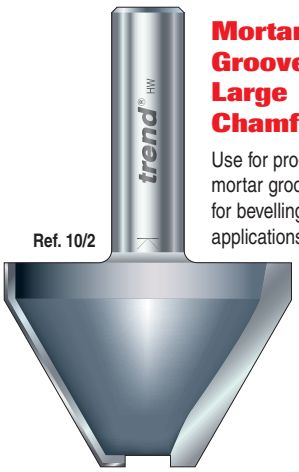


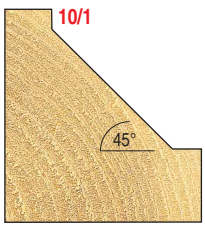
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	1/2"
60°	12.7	16.0	12.7	11/20	£29.00	-
45°	12.7	12.7	12.7	11/40	£25.50	-
45°	19.1	16.0	19.1	11/41	-	£35.00

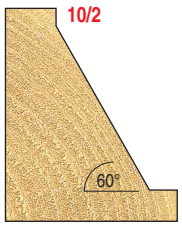
Mortar Groove & Large Chamfer

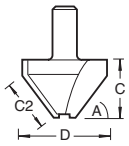
Use for producing mortar grooves and for bevelling applications.

Ref. 10/2









A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
45°	41.0	22.5	23.0	10/1	£41.50
60°	38.0	27.0	25.5	10/2	£45.00

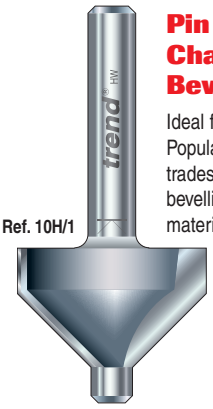
For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

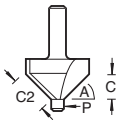
All prices are exclusive of VAT

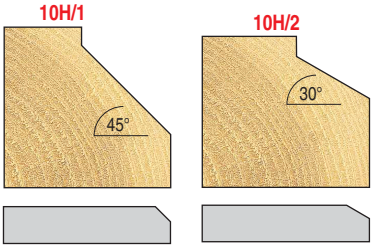
Pin Guided Chamfer/ Bevel

Ideal for fast chamfering. Popular in the sign making trades. For chamfering / bevelling edges of plastic material.

Ref. 10H/1







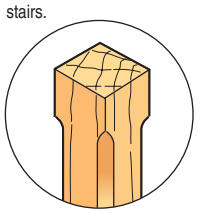
A Deg.	C mm	C2 mm	P mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
45°	10.0	14.0	5.5	10H/1	£32.50
30°	6.3	12.0	5.5	10H/2	£33.00

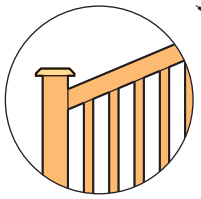
Bearing Guided Chamfer

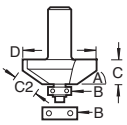
Larger bearing removes the flat.

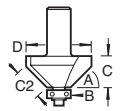
Ref. 46/360

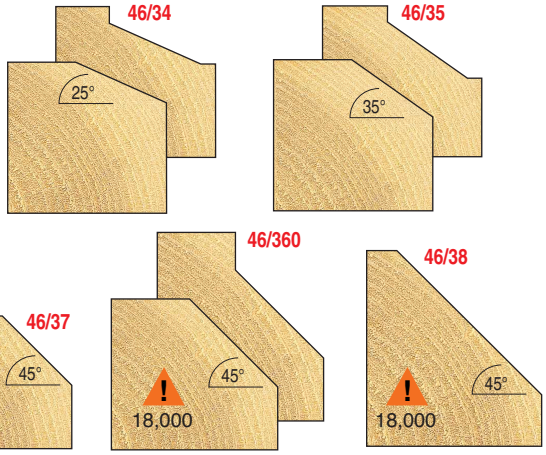
Ideal for newel posts and caps for stairs.











Supplied with two Bearings

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
25°	41.0	5.0	13.0	12.7&19.0	46/34	£43.50	£43.50
35°	41.5	8.0	13.7	12.7&19.0	46/35	-	£51.00

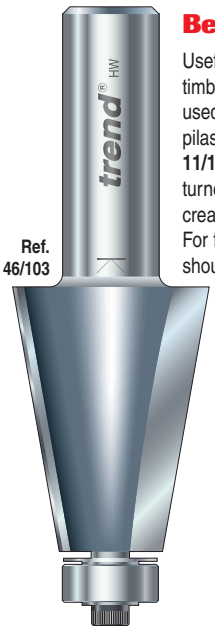
Supplied with one Bearing

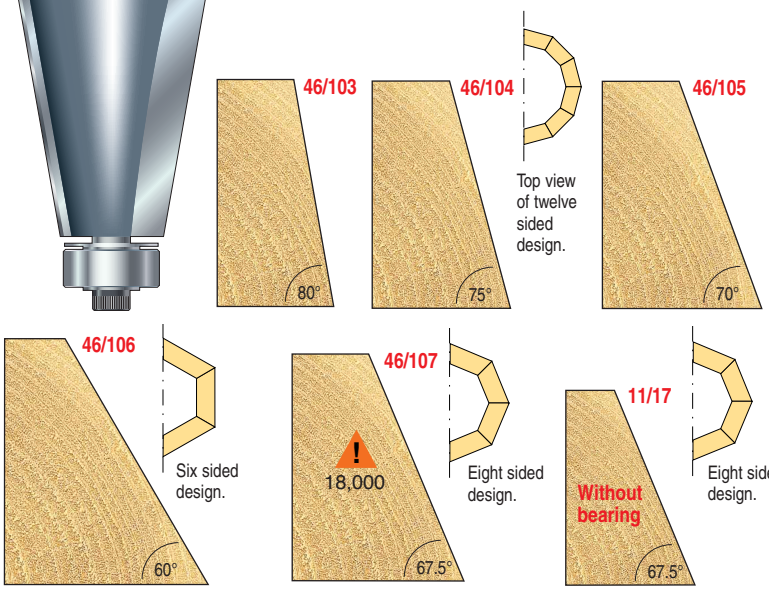
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
45°	31.8	12.0	16.0	9.5	46/37	£45.50	£45.50
45°	35.1	12.0	16.0	12.7	46/360	£54.50	£54.50
45°	51.5	19.0	26.0	12.7	46/38	-	£59.00

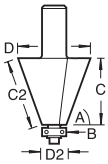
Bevel Cutter

Useful for bevelling thick timbers. Certain sizes can be used for jointing, boxes, pilasters and carcassing. **Ref. 11/17** is ideal for use by wood turners with smaller routers to create staves on 25mm stock. For full bevels a template should be fitted to component.

Ref. 46/103

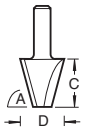






Bearing Guided

A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
80°	26.0	12.7	35.0	36.0	12.7	46/103	£54.50
75°	30.0	12.7	35.0	36.0	12.7	46/104	£59.00
70°	35.0	12.7	35.0	38.0	12.7	46/105	£59.00
60°	53.0	12.7	35.0	40.0	12.7	46/106	£79.00
67.5°	42.0	12.7	35.0	38.5	12.7	46/107	£59.00



Without Bearing

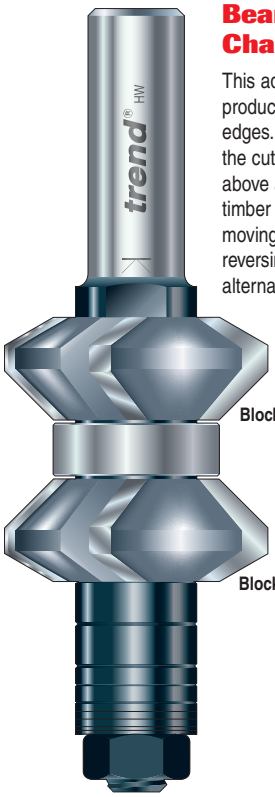
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
67.5°	28.0	28.0	11/17	£42.00

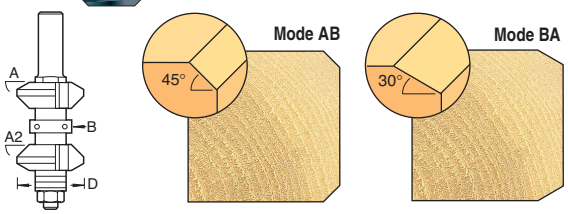
Bearing Guided Adjustable Chamfer

This adjustable chamfer set can be used to produce chamfers on the top and bottom edges. The width of timber accommodated by the cutter can be varied by adding spacers above and below the guide bearing. Smaller timber thicknesses can be accommodated by moving the bearing below both blocks. By reversing the positions of the blocks, an alternative angle can be achieved.

Timber thickness

Angle 45° Max. 25.5mm
Angle 30° Max. 20.0mm





A Deg.	A2 Deg.	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
30°	45°	35.0	22.0	767	£85.50

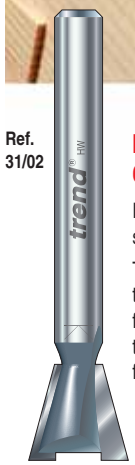
Spare Parts

Block A - 3 wing	SP-767A	£36.00
Block B - 3 wing	SP-767B	£36.00
Arbor with spacers	SP-767C	£11.00
Bearing 22mmØ	BB22	£8.00

For HSS cutters see page 75

For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

DOVETAIL CUTTERS

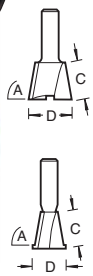


Ref. 31/02

Dovetail Cutters

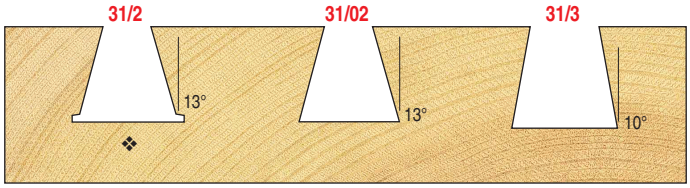
For dovetail joints and sliding dovetails.

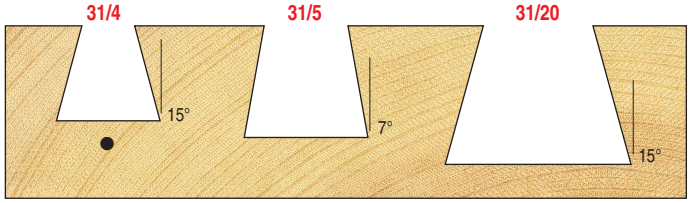
To suit user preference, the table shows angles from the horizontal and the profiles show angles from the vertical.



A Deg.	D mm	D inch	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	3/8"
115°	5.0	-	3.0	31/10L	£25.50	-	-
98°	6.0	-	6.9	S31/11	❊ £24.50	-	
102°	9.5	3/8	8.5	31/22	£33.50	-	-
99°	10.0	-	10.0	31/1	£22.00	-	-
103°	13.2	-	14.0	31/2	❖ £22.50	-	-
103°	13.2	-	13.0	31/02	£24.50	-	-
100°	14.0	-	14.0	31/3	£23.50	-	-
105°	14.0	-	14.0	31/4	● £17.50	-	-
97°	16.0	5/8	16.0	31/5	£27.00	-	-
105°	22.0	7/8	22.0	31/20	-	£27.50	£27.50

❊ For use with Trend Dovetail Jig DJ300.
❖ For use with DeWalt Dovetail Jig DE6251.
● For use with Bosch Dovetail Jig ZF60.





Ref. 32/11 left hand & Ref. 32/11 right hand

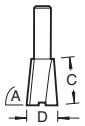
Stair Housing Dovetail Cutters

Purpose made for stair housing jigs. Ensures tight fit of tread in string.

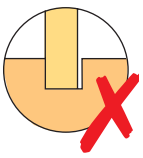
Refs. 32/11 to **32/14** are available in left hand (LH) and right hand (RH) rotation. RH cutters are also used with Trend Stair Jigs.
Please state LH or RH when ordering.

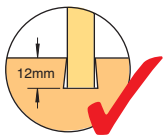
Trend Stair Jig Ref. STAIR/A

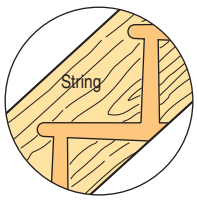
Recommended cutters for tread thickness:
Ref. 32/10X1/2TC 22mm (7/8")
Ref. 32/11X1/2TC 25.4mm (1")
Ref. 32/12X1/2TC 28.5mm (1-1/8")
Ref. 32/13X1/2TC 32mm (1-1/4")

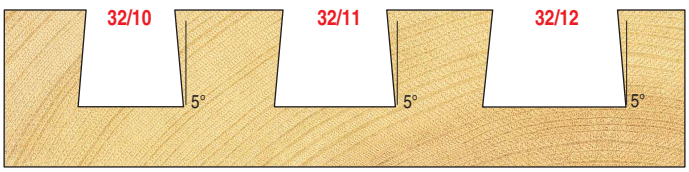


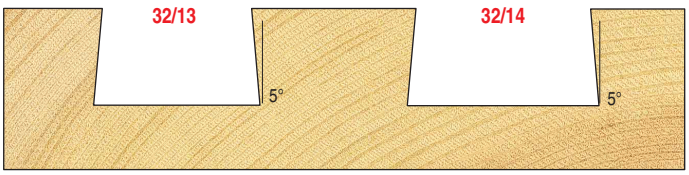
A Deg.	D mm	D inch	C mm	Product Ref.	Rotation	Shank Dia. 1/2"
95°	14.0	-	20.0	32/10	-	£41.50
95°	16.0	5/8	26.0	32/11	LH	£48.00
95°	16.0	5/8	26.0	32/11	RH	£41.50
95°	19.0	3/4	25.5	32/12	LH	£48.00
95°	19.0	3/4	25.5	32/12	RH	£43.00
95°	22.0	7/8	26.0	32/13	LH	£50.00
95°	22.0	7/8	26.0	32/13	RH	£43.00
95°	25.4	1	25.4	32/14	LH	£54.50
95°	25.4	1	25.4	32/14	RH	£50.00











Stair Jigs
See page 124 for full details.
Ref. STAIR/A
Ref. STAIR/B

For HSS cutters see page 75

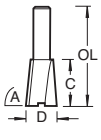
All prices are exclusive of VAT

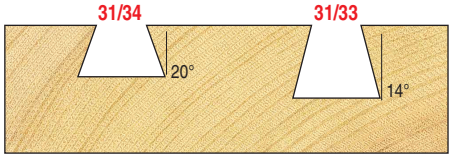
Ref. 31/30

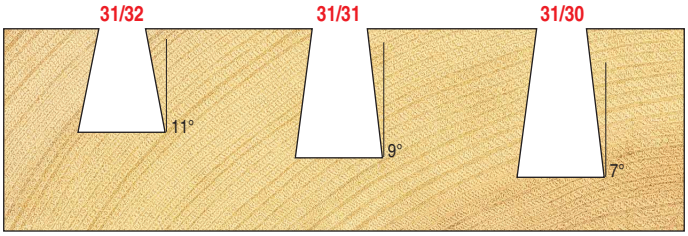
DC400 Jig Dovetail Cutters

Cutters for use with the **Trend DC400 Dovetail Jig**. These cutters have extra long shanks.

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm
110°	11.3	6.35	56.0	31/34	£19.50	£19.50
104°	11.3	9.5	59.0	31/33	£19.50	£19.50
101°	11.3	13.0	63.0	31/32	£20.50	£20.50
99°	11.3	16.0	66.0	31/31	£20.50	£20.50
97°	11.3	19.0	59.0	31/30	£20.50	£20.50



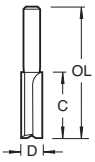




Ref. 3/43

DC400 Jig Straight Two Flute Cutters

For use with the **Trend DC400 Dovetail Centre**. These straights have extra long shanks and are used to cut the dovetail pins.

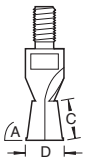


D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm
7.9	25.0	70.0	3/42	£19.50	£19.50
8.0	25.0	70.0	3/43	£19.50	£19.50
8.1	25.0	70.0	3/44	£19.50	£19.50
8.9	25.0	70.0	3/45	£19.50	£19.50

Ref. F42

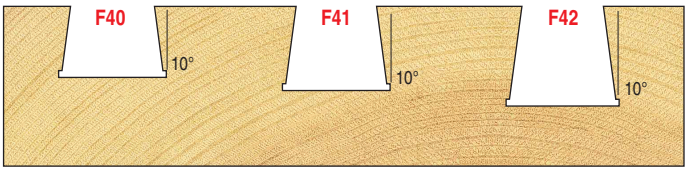
Brookman™ Cutters

Brookman™ cutters are in TCT grade with 3/8 B.S.F threaded shanks.



A Deg.	D inch	C inch	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 3/8" BSF 1 off	15 off	25 off
100°	9/16	7/16	F40	£36.50	£527.00	£871.50
100°	9/16	15/32	F41	£36.50	£527.00	£871.50
100°	19/32	9/16	F42	£36.50	£527.00	£871.50

Tools priced individually.

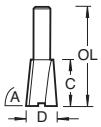


Ref. L101

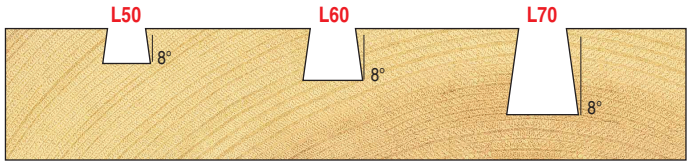
Leigh™ Jig Dovetail Cutters

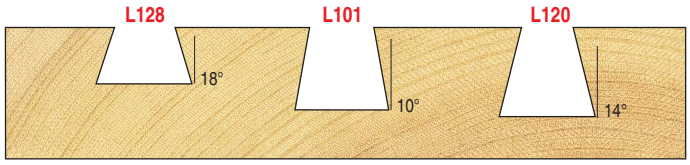
Cutters for use with the **Leigh Dovetail Jig**. These cutters have extra long shanks.

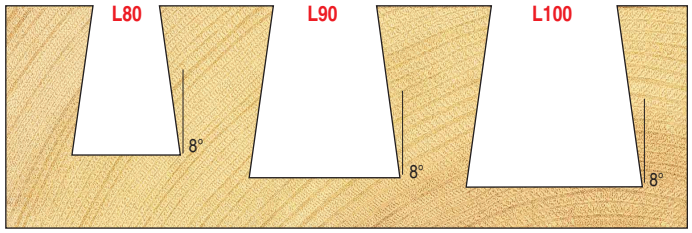
Ref. L120 can also be used with **Trend Jig DJ300** and **DeWalt DE6251** jigs.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
98°	6.35	6.35	63.0	L50	£21.00	-	
98°	7.9	9.5	64.0	L60	£21.00	-	
98°	9.5	12.0	61.5	L70	£17.00	-	
108°	12.7	9.5	57.0	L128	£27.50	£27.50	-
100°	12.7	16.0	62.0	L101	£27.50	£27.50	-
104°	12.7	12.0	62.0	L120	£19.00	-	-
98°	12.7	21.0	67.0	L80	£18.50	-	-
98°	17.5	25.0	78.0	L90	-	-	£24.00
98°	20.5	32.0	83.0	L100	-	-	£25.50



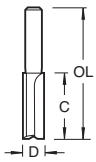


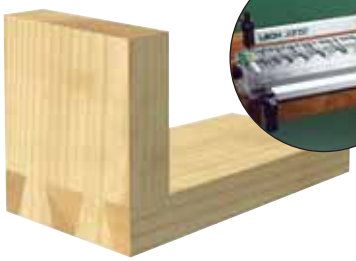


Ref. L140

Leigh™ Jig Straight Two Flute Cutters

For use with the **Leigh Dovetail Jig**. These cutters all have extra long shanks and are used to cut dovetail pins.





D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
8.0	26.0	70.0	L140	£17.50	£20.50	-
11.0	31.5	80.0	L150	-	-	£18.50
12.5	31.5	82.0	L160	-	-	£18.50

For our range of adjustable Dovetail Jigs

See pages 118-119 for full details.

Ref. DC400

See page 120 for full details on jigs & page 84 for cutters.

Ref. CDJ300 & CDJ600

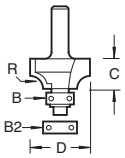
For cutters for other makes of dovetail jig, see **Craft Pro** range page 84.

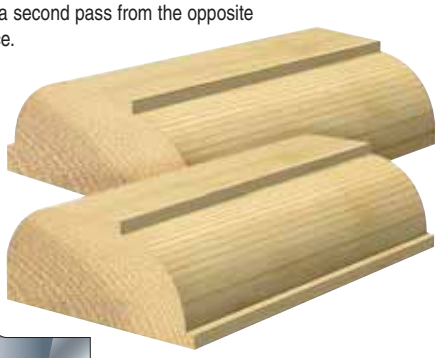
All prices are exclusive of VAT

OVOLO & ROUNDING OVER

Bearing Guided Ovolo & Round Over

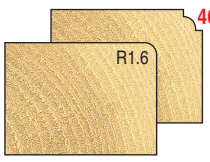
Self-guiding cutters for rounding over edges do not require a side fence. They are supplied with two bearings. Use the larger bearing for a round-over. If the cutter is lowered, a top quirk can be produced. A full round/bullnose for stair treads can also be produced by taking a second pass from the opposite side of the workpiece.

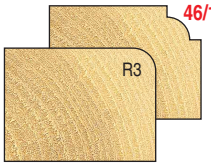


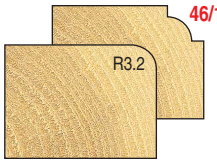


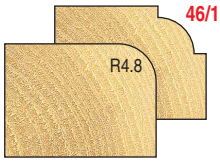
Ref. 46/140

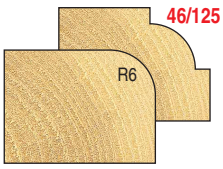
R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	12mm	1/2"
1.6	1/16	15.9	7.9	9.5	12.7	46/115	£31.00	£31.00	-	-
3.0	-	18.7	9.5	9.5	12.7	46/118	£37.00	£37.00	-	£37.00
3.2	1/8	19.0	9.5	9.5	12.7	46/11	£37.00	£37.00	-	£37.00
4.8	3/16	22.0	12.7	9.5	12.7	46/12	£37.50	-	£37.50	£37.50
6.0	-	24.7	12.0	9.5	12.7	46/125	£44.50	£44.50	-	£44.50
6.3	1/4	25.4	13.0	9.5	12.7	46/130	£38.50	£38.50	-	£38.50
7.9	5/16	28.0	12.7	9.5	12.7	46/93	£41.50	£41.50	-	£41.50
9.5	3/8	32.0	16.0	9.5	12.7	46/140	£40.00	£40.00	-	£40.00
11.1	7/16	34.9	18.0	9.5	12.7	46/145	£46.00	£46.00	-	£46.00
12.7	1/2	38.0	19.0	9.5	12.7	46/150	£47.50	£47.50	-	£47.50
14.2	9/16	41.1	20.0	9.5	12.7	46/155	-	-	£54.50	£54.50
15.0	-	42.7	22.3	9.5	12.7	46/157	-	-	£55.00	£59.00
16.0	5/8	44.5	22.0	9.5	12.7	46/160	-	-	£54.50	£54.50
19.1	3/4	51.0	25.0	9.5	12.7	46/17	-	-	£54.50	£54.50
22.2	7/8	57.1	25.4	9.5	12.7	46/97	-	-	£75.50	£75.50
25.4	1	63.5	32.0	9.5	12.7	46/18	-	-	-	£88.50
31.8	1-1/4	76.5	38.0	9.5	12.7	46/98	-	-	£115.00	£115.00
38.1	1-1/2	89.0	50.8	9.5	12.7	46/99	-	-	£140.00	£140.00

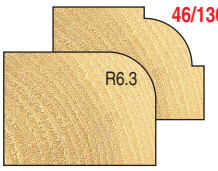


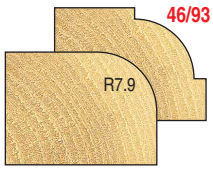


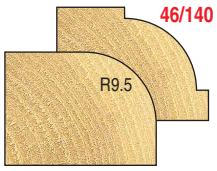


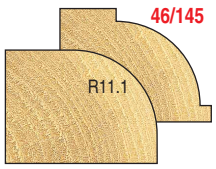


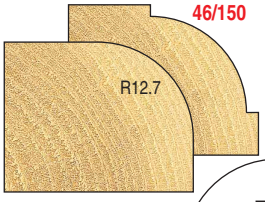


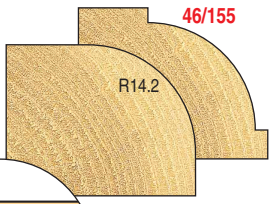


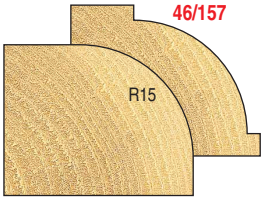


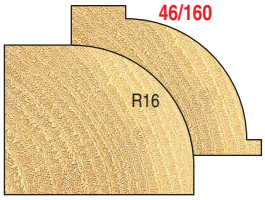


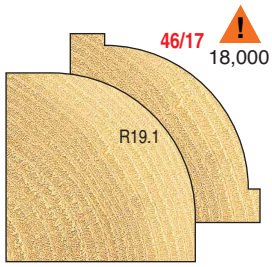


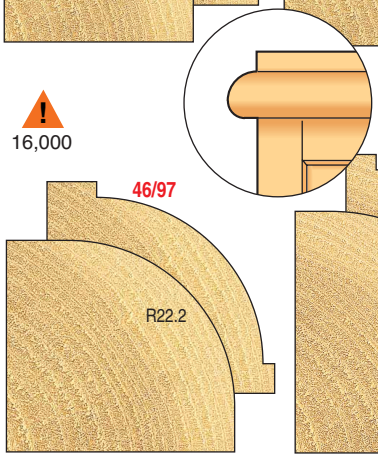


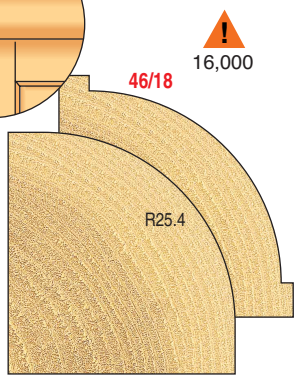


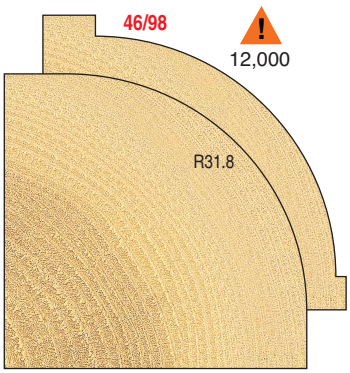


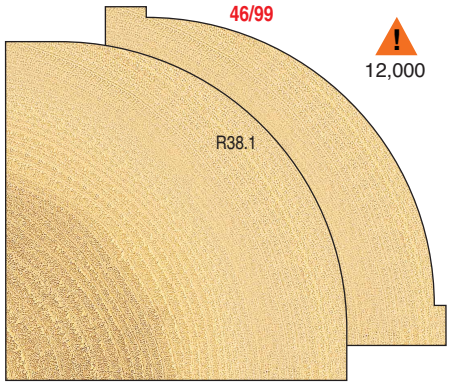






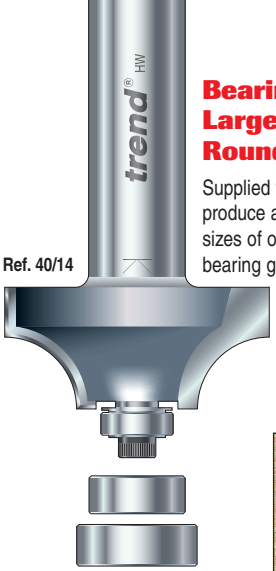






For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

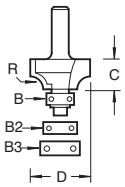
All prices are exclusive of VAT



Ref. 40/14

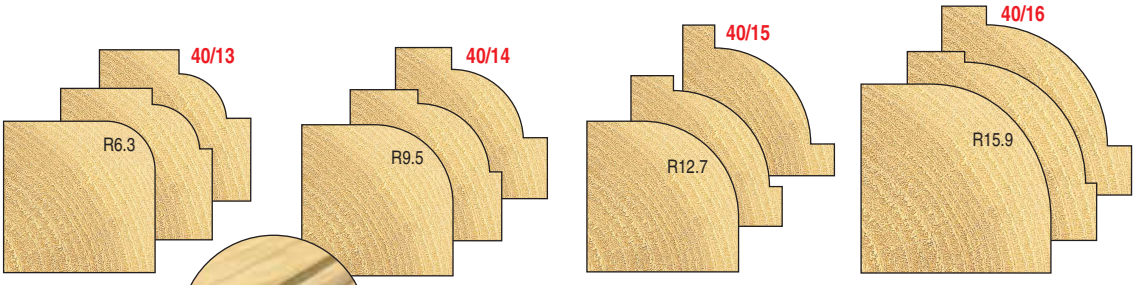
Bearing Guided Large Step Ovolo & Rounding Over

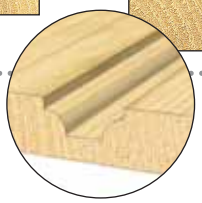
Supplied with alternative bearings to produce a rounding over and two sizes of ovolo moulding. The smaller bearing gives a 3.2mm quirk.



3 Bearings

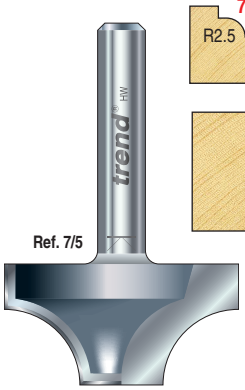
R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	B3 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
6.3	1/4	28.7	13.0	9.5	12.7	16.0	40/13	£40.50	£40.50
9.5	3/8	35.0	16.0	9.5	12.7	16.0	40/14	£41.50	£41.50
12.7	1/2	44.0	19.0	9.5	12.7	16.0	40/15	-	£47.50
15.9	5/8	48.0	22.0	9.5	12.7	16.0	40/16	-	£54.50



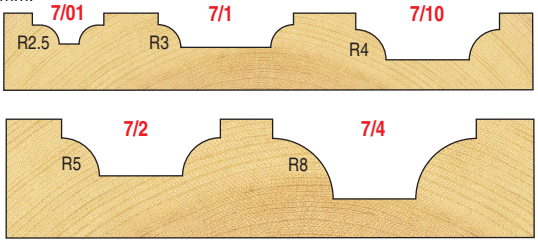


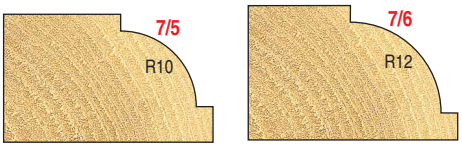
Ovolo & Rounding Over

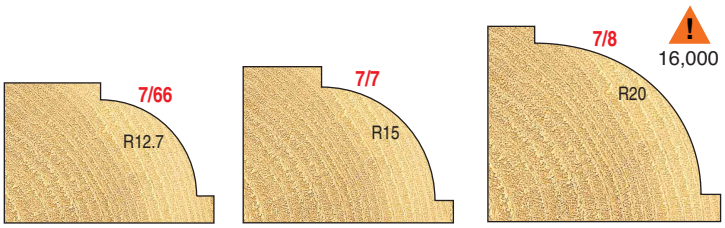
Some Ovolo cutters can be used with radius cutters, to make rule joints. **Ref. 7/01** has an extra long shank of 40.0mm.

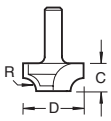


Ref. 7/5



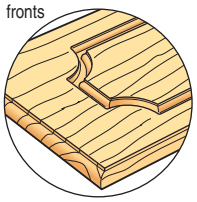






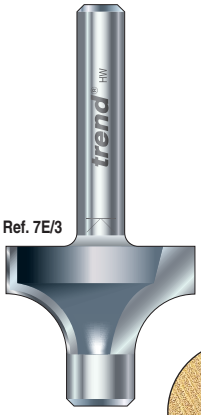
R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
2.5	3/32	9.5	9.0	7/01	£20.00	-
3.0	-	18.0	10.0	7/1	£28.50	-
4.0	-	19.0	11.0	7/10	£28.50	-
5.0	-	22.0	12.0	7/2	£38.50	£38.50
8.0	5/16	28.0	15.0	7/4	£43.00	£43.00
10.0	-	31.0	16.0	7/5	£47.00	£48.00
12.0	-	35.0	17.0	7/6	£48.00	£48.00
12.7	1/2	38.0	18.0	7/66	-	£47.50
15.0	-	41.0	20.0	7/7	£51.50	£51.50
20.0	-	60.0	27.0	7/8	-	£62.50

Drawer fronts

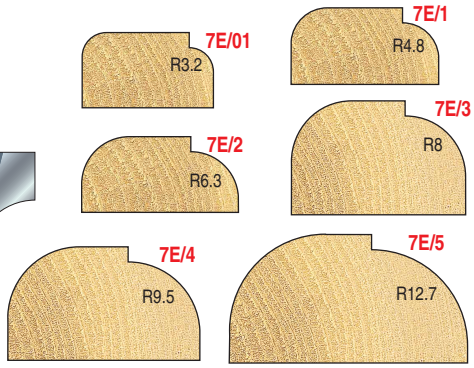


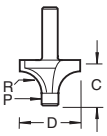
Pin Guided Round Over

Small solid guide pins can follow more intricate shapes in contrast to bearing guided cutters.



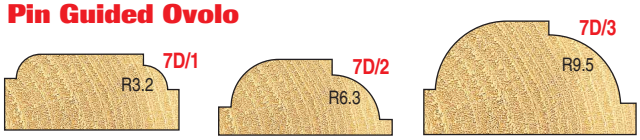
Ref. 7E/3

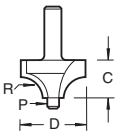




R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	P mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3.2	1/8	15.0	9.5	9.0	7E/01	£33.50
4.8	3/16	19.0	11.8	9.0	7E/1	£34.00
6.3	1/4	22.0	12.6	9.0	7E/2	£35.00
8.0	5/16	26.0	14.3	9.0	7E/3	£35.00
9.5	3/8	29.0	15.8	9.0	7E/4	£36.50
12.7	1/2	34.4	19.0	9.0	7E/5	£42.50

Pin Guided Ovolo



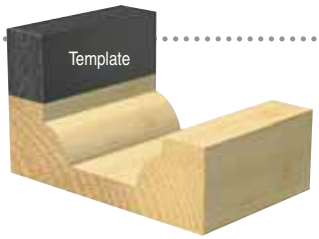


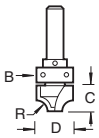
R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	P mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3.2	1/8	15.0	10.2	5.5	7D/1	£36.50
6.3	1/4	22.0	13.3	5.5	7D/2	£42.00
9.5	3/8	29.0	16.5	5.5	7D/3	£42.00

Ref. 17/01

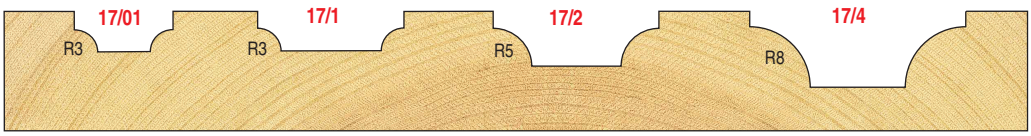
Shank Mounted Ball Bearing Ovolo

Ideal for following templates for profiling in furniture manufacture. Template should be at least 5.0mm thicker than cutter cut length.



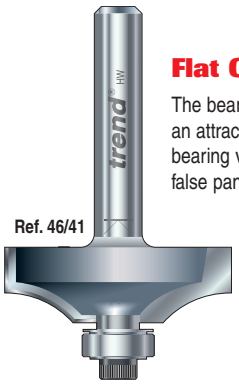


R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
3.0	-	12.7	9.5	12.7	17/01	£29.50	-
3.0	-	19.1	9.5	19.1	17/1	£52.50	-
5.0	-	22.0	12.0	22.0	17/2	£41.00	-
8.0	5/16	28.6	15.0	28.6	17/4	£47.00	£47.00



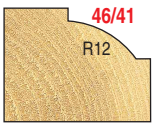
For HSS cutters see page 74

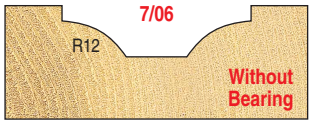
For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

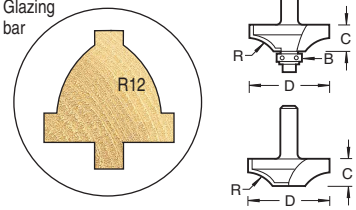


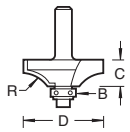
Flat Ovolo

The bearing guided flat ovolo gives an attractive edging effect. The non-bearing version is ideally suited for false panel work.



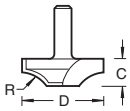






Bearing Guided

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
12.0	30.0	10.0	9.5	46/41	£40.00	£40.00

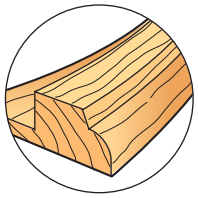


Without Bearing

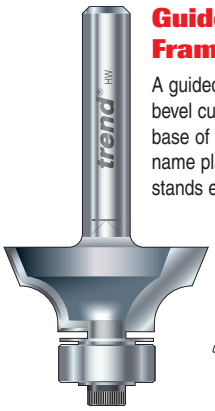
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
12.0	25.0	8.0	7/06	£34.00

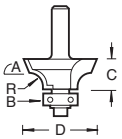
Bearing Guided Plaque Frame Cutter

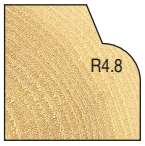
A guided radius with bevel cutter to accent the base of award plaques, name plaques, display stands etc.



Ideal for oval or circular plaques.







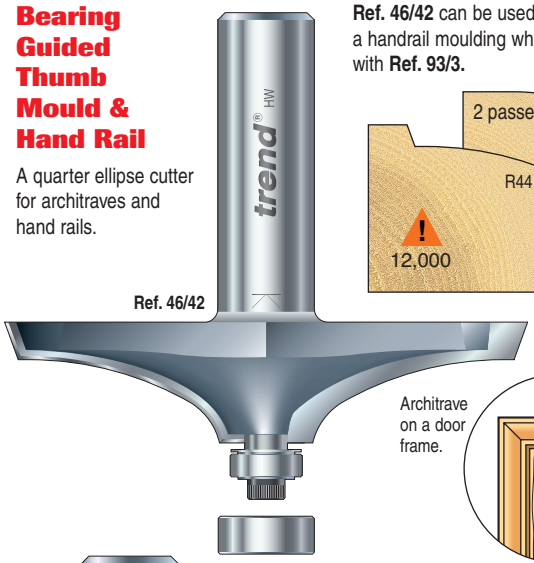
A Deg.	R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
22.5°	4.8	27.0	12.7	12.7	40/32	£23.50

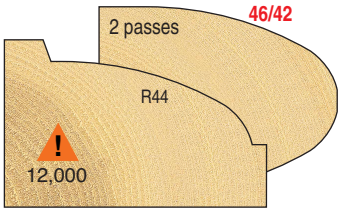
Bearing Guided Thumb Mould & Hand Rail

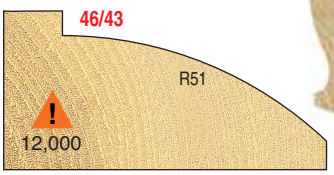
A quarter ellipse cutter for architraves and hand rails.

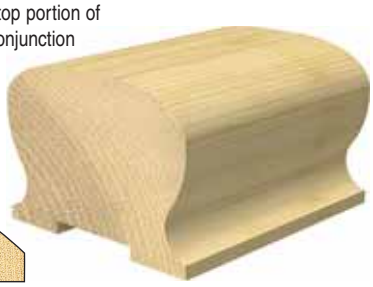
Ref. 46/42 can be used to form the top portion of a handrail moulding when used in conjunction with **Ref. 93/3.**

Ref. 46/43 can be used to form the top portion of a handrail moulding when used in conjunction with **Ref. 91/10.**

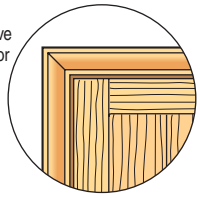


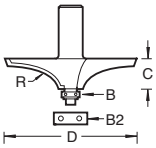


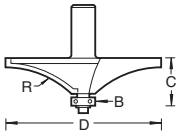




Architrave on a door frame.





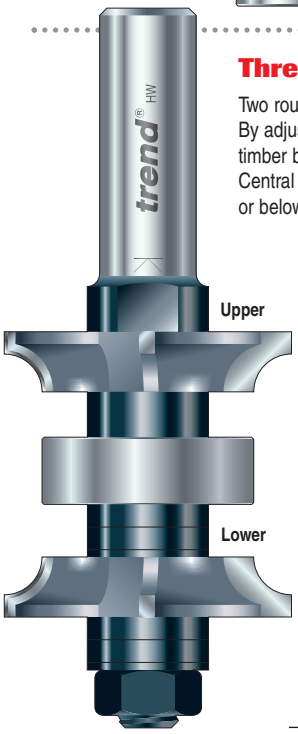


Supplied with two Bearings

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
44.0	69.2	16.0	9.5	12.7	46/42	£79.00

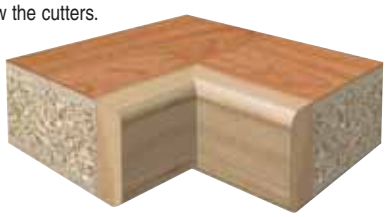
Supplied with one Bearing

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
51.0	82.7	19.0	12.7	46/43	£142.00



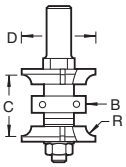
Three Winged Round Over Set

Two rounded corners can be cut simultaneously. By adjusting the assembly of spacers on the arbor, timber between 10mm and 32mm thick can be moulded. Central guide bearing can be removed and fitted above or below the cutters.



Timber thickness
Min. 10.0mm (without bearing fitted)
Max. 32.0mm

R mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
5.0	38.0	28.0	755	£76.50

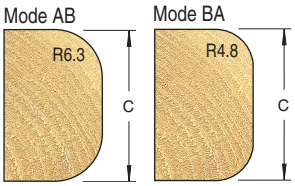


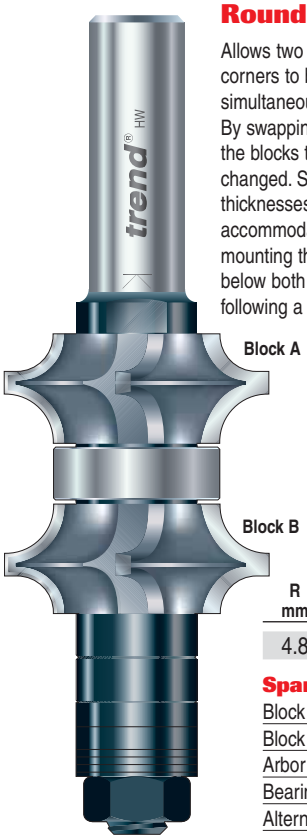
Spare Parts

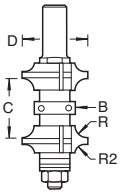
Upper block - 3 wing	SP-755B	£36.00
Lower block - 3 wing	SP-755C	£36.00
Arbor with spacers	SP-755A	£14.50
Bearing 28mmØ	BB28	£10.75
Alternative bearing 22mmØ	BB22	£8.00

Three Winged Dual Radius Round Over Set

Allows two rounded corners to be cut simultaneously.
By swapping positions of the blocks the radii can be changed. Smaller timber thicknesses can be accommodated by mounting the bearing below both blocks and following a template.







Mode AB Timber thickness
Min. 12.7mm
Max. 38.0mm

Mode BA Timber thickness
Min. 9.6mm
Max. 35.0mm

R mm	R2 mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
4.8	6.3	35.0	22.0	768	£85.50

Spare Parts

Block A - 3 wing	SP-768A	£36.00
Block B - 3 wing	SP-768B	£36.00
Arbor with spacers	SP-768C	£14.50
Bearing 22mmØ	BB22	£8.00
Alternative bearing 19.0mmØ	BB19	£8.00

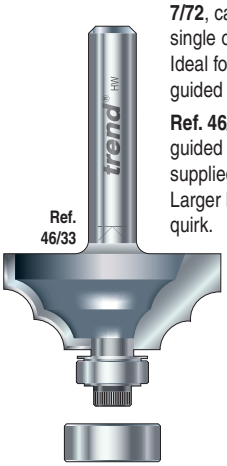
For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

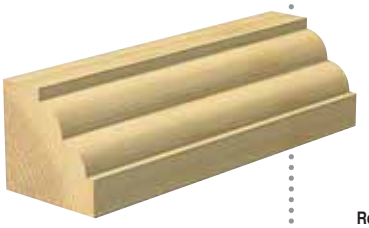
All prices are exclusive of VAT

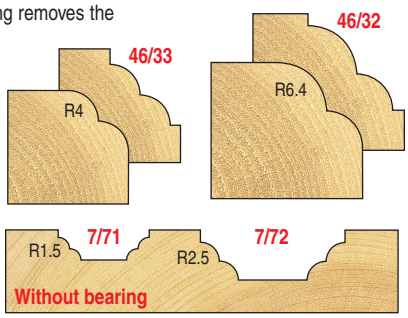
Bead Classic

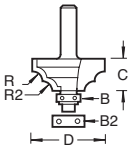
The profiles from **Refs. 7/71** & **7/72**, can be used to produce single or double beads. Ideal for false panel work, when guided around a template.

Ref. 46/33 & **46/32** are self-guided decorative bead ovolos supplied with two bearings. Larger bearing removes the quirk.



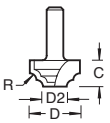






Bearing Guided

R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	1/2"
4.0	4.0	28.7	12.7	9.5	12.7	46/33	£44.00	£44.00
6.4	4.8	35.1	16.0	9.5	12.7	46/32	£44.00	£44.00

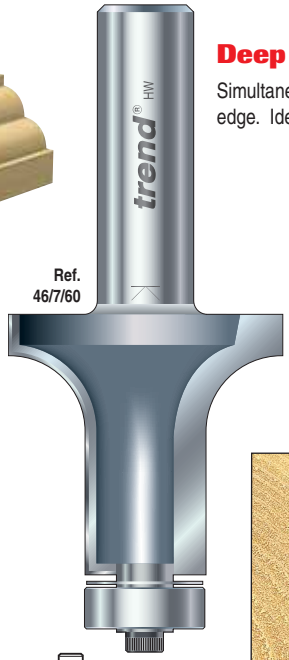


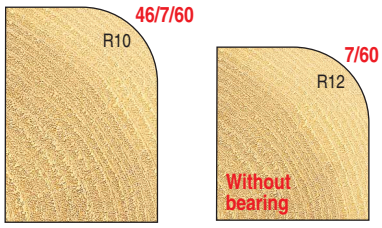
Without Bearing

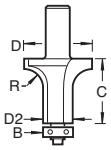
R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"
1.5	12.7	5.2	10.0	7/71	£40.00
2.5	19.0	7.1	10.0	7/72	£44.00

Deep Rounding Over

Simultaneously rounds over and profiles the edge. Ideal for pencil round architrave.

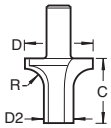






Bearing Guided

R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10.0	36.0	16.0	29.0	16.0	46/7/60	£76.00

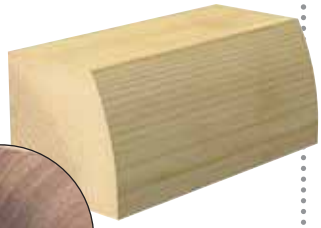


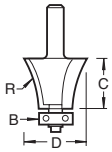
Without Bearing

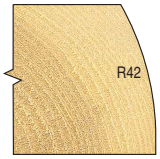
R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
12.0	36.0	12.0	8.0	7/60	£61.50

Bearing Guided Queen Anne Round Over

Bearing guided rounding over cutter. Two passes can be made to make a shallow nosing on table tops.



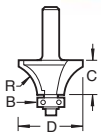




R mm	C mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
42.0	19.0	23.7	12.7	46/9/50	£47.50

Bearing Guided Window Board

For window boards 25mm thick. Two passes create shallow nosing.

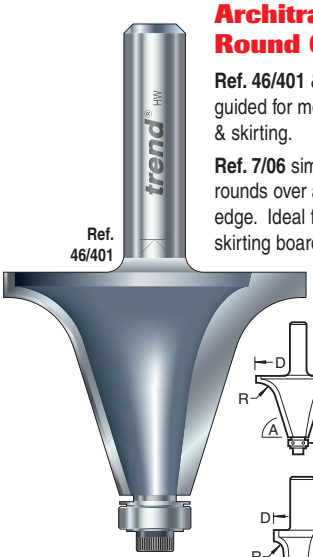


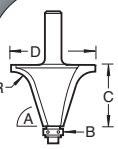
R mm	C mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
16.0	16.0	30.0	12.7	46/9/60	£35.50

Chamfered Architrave & Round Over

Ref. 46/401 & **46/40** are self-guided for modern architrave & skirting.

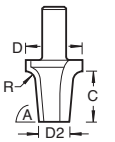
Ref. 7/06 simultaneously rounds over and profiles the edge. Ideal for a modern skirting board mould.





Bearing Guided

A Deg.	R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm	1/2"
73°	9.0	29.5	40.0	9.5	-	46/401	£45.00	-
70°	4.75	33.0	17.0	12.7	16.0	46/40	-	£56.50

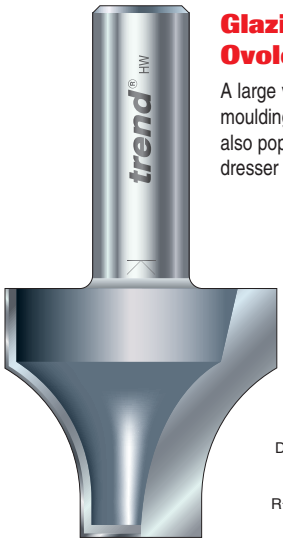


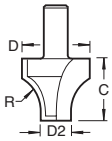
Without Bearing

A Deg.	R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
85°	5.0	30.0	16.0	30.0	7/61	£67.50

Glazing Bar Ovolo

A large version of a classic moulding for glazing bars, also popular for table and dresser top edge finishes.

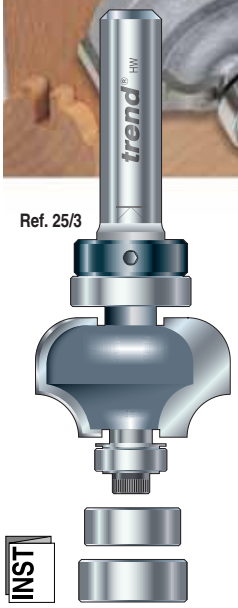




R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
20.0	36.0	16.0	33.0	88/01	£67.50

All prices are exclusive of VAT

OVOLO JOINTERS & SCRIBERS



Bearing Guided Octacut™

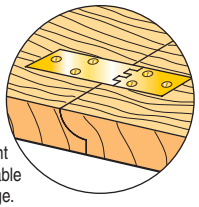
These 'Eight in One' Cutter sets have been designed to cut eight different profiles. Can be used portably or in a router table. Use B2 for a 1.6mm quirk and B3 for a round over.

Timber thickness:

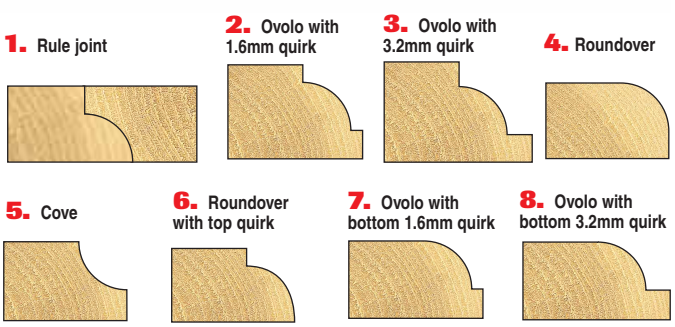
Ref. 25/3
Suitable for 7 to 10mm.

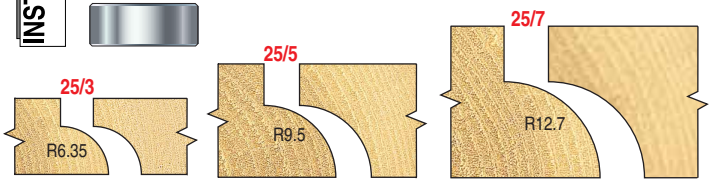
Ref. 25/5
Suitable for 11 to 15mm.

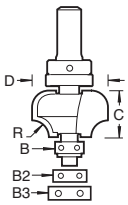
Ref. 25/7
Suitable for 15 to 20mm.



Rule joint with a table flap hinge.





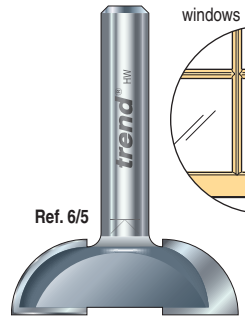


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	B3 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
6.35	28.7	17.7	9.5	12.7	16.0	25/3	£47.50	-
9.5	34.9	25.5	9.5	12.7	16.0	25/5	£55.00	-
12.7	44.5	33.4	12.7	16.0	19.0	25/7	-	£62.50

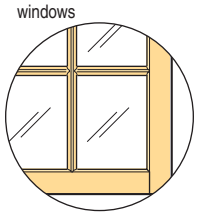
Glazing Bar Ovolo Joint

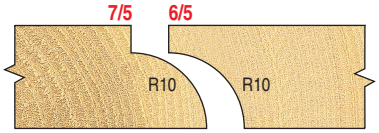
This pair of cutters can be used to make rule joints or glazing bar joints.

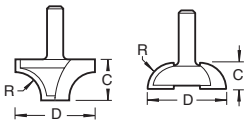
Timber thickness
Min. 11.0mm



Used on sash windows



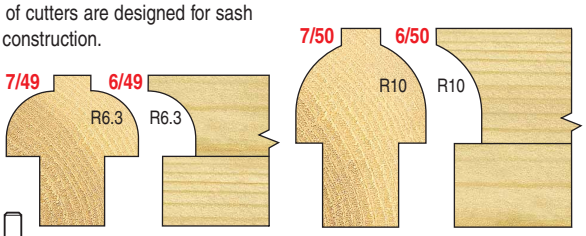


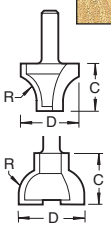


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
10.0	31.0	16.0	7/5	£47.00
10.0	30.0	10.0	6/5	£49.00

Sash Bar Ovolo Joint

These pairs of cutters are designed for sash bar window construction.



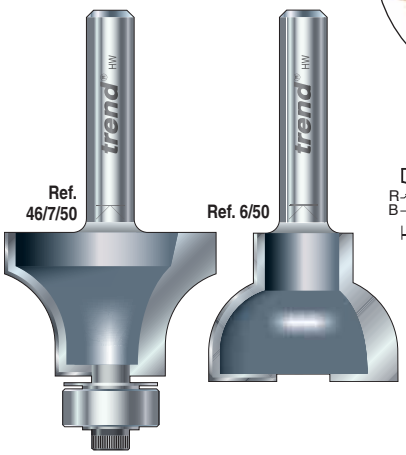


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm
6.3	19.0	11.5	7/49	£38.00	-
6.3	25.0	11.5	6/49	£42.00	-
10.0	22.0	18.0	7/50	£49.50	-
10.0	25.0	18.0	6/50	£54.50	£54.50

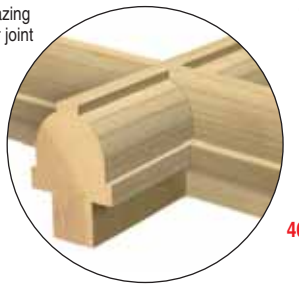
Guided Glazing Bar Ovolo Joint

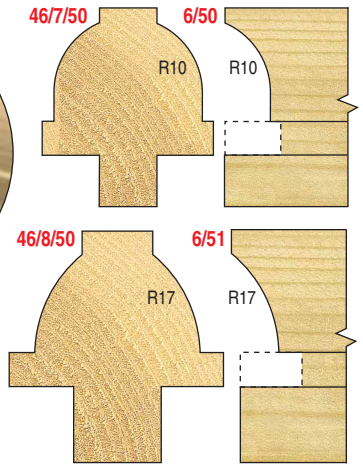
The glazing bar ovolo cutter is bearing guided to speed setting-up and to enable curved frames to be moulded.

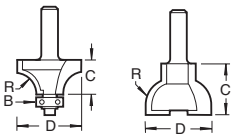
= machined separately.



Glazing bar joint







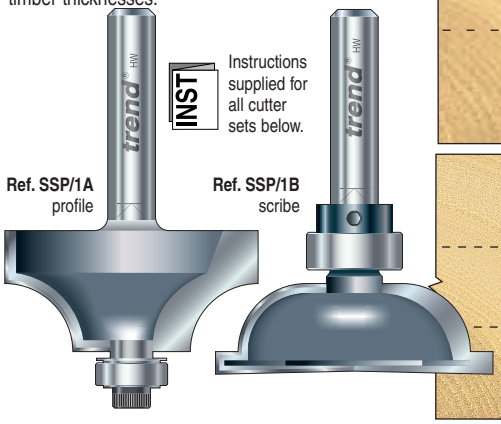
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
10.0	28.0	19.0	12.7	46/7/50	£54.50	✢£50.50	-
10.0	25.0	20.0	-	6/50	£54.50	£54.50	-
17.0	27.0	17.0	9.5	46/8/50	£54.50	-	£54.50
17.0	28.5	20.0	-	6/51	-	-	£49.50

All prices are exclusive of VAT

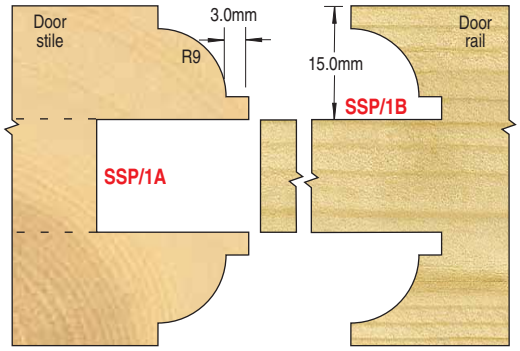
✢ While stocks last.

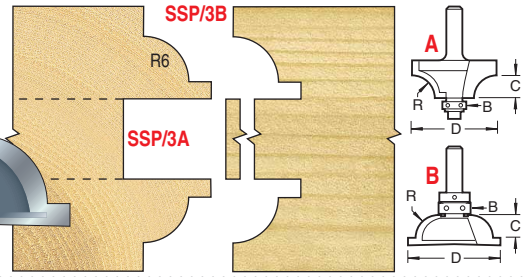
Ovolo Shoulder Scribe & Profile Set

For door & window construction, decorative panelling & many other joinery applications. All these cutters have 1/4" (6.35mm) shanks & are available as sets. Designed for 35mm & 44mm timber thicknesses.



INST Instructions supplied for all cutter sets below.





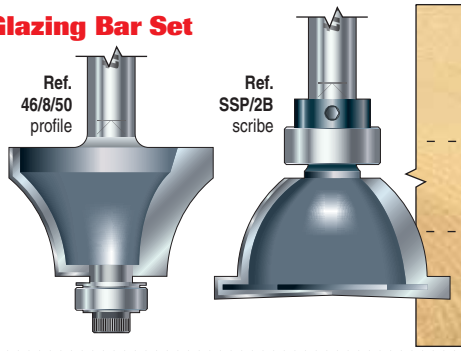
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
9.0	33.5	9.0	9.5	SSP/1A	£65.50
9.0	36.7	9.0	12.7	SSP/1B	£86.50
Set comprising above				SSP/1	£141.00

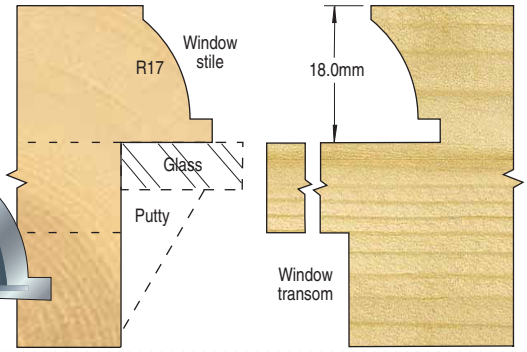
Above suitable for 44.0mm timber thickness.

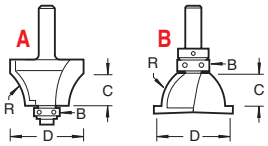
6.0	27.5	6.0	9.5	SSP/3A	£97.50
6.0	30.7	6.0	12.7	SSP/3B	£82.00
Set comprising above				SSP/3	£141.00

Above suitable for 35.0mm timber thickness.

Glazing Bar Set



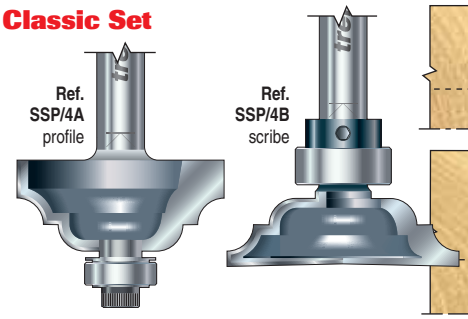


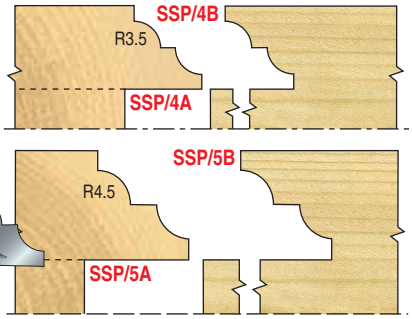


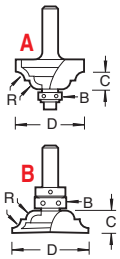
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
17.0	27.0	17.0	9.5	46/8/50	£54.50
17.0	31.0	13.0	12.7	SSP/2B	£86.50
Set comprising above				SSP/2	£133.50

Above suitable for 44.0mm timber thickness.

Classic Set







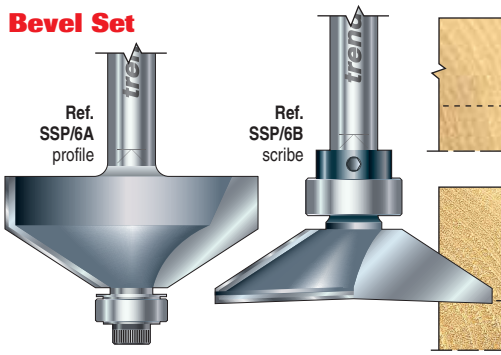
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3.5	27.5	7.0	9.5	SSP/4A	£101.00
3.5	30.7	7.0	12.7	SSP/4B	£86.00
Set comprising above				SSP/4	£141.00

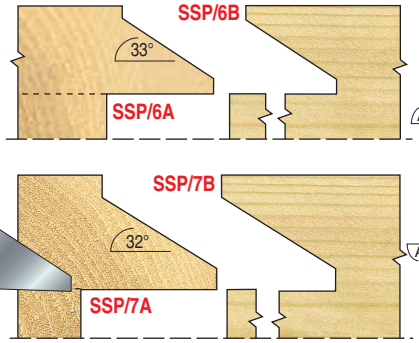
Above suitable for 35.0mm timber thickness.

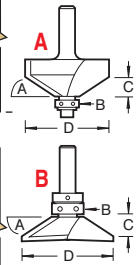
4.5	33.5	9.0	9.5	SSP/5A	£101.00
4.5	36.7	9.0	12.7	SSP/5B	£110.50
Set comprising above				SSP/5	£141.00

Above suitable for 44.0mm timber thickness.

Bevel Set







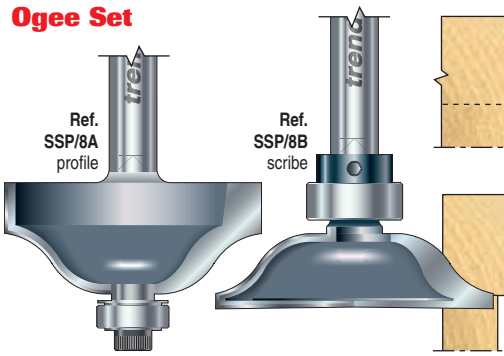
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
33°	33.5	7.8	9.5	SSP/6A	£93.00
33°	36.7	7.8	12.7	SSP/6B	£80.50
Set comprising above				SSP/6	£141.00

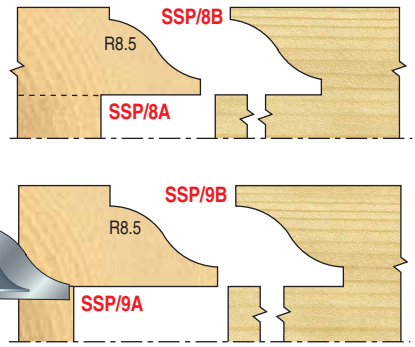
Above suitable for 35.0mm timber thickness.

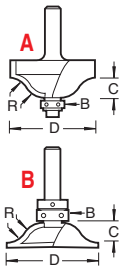
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
32°	39.5	9.5	9.5	SSP/7A	£97.50
32°	42.7	9.5	12.7	SSP/7B	£82.00
Set comprising above				SSP/7	£141.00

Above suitable for 44.0mm timber thickness.

Ogee Set







R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
8.5	34.0	8.0	9.5	SSP/8A	£97.50
8.5	36.7	8.0	12.7	SSP/8B	£82.00
Set comprising above				SSP/8	£141.00

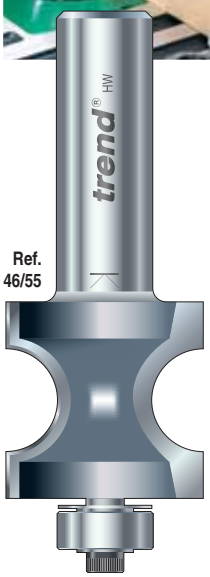
Above suitable for 35.0mm timber thickness.

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
8.5	37.5	8.0	9.5	SSP/9A	£101.00
8.5	40.7	8.0	12.7	SSP/9B	£86.00
Set comprising above				SSP/9	£141.00

Above suitable for 44.0mm timber thickness.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

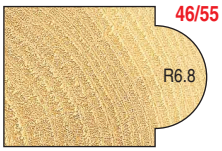
BEAD & REED

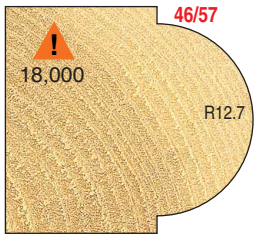


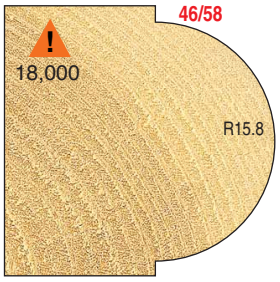
Ref. 46/55

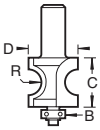
Bearing Guided Staff Bead

Ideal for producing nosings and attractive edges.





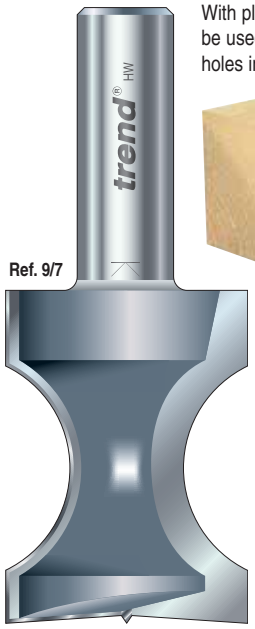




R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
6.8	26.1	25.4	12.7	46/55	£53.00
9.5	35.2	35.0	16.0	46/56	£57.00
12.7	44.8	41.0	19.0	46/57	£66.00
15.8	50.8	52.0	19.0	46/58	£85.50

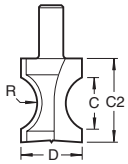
Hand Hole/ Staff Bead

With plunge cut these cutters can be used to cut and mould hand holes in stool seats.



Ref. 9/7

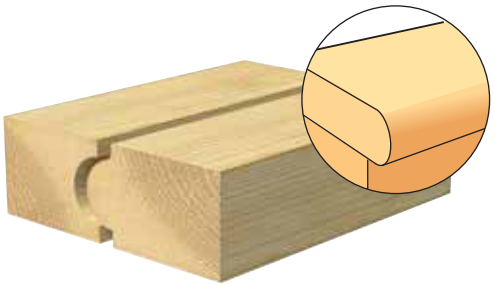
Use **Ref. 9A/1** in conjunction with **Ref. 9A/2** (page 37) to form a moving edge joint.

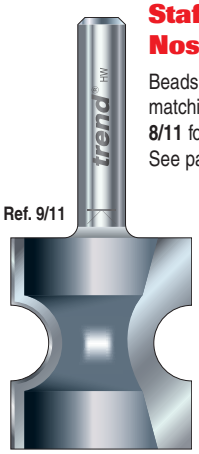


R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	12mm	1/2"
15.0	32.0	25.0	45.0	9/7	-	-	£85.00
17.5	32.0	28.0	48.0	9/8	-	-	£79.00
18.0	20.0	22.0	35.0	9A/1	£55.00	£55.00	£55.00

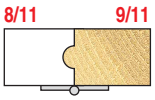
Staff Bead or Nosing

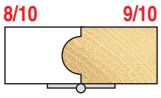
Beads **Refs. 9/10** & **9/11** have matching cutters **Refs. 8/10** & **8/11** for jointing & hinging. See page 38.

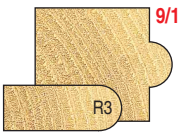


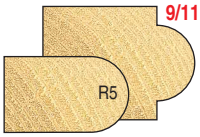


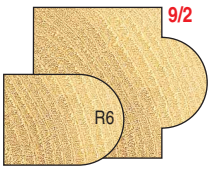
Ref. 9/11

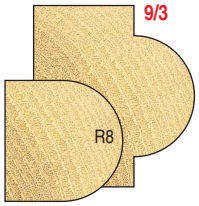


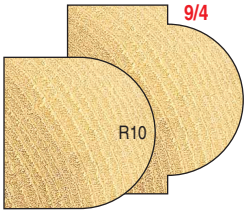


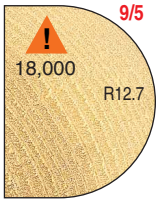


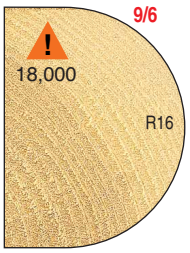


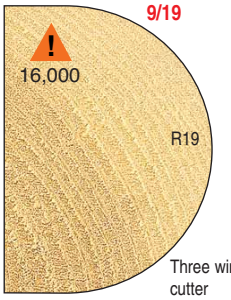




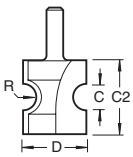








Three wing cutter



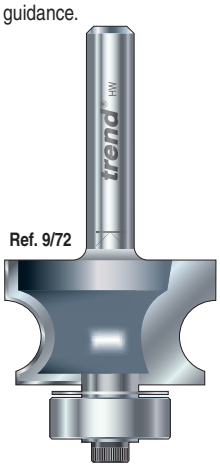
R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	1/2"
3.0	19.0	6.0	22.0	9/10	£48.00	-
5.0	24.0	10.0	28.0	9/11	£49.50	-
6.0	25.0	12.0	26.0	9/2	£45.50	£54.00
8.0	27.0	16.0	30.0	9/3	-	£59.00
10.0	33.0	20.0	35.0	9/4	-	£61.50
12.7	42.9	25.4	40.0	9/5	-	£60.50
16.0	50.8	32.0	51.0	9/6	-	£76.50
19.0	60.2	38.0	50.8	9/19	-	£114.50

For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

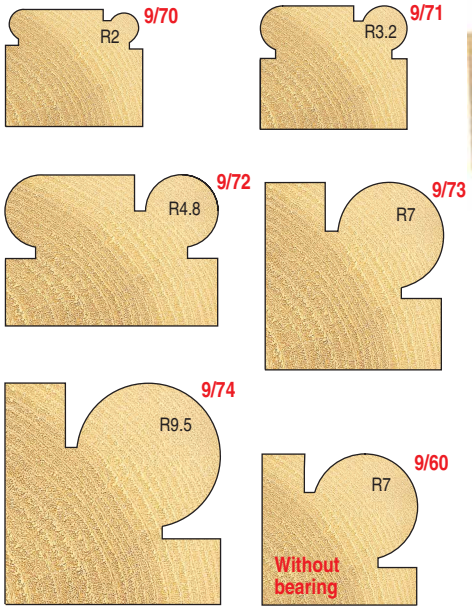
For HSS cutters see page 75

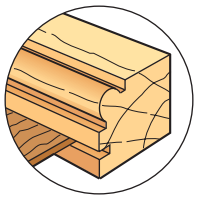
Corner Bead

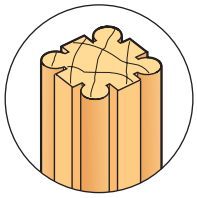
By making a second pass at 90° a full corner bead can be cut out. **Ref. 9/60** requires a side fence for guidance.



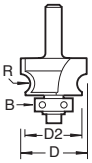
Ref. 9/72





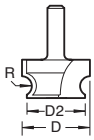


Bearing Guided



R mm	R inch	D mm	D2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	1/2"
2.0	5/64	23.0	20.0	16.0	9/70	£41.50	-	-
3.2	1/8	22.0	18.9	12.7	9/71	£41.50	-	-
4.8	3/16	28.0	25.7	16.0	9/72	£51.00	£51.00	£51.00
7.0	-	31.9	28.6	16.0	9/73	£56.50	-	£56.50
9.5	3/8	38.1	34.7	16.0	9/74	-	-	£60.00

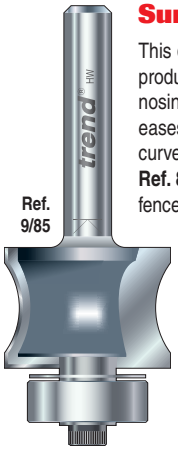
Without Bearing



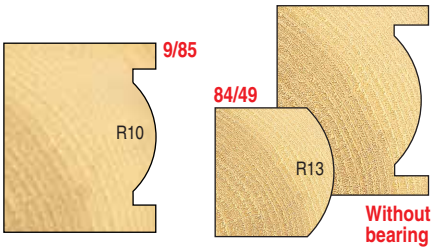
R mm	R inch	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	1/2"
7.0	-	30.0	25.0	23.0	9/60	-	-	£60.50

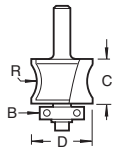
Sunk Bead

This quarter radius can produce a sunk bead or a nosing mould. The bearing eases setting up & enables curved edges to be profiled. **Ref. 84/49** requires a side fence for guidance.



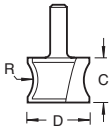
Ref. 9/85





Bearing Guided

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
10.0	22.0	16.0	16.0	9/85	£56.50

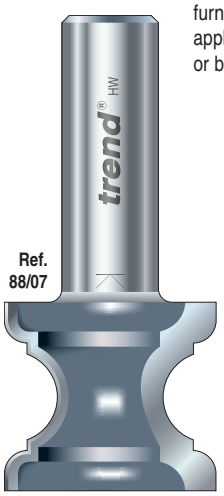


Without Bearing

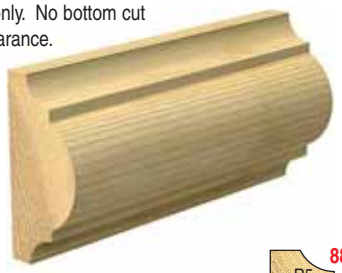
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
13.0	25.0	20.00	84/49	£55.00

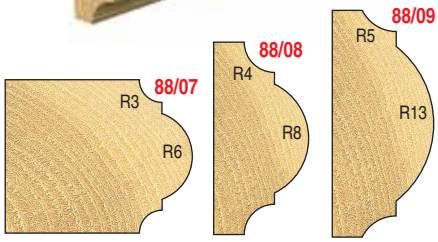
Decorative Bead

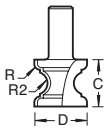
A wider edge profile for furniture. For edge moulding applications only. No bottom cut or bottom clearance.



Ref. 88/07



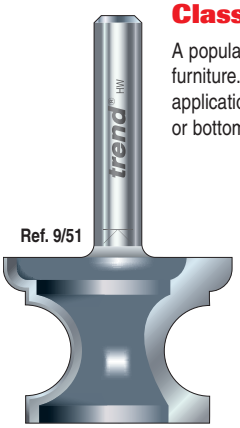




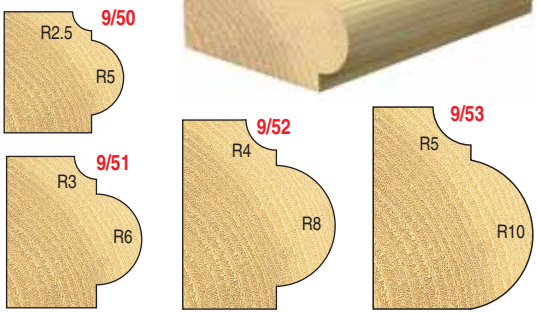
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/2"
3.0	6.0	28.0	25.0	88/07	£76.00
4.0	8.0	32.0	30.0	88/08	£80.50
5.0	13.0	36.0	40.0	88/09	£90.50

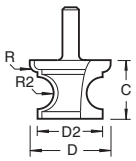
Classic Staff Bead

A popular edge finish for furniture. For edge moulding applications only. No bottom cut or bottom clearance.



Ref. 9/51

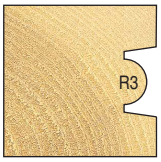




R mm	R2 mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	1/2"
2.5	5.0	28.4	22.4	19.0	9/50	£62.50	-
3.0	6.0	31.1	24.6	22.0	9/51	£67.50	-
4.0	8.0	36.2	27.3	27.0	9/52	-	£73.50
5.0	10.0	39.7	28.6	32.0	9/53	-	£67.50

Sunk Bead

Gives a narrow appearance to a board edge.

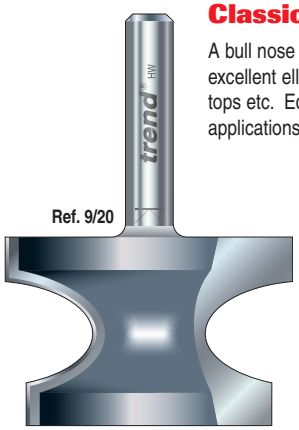


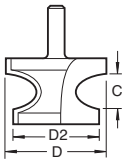
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"
3.0	22.0	10.0	84/09	£45.00

All prices are exclusive of VAT

Classic Bead

A bull nose style edging gives an excellent elliptical effect for table tops etc. Edge moulding applications only.

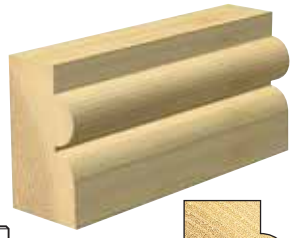


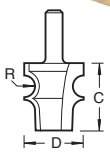


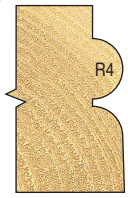
D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
38.0	32.5	13.0	9/20	£63.50	-
45.0	27.0	18.0	88/04	-	£79.00

Taper Reed Mould

Ideal for tapered chair legs. Edge moulding applications only.



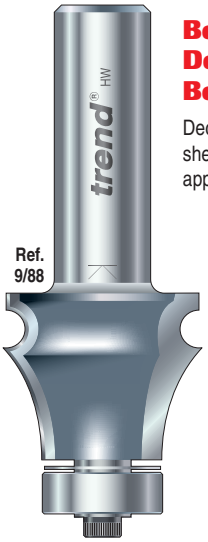


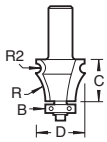


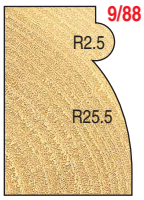
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.0	22.0	25.0	84/06	£54.50

Bearing Guided Decorative Bead

Decorative edge mould for shelves. Edge moulding applications only.



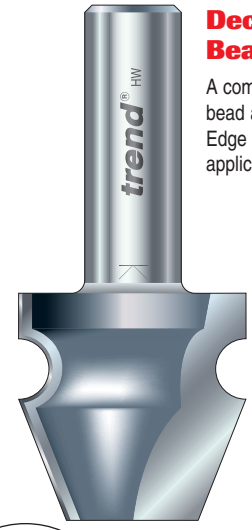


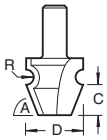


R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
25.5	2.5	25.4	22.0	16.0	9/88	£53.00
10.5	5.0	25.4	22.0	16.0	9/87	£53.00

Decorative Bead

A combination of bead and bevel. Edge moulding applications only.

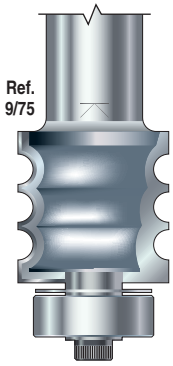


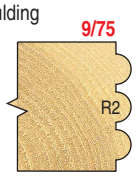


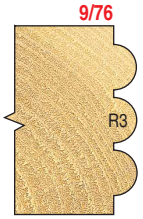
A Deg.	R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
70°	4.0	30.0	16.0	86/12	£67.50

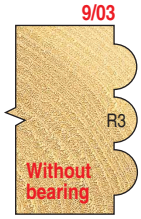
Multi-Bead/Reed

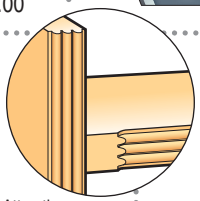
Ideal for shelves. Edge moulding applications only.



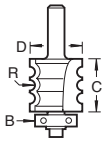






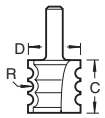


Attractive edge to a shelf



Bearing Guided

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
2.0	20.0	20.0	16.0	9/75	£55.00	£55.00
3.0	22.0	25.0	16.0	9/76	£53.00	£53.00

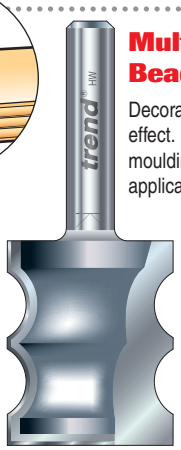


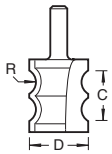
Without Bearing

R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	22.0	25.0	9/03	£51.50	£51.50

Multi-Bead/Reed

Decorative bead effect. Edge moulding applications only.

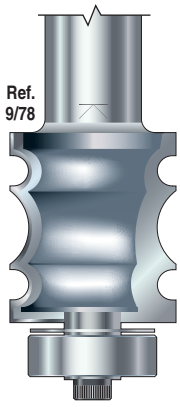


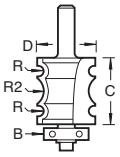


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
5.0	22.0	18.0	84/07	£54.00

Reed Edge Mould

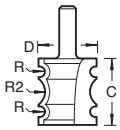
Decorative edge moulds for shelf edges.





Bearing Guided

R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	5.0	25.0	25.0	19.0	9/77	-	£47.50
2.0	6.0	24.0	25.0	19.0	9/78	£60.00	£60.00

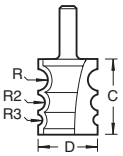


Without Bearing

R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
2.0	6.0	19.1	25.0	9/04	£52.00	£52.00

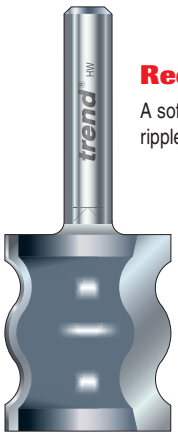
Reed Edge Mould

Multi-radius to allow half round moulds on various thicknesses of material.



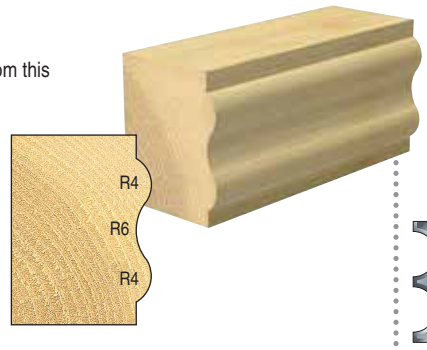
R mm	R2 mm	R3 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.0	3.0	2.0	22.3	28.0	9/0	£69.50

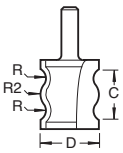
All prices are exclusive of VAT



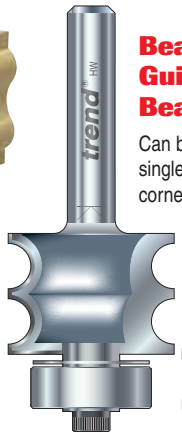
Reed Edge

A softer reed effect from this ripple mould cutter.



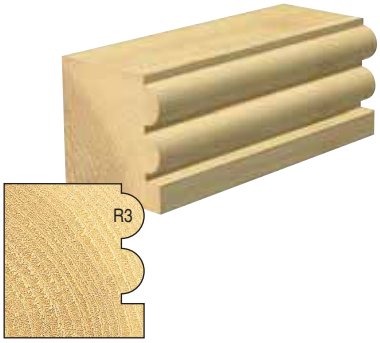


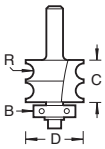
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.0	6.0	22.0	19.0	84/02	£53.00



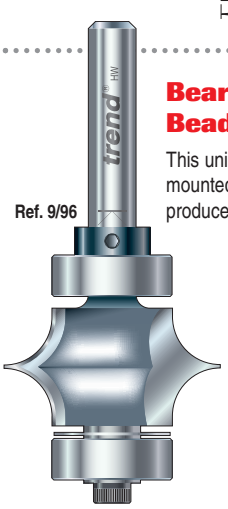
Bearing Guided Dual Bead

Can be used to make single, double or corner beads.



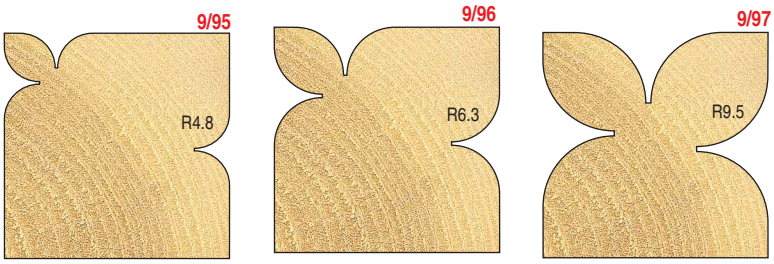


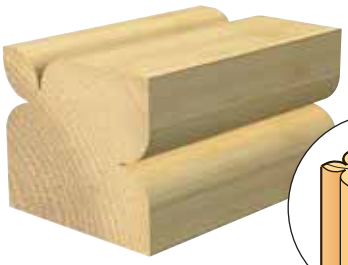
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3.0	22.0	16.0	16.0	9/80	£55.00

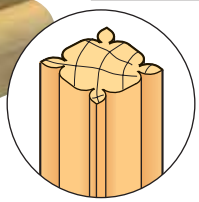


Bearing Guided Sunk Bead

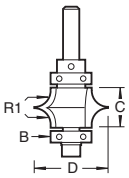
This unique range of cutters with bearings mounted on shanks and base of cutters, produce attractive corner finishes.







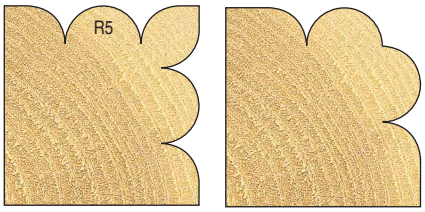
Occasional table leg moulds

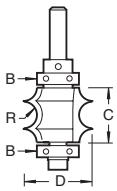


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.8	25.4	12.7	16.0	9/95	£47.00
6.3	28.6	15.8	16.0	9/96	£49.00
9.5	34.5	22.0	16.0	9/97	£50.00

Bearing Guided Sunk Bead

A double sunk bead with bearings fitted onto both shank and cutter, will create attractive corner mouldings.

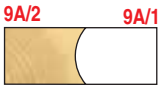


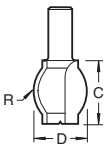


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
5.0	25.0	22.0	16.0	9/98	£59.00

Sunk Bead Jointer

Can be used in conjunction with cutter **Ref. 9A/1** for making curved screens, doors etc.



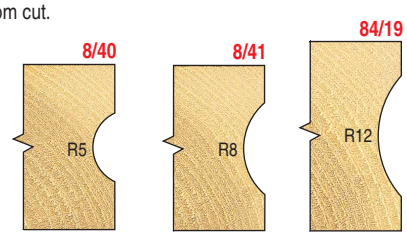


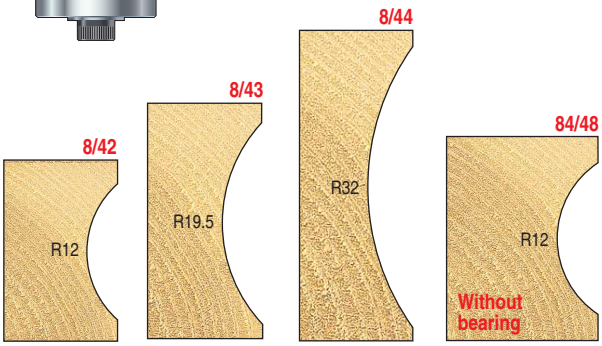
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
18.0	28.5	33.5	9A/2	£63.50	£63.50

Concave Sunk Bead

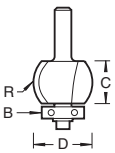
The bearing guided cutters are quick to set up & can be used for curved screens, doors etc. No side fence required.

Ref. 84/48 requires a side-fence for guidance. No bottom cut.



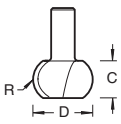


Bearing Guided



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
5.0	19.1	9.5	12.7	8/40	-	£23.50
8.0	19.1	12.7	12.7	8/41	-	£24.50
12.0	22.0	16.0	16.0	84/19	£56.50	-
12.0	22.2	19.1	12.7	8/42	-	£41.00
19.5	22.0	25.4	12.7	8/43	-	£46.00
32.0	25.4	38.1	12.7	8/44	-	£54.50

Without Bearing



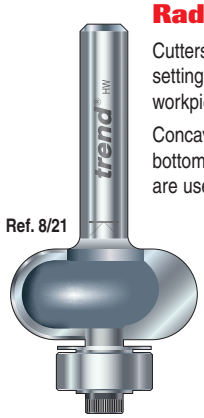
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
12.0	32.0	20.0	84/48	£56.00

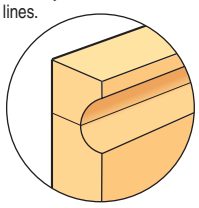
All prices are exclusive of VAT

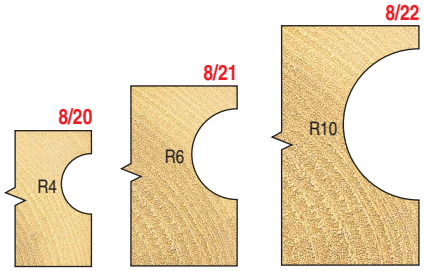
Radius Sunk Bead

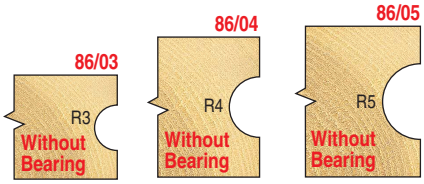
Cutters with guide bearing reduce setting up time for curved workpieces.

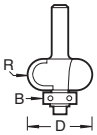
Concave beads or radiused bottomed grooves without bearings are useful for making drip grooves.





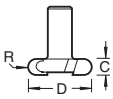






Bearing Guided

R mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
4.0	20.7	12.7	8/20	£45.00	-
6.0	24.7	12.7	8/21	£49.50	-
10.0	32.7	12.7	8/22	-	£65.50

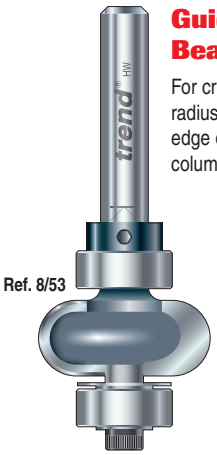


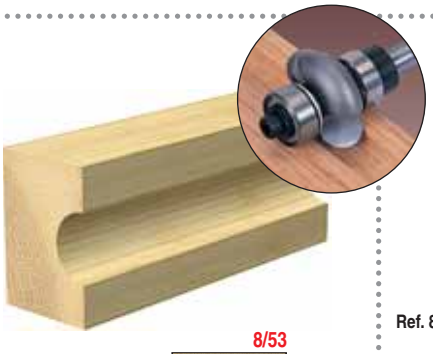
Without Bearing

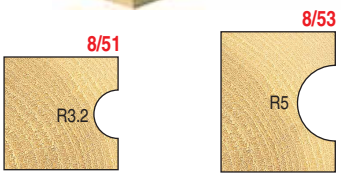
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	30.0	6.0	86/03	£51.00
4.0	30.0	8.0	86/04	£53.00
5.0	30.0	10.0	86/05	£57.50

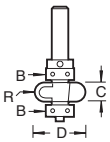
Bearing Guided Sunk Bead

For creating a concave radius or cove on the edge of furniture and columns.





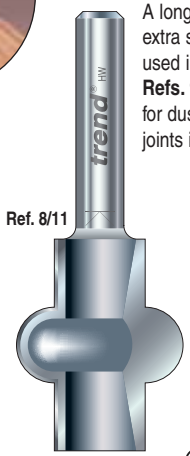


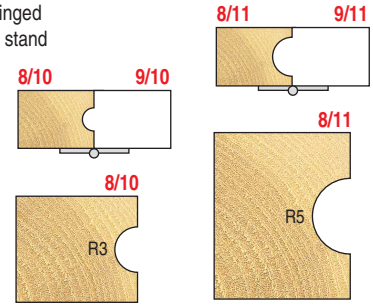


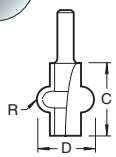
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3.2	19.1	6.4	12.7	8/51	£41.50
5.0	22.7	10.0	12.7	8/53	£44.00

Staff Bead/Jointer

A long glue line gives extra strength. Can be used in conjunction with **Refs. 9/10** & **9/11**. Ideal for dust proof hinged joints in display stand





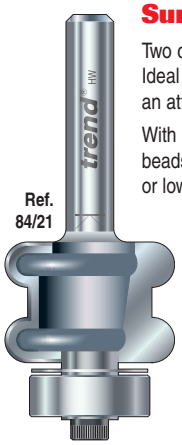


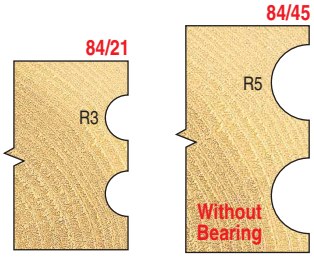
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3.0	18.0	22.0	8/10	£64.50
5.0	22.0	28.0	8/11	£65.50

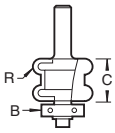
Sunk Bead

Two concave beads or flutes. Ideal for curved edging, with an attractive twin reed effect.

With **Ref. 84/45** one or two beads can be cut by raising or lowering the cutter.

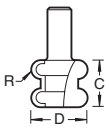






Bearing Guided

R mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3.0	16.0	16.0	84/21	£56.50

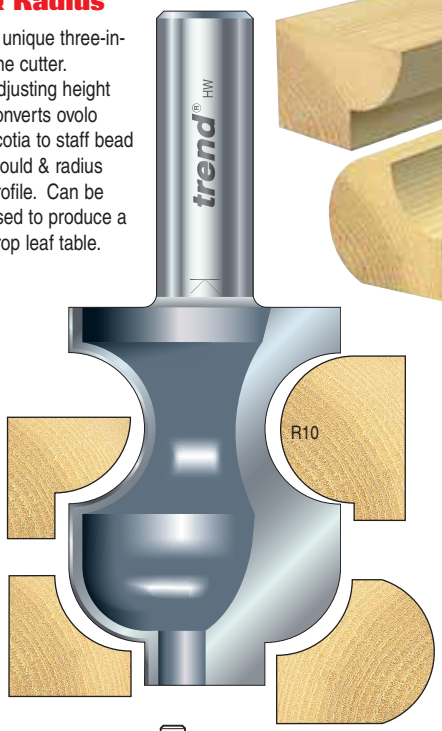


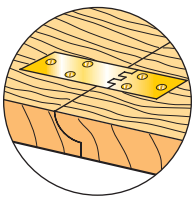
Without Bearing

R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
5.0	30.0	25.0	84/45	£67.50

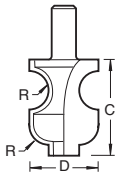
Staff Bead & Radius

A unique three-in-one cutter. Adjusting height converts ovolo scotia to staff bead mould & radius profile. Can be used to produce a drop leaf table.





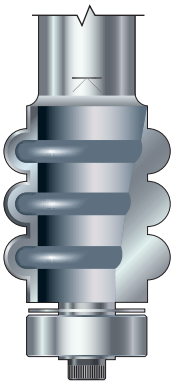
Rule joint with a table flap hinge

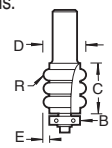


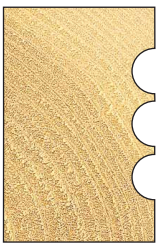
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10.0	36.0	48.0	88/03	£90.50

Bearing Guided Bead

A triple beading cutter for decorative edge moulding applications.







R mm	D mm	C mm	E mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	22.0	26.0	3.5	16.0	8/30	£63.00

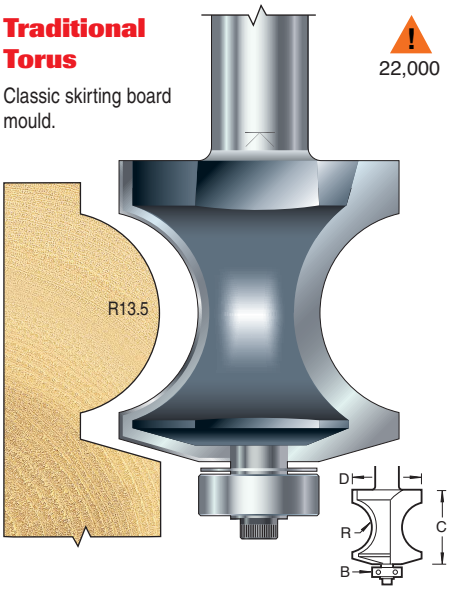
All prices are exclusive of VAT

EDGE MOULDING

Traditional Torus

Classic skirting board mould.

22,000

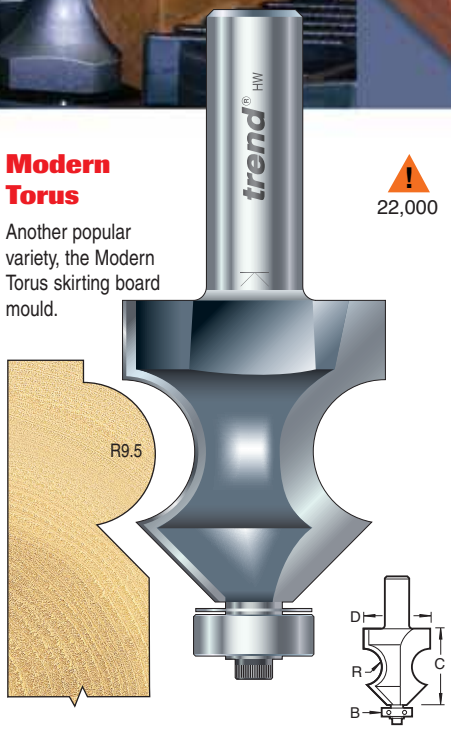


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
13.5	37.0	40.0	16.0	90/12	£77.00

Modern Torus

Another popular variety, the Modern Torus skirting board mould.

22,000



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
9.5	35.0	39.0	16.0	90/13	£94.00

Victorian Torus

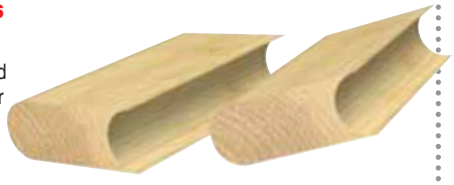
Classic skirting board mould with a curved return to the edge.

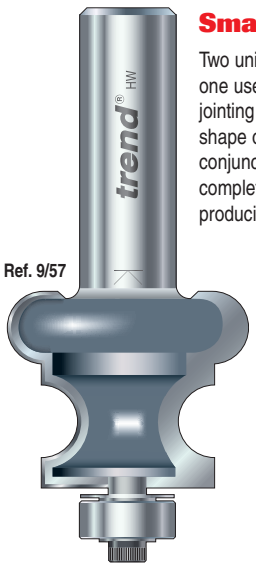
22,000

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10.0	35.0	41.0	16.0	90/14	£94.00

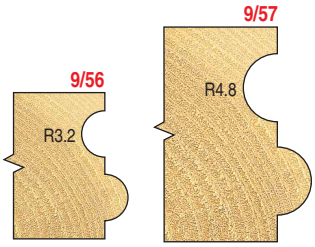
Small Bead & Radius

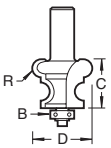
Two unique cutters with a two-in-one use. Ideal as a small staff bead jointing set, when the upper & lower shape of the cutter are used in conjunction with one another. The complete profile is also suitable for producing table edge mouldings.





3D example shows linking of profiles at an angle to produce curves and complete circles, for example in the construction of plant pots and tambour panels.

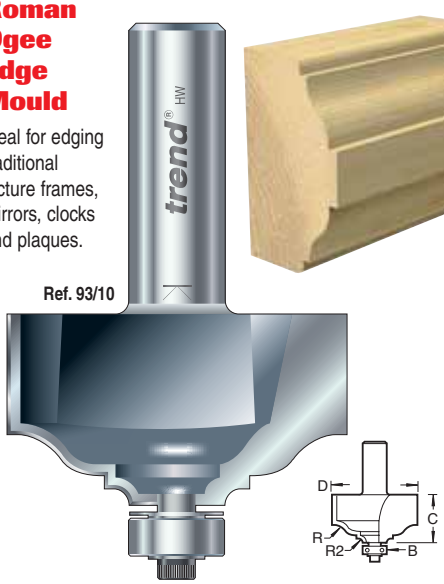


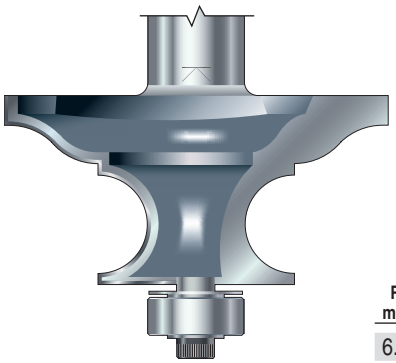


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.2	25.4	16.5	12.7	9/56	£53.00	£53.00
4.8	31.8	25.4	12.7	9/57	-	£59.50

Roman Ogee Edge Mould

Ideal for edging traditional picture frames, mirrors, clocks and plaques.

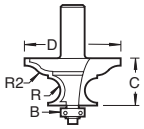


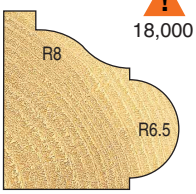


Classic Corner Bead

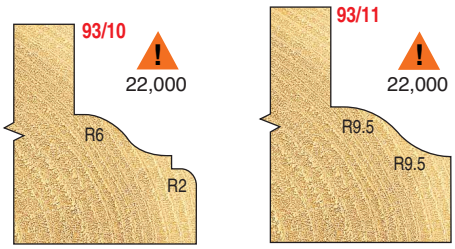
Edge moulding cutter for plinths.

18,000





R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
6.5	8.0	50.8	25.0	12.7	9/55	£74.00



22,000

22,000

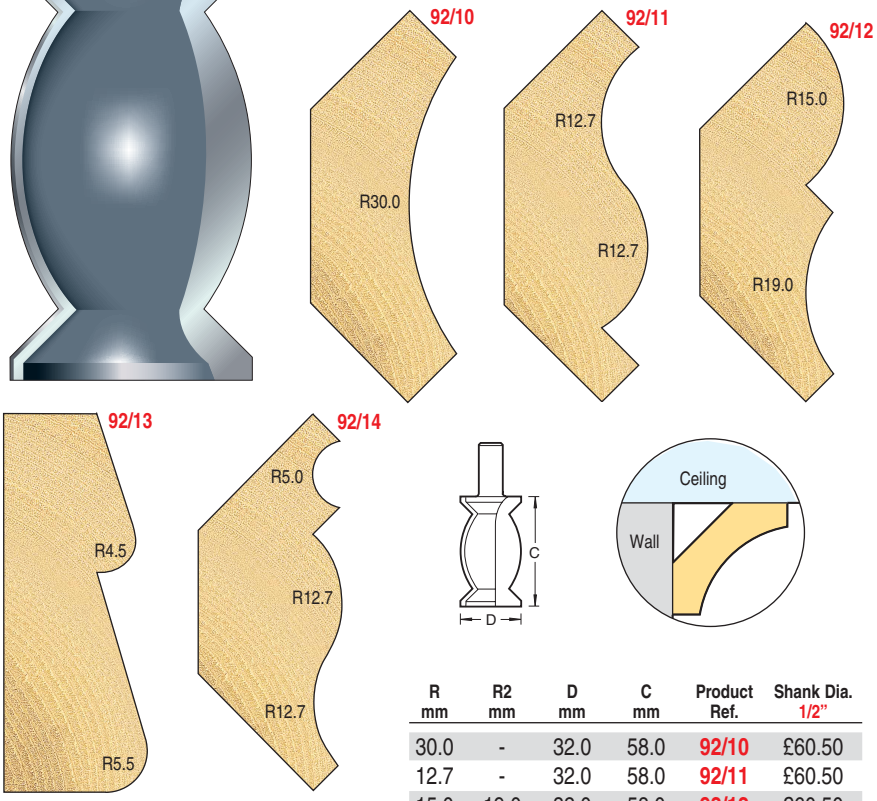
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
6.0	2.0	45.0	25.4	12.7	93/10	£60.50
9.5	9.5	45.0	25.4	12.7	93/11	£58.00

All prices are exclusive of VAT

For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

Cornice Cutter

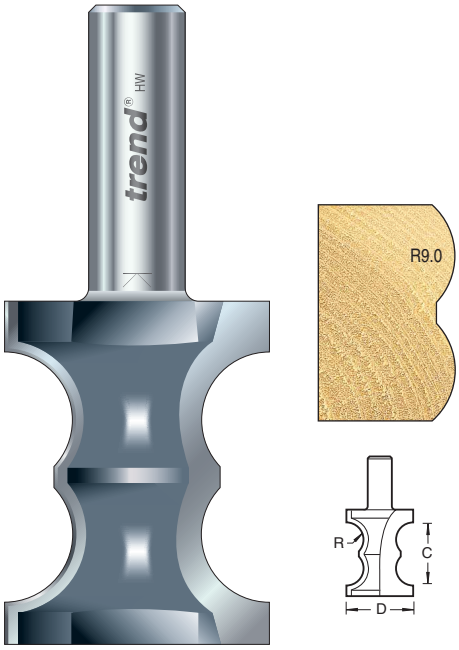
A range of cutters for producing different types of cornice. Chamfers can be routed using a 45° cutter eg. **Ref. 46/38**. These cutters can also be used to produce a matching dado rail. For edge moulding only.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
30.0	-	32.0	58.0	92/10	£60.50
12.7	-	32.0	58.0	92/11	£60.50
15.0	19.0	32.0	58.0	92/12	£60.50
4.5	5.5	32.0	58.0	92/13	£60.50
5.0	12.7	32.0	58.0	92/14	£60.50

Edge Mould

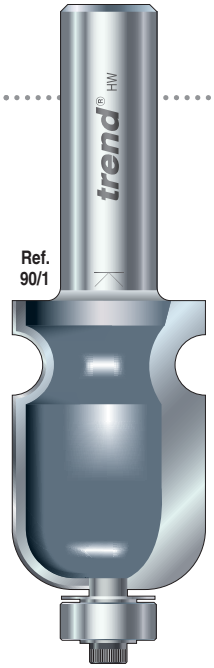
A large double nosing style reed mould, for thicker board edges. Popular for edging table tops. For edge moulding only.

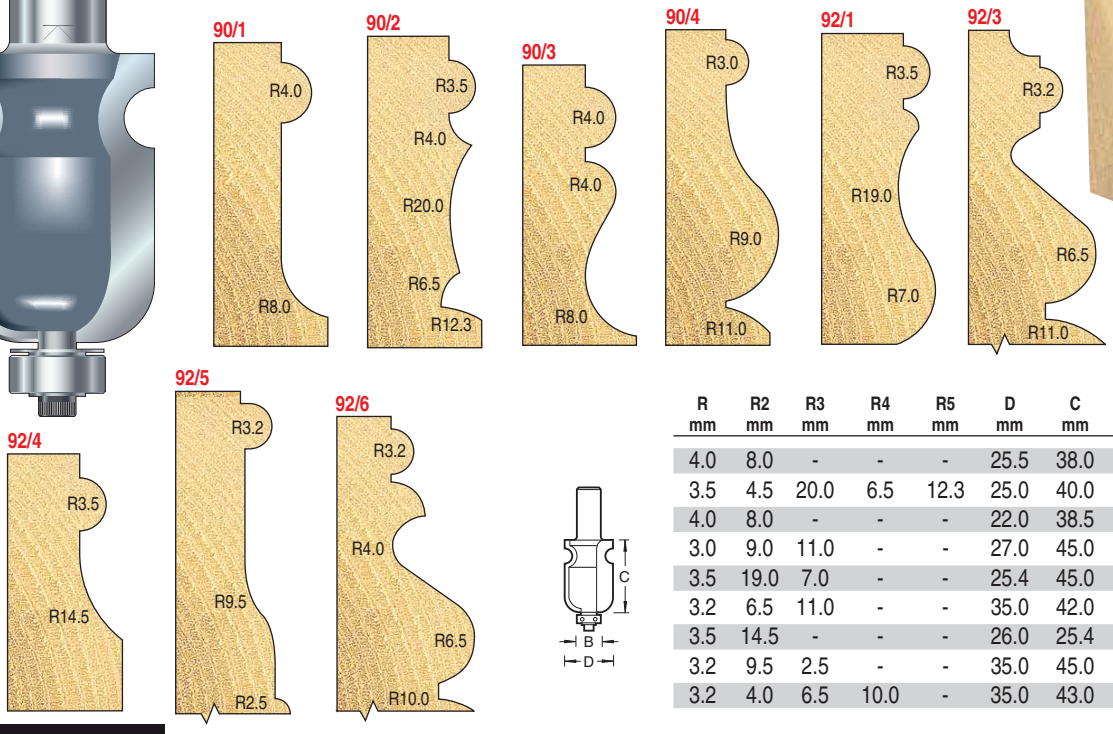


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
9.0	35.0	32.0	88/02	£90.50

Bearing Guided Multi-Mould Cutter

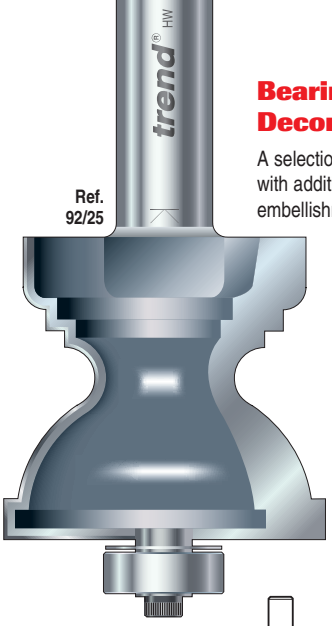
The whole profile edge of the cutter can be used for skirting boards and period style finishes in furniture. Different parts of these cutters can be used to give various profiles.





R mm	R2 mm	R3 mm	R4 mm	R5 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
4.0	8.0	-	-	-	25.5	38.0	12.7	90/1	£54.50
3.5	4.5	20.0	6.5	12.3	25.0	40.0	12.7	90/2	£77.50
4.0	8.0	-	-	-	22.0	38.5	12.7	90/3	£54.50
3.0	9.0	11.0	-	-	27.0	45.0	12.7	90/4	£76.00
3.5	19.0	7.0	-	-	25.4	45.0	12.7	92/1	£54.50
3.2	6.5	11.0	-	-	35.0	42.0	12.7	92/3	£77.50
3.5	14.5	-	-	-	26.0	25.4	12.7	92/4	£47.00
3.2	9.5	2.5	-	-	35.0	45.0	12.7	92/5	£76.00
3.2	4.0	6.5	10.0	-	35.0	43.0	12.7	92/6	£77.50

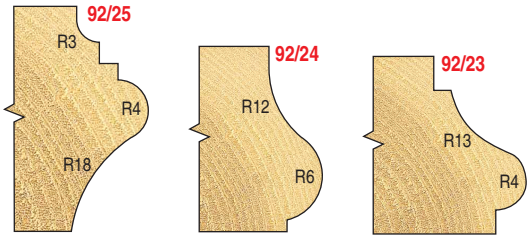
All prices are exclusive of VAT

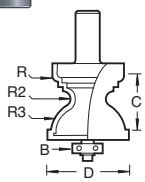


Ref. 92/25

Bearing Guided Decorative Bead

A selection of bullnose moulds with additional decorative embellishments.

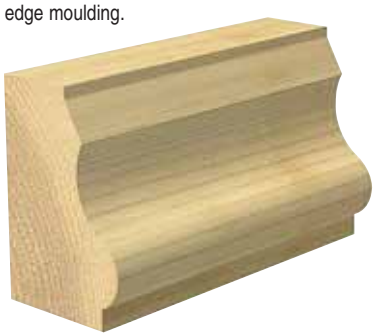




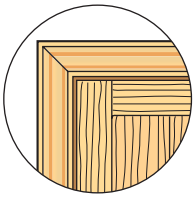
R mm	R2 mm	R3 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	4.0	18.0	42.0	30.0	16.0	92/25	£107.50
12.0	6.0	-	30.0	35.0	16.0	92/24	£78.00
13.0	4.0	-	40.0	26.0	16.0	92/23	£67.50

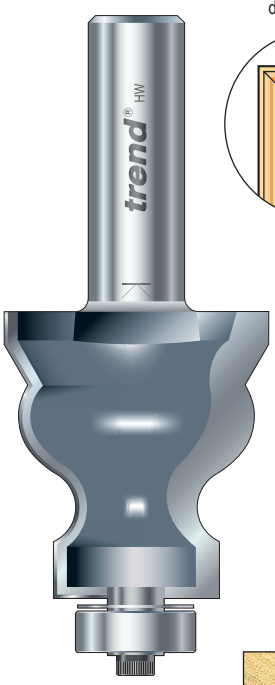
Bearing Guided Decorative Bead

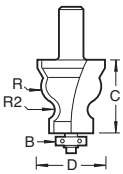
For architraves, framing as well as edge moulding.

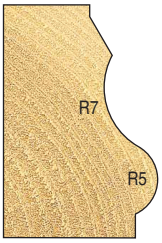


Architrave on a door frame.

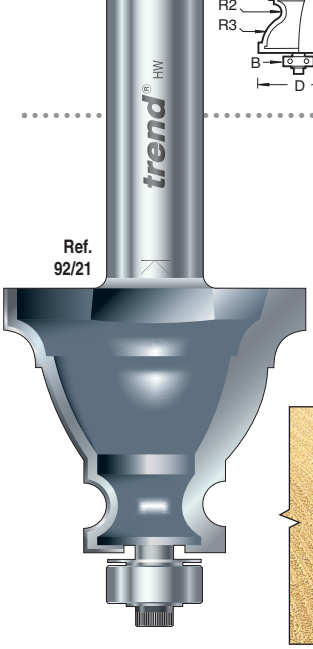








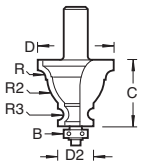
R mm	R2 mm	C mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
7.0	5.0	38.0	35.0	16.0	92/20	£85.00



Ref. 92/21

Bearing Guided Decorative Bead

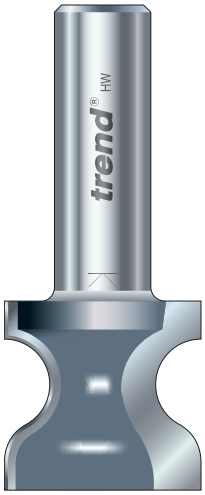
Classic cutters for bolection mould, used on panelled doors or heavy cornice work.
Also for architraves, framing as well as edge moulding.

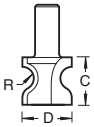


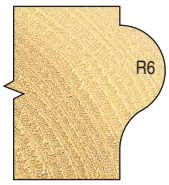
R mm	R2 mm	R3 mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	38.0	3.0	40.0	19.0	35.0	12.7	92/21	£85.00
38.0	2.5	-	45.0	23.0	30.0	16.0	92/26	£85.00
5.5	5.0	-	40.0	26.0	30.0	16.0	92/27	£85.00
6.0	4.0	3.0	40.0	24.0	25.0	16.0	92/22	£85.00

Edge Mould

For edge moulding.



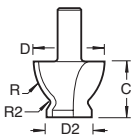


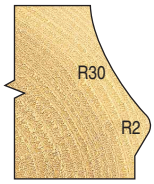


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
6.0	26.0	25.0	84/40	£59.50

Edge Mould

For edge moulding.





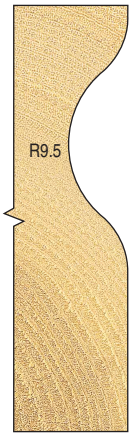
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
30.0	2.0	38.0	23.5	30.0	84/47	£78.00

All prices are exclusive of VAT

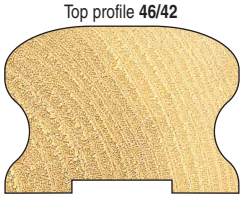
Bearing Guided Handrail Cutter

Side profile for an attractive handrail. Can be used in conjunction with four different cutters to produce different handrail tops.

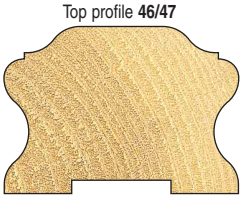
On the right are cross sections of handrails, showing which cutters produce the top profile. These are shown approx. 50% of actual size.



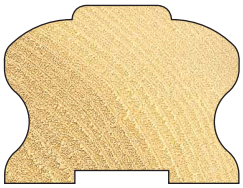
Top profile **46/42**



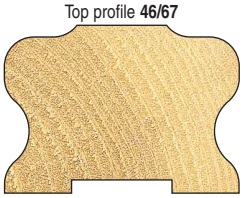
Top profile **46/47**

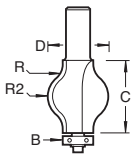


Top profile **46/48**



Top profile **46/67**



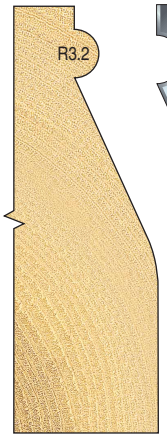


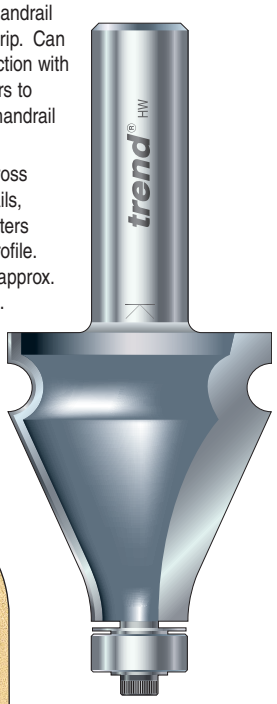
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
9.5	12.5	32.0	38.0	16.0	93/1	£68.50

Bearing Guided Handrail Cutter

Side profile for a handrail requiring a good grip. Can be used in conjunction with four different cutters to produce different handrail tops.

On the right are cross sections of handrails, showing which cutters produce the top profile. These are shown approx. 50% of actual size.



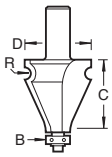


Top profile **46/42**

Top profile **46/47**

Top profile **46/48**

Top profile **46/67**

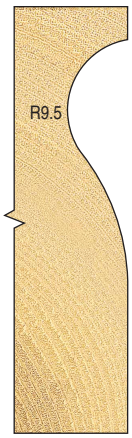


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.2	35.0	38.0	12.7	93/2	£75.50

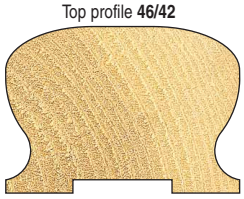
Bearing Guided Handrail Cutter

Side profile for a handrail requiring a large grip. Can be used in conjunction with four different cutters to produce different handrail tops.

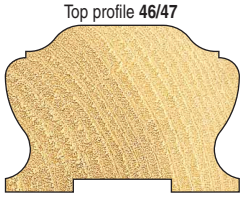
On the right are cross sections of handrails, showing which cutters produce the top profile. These are shown approx. 50% of actual size.



Top profile **46/42**

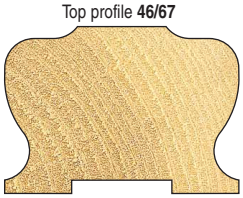


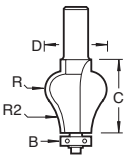
Top profile **46/47**



Top profile **46/48**

Top profile **46/67**



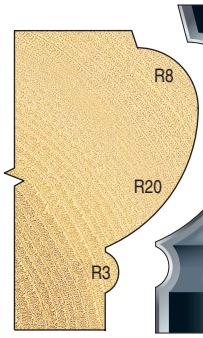


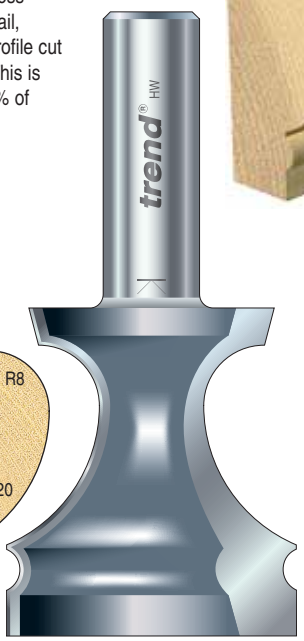
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
9.5	25.4	32.0	38.0	16.0	93/3	£68.50

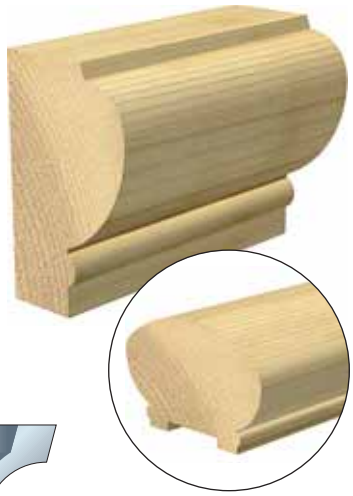
Handrail Cutter

Side profile for a handrail. For edge moulding only.

Below right is a cross section of a handrail, showing the top profile cut with **Ref. 46/43.** This is shown approx. 50% of actual size.

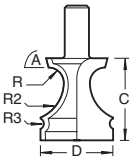






Handrail created using two cutters

Top profile **46/43**



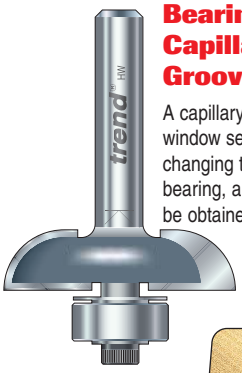
A Deg.	R mm	R2 mm	R3 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
75°	8.0	20.0	3.0	38.5	43.5	91/10	£90.50

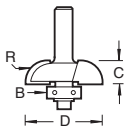
All prices are exclusive of VAT

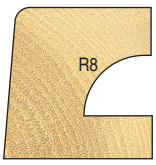
CAPILLARY & DRAWER PULL

Bearing Guided Capillary Groover

A capillary groove for sills & window sections. By changing to a larger bearing, a shallower cut can be obtained.



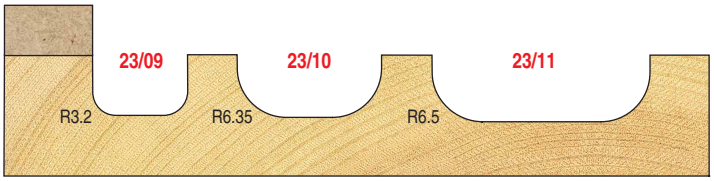


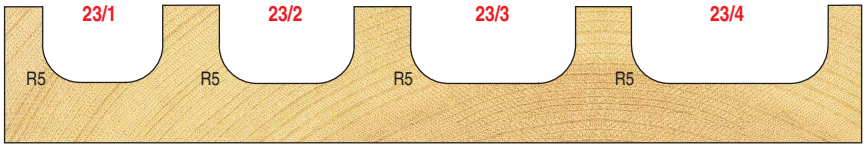


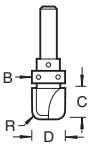
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
8.0	28.7	8.0	12.7	84/24	£56.50

Water Channel

The water channel cutters produce radiused rebates and grooves. Suitable for plunge cutting.



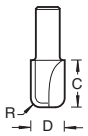




It is advisable with **Refs. 23/09** & **23/10** shank mounted bearing cutters that the template is 5mm thicker than the cut length of the cutter.

Supplied with Shank Mounted Bearing

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.2	12.7	12.7	12.7	23/09	£30.50	-
6.35	19.1	16.0	19.1	23/10	£48.00	£48.00
6.5	28.6	16.0	28.6	23/11	-	£49.50

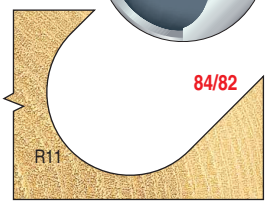


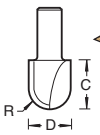
Without Shank Mounted Bearing

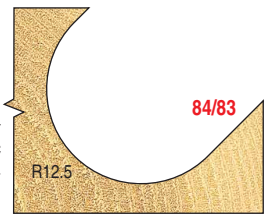
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
5.0	16.0	25.0	23/1	£41.00
5.0	18.0	25.0	23/2	£41.00
5.0	22.0	25.0	23/3	£44.50
5.0	25.0	25.0	23/4	£51.50

Drawer Pull Radius

The long cut depth of these cutters allows them to produce under-cut finger grooves.





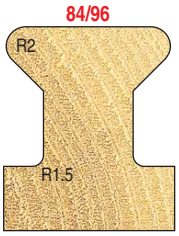


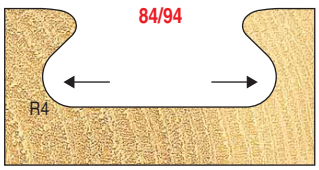
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
11.0	22.0	32.0	84/82	£74.50
12.5	25.0	32.0	84/83	£78.00

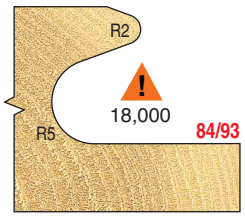
Drawer Pull Cutters

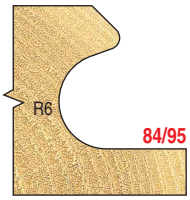
An initial cut with a straight cutter is required to produce this effect shown on the right.

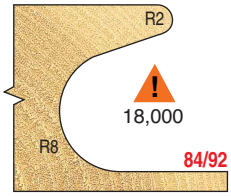
For **Ref. 84/96** use in two passes from left & right to cut a protruding grip handle.

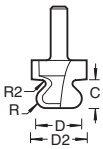








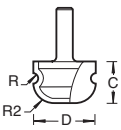


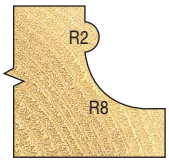


R mm	R2 mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
1.5	2.0	22.0	-	17.0	84/96	-	£72.50
4.0	-	19.0	-	13.0	84/94	£78.50	-
5.0	2.0	45.0	24.0	22.0	84/93	-	£92.00
6.0	-	38.0	22.0	17.0	84/95	-	£93.50
8.0	2.0	44.8	24.0	25.4	84/92	-	£103.00

Decor Edge

A small decorative edge cutter.



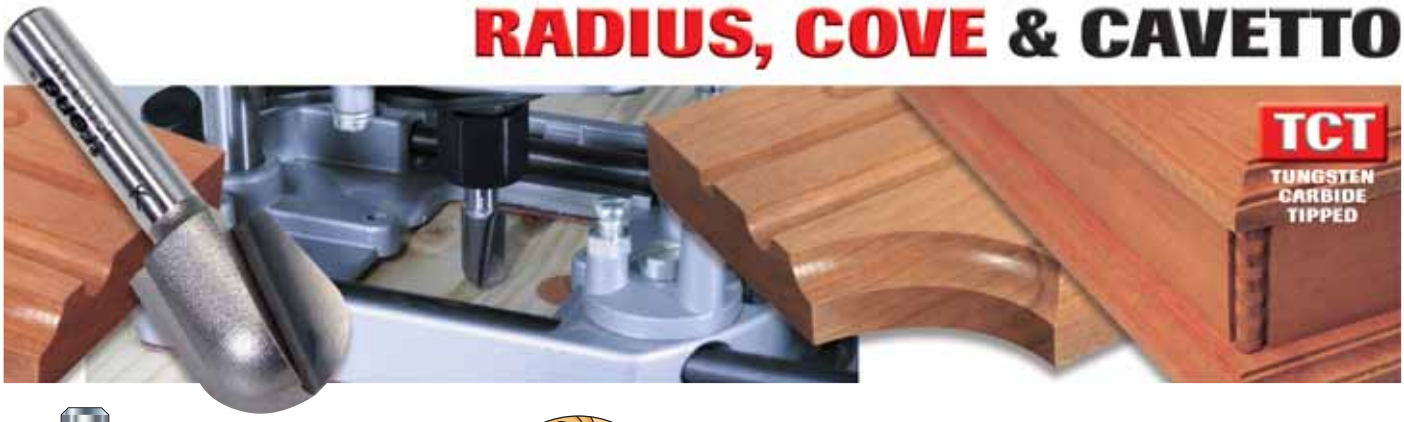


R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
2.0	8.0	24.0	16.0	84/10	£55.00

For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

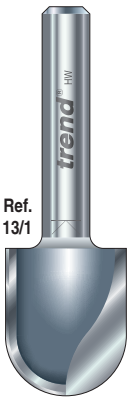
All prices are exclusive of VAT

RADIUS, COVE & CAVETTO

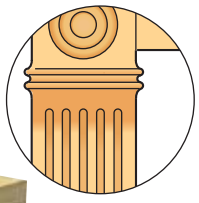


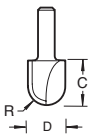
Radius Cutters

For coves and part of a rule joint. All cutters are two fluted unless stated.



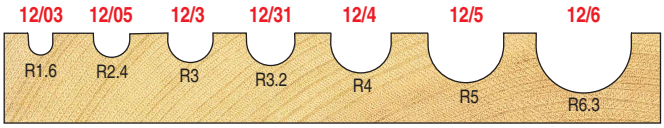
Ref. 13/1

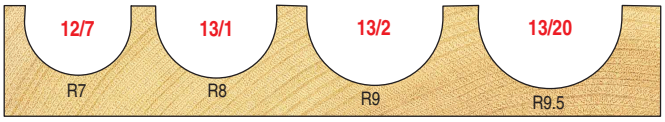


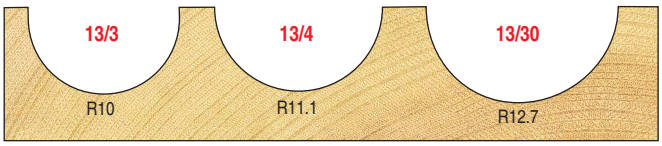


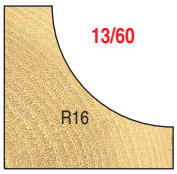
R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	3/8"	12mm	1/2"
1.6	1/16	3.2	9.5	12/03	★£21.50	-	-	-	-
2.4	3/32	4.8	11.0	12/05	★£23.00	-	-	-	
3.0	-	6.0	15.0	12/3	£24.50	◆★£24.50	-	-	-
3.2	1/8	6.4	11.0	12/31	★£24.50	-	-	-	-
4.0	-	8.0	12.7	12/4	£25.50	-	-	-	-
5.0	-	10.0	18.0	12/5	£27.00	◆£27.00	◆£27.50	-	-
6.3	1/4	12.7	19.0	12/6	£36.50	◆£36.50	-	-	£34.50
7.0	-	14.0	18.0	12/7	£33.00	-	-	-	£33.00
8.0	5/16	16.0	19.5	13/1	£38.50	£38.50	-	-	£38.50
9.0	-	18.0	19.0	13/2	£40.50	£40.50	-	-	£40.50
9.5	3/8	19.1	31.7	13/20	-	-	-	-	£52.00
10.0	-	20.0	18.0	13/3	£44.00	-	-	-	£44.00
11.1	7/16	22.2	31.7	13/4	-	-	-	-	£60.00
12.7	1/2	25.4	15.9	13/30	-	-	-	-	£47.50
16.0	5/8	32.0	31.7	13/60	-	-	-	-	£60.50
19.1	3/4	38.1	31.7	15/1	-	-	-	-	£79.50
25.4	1	50.8	31.7	15/2	-	-	-	£85.50	£85.50

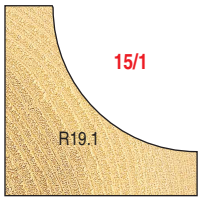
★ Solid Carbide insert ◆ Single flute

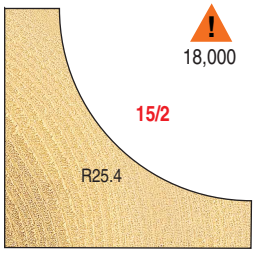






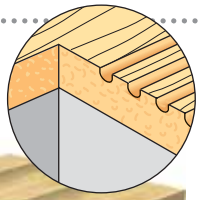






Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Radius

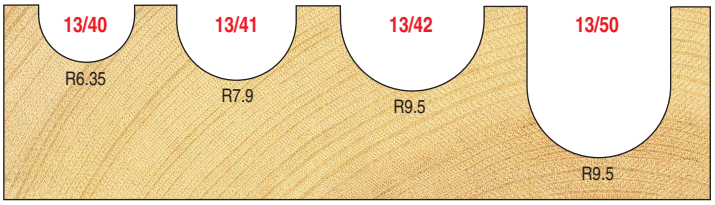
It is advisable that the template used is 5mm thicker than the cut length of the cutter.

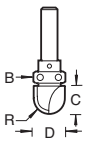


Ref. 13/40

Following a template

Draining Groove Jig
See page 129 for full details.
Ref. DG/JIG
NEW

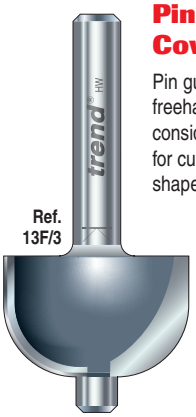




R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	1/2"
6.35	1/4	12.7	9.5	12.7	13/40	£25.50	
7.9	5/16	15.9	11.0	16.0	13/41	£35.50	
9.5	3/8	19.0	11.0	19.0	13/42	£41.50	-
9.5	3/8	19.0	32.0	19.0	13/50	-	£47.50

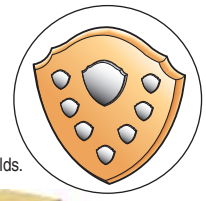
Pin Guided Coves

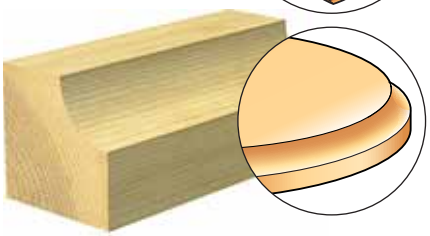
Pin guided cutters permit freehand edging at considerable speed. Ideal for cutting small intricate shapes.

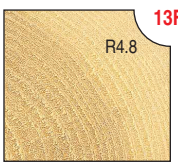


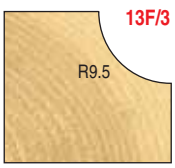
Ref. 13F/3

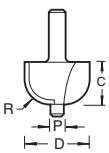
Ideal for plaques and shields.







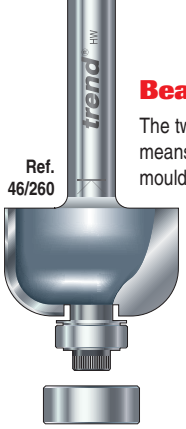




R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	P mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"
4.8	3/16	14.4	12.8	5.5	13F/1	£31.50
6.3	1/4	17.6	14.4	5.5	13F/2	£35.00
9.5	3/8	23.8	16.0	5.5	13F/3	£37.50

! For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

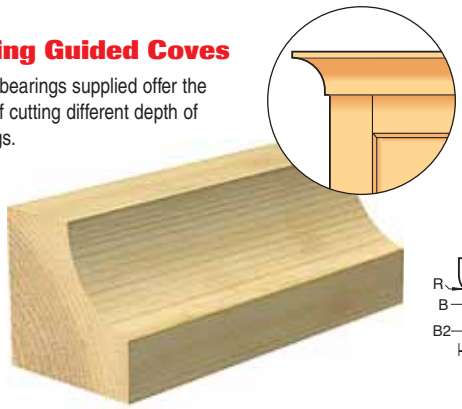
For HSS cutters see page 75

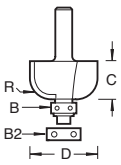


Ref. 46/260

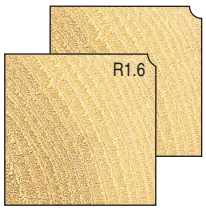
Bearing Guided Coves

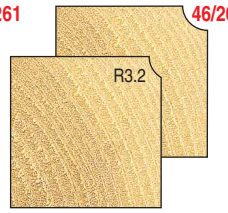
The two bearings supplied offer the means of cutting different depth of mouldings.

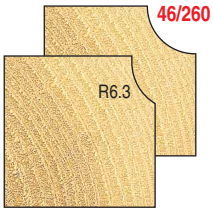


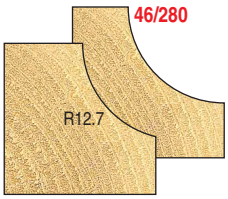


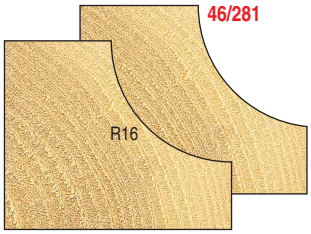
R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
1.6	1/16	12.7	12.7	9.5	12.7	46/261	£27.50	£27.00
3.2	1/8	15.9	12.7	9.5	12.7	46/262	£34.50	£34.50
4.8	3/16	19.1	14.3	9.5	12.7	46/263	£36.50	£36.50
6.3	1/4	22.2	14.3	9.5	12.7	46/260	£37.50	£37.50
7.9	5/16	25.4	14.3	9.5	12.7	46/264	£38.50	£38.50
9.5	3/8	28.5	14.0	9.5	12.7	46/270	£43.50	£43.50
12.7	1/2	34.9	16.0	9.5	12.7	46/280	£51.00	£51.00
16.0	5/8	41.3	18.0	9.5	12.7	46/281	-	£67.00
19.1	3/4	50.8	25.4	12.7	16.0	46/282	-	£62.50
25.4	1	63.5	25.4	12.7	16.0	46/283	-	£94.50

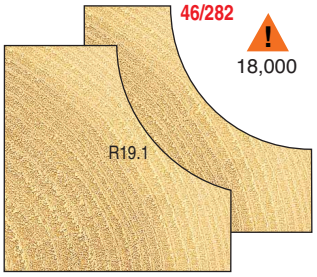


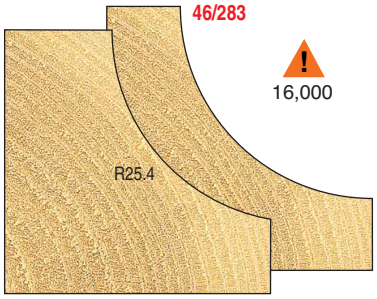






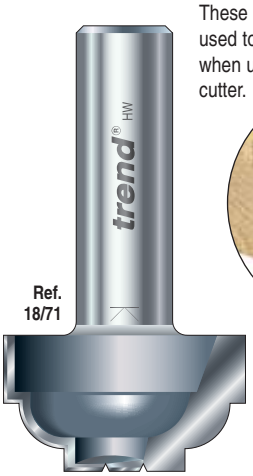




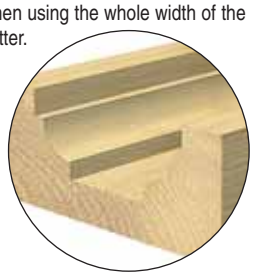


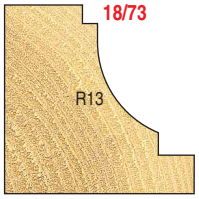
Cavetto/Panel Mould

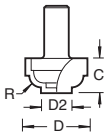
These edge moulds can also be used to create panelling effects, when using the whole width of the cutter.



Ref. 18/71



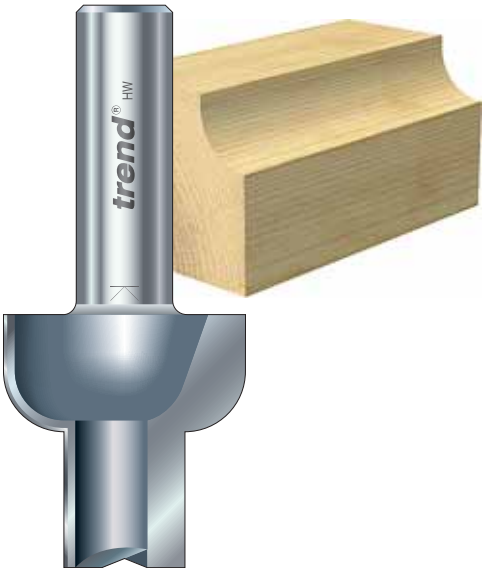




R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
3.0	22.0	12.0	10.0	18/70	£51.00	-
6.0	32.0	16.0	18.0	18/71	-	£63.50
9.0	22.0	10.0	15.0	18/72	£54.50	-
13.0	32.0	12.0	20.0	18/73	-	£64.00

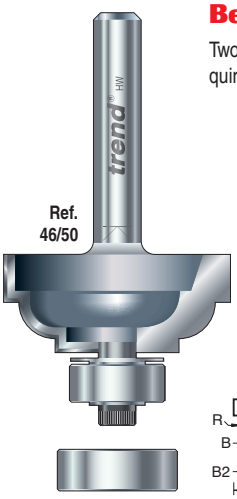
Cove & Edge Trim

This time-saving cutter trims the edge & cuts a radius edge mould at the same time.

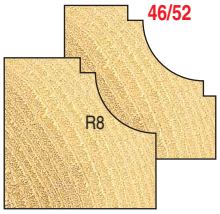


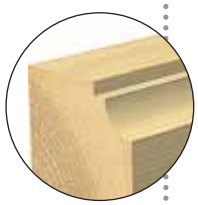
Bearing Guided Cavetto

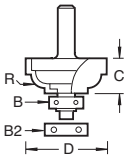
Two bearings are supplied for an optional lower quirk. Larger bearing removes the bottom quirk.



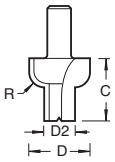
Ref. 46/50

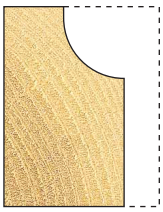






R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
5.0	30.0	13.0	12.7	16.0	46/50	£43.50	£43.50
8.0	35.0	16.0	12.7	16.0	46/52	£48.00	£48.00





R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
8.0	32.0	16.0	32.0	86/06	£67.00

All prices are exclusive of VAT

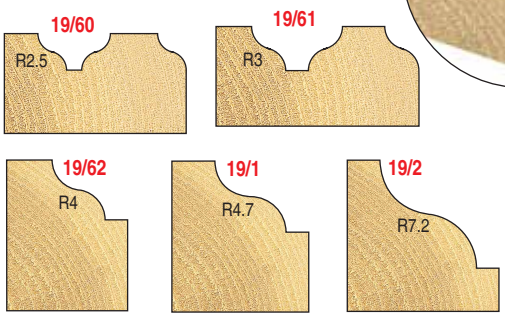
For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

OGEE & CLASSIC MOULD

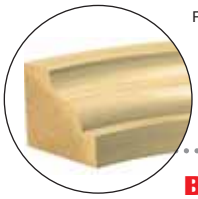
Ref. 19/1

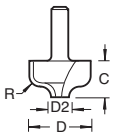
Ogee Cutters

Cutters for false panels or edge moulds.



Curved work possible in fixed head router & copy follower.



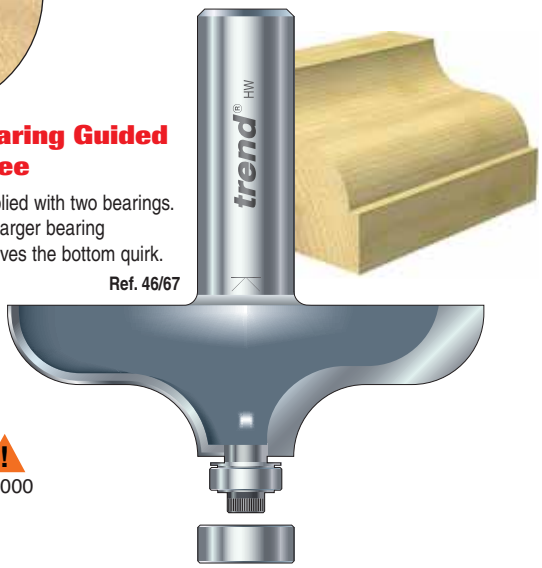


R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
2.5	9.5	2.0	8.0	19/60	£36.50
3.0	12.0	3.0	9.5	19/61	£40.00
4.0	19.0	5.0	11.0	19/62	£47.50
4.7	27.0	8.0	16.0	19/1	£51.00
7.2	33.0	8.0	23.0	19/2	£54.50

Bearing Guided Ogee

Supplied with two bearings. The larger bearing removes the bottom quirk.

Ref. 46/67

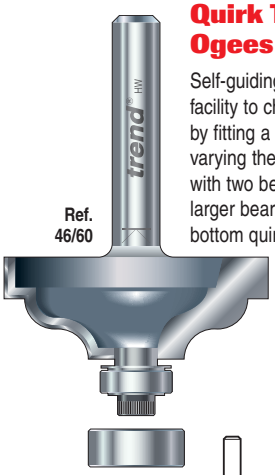


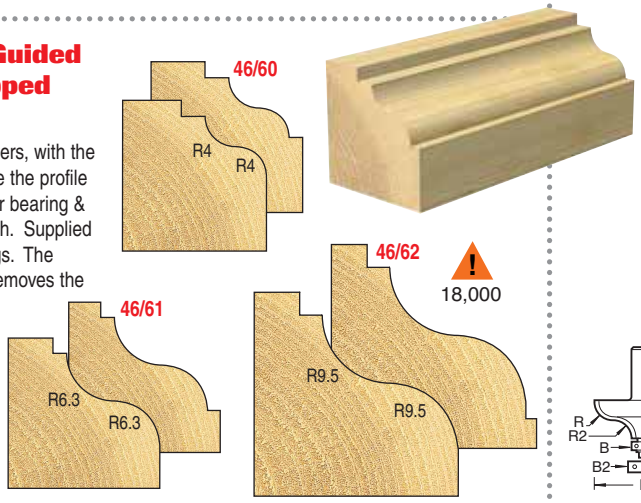
18,000

Bearing Guided Quirk Topped Ogees

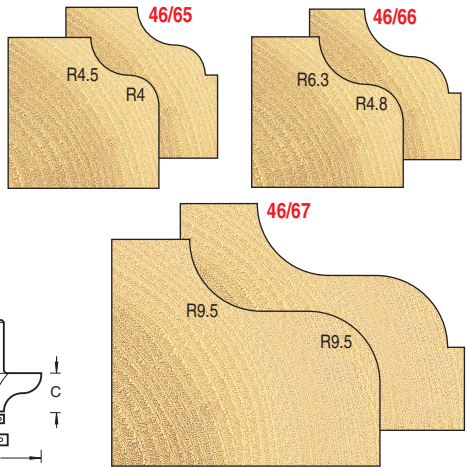
Self-guiding cutters, with the facility to change the profile by fitting a larger bearing & varying the depth. Supplied with two bearings. The larger bearing removes the bottom quirk.

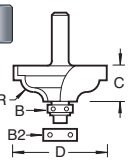
Ref. 46/60



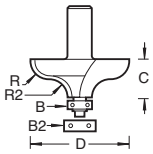


18,000





R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
4.0	34.9	13.5	9.5	12.7	46/60	£47.00	£47.00
6.3	41.3	17.5	9.5	12.7	46/61	-	£52.50
9.5	57.0	25.5	9.5	12.7	46/62	-	£83.00

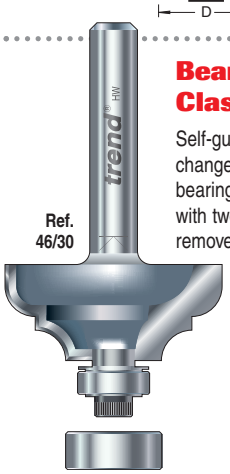


R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
4.5	4.0	28.5	12.7	9.5	12.7	46/65	£44.00	£44.00
6.3	4.8	35.0	17.5	9.5	12.7	46/66	£47.00	£47.00
9.5	9.5	63.0	20.0	9.5	12.7	46/67	-	£92.00

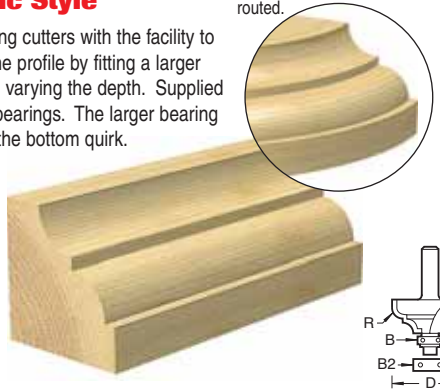
Bearing Guided Classic Style

Self-guiding cutters with the facility to change the profile by fitting a larger bearing & varying the depth. Supplied with two bearings. The larger bearing removes the bottom quirk.

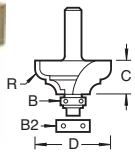
Ref. 46/30



Bearing allows curved sections to be routed.



18,000



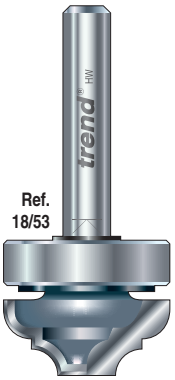
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
4.0	4.0	29.0	12.7	9.5	12.7	46/30	£46.00	£46.00	£46.00
6.0	5.0	34.9	17.5	9.5	12.7	46/29	£51.00	-	£51.00
9.5	9.5	51.0	24.0	9.5	12.7	46/290	-	-	£74.50

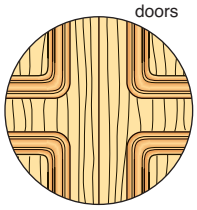
For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

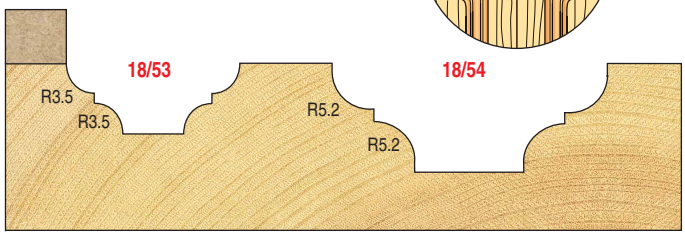
For HSS cutters see page 75

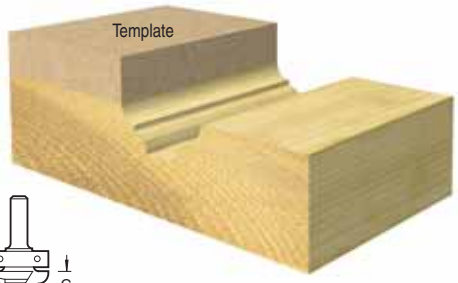
Bearing Guided Classic Panel

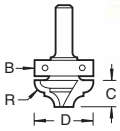
Ideal for following templates when panelling and profiling in furniture manufacture. It is advisable that the template is at least 5mm thicker than the cut length of the cutter.







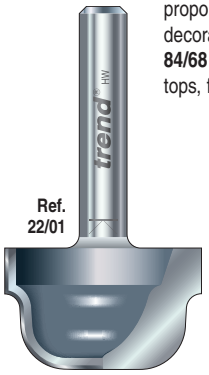


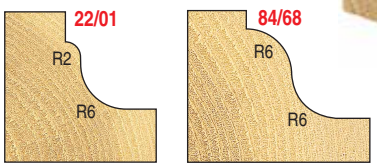


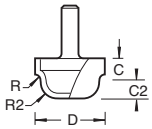
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	1/2"
3.5	22.0	10.0	22.0	18/53	£43.00	-
5.2	35.0	14.0	35.0	18/54	-	£56.00

Panel Cut Mould

Edge moulds of classic proportions. Used to obtain decorative channels. **Ref. 84/68** is ideal for thick table tops, frames etc.



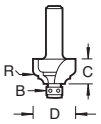




R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.meter 1/4"	1/2"
2.0	6.0	26.0	6.0	10.0	22/01	£58.50	-
6.0	-	32.0	11.0	11.0	84/68	-	£86.50

Bearing Guided Mini Ogee

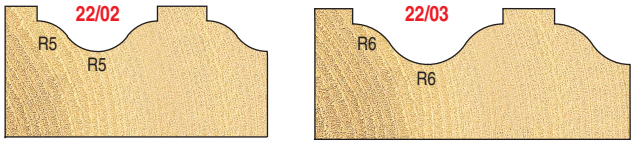
Three miniature moulding cutters for small decorative effects on furniture or for reduced scale hobby work. See page 97 for Doll's House Set **Ref. SET/DH1**.

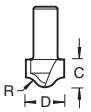


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
2.0	16.3	9.5	6.3	45/1	£42.50
2.0	16.3	9.5	6.3	45/2	£42.50
2.0	18.3	9.5	6.3	45/3	£42.50

Flat Ogee

Produces an elegant edge mould, or a shallow panel effect when routing on its full width.

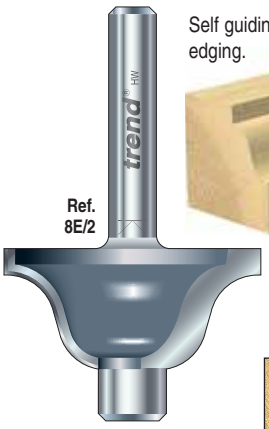


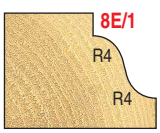


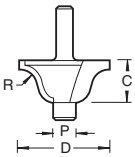
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	1/2"
5.0	16.0	10.0	22/02	£45.00	-
6.0	20.0	15.0	22/03	-	£52.50

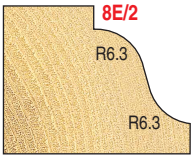
Pin Guided Roman Ogee

Self guiding for freehand edging.





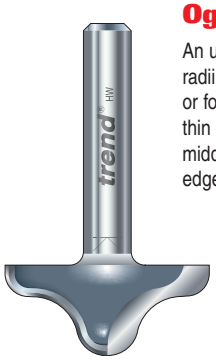


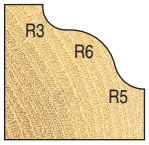


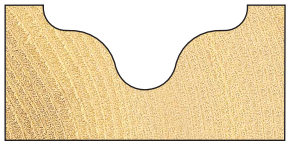
R mm	D mm	C mm	P mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	1/2"
4.0	25.0	13.0	9.0	8E/1	£53.00	£53.00
6.3	34.5	16.0	9.0	8E/2	£54.50	£54.50

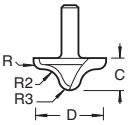
Ogee Panel

An unusual profile with three radii for use as an edge mould or for panelling applications. A thin splitting cut along the middle creates two attractive edge moulds.



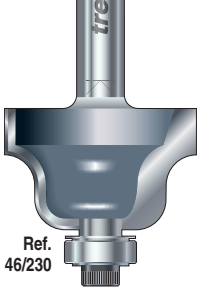


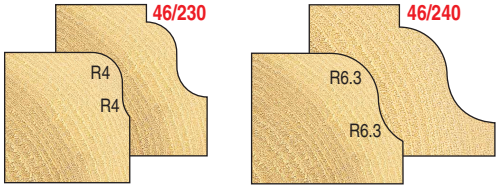




R mm	R2 mm	R3 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	1/2"
3.0	6.0	5.0	27.0	12.0	22/3	£41.50	£41.50

All prices are exclusive of VAT

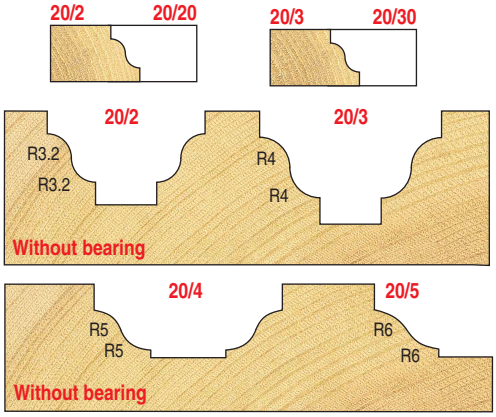


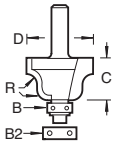


Roman Ogees

With bearing guided ogees, change profile by using a larger bearing & vary the depth.

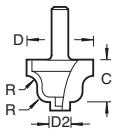
Ogees without bearings create classic style for moulding, panelling and jointing. **Refs. 20/2** & **20/3** make joints with **Refs. 20/20** & **20/30**. See page 23.





Bearing Guided

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
4.0	25.4	15.9	9.5	12.7	46/230	£44.00	£44.00
6.3	34.9	20.0	9.5	12.7	46/240	£47.50	£47.50

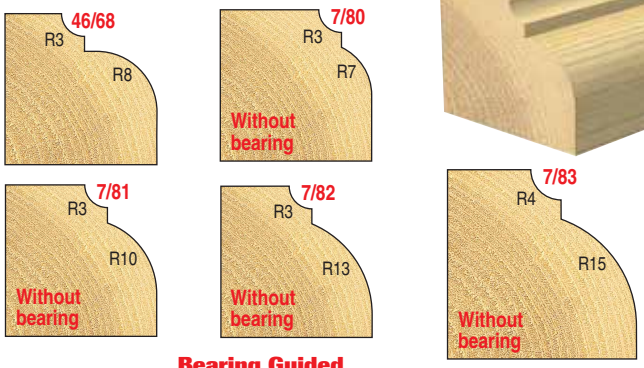


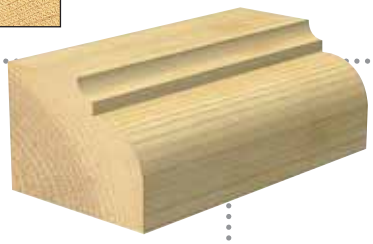
Without Bearing

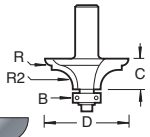
R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
3.2	21.0	7.6	13.0	20/2	£50.00	-
4.0	26.0	8.0	17.0	20/3	£52.00	-
5.0	25.0	10.0	15.0	20/4	-	£62.50
6.0	30.0	11.9	15.0	20/5	-	£61.50

Classic Ovolo Mould

Edge moulds for plinths and plaques.

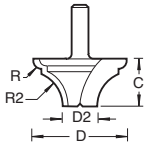






Bearing Guided

R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	8.0	38.0	14.0	12.7	46/68	£52.00

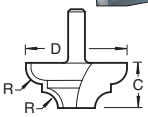


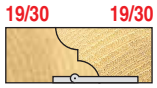
Without Bearing

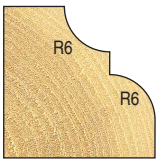
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3.0	7.0	26.0	11.8	13.0	7/80	£57.00
3.0	10.0	30.0	12.3	16.0	7/81	£65.50
3.0	13.0	35.0	12.0	18.0	7/82	£71.50
4.0	15.0	38.0	11.7	22.0	7/83	£76.00

Classic Mould or Jointer

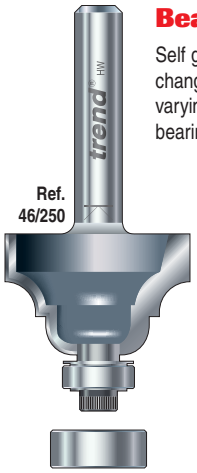
A universal classic style cutter, can be used for moulding, panelling & when reversed, for a scribed joint or rule joint for a drop leaf table.





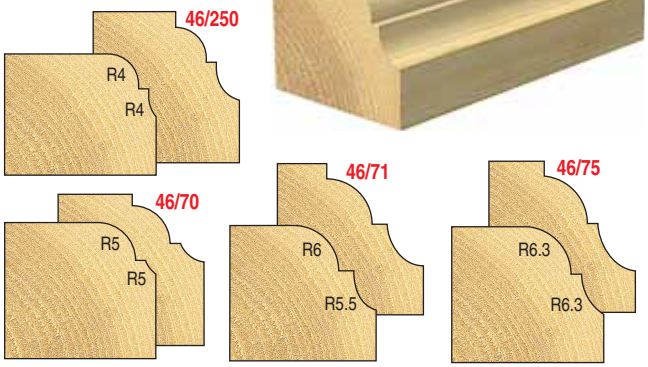


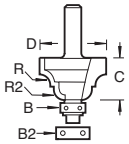
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
6.0	38.0	17.0	19/30	£71.50	£72.50



Bearing Guided Classic Decor

Self guiding classic cutters with facility to change profile by fitting larger bearing & varying the depth. Supplied with two bearings.

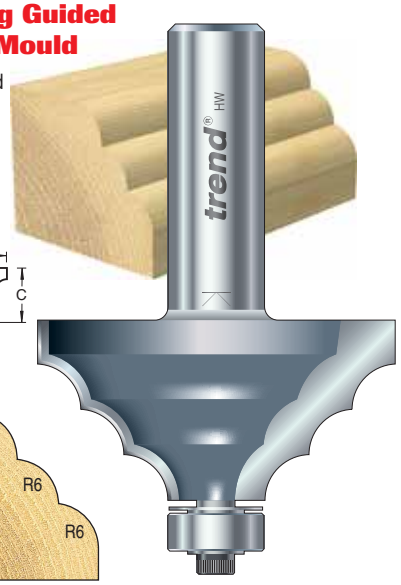


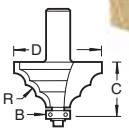


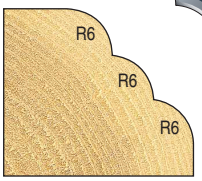
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
4.0	4.0	25.4	16.0	9.5	12.7	46/250	£44.00	£44.00
5.0	5.0	32.0	12.7	12.7	16.0	46/70	£42.50	£42.50
6.0	5.5	38.0	16.0	12.7	16.0	46/71	£47.50	£47.50
6.3	6.3	35.0	22.0	9.5	12.7	46/75	£49.50	£49.50

Bearing Guided Triple Mould

Triple mould for edge moulding shelves.





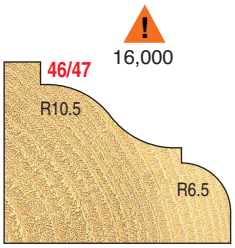


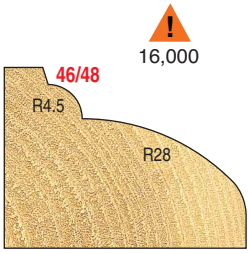
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
6.0	47.3	23.8	12.7	46/46	£57.00

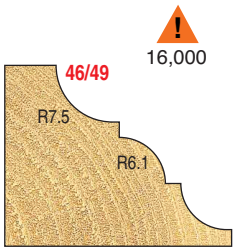
All prices are exclusive of VAT

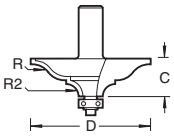
Bearing Guided Elegant Mould

Wide combination moulds for edging table tops and shelves.

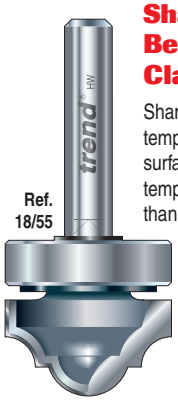






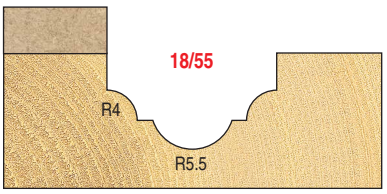


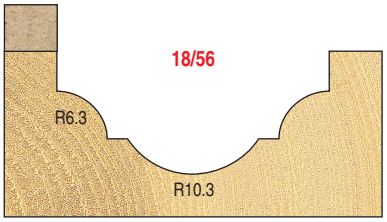
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10.5	6.5	63.0	20.0	12.7	46/47	£97.50
4.5	28.0	66.0	20.0	12.7	46/48	£92.00
7.5	6.1	58.0	23.0	12.7	46/49	£97.50

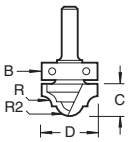


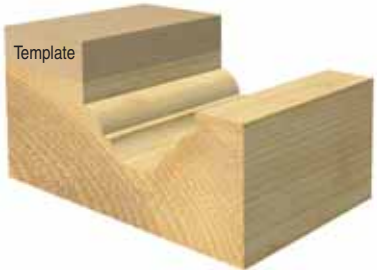
Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Classic Panel

Shank mounted bearing follows template mounted on board surface. It is advisable that the template is at least 5mm thicker than the cut length of the cutter.

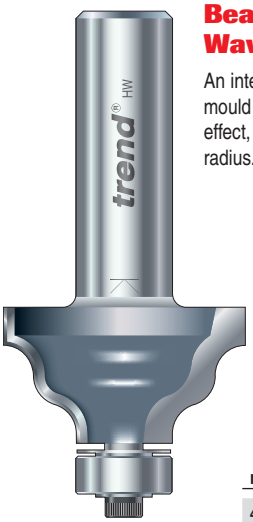








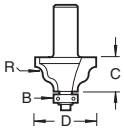
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
4.0	5.5	22.0	12.7	22.0	18/55	£43.00	-
6.3	10.3	35.0	14.3	35.0	18/56	-	£60.00

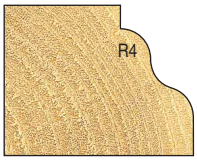


Bearing Guided Wavy Mould

An interesting and attractive mould with a unique wavy effect, using chords of the radius.

Creates decorative edge for plaques.



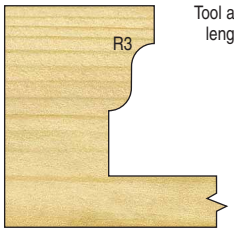


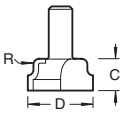
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
4.0	32.0	18.0	12.7	22/4	£66.00

Lambs Tongue Scriber Cutter

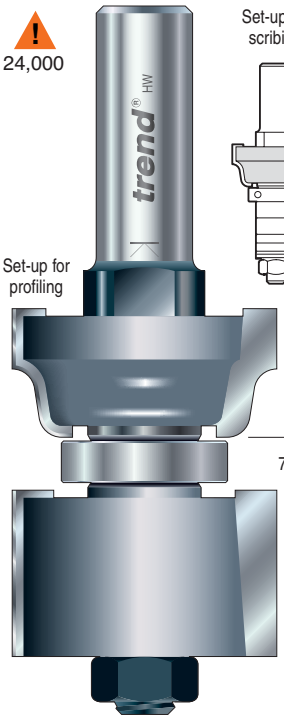
For use with full length tenons, in conjunction with set **Ref. 20/50**.

Tool allows a full length tenon.





R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	35.0	17.0	20/51	£58.50



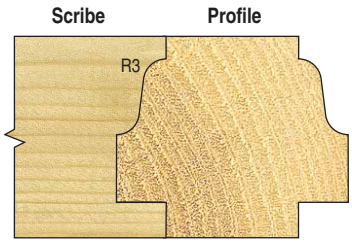
Bearing Guided Lambs Tongue Sash Bar Set

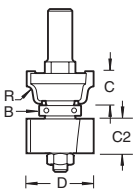
By adding the rebate block onto the arbor, the set can then be used for profiling. To be used with router in stationary mode.

For full length tenons, see scriber cutter **Ref. 20/51**.

INST Instructions supplied

Timber thickness
Max. 46.0mm





R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	35.0	17.0	22.0	22.0	20/50	£110.00

Comprises

1 x Profile block	SP-20/50A	£50.00
1 x Rebate block	SP-20/50B	£43.50
1 x Arbor with spacers	SP-20/50C	£14.50
1 x Bearing 22mmØ	BB22	£8.00

Spare Parts

1 x Spare spacer set	SPACER/8	£6.00

All prices are exclusive of VAT

For stationary machines at recommended speed as indicated.

PROFILE SCRIBING

Combination

- The classic method of producing cabinet panelled door and drawer fronts is made easy with these Profile Scriber sets.
- With the combination type, components are re-arranged on the arbor to cut the profile or the scribe.
- The Easyset™ system works by altering the height of the cutter. See opposite page for full details.
- For a range of complimentary panel mould cutters please see pages 53-56 for Raised Panel Moulding.

18,000

INST Instructions supplied

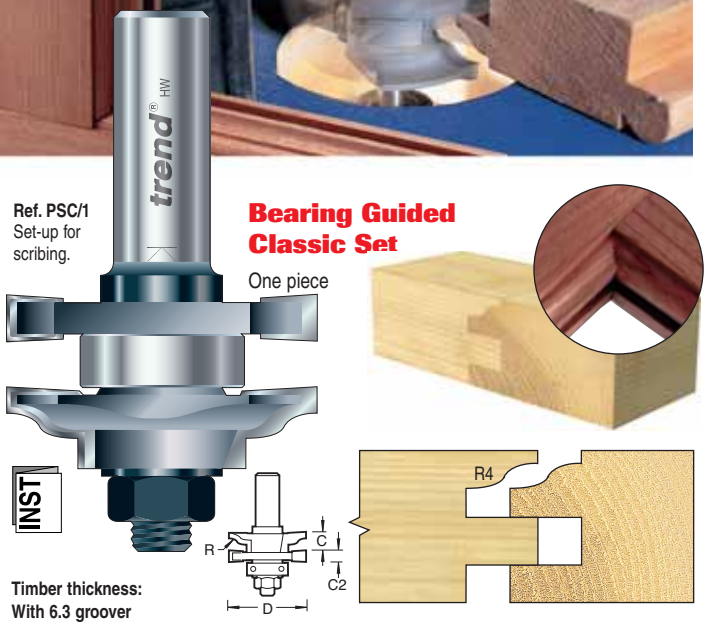
Router table use only.

8mm shank tools are for use with medium & heavy duty routers only.

When using PSC sets at the minimum material thickness, the height of the top quirk may be reduced.

Ref. PSC/1
Set-up for scribing.

Bearing Guided Classic Set
One piece

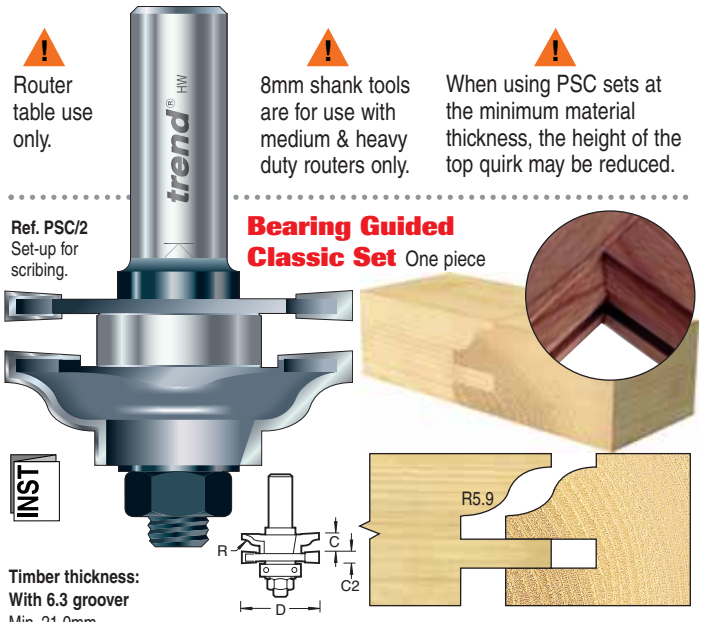


Timber thickness:
With 6.3 groover
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm
With 4.0 groover
Min. 16.0mm
Max. 18.0mm

R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
4.0	41.0	11.0	6.3	PSC/1	£94.50	£94.50
4.0	41.0	11.0	4.0	PSC/10	£94.50	£94.50

Ref. PSC/2
Set-up for scribing.

Bearing Guided Classic Set
One piece

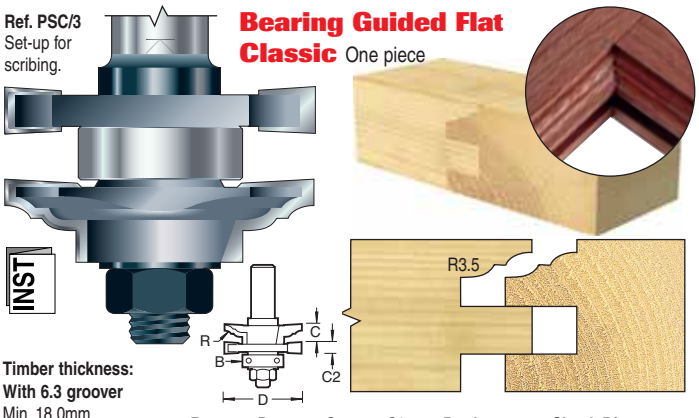


Timber thickness:
With 6.3 groover
Min. 21.0mm
Max. 26.5mm
With 4.0 groover
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm

R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
5.9	46.0	15.0	4.0	PSC/2	£94.50	£94.50
5.9	46.0	15.0	6.3	PSC/20	-	£94.50

Ref. PSC/3
Set-up for scribing.

Bearing Guided Flat Classic
One piece

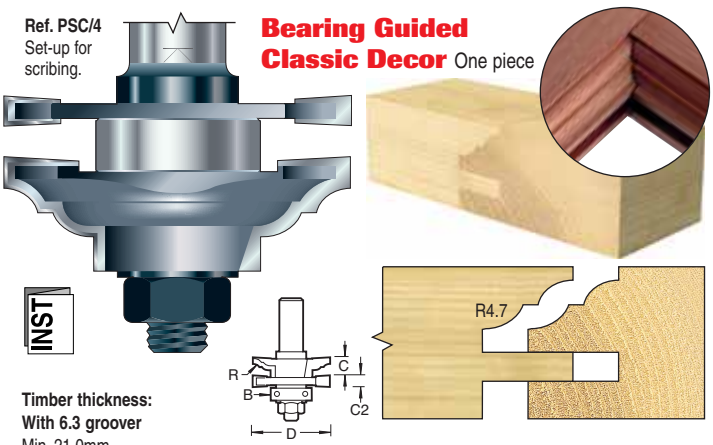


Timber thickness:
With 6.3 groover
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm
With 4.0 groover
Min. 16.0mm
Max. 18.0mm

R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.5	41.0	11.0	6.3	PSC/3	£94.50	£94.50
3.5	41.0	11.0	4.0	PSC/30	£94.50	£94.50

Ref. PSC/4
Set-up for scribing.

Bearing Guided Classic Decor
One piece

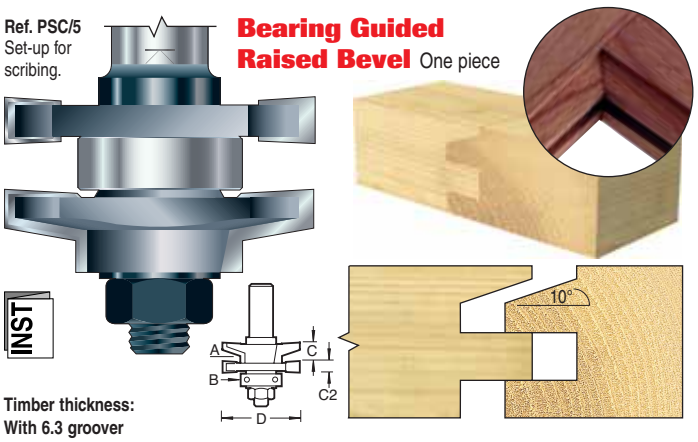


Timber thickness:
With 6.3 groover
Min. 21.0mm
Max. 26.5mm
With 4.0 groover
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm

R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
4.7	46.0	15.0	4.0	PSC/4	£94.50	£94.50
4.7	46.0	15.0	6.3	PSC/40	-	£94.50

Ref. PSC/5
Set-up for scribing.

Bearing Guided Raised Bevel
One piece



Timber thickness:
With 6.3 groover
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm
With 4.0 groover
Min. 16.0mm
Max. 18.0mm

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10°	41.0	11.0	6.3	PSC/5	£94.50	£94.50
10°	41.0	11.0	4.0	PSC/50	£94.50	£94.50

Router Table use only at recommended speeds as indicated.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

Easyset™

All in one system for quick setting

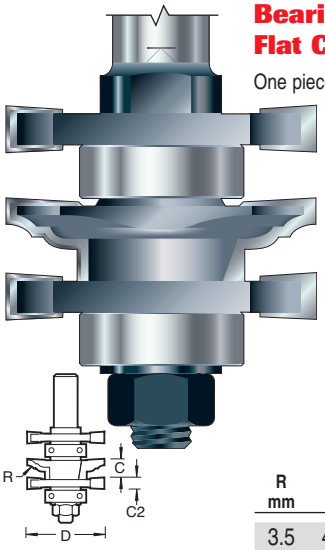
- These tools produce the same type of joint & use the same components as the combination PSC sets.
- Both parts of the joint are cut by only changing the cutter height.
- No re-assembly of parts is required to convert the tool from scribing mode to profiling mode & vice-versa.

! Router table use only.

! 18,000

INST Instructions supplied

! When using PSC sets at the minimum material thickness, the height of the top quirk may be reduced.

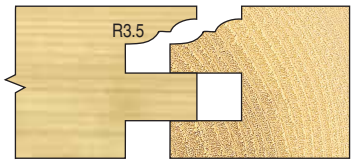


Bearing Guided Flat Classic

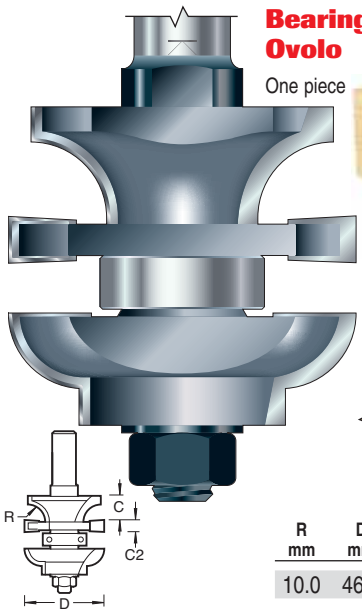
One piece

Timber thickness:
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm

INST



R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.5	41.0	11.0	6.3	PSC/103	£115.00

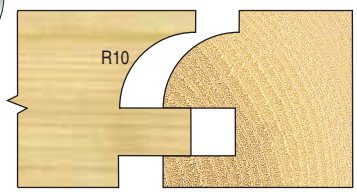


Bearing Guided Ovolo

One piece

Timber thickness:
Min. 21.0mm
Max. 26.5mm

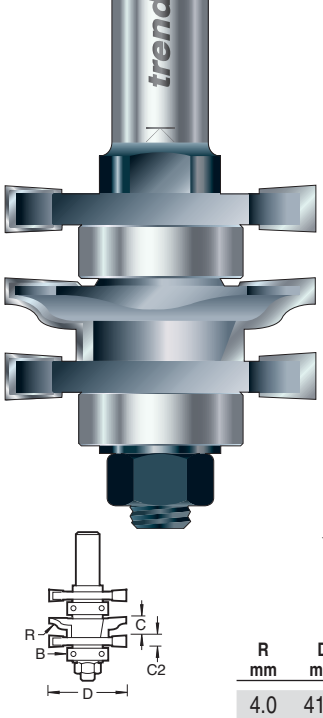
INST



R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10.0	46.0	15.0	6.3	PSC/106	£112.50

Spare Parts

Profile block:	for PSC/1, 10 etc.	SP-PSC/1A, 10A etc.	£70.00
	for PSC/106 & 107	SP-PSC/106A & 107A	£70.00
Scriber block:	for PSC/106 & 107	SP-PSC/106B & 107B	£70.00
Groover:	for PSC/1, 3, 5,101,102,103	SP-34/70TC	£21.50
	for PSC/2 & 4	SP-34/71TC	£21.50
	for PSC/10, 30 & 50	SP-34/72TC	£21.50
	for PSC/20 & 40	SP-34/73TC	£21.50
	for PSC/106 & 107	SP-34/73ATC	£21.50
Bearings for all sets		BB22	£8.00
Arbor	for PSC/1 to 50	33/30 x 8mm	£6.50
		33/30 x 3/8"	£7.00
		33/30 x 12mm	£7.00
		33/30 x 1/2"	£7.00
Arbor	for PSC/101 to 103	33/31 x 1/2"	£12.50
Arbor	for PSC/106 & 107	33/32 x 1/2"	£12.00
Spacer set		SPACER/8	£6.00

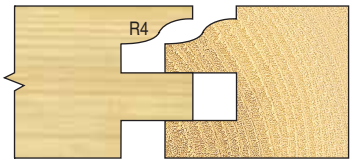


Bearing Guided Classic Set

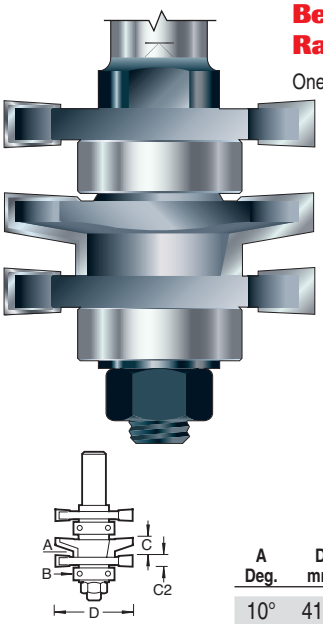
One piece

Timber thickness:
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm

INST



R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
4.0	41.0	11.0	6.3	PSC/101	£112.50

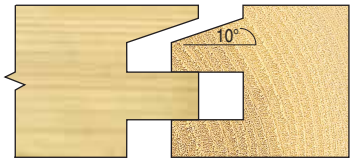


Bearing Guided Raised Bevel

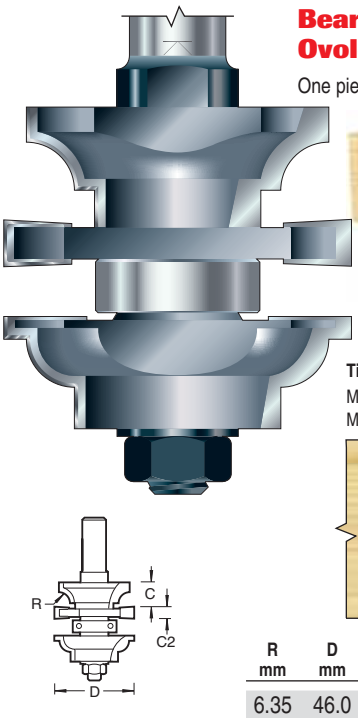
One piece

Timber thickness:
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm

INST



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10°	41.0	11.0	6.3	PSC/105	£115.00

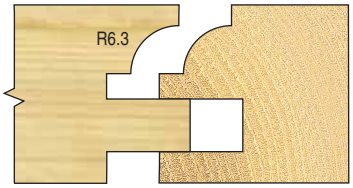


Bearing Guided Ovolo

One piece

Timber thickness:
Min. 21.0mm
Max. 26.5mm

INST



R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
6.35	46.0	15.0	6.3	PSC/107	£112.50

All prices are exclusive of VAT

! Router Table use only at recommended speeds as indicated.

Bearing Guided Profile Scriber Multi-Set

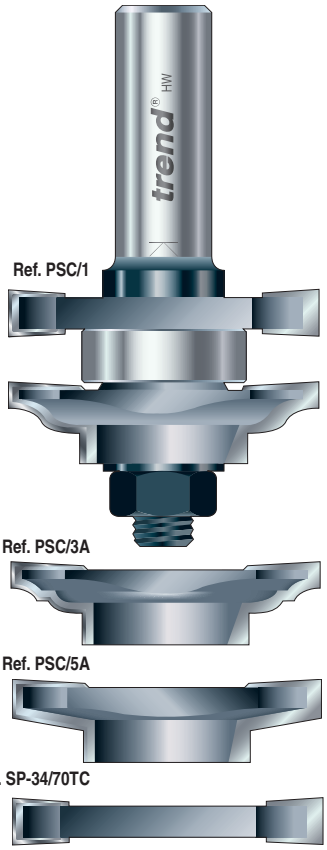
When the extra two profile blocks are interchanged, two more types of profile scriber joints can be produced. By using the extra groover, a 1/4" tongue & groove joint can be made. All supplied in a foam box.

⚠ 8mm shank tools are for use with medium and heavy duty routers only.

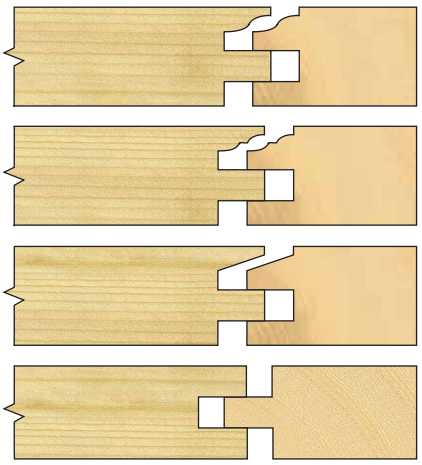
⚠ When using PSC sets at the minimum material thickness, the height of the top quirk may be reduced.

⚠ 18,000

INST Instructions supplied



Profiles shown 65% of actual size.

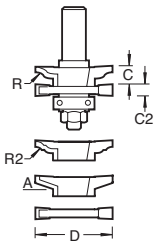


Joint produced by set-up **Ref. PSC/1.** — **Timber thickness** Min. 18.0mm Max. 22.0mm

Joint produced using set with **Ref. PSC/3A** block. — **Timber thickness** Min. 18.0mm Max. 22.0mm

Joint produced using set with **Ref. PSC/5A** block. — **Timber thickness** Min. 18.0mm Max. 22.0mm

Joint produced using groover set with **Ref. SP-34/70TC.** — **Timber thickness** Min. 15.0mm Max. 18.0mm



A Deg.	R mm	R2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	D mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
10°	4.0	3.5	11.0	6.3	41.0	PSC/MS1	£219.50	£219.50

Comprises

1 x Profile scriber set	PSC/1	£94.50	£94.50
1 x Profile block	SP-PSC/3A	£70.00	
1 x Profile block	SP-PSC/5A	£70.00	
1 x 41.0mmØ x 6.3mm kerf groover	SP-34/70TC	£21.50	

Spare parts

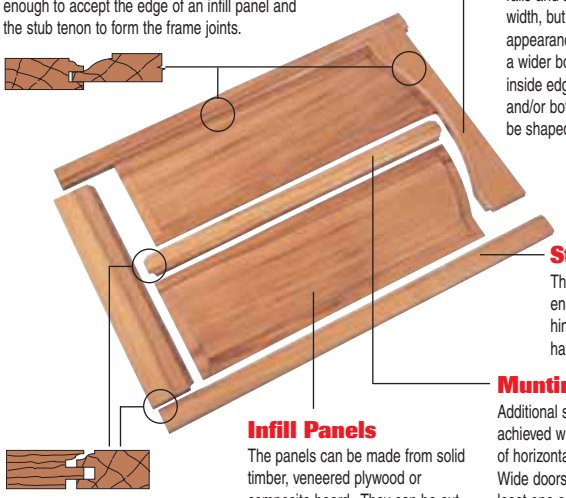
Spacer set	SPACER/8	£6.00

Frame & Panel Door Construction

Panelled door frames are made up of two vertical stiles and two horizontal rails. The inside edge of the stiles and rails are grooved to take the panel edge and the rail end tenon.

Moulded Edges

The inside edges of the stiles and rails are grooved and moulded, the groove being both deep enough to accept the edge of an infill panel and the stub tenon to form the frame joints.



Top and Bottom Rails

Simple doors have frame rails and stiles the same width, but a more balanced appearance is achieved with a wider bottom rail. The inside edge of the top and/or bottom rail can also be shaped.

Stiles

These must be strong enough to take the hinges, catch and handle.

Muntin

Additional strength is achieved with the sub-division of horizontal and vertical rails. Wide doors normally have at least one central vertical member (muntin) to improve their appearance, provide additional strength and reduce the panels to more manageable sizes.

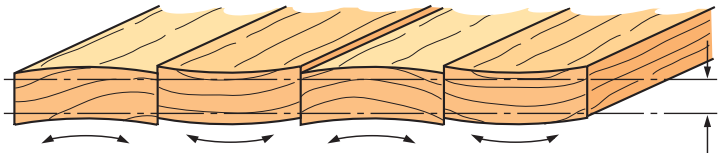
Infill Panels

The panels can be made from solid timber, veneered plywood or composite board. They can be cut as flat panels or with a traditional raised central area (raised and fielded panels). The mould on the panel can vary from a plain bevel to a more elaborate decorative profile.

Profile Scribed Joint

The end of the rails are cut to form the joint tenon and scribed to match the decorative rail/stile edge moulding.

When joining sections to produce solid wood panels, alternate the growth ring direction of adjacent boards to prevent cupping.



Glued panel finished to consistent thickness.

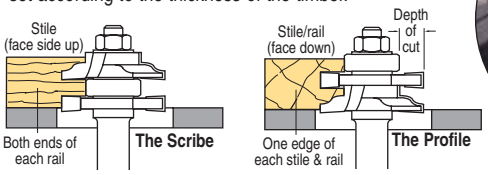
Assembly

Combination sets consist of an arbor, cutter block, groover and bearing, and are supplied assembled in the scribing mode. The order of these parts will need to be rearranged to convert the tool into the profiling mode. The cutter block and groover should always be assembled at 90° to each other to reduce the cutting impact of the tool. Spare shims are supplied with each set to provide adjustment for the tightness of the joint, this will be required if the tool has been re-sharpened. Full assembly instructions are provided with each set.

Pushblock NEW
See page 144 for full details.
Ref. PUSHBLOCK/4

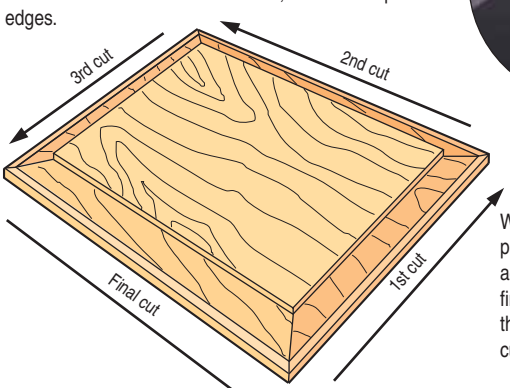
Cutting the Scribe

The timber of the rails or muntin should be cut square to length and mounted face up in a work-holder or mitre fence to ensure a safe and accurate cut. The back fence should be set level with the bearing guide to automatically give the correct depth of cut. A spelch block, fitted to the work-holder of the mitre fence will prevent break-out of the timber. Adjust the height of the set according to the thickness of the timber.



Cutting the Profile

Switch off the power to the router at the source. Leaving the tool set in the machine, re-assemble the components of the set into the profiling mode. With the sections to be machined face down, machine all profile edges.



When moulding the panel, begin by cutting across the end grain first. Any break out will then be removed when cutting with the grain.

⚠ Router Table use only at recommended speeds as indicated.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

RAISED PANEL MOULDING

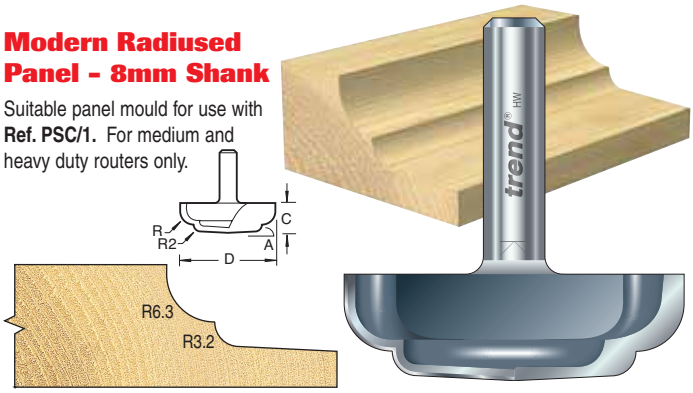
- Machining of traditional panels and frame doors, formerly done on spindle moulders, can now be performed with heavy duty routers mounted in fixed positions, either overhead or inverted.
- These Raised Panel cutters run best at lower speeds and match our range of profile scribers.
- All are suitable for use on natural timber and MDF.
- ⚠ 8mm shank tools are for use with medium and heavy duty routers only.

⚠ Router table or overhead router use only.

❊ See Panel Door Set page 56.

Modern Radiused Panel - 8mm Shank

Suitable panel mould for use with **Ref. PSC/1.** For medium and heavy duty routers only.

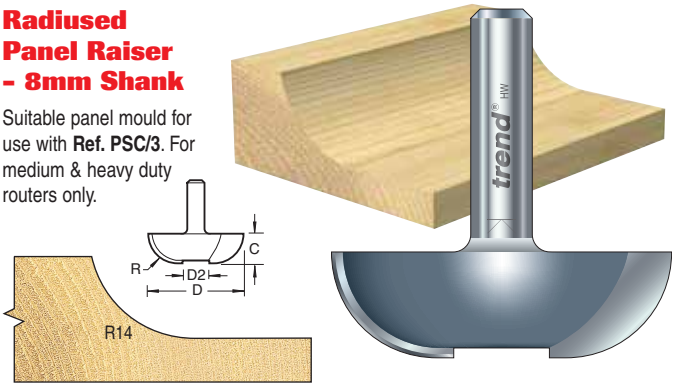


⚠ 22,000

A Deg.	R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm
3°	6.3	3.2	45.0	13.5	18/26	£66.50

Radiused Panel Raiser - 8mm Shank

Suitable panel mould for use with **Ref. PSC/3**. For medium & heavy duty routers only.

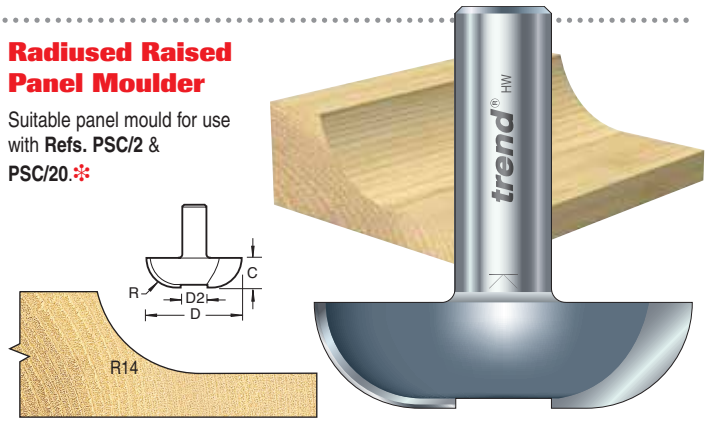


⚠ 22,000

R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm
14.0	45.0	17.0	14.0	18/21	£66.50

Radiused Raised Panel Moulder

Suitable panel mould for use with **Refs. PSC/2** & **PSC/20.**❊

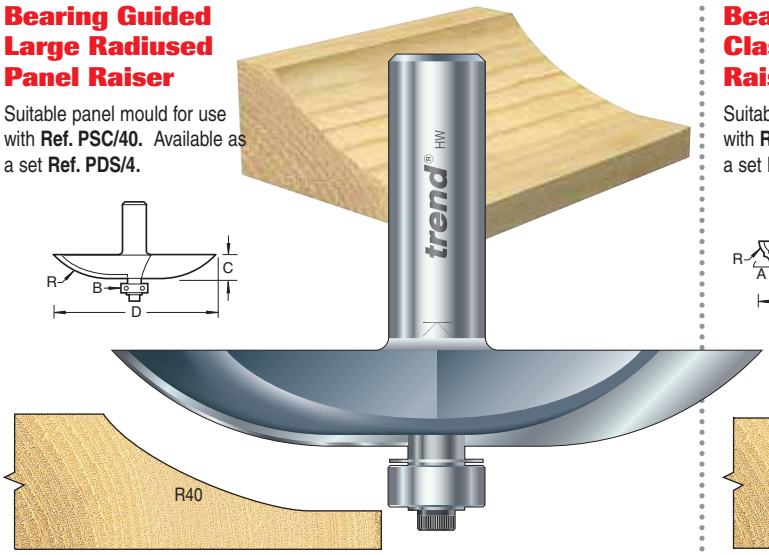


⚠ 18,000

R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
14.0	50.0	22.0	14.0	18/21	£80.50

Bearing Guided Large Radiused Panel Raiser

Suitable panel mould for use with **Ref. PSC/40.** Available as a set **Ref. PDS/4.**

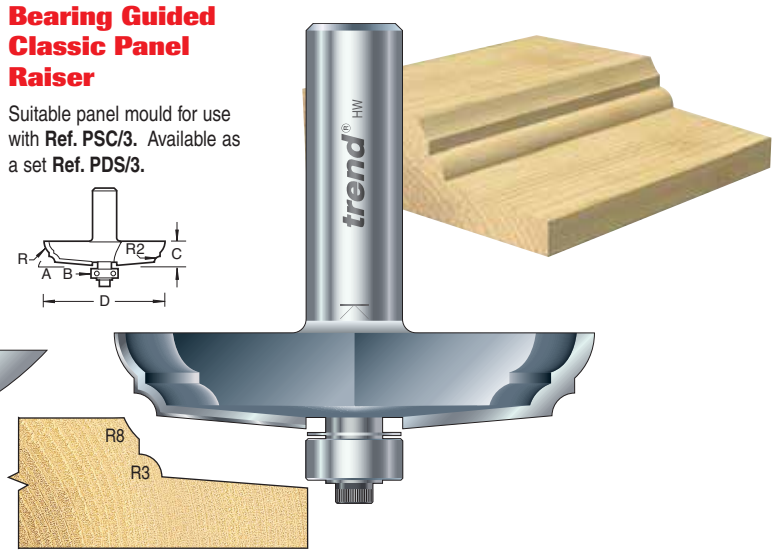


⚠ 12,000

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
40.0	86.0	12.7	12.7	18/81	£98.00

Bearing Guided Classic Panel Raiser

Suitable panel mould for use with **Ref. PSC/3.** Available as a set **Ref. PDS/3.**



⚠ 16,000

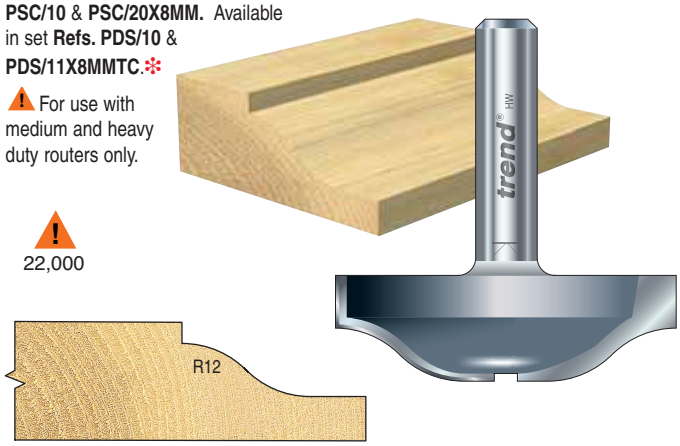
A Deg.	R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank 1/2"
5°	8.0	3.0	63.5	12.7	12.7	18/82	£92.50

⚠ For stationary machines or portable routers mounted in a table, at recommended speeds as indicated.

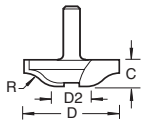
Ogee Panel Raiser - 8mm Shank

Suitable panel mould for use with **Ref. PSC/10** & **PSC/20X8MM.** Available in set **Refs. PDS/10** & **PDS/11X8MMTC.**❊

⚠ For use with medium and heavy duty routers only.



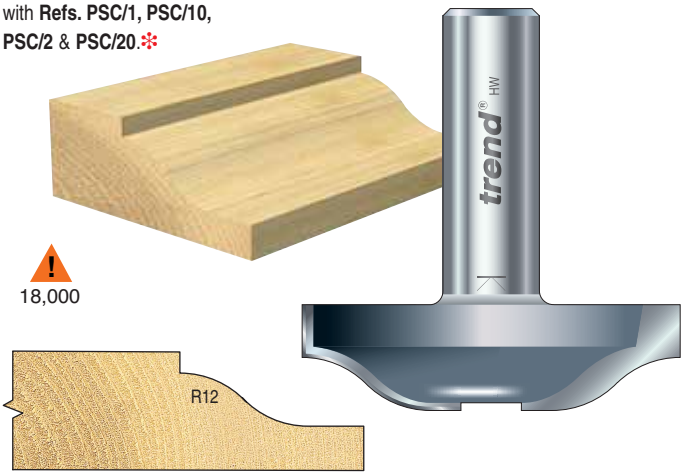
⚠ 22,000



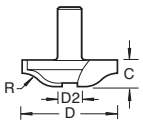
R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm
12.0	45.0	14.0	14.0	18/24	£67.50

Ogee Panel Raiser

Suitable panel mould for use with **Refs. PSC/1, PSC/10, PSC/2** & **PSC/20.**❊



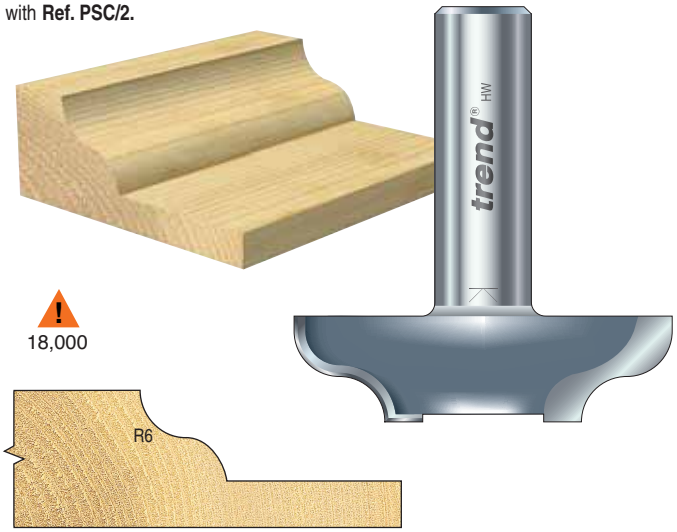
⚠ 18,000



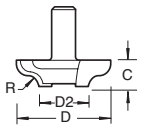
R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
12.0	50.0	16.0	14.0	18/24	£83.00

Ogee Panel Raiser

Suitable panel mould for use with **Ref. PSC/2.**



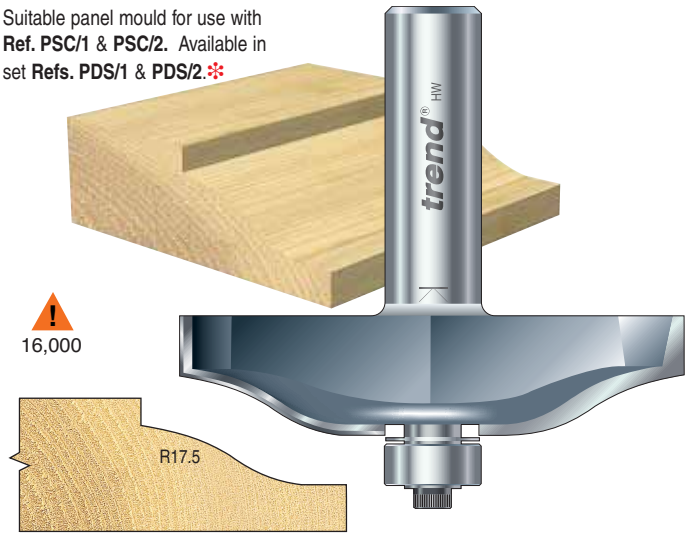
⚠ 18,000



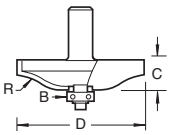
R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
6.0	50.0	26.0	14.0	18/23	£83.00

Bearing Guided Ogee Panel Raiser

Suitable panel mould for use with **Ref. PSC/1** & **PSC/2.** Available in set **Refs. PDS/1** & **PDS/2.**❊



⚠ 16,000

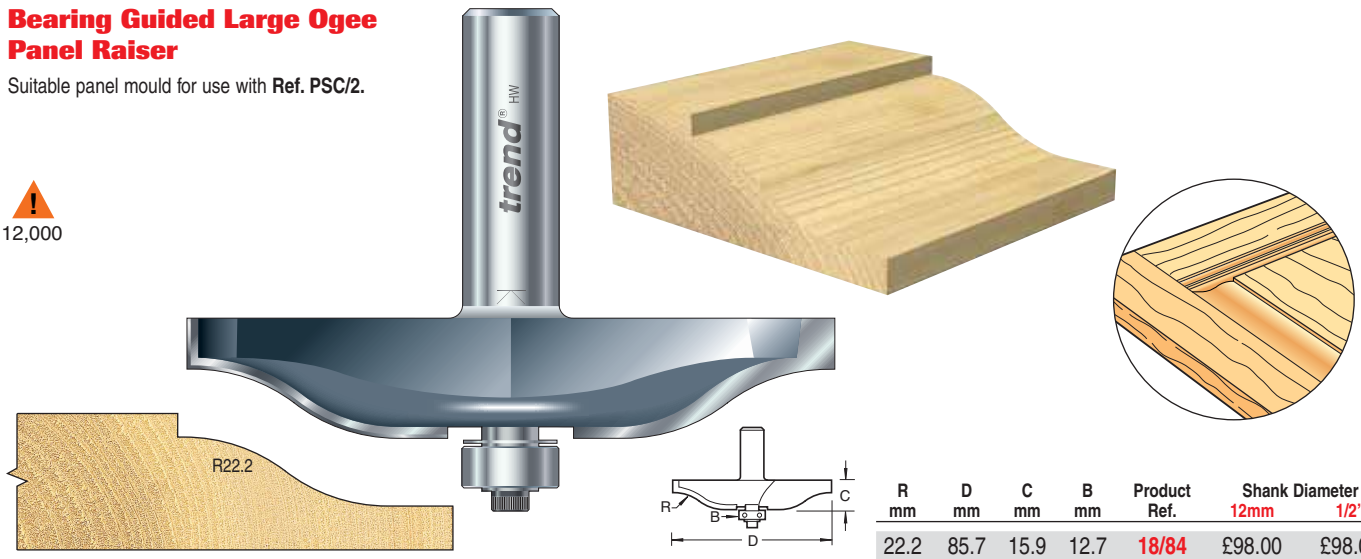


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
17.5	67.0	16.0	12.7	18/83	£89.00

Bearing Guided Large Ogee Panel Raiser

Suitable panel mould for use with **Ref. PSC/2.**

⚠ 12,000



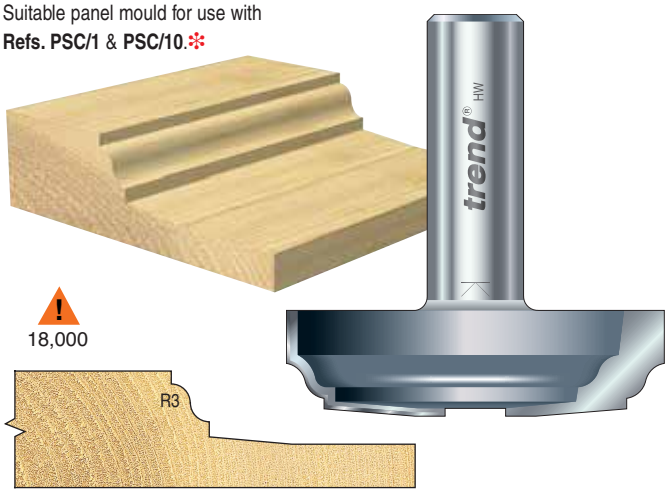
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
22.2	85.7	15.9	12.7	18/84	£98.00	£98.00

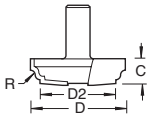
All prices are exclusive of VAT

⚠ For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

Ovolo Panel Raiser

Suitable panel mould for use with **Refs. PSC/1 & PSC/10.**❊

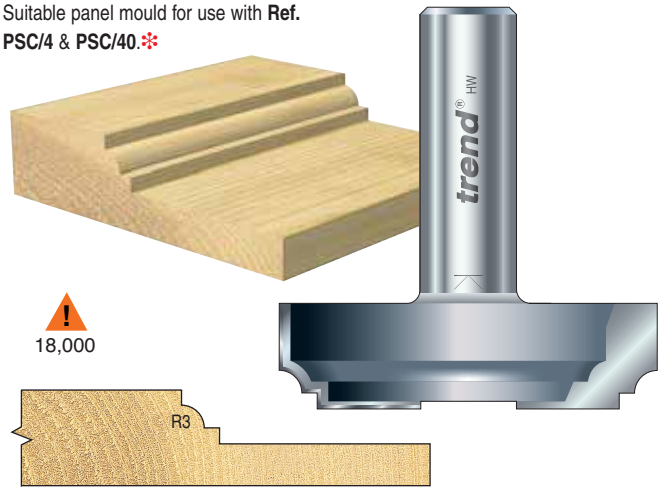


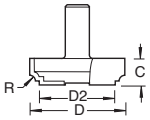


R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	50.0	16.0	14.0	18/25	£74.50

Ovolo Panel Raiser

Suitable panel mould for use with **Ref. PSC/4 & PSC/40.**❊



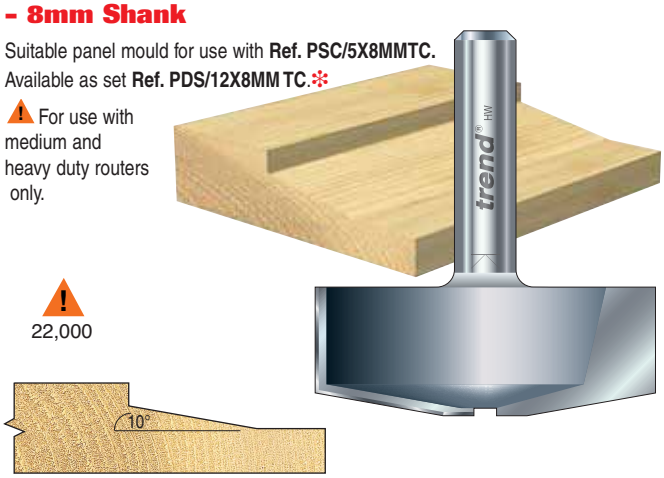


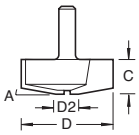
R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	50.0	40.0	14.0	18/22	£92.00

Bevel Panel Raiser - 8mm Shank

Suitable panel mould for use with **Ref. PSC/5X8MMTC.** Available as set **Ref. PDS/12X8MM TC.**❊

⚠ For use with medium and heavy duty routers only.

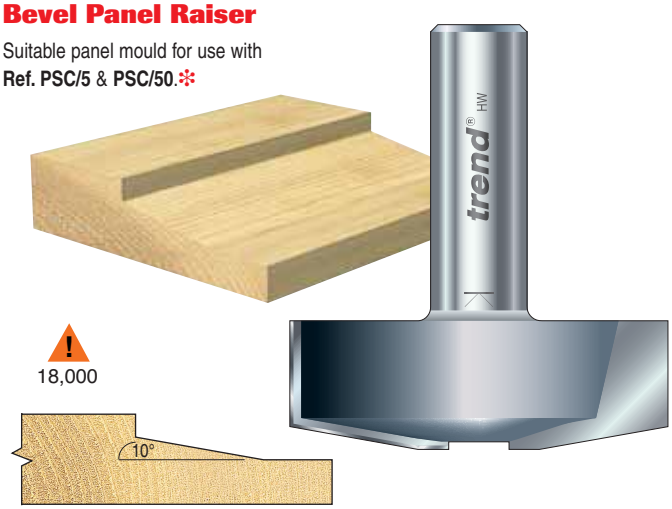


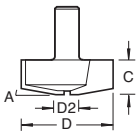


A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm
10°	45.0	11.0	17.0	18/20	£67.50

Bevel Panel Raiser

Suitable panel mould for use with **Ref. PSC/5 & PSC/50.**❊

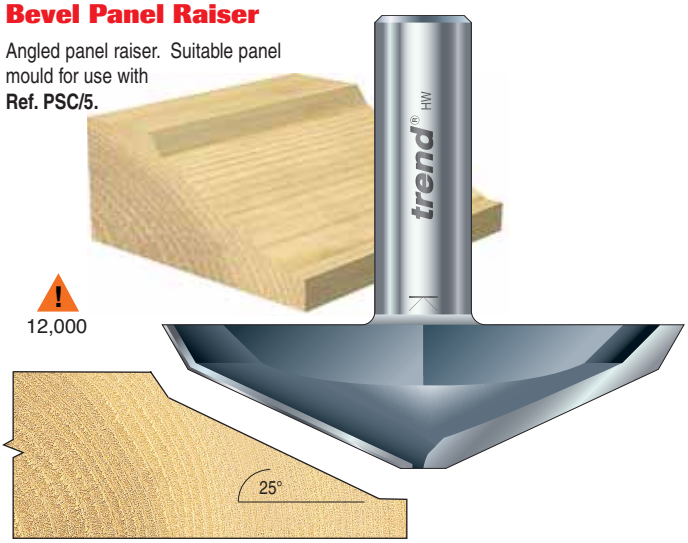


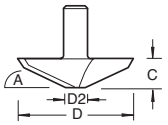


A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10°	50.0	16.0	17.0	18/20	£79.00

Bevel Panel Raiser

Angled panel raiser. Suitable panel mould for use with **Ref. PSC/5.**

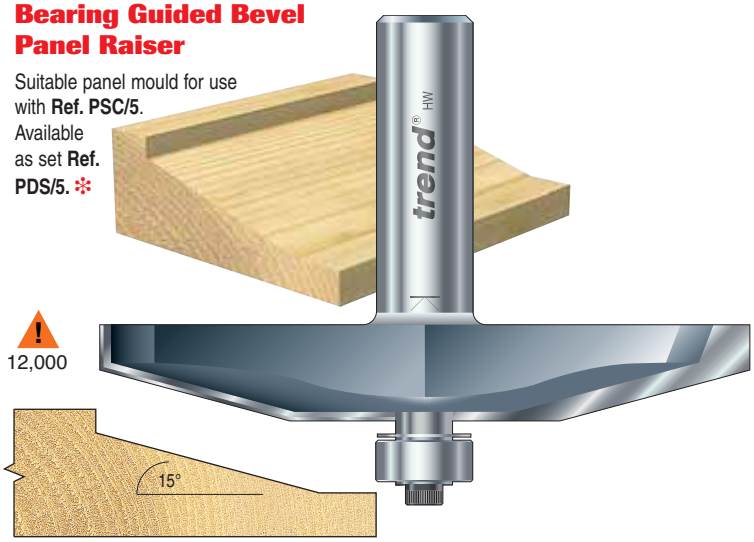


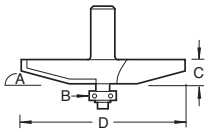


A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
25°	69.0	6.0	19.0	18/19	£83.50

Bearing Guided Bevel Panel Raiser

Suitable panel mould for use with **Ref. PSC/5.** Available as set **Ref. PDS/5.**❊





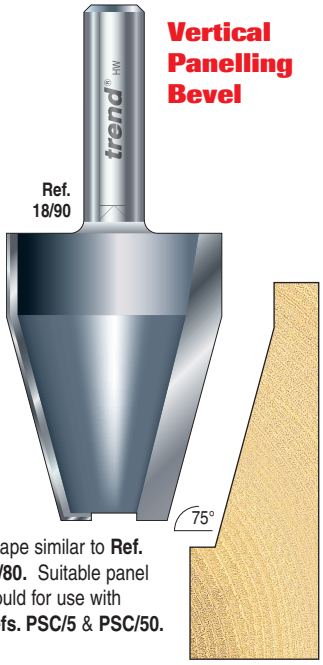
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
15°	86.0	12.7	12.7	18/80	£98.00

❊ See Panel Door Set page 56.

⚠ For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

Vertical Panelling Bevel

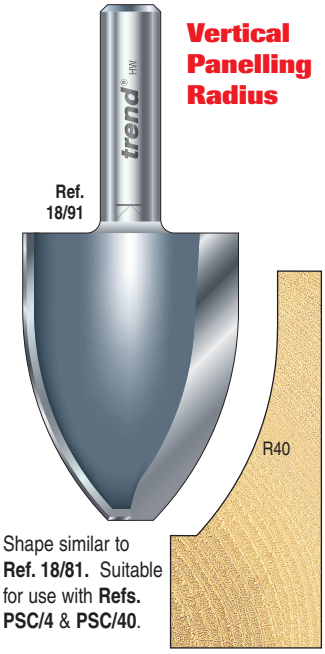
Ref. 18/90



Shape similar to **Ref. 18/80.** Suitable panel mould for use with **Refs. PSC/5** & **PSC/50.**

Vertical Panelling Radius

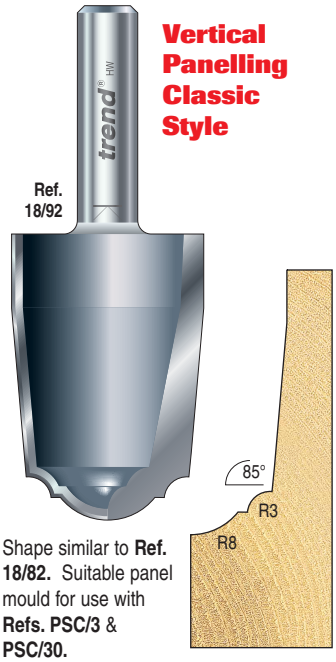
Ref. 18/91



Shape similar to **Ref. 18/81.** Suitable for use with **Refs. PSC/4** & **PSC/40.**

Vertical Panelling Classic Style

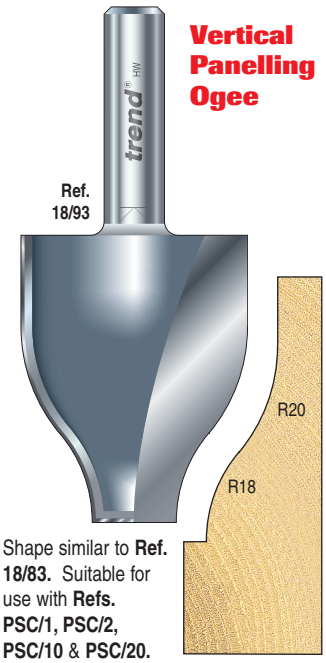
Ref. 18/92



Shape similar to **Ref. 18/82.** Suitable panel mould for use with **Refs. PSC/3** & **PSC/30.**

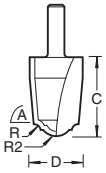
Vertical Panelling Ogee

Ref. 18/93



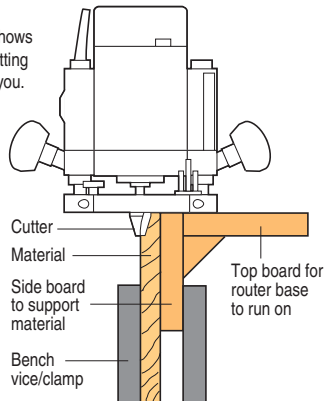
Shape similar to **Ref. 18/83.** Suitable for use with **Refs. PSC/1, PSC/2, PSC/10** & **PSC/20.**

⚠ 8mm shank tools are for use with medium and heavy duty routers only.



A Deg.	R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
75°	-	-	28.5	38.0	18/90	£66.00	£66.00
-	40.0	-	28.5	38.0	18/91	£66.00	£66.00
85°	3.0	8.0	25.4	38.0	18/92	£66.00	£66.00
-	20.0	18.0	30.0	38.0	18/93	£66.00	£66.00

Sketch shows router cutting towards you.



Why use Vertical Panel Mould Cutters?

- When 8mm collet medium duty router is available (with no table).
- When there is no variable speed facility on router.
- Cost of cutter is important.
- Shaped work is not required.

When used in a portable machine the panel will need to be clamped vertically with an extra support base for the router.

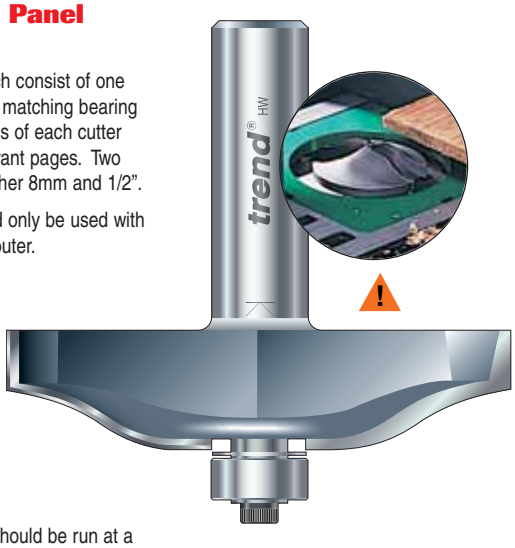
PANEL DOOR SETS

Bearing Guided Panel Door Sets

These panel door sets each consist of one profile scriber cutter and a matching bearing guided panel cutter. Details of each cutter can be found on their relevant pages. Two shank sizes are offered either 8mm and 1/2".

⚠ 8mm shank set should only be used with a medium or heavy duty router.

⚠ Router table use only.

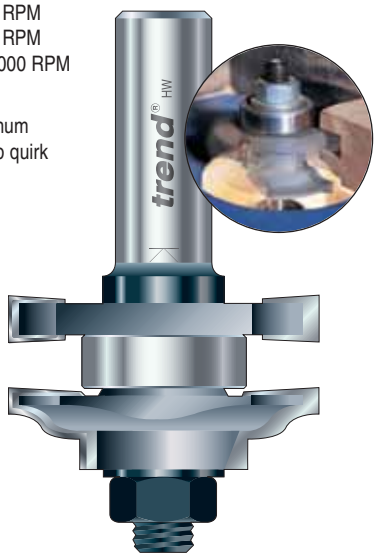


Ref. PDS/1

⚠ **Please note:**
The panel raising cutters should be run at a max. speed on a stationary machine as follows:
Refs. 18/82X1/2 & **18/83X1/2** - 16,000 RPM
Refs. 18/80X1/2 & **18/81X1/2** - 12,000 RPM
Refs. 18/20X8MM & **18/24X8MM** - 22,000 RPM

⚠ When using PSC sets at the minimum material thickness, the height of the top quirk may be reduced.

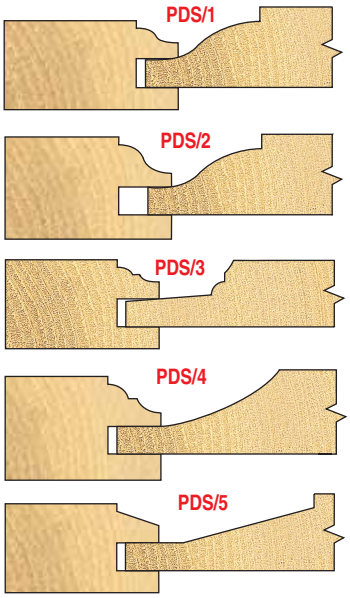
INST Instructions supplied



1/2" Shank Panel Door Sets

Refs. PDS/1 to **PDS/5X1/2TC**
Profiles shown 50% of actual size.

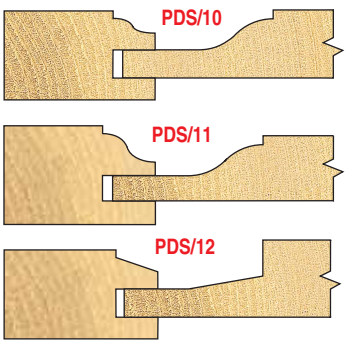
Timber thickness
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm



8mm Shank Panel Door Sets

Refs. PDS/10 to **PDS/12X8MMTC**
Profiles shown 50% of actual size.

Timber thickness
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm



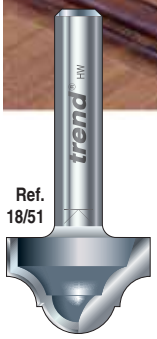
Contents	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
PSC/1 & 18/83	PDS/1	£164.50
PSC/20 & 18/83	PDS/2	£168.00
PSC/3 & 18/82	PDS/3	£167.50
PSC/40 & 18/81	PDS/4	£177.00
PSC/5 & 18/80	PDS/5	£172.50

Contents	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm
PSC/1 & 18/24	PDS/10	£144.00
PSC/2 & 18/24	PDS/11	£144.00
PSC/5 & 18/20	PDS/12	£144.00

⚠ For stationary machines at recommended speed as indicated.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

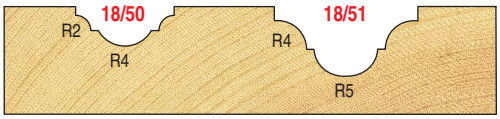
PANEL MOULD

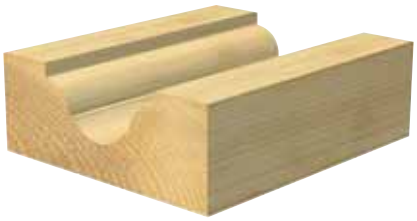


Ref. 18/51

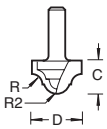
Classic Decor

To create profiles in the face or edge of drawer fronts and cabinet doors.





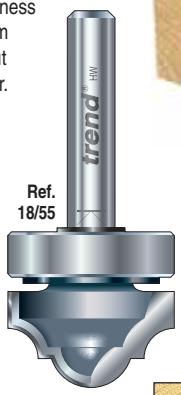
Ref. 18/52X1/4TC with Guide Bush **Ref. GB40** fitted to a T5 router.



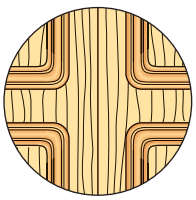
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	1/2"
2.0	4.0	12.0	7.0	18/50	£40.50	-	-
4.0	5.0	19.0	12.7	18/51	£47.50	-	£47.50
5.0	7.0	25.4	16.0	18/52	£48.00	-	£48.00
5.0	6.35	25.4	17.5	18/42	-	£45.00	£45.00

Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Classic

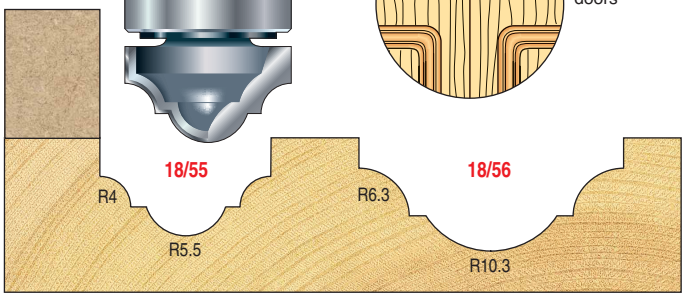
Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter.

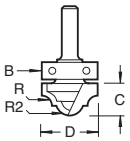


Ref. 18/55



Wardrobe doors



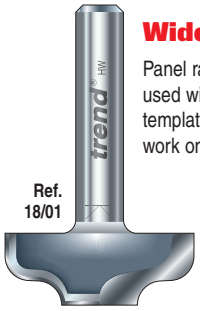


R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	1/2"
4.0	5.5	22.0	12.7	22.0	18/55	£43.00	-
6.3	10.3	35.0	14.3	35.0	18/56	-	£60.00

Ref. 19/61

Shallow Ogee

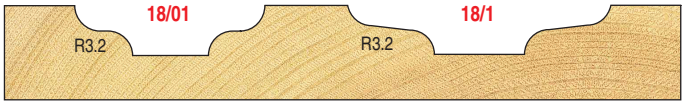
To create profiles in the face or edge of drawer fronts and cabinet doors.

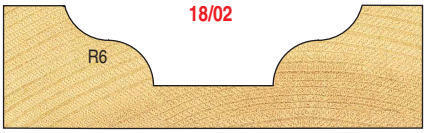


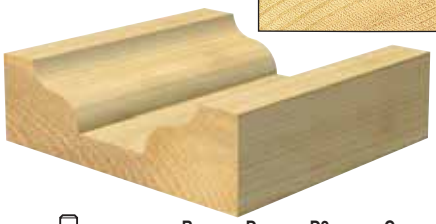
Ref. 18/01

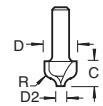
Wide Ogee

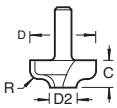
Panel raisers can be used with guide bush templates for decorative work on panel doors etc.



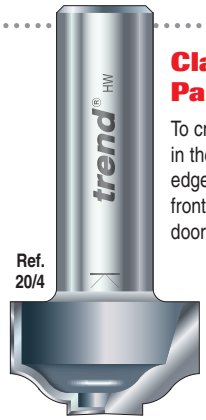








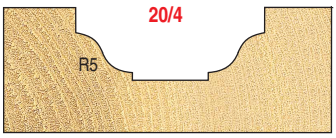
R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	1/2"
2.5	9.5	2.0	8.0	19/60	£36.50	-
3.0	12.0	3.0	9.5	19/61	£40.00	-
4.0	19.0	5.0	11.0	19/62	£47.50	-
3.2	25.0	10.0	9.5	18/01	£50.00	£50.00
3.2	35.0	12.5	9.5	18/1	-	£51.00
6.0	40.0	16.0	20.0	18/02	-	£67.50

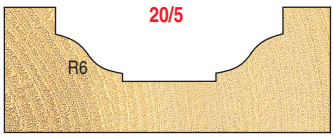


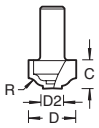
Ref. 20/4

Classic Panel

To create profiles in the face or edge of drawer fronts and cabinet doors.





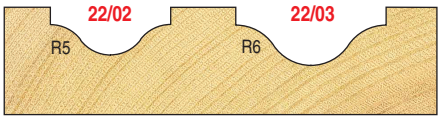


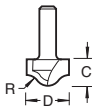
R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
5.0	25.0	10.0	15.0	20/4	£62.50
6.0	30.0	11.9	15.0	20/5	£61.50

All prices are exclusive of VAT

Flat Ogee

Small panelling cutters for decorative cupboard doors and furniture embellishments.

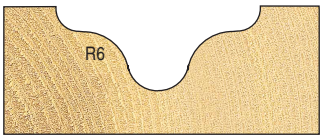


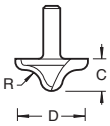


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	1/2"
5.0	16.0	10.0	22/02	£45.00	-
6.0	20.0	15.0	22/03	-	£52.50

Ogee Panel

Wavy panel mould effect for drawer fronts.

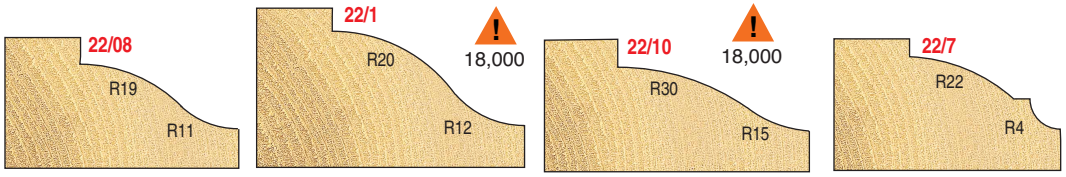


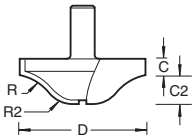


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
6.0	27.0	12.0	22/3	£41.50

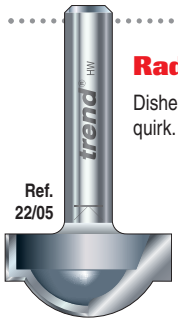
Flat Roman Ogee

Flat Roman Ogees, for raised panelling or edge moulding. Used for decorative capping on hand rails.



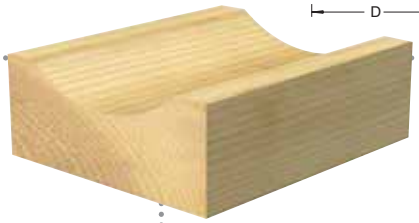


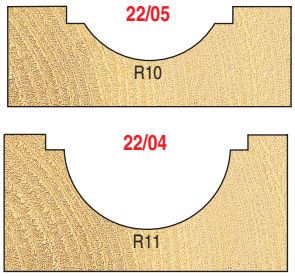
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
19.0	11.0	41.5	8.0	8.0	22/08	£73.50
20.0	12.0	50.0	6.5	11.5	22/1	£67.50
30.0	15.0	50.0	10.5	8.5	22/10	£73.50
22.0	4.0	40.0	9.0	11.0	22/7	£87.00

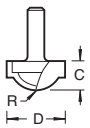


Radius

Dished radius with a top quirk.



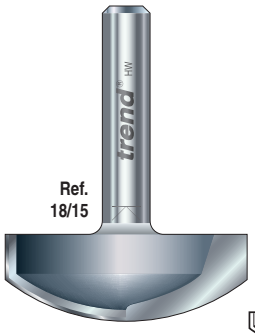


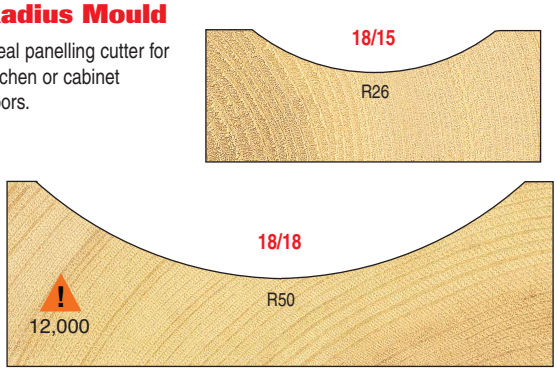


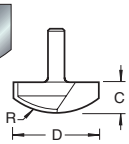
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	1/2"
10.0	22.0	11.0	22/05	£52.00	-
11.0	25.0	16.0	22/04	-	£55.50

Dished Radius Mould

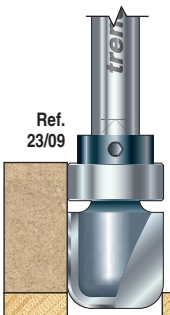
Ideal panelling cutter for kitchen or cabinet doors.





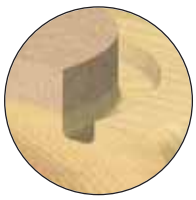


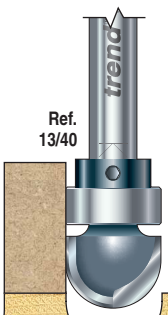
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	1/2"
26.0	32.0	11.5	18/15	£64.50	-
50.0	73.0	22.0	18/18	-	£117.00



Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Dished Panel Moulders

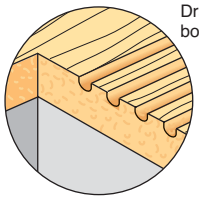
Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter.

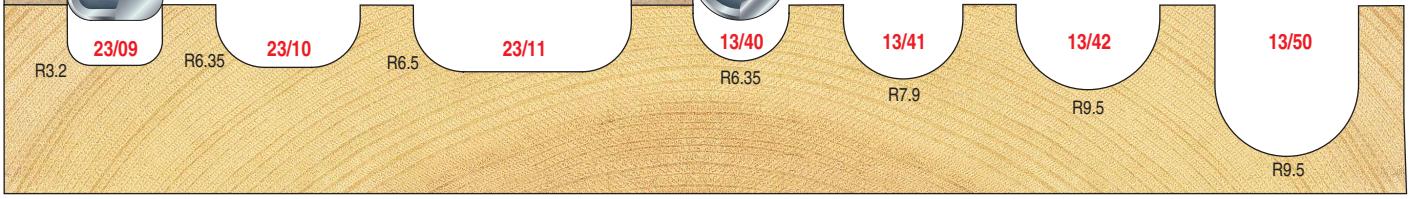


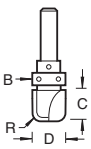


Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Radius

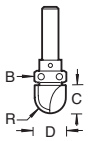
Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter.







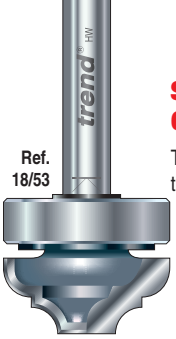
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	1/2"
3.2	12.7	12.7	12.7	23/09	£30.50	-
6.35	19.1	16.0	19.1	23/10	£48.00	£48.00
6.5	28.6	16.0	28.6	23/11	-	£49.50



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	1/2"
6.35	12.7	9.5	12.7	13/40	£25.50	-
7.9	15.9	11.0	16.0	13/41	£35.50	-
9.5	19.0	11.0	19.0	13/42	£41.50	-
9.5	19.0	32.0	19.0	13/50	-	£47.50

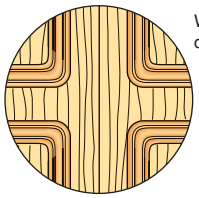
All prices are exclusive of VAT

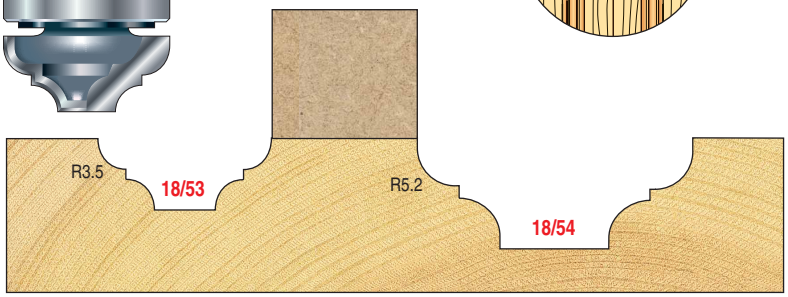
For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

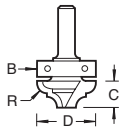


Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Classic

Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter.



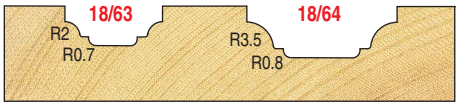


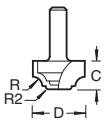


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.5	22.0	10.0	22.0	18/53	£43.00	-
5.2	35.0	14.0	35.0	18/54	-	£56.00

Classic Ogee

Small classic ogee for drawer fronts.

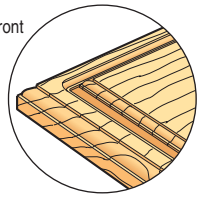


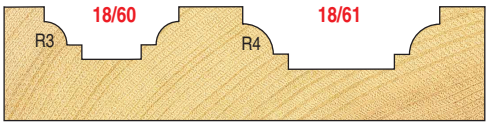


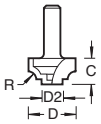
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
2.0	0.7	12.7	10.5	18/63	£31.00	-
3.5	0.8	19.1	11.1	18/64	£34.00	£34.00

Classic

Panel mould and edge mould cutter.



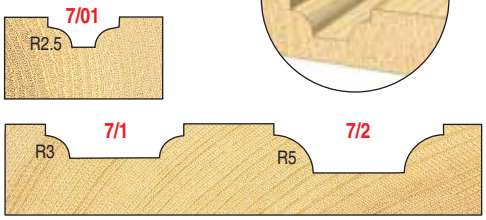


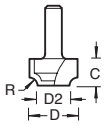


R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
3.0	18.0	8.0	10.0	18/60	£50.00	-
4.0	26.0	14.0	20.0	18/61	-	£55.50

Ovolo

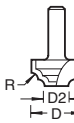
Panel mould and edge mould cutter.

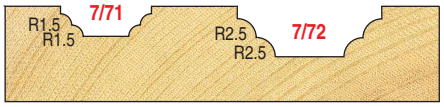




R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
2.5	9.5	3.2	9.0	7/01	£20.00	-
3.0	18.0	12.0	10.0	7/1	£28.50	-
5.0	22.0	12.0	12.0	7/2	£38.50	£38.50

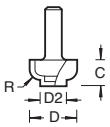
Bead Classic

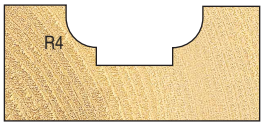




R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
1.5	12.7	5.2	10.0	7/71	£40.00
2.5	19.0	7.1	10.0	7/72	£44.00

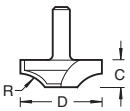
Cove

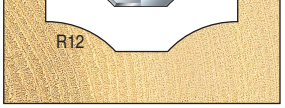




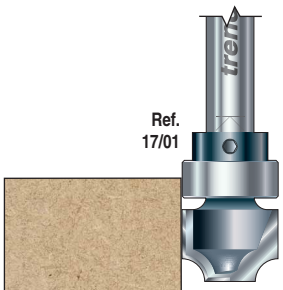
R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.0	18.0	10.0	10.0	84/31	£49.00

Flat Ovolo



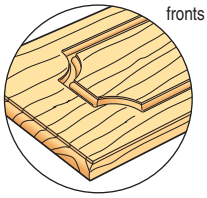


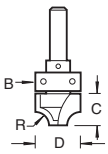
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
12.0	25.0	8.0	7/06	£34.00



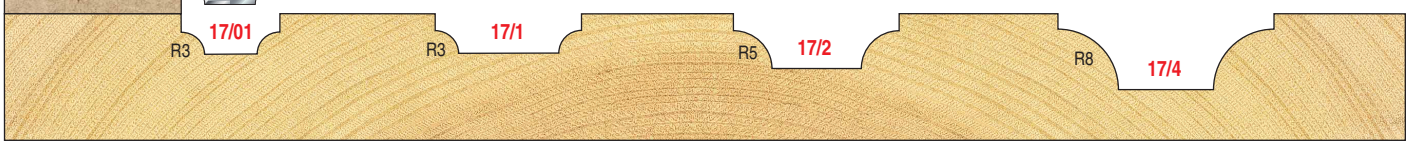
Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Ovolo

Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter.





R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
3.0	-	12.7	9.5	12.7	17/01	£29.50	-
3.0	-	19.1	9.5	19.1	17/1	£52.50	-
5.0	-	22.0	12.0	22.0	17/2	£41.00	-
8.0	5/16	28.6	15.0	28.6	17/4	£47.00	£47.00

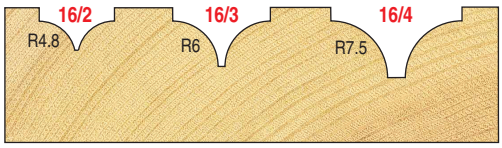


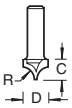
For HSS cutters see page 75

All prices are exclusive of VAT

Panel & Veining

A range of small sized panelling cutters. Ideal for veining and fluting applications.

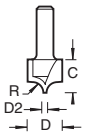


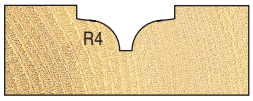


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.8	9.5	7.5	16/2	£33.50
6.0	13.0	12.5	16/3	£36.00
7.5	14.5	19.5	16/4	£40.50

Ovolo

Ideal for edge of drawer fronts and cabinet doors.

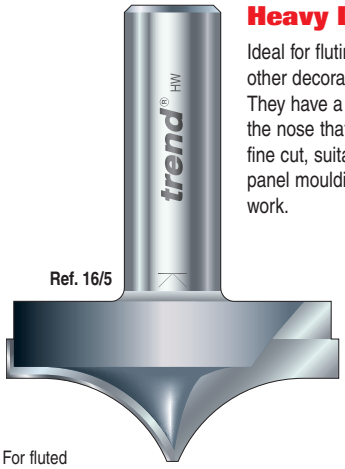


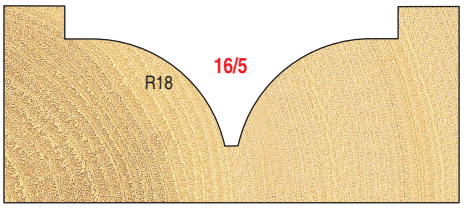


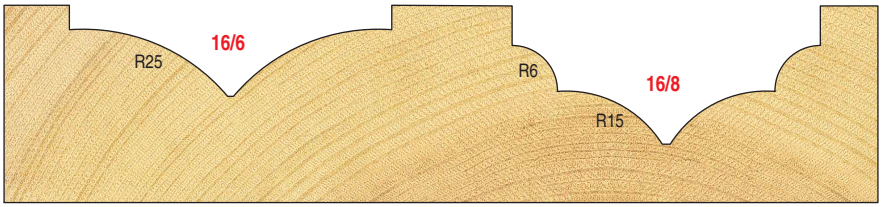
R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.0	13.0	1.2	12.0	11/50	£34.50

Heavy Duty Ovolos

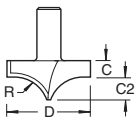
Ideal for fluting spindles and other decorative turned work. They have a small flat ground on the nose that produces a very fine cut, suitable for routing false panel mouldings and engraving work.







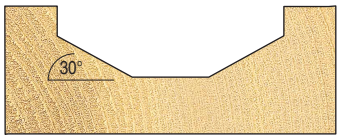
For fluted spindles

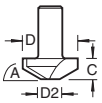


R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
18.0	-	44.0	5.0	11.0	16/5	£90.00
25.0	-	41.5	11.0	8.0	16/6	£90.00
6.0	15.0	41.5	8.0	7.0	16/8	£93.00

Chamfer

For bevelling and panelling applications.

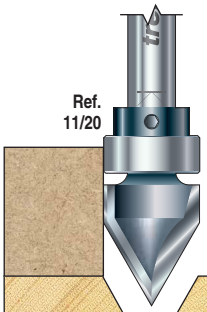


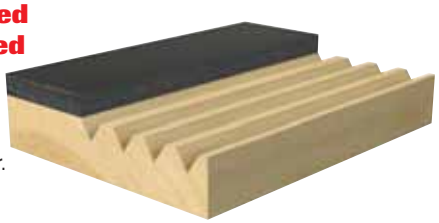


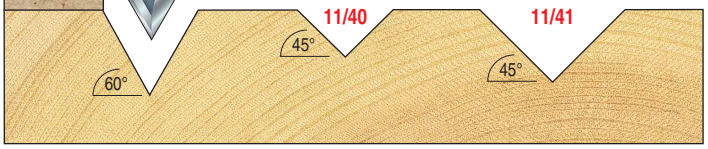
A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
30°	29.0	10.0	11.0	18/30	£35.50

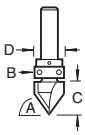
Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Chamfer

Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter.





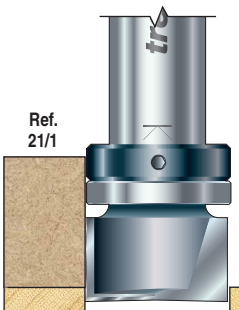




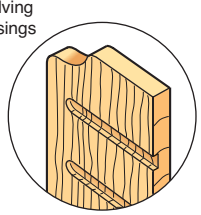
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
60°	12.7	16.0	12.7	11/20	£29.00	-
45°	12.7	12.7	12.7	11/40	£25.50	-
45°	19.1	16.0	19.1	11/41	-	£35.00

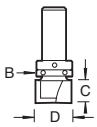
Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Housing

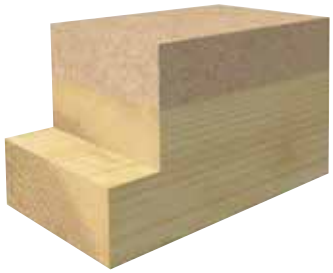
Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter. Can be used to rout both tenons and housings.



Shelving housings







D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
19.1	11.1	19.1	21/1	£33.50	£33.50
25.4	11.1	25.4	21/2	-	£35.00
38.1	16.0	38.1	21/3	-	£49.00

All prices are exclusive of VAT

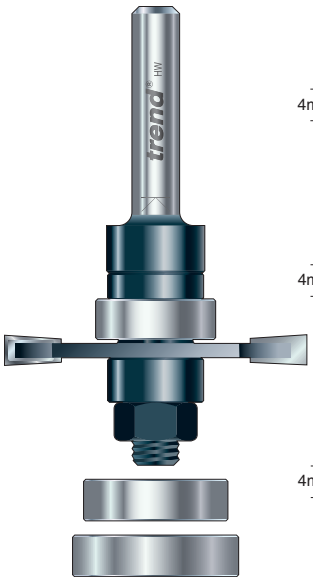
SLOTTING & GROOVING

Bearing Guided Biscuit Jointer Set

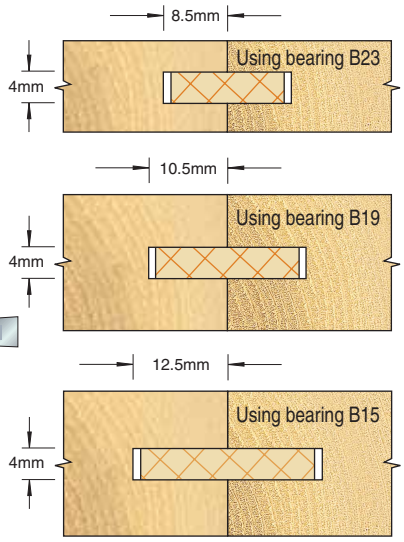
For biscuit jointing of timber, man-made fibre and particle board with the router. The set includes three sizes of bearing which set the correct depth of cut for the three sizes of biscuit available.

A slightly longer cut than the length of the biscuit is required, to allow some lateral play for easy alignment during assembly. A water based glue (PVA) is used with the biscuits which will expand as the moisture is absorbed. Boards are simply clamped together until glue is cured.

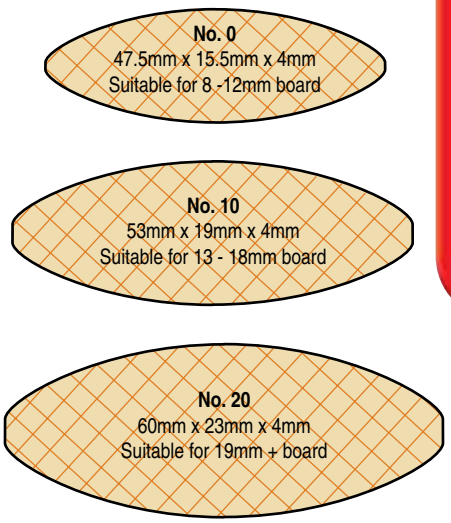
For larger boards, biscuits can be doubled up by making two passes.

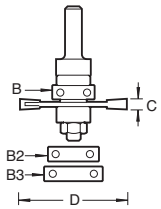


Profiles showing cross section of biscuit joints.



Biscuit dimensions shown below. All sizes shown are nominal.





D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	B3 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	1/2"
40.0	4.0	15.0	19.0	23.0	342	£47.00	£47.00	£47.00

Comprises

1 x Arbor	33/60	£11.50	£11.50	£11.50
1 x 40.0mm x 4.0mm slotter	SL/GG		£21.50	
1 x Bearing 15.0mmØ	B15		£8.50	
1 x Bearing 19.0mmØ	B19		£3.25	
1 x Bearing 23.0mmØ	B23		£8.00	

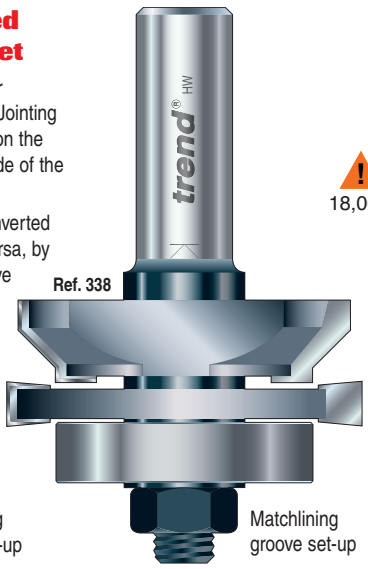
INST Instructions supplied

For biscuit prices see page 110 & 148.

Bearing Guided Matchlining Set

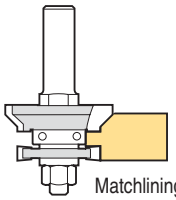
A complete cutter set for producing matchlining. Jointing parts are interchanged on the arbor to change the mode of the cutter.

Set **Ref. 338** can be converted to **Ref. 339**, and vice versa, by purchasing the respective groover.



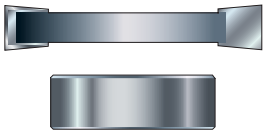
Ref. 338

18,000



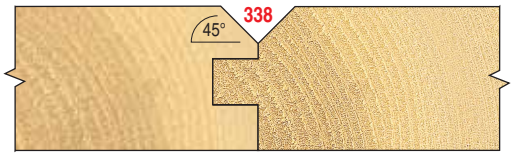
Matchlining tongue set-up

Matchlining groove set-up



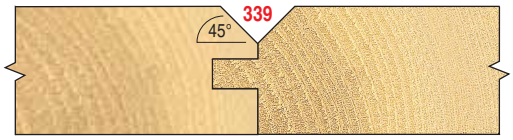
A 6.0mm tongue is obtained using the set **Ref. 338.**

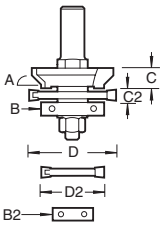
Timber thickness
Min. 15.0mm
Max. 19.0mm



A 4.0mm tongue is obtained using the set **Ref. 339.**

Timber thickness
Min. 10.0mm
Max. 17.0mm





A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
45°	47.0	-	11.0	6.0	34.0	22.0	338	£116.50
45°	-	34.0	11.0	6.0	34.0	22.0	339	£116.50

Comprises

1 x Chamfer profile cutter	SP-338A	£54.00
1 x 34.0mm x 6.0mm kerf groover	SP-338B	£27.00
1 x 47.0mm x 6.0mm kerf groover	SP-338C	£33.50
or		
1 x 47.0mmØ x 4.0mm kerf groover	SP-339A	£27.50
1 x Arbor with spacers	SP-338D	£7.50
1 x Bearing 22.0mmØ	BB22	£8.00
1 x Bearing 34.0mmØ	BB34	£10.75

INST Instructions supplied

All prices are exclusive of VAT

For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

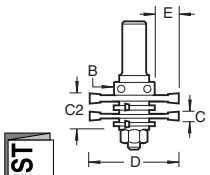
Bearing Guided Infinitely Variable 'Quad' Groover Set

This versatile 1/2" shank groover set offers grooving widths of 3.2mm, 4.0mm, 4.8mm and 6.3mm. It is also infinitely variable from 6.6mm to 18mm in 0.1mm increments. A jointing facility using the bearing is also possible.

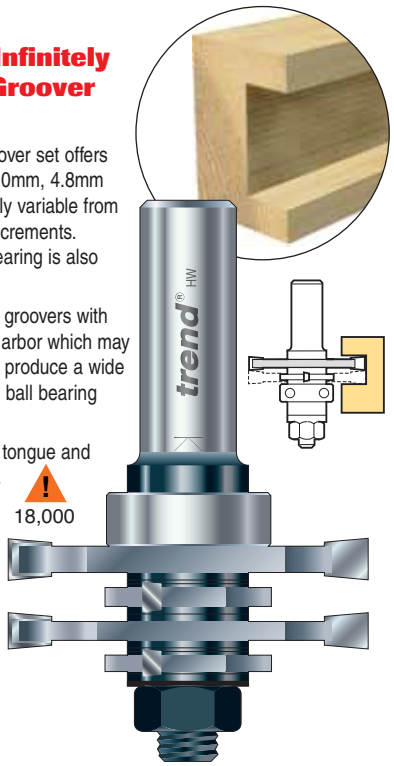
Set comprises of four 2 wing groovers with 7.94mm (5/16") bore and an arbor which may be used singly or together to produce a wide range of groove widths. One ball bearing comes as standard.

This set can also be used to tongue and groove 9mm to 22mm board.

18,000



INST Instructions supplied



Description	E mm	C2 mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
Quad Groover Set	12.8	3.2 to 18.0	47.6	22.0	QUAD	£86.00

Comprises

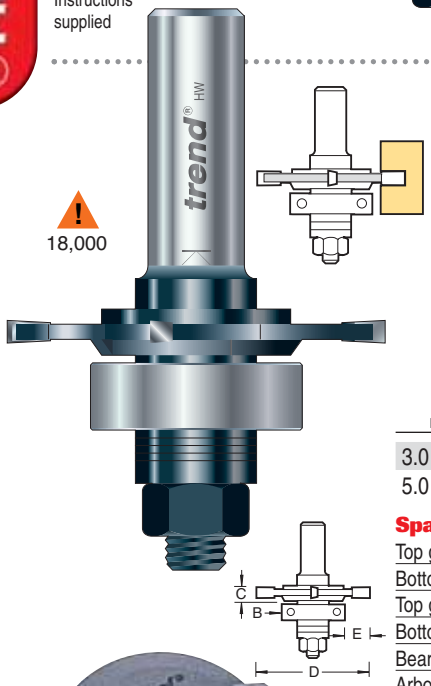
	E mm	C mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
Groover A	12.8	3.2	47.6	-	SP-QUAD/18	£20.50
Groover B	12.8	4.0	47.6	-	SP-QUAD/532	£20.50
Groover C	12.8	4.8	47.6	-	SP-QUAD/316	£20.50
Groover D	12.8	6.3	47.6	-	SP-QUAD/14	£20.50
Standard bearing	12.8	7.0	-	22.0	BB22	£8.00
Arbor	-	-	-	-	33/30	£7.00

Accessories (not included in set)

	E mm	C mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Price
Groover	12.8	1.6	47.6	-	SP-QUAD/116	£15.00
Groover	12.8	2.0	47.6	-	SP-QUAD/564	£15.00
Groover	12.8	2.4	47.6	-	SP-QUAD/332	£15.00
Bearing 19.0mmØ	14.3	6.0	-	19.0	BB19	£8.00
Bearing 25.0mmØ	11.3	8.0	-	25.0	BB25	£10.75
Bearing 26.0mmØ	10.8	8.0	-	26.0	BB26	£10.75
Bearing 28.0mmØ	9.8	8.9	-	28.0	BB28	£10.75
Bearing 29.0mmØ	9.2	8.0	-	29.0	BB29	£10.75
Bearing 30.0mmØ	8.8	8.0	-	30.0	BB30	£10.75
Bearing 34.0mmØ	6.8	8.0	-	34.0	BB34	£10.75

Spare

Replacement arbor nut	ANUT/33/30	£1.00



18,000

Bearing Guided Variable Kerf Groovers

To adjust the groove width, these tools can be re-assembled with the supplied shims and spacers inserted between the groovers, giving a 0.1mm increment in thickness.

C mm	E mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0 to 5.0	11.0	50.0	28.0	27/35	£54.00
5.0 to 9.0	11.0	50.0	28.0	27/59	£58.00

Spare Parts

Top groover for Ref. 27/35	SP-27/35A	£20.50
Bottom groover for Ref. 27/35	SP-27/35B	£20.50
Top groover for Ref. 27/59	SP-27/59A	£20.50
Bottom groover for Ref. 27/59	SP-27/59B	£20.50
Bearing 28.0mmØ	BB28	£10.75
Arbor	33/30	£7.00

Shims & Spacer Sets

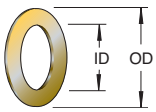
Shim Sets

Set of twelve shims for fine adjustment of slotters and groovers on arbors. Each set comprises two shims of each thickness.

0.1mm 0.3mm 0.4mm 0.6mm 0.8mm 1.0mm

Shim Packs

Spare shim packs for adjusting profile scribe sets. Supplied in packs of 10, either 0.05mm or 0.1mm thick.



0.05mm or 0.1mm

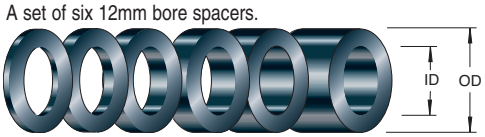
Spacer Set Ref. SPACER/8

A set of thirteen 8mm spacers and shims. Comprises two spacer/shims of each thickness, and one extra 0.05mm shim.

0.05mm 0.1mm 0.5mm 1.0mm 3.0mm 6.0mm

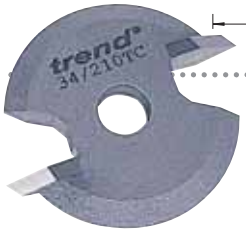
Spacer Set Ref. SPACER/12

A set of six 12mm bore spacers.



1.0mm 2.0mm 3.0mm 4.0mm 6.3mm 10.0mm

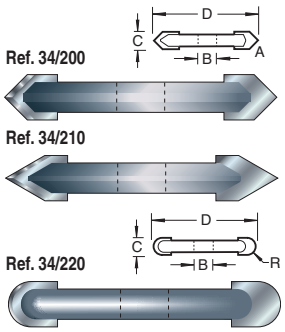
Outside Dia. mm (OD)	Bore Size mm (ID)	Thick mm	Product Ref.	Price
11.5	6.3	-	SHIM/63	£6.00
14.0	8.0	-	SHIM/8	£6.00
18.0	12.0	-	SHIM/12	£6.00
16.0	8.0	0.05	SHIM/PACK/1	£3.75
16.0	8.0	0.1	SHIM/PACK/2	£3.75
16.0	8.0	-	SPACER/8	£6.00
18.0	12.0	-	SPACER/12	£8.50



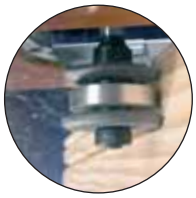
Specialist Groovers

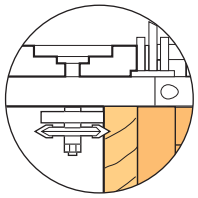
Two wing groovers have 6.35mm (1/4") bore. For use with **Ref. 33/60** arbor. Allows decorative cuts in panels and frames to disguise glue lines & for fluting effects.

With arbor **Ref. 33/60X1/4**, the max. distance from the edge is approx. 25mm. With arbor **Ref. 33/60X1/2**, the max. distance from the edge is approx. 35mm.



A Deg.	R mm	C mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Bore size 1/4"
45°	-	6.0	36.0	6.35	34/200	£32.50
60°	-	6.0	36.0	6.35	34/210	£32.50
-	3.0	6.0	36.0	6.35	34/220	£32.50





Arbor & Bearings

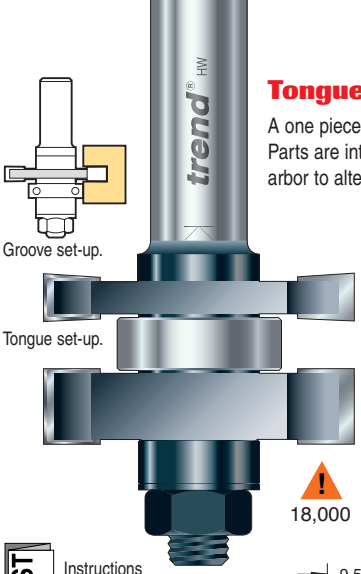
Arbor with 1/4", 8mm or 1/2" shank	33/60	£11.50
Bearing 30.0mmØ for 3.0mm depth	B300	£8.00
Bearing 29.0mmØ for 3.5mm depth	B290	£7.50
Bearing 28.0mmØ for 4.0mm depth	B280	£7.50
Bearing 26.0mmØ for 5.0mm depth	B260	£7.50

All prices are exclusive of VAT

For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

Tongue & Groove Set

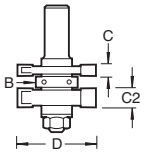
A one piece bearing guided set. Parts are inter-changed on the arbor to alter the set-up.

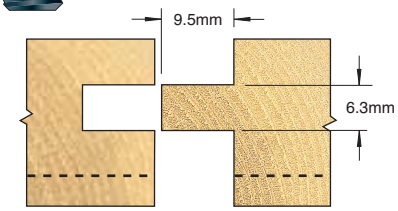


18,000

Timber thickness
Min. 15.0mm
Max. 22.0mm

INST Instructions supplied





C mm	C2 mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm	1/2"
6.35	10.0	41.0	22.0	337	£71.00	£71.00

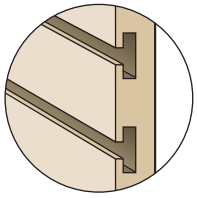
Spare Parts

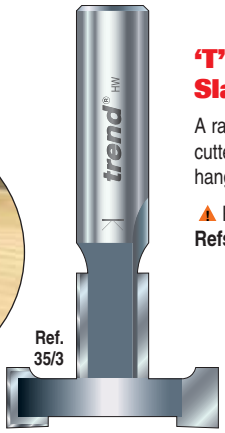
1 x 41.0mmØ x 6.35mm kerf groover	SP-34/70	£21.50	-
1 x 41.0mmØ x 10.0mm kerf groover	SP-34/74	£38.50	-
1 x Bearing 22.0mmØ	BB22	£8.00	
1 x 1/2" shank arbor	33/30	-	£7.00
or 1 x 8mm shank arbor	33/30	£6.50	-
Spacer set	SPACER/8	£6.00	

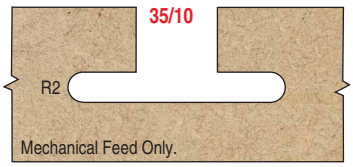
'T' Slotters & Slat Wall Cutter

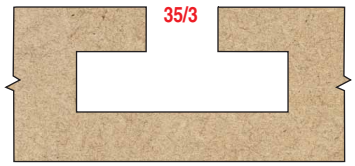
A range of heavy duty 'T' slot cutters for clamping and hanging applications.

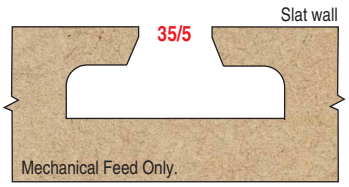
⚠ Relief cut required on **Refs. 35/3, 35/4 & 35/5.**

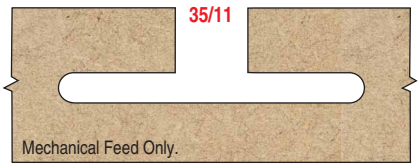


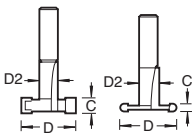












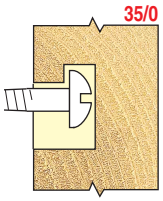
A Deg.	R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 3/8"	1/2"
-	-	28.0	9.5	8.0	35/3	£45.00	-
-	2.0	28.0	11.2	4.0	35/10	£51.50	-
119°	3.0	30.0	10.5	7.0	35/5	-	£59.00
-	-	35.0	12.7	9.5	35/4	-	£54.50
-	2.0	40.8	9.7	4.0	35/11	£53.00	-

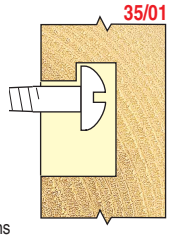
Keyhole

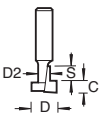
A keyhole recess for picture hanging flush to the wall.
Ref. 35/0 - No.8 & No.10 screw heads.
Ref. 35/01 - No.10 & No. 12 screw heads.

Not suitable for grooving applications.

Ref. 35/0







INST Instructions supplied

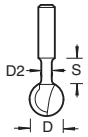
D mm	C mm	D2 mm	S mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
9.5	4.5	4.5	5.5	35/0	£26.00	£26.00
12.7	4.9	8.0	4.6	35/01	£28.50	-

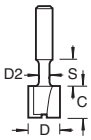
'T' Slotters

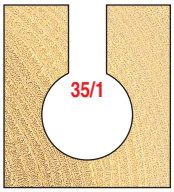
Slots for concealing electric cables etc. A 6mm slot must be cut first to allow for the cutter neck.

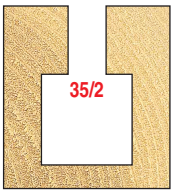
⚠ Care must be taken to avoid breakage.

Ref. 35/2





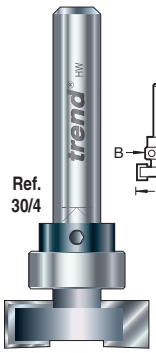


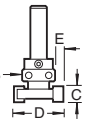


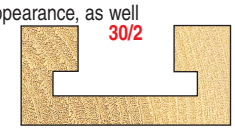
D mm	C mm	D2 mm	S mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
12.0	-	4.0	10.0	35/1	£54.00
12.0	12.0	4.0	10.0	35/2	£54.00

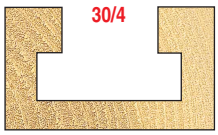
Undercut Cutters

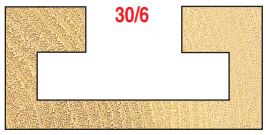
To produce an undercut on relief lettering to create a more aesthetic appearance, as well as for edge grooving.


Ref. 30/4









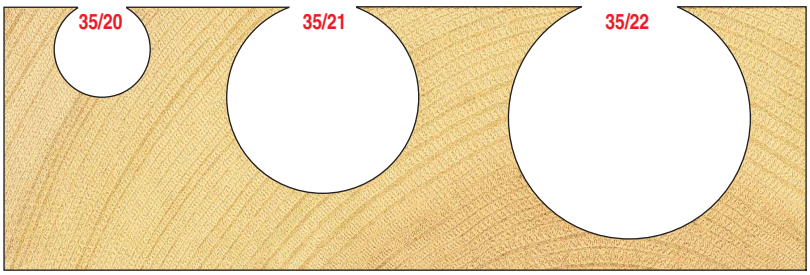
D mm	C mm	E mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
19.1	3.2	3.2	12.7	30/2	£30.50
19.1	6.3	3.2	12.7	30/4	£32.50
25.4	6.3	6.35	12.7	30/6	£33.50

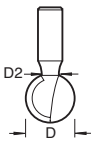
Ball Groover

Ideal for hiding pipes and cables. Part of curve can be used for producing decorative edges.

⚠ An initial slot is required before using the ball groovers.

Ref. 35/21





D mm	D2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
12.7	6.5	35/20	£36.00
25.4	9.0	35/21	£46.00
32.0	12.7	35/22	£55.00

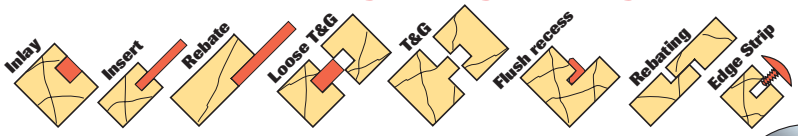
All prices are exclusive of VAT

⚠ For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

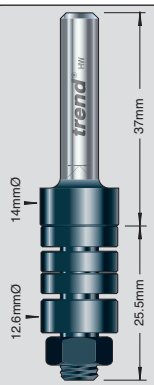
SLOTTING & GROOVING

- Applications for these tools include grooving for biscuit jointing, matchlining, tongue and grooving and cutting slots for weather proofing frames and doors.
- All slotters are precision made in TCT grade for long life when cutting the most abrasive materials.

Arbors, slotters & bearings to create customised slotting and grooving tools.



1/4" STACK SYSTEM

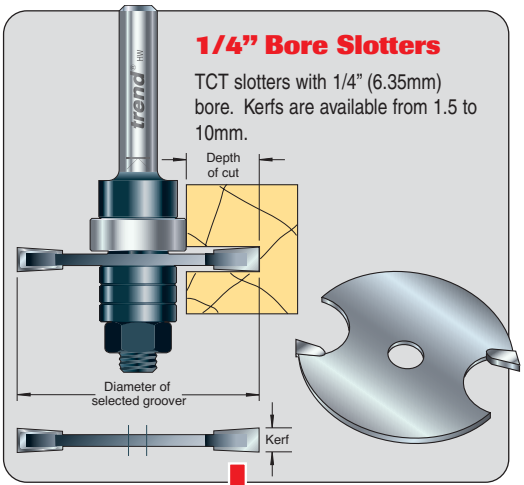


Standard Duty Arbors

Standard duty arbor with 1/4" (6.35mm) spindle and spacers. Enables the mounting of 1/4" bore slotters with and without bearings in a variety of positions. Use shims/spacers to prevent bearings with larger diameters, touching the tips of the slotters and for accurate spacing. (Shim sets are available, please see page 62).

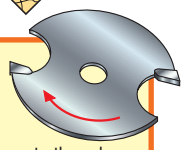
NB Ref. 33/60X1/2 = 76mm OL

Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	3/8"	1/2"
33/60	£11.50	£11.50	£11.50	£11.50



1/4" Bore Slotters

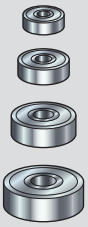
TCT slotters with 1/4" (6.35mm) bore. Kerfs are available from 1.5 to 10mm.



Ensure slotters are fitted the correct way onto the arbor with respect to the direction of rotation. Bearings and slotters should be fitted as near to the shank as possible to avoid vibration.

1/4" Bore Bearings

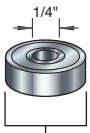
Use of a bearing will govern the depth of cut without the need of a side-fence. The smaller the bearing, the deeper the cut. The chart below shows the depths of cut possible with each size of bearing.



USE CHART BELOW TO FIND DEPTH OF CUT

DEPTH OF CUT

Kerf	1.5	1.5	2	2	2.5	2.5	2.5	3	3	4	4	4	5	5.5	6	7	8	10	10
Ref.	SL/A	SL/AA	SL/B	SL/E	SL/C	SL/CC	SL/F	SL/D	SL/DD	SL/G	SL/GG	34/01	SL/K	SL/H	34/20	34/8	34/33	34/6	34/41
Price	£20.00	£19.00	£20.00	£20.00	£20.00	£19.00	£22.50	£20.00	£19.00	£22.50	£21.50	£51.00	£24.50	£24.50	£28.50	£34.00	£34.00	£30.50	£37.00
Dia.	36	40	36	40	36	40	50	36	40	36	40	41.3	40	36	41.3	41.3	41.3	16	41.3
Teeth	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	4	2	2	2	4	2	3	2
	11.6	13.6	11.6	13.6	11.6	13.6	18.6	11.6	13.6	11.6	13.6	14.3	13.6	11.6	14.3	14.3	14.3	1.65	14.3
	11	13	11	13	11	13	18	11	13	11	13	13.6	13	11	13.6	13.6	13.6	1	13.6
	10.5	12.5	10.5	12.5	10.5	12.5	17.5	10.5	12.5	10.5	12.5	13.1	12.5	10.5	13.1	13.1	13.1	0.5	13.1
	10	12	10	12	10	12	17	10	12	10	12	12.6	12	10	12.6	12.6	12.6	-	12.6
	9.5	11.5	9.5	11.5	9.5	11.5	16.5	9.5	11.5	9.5	11.5	12.1	11.5	9.5	12.1	12.1	12.1	-	12.1
	9	11	9	11	9	11	16	9	11	9	11	11.6	11	9	11.6	11.6	11.6	-	11.6
	8.5	10.5	8.5	10.5	8.5	10.5	15.5	8.5	10.5	8.5	10.5	11.1	10.5	8.5	11.1	11.1	11.1	-	11.1
	8	10	8	10	8	10	15	8	10	8	10	10.6	10	8	10.6	10.6	10.6	-	10.6
	7.5	9.5	7.5	9.5	7.5	9.5	14.5	7.5	9.5	7.5	9.5	10.1	9.5	7.5	10.1	10.1	10.1	-	10.1
	7	9	7	9	7	9	14	7	9	7	9	9.6	9	7	9.6	9.6	9.6	-	9.6
	6.5	8.5	6.5	8.5	6.5	8.5	13.5	6.5	8.5	6.5	8.5	9.1	8.5	6.5	9.1	9.1	9.1	-	9.1
	6	8	6	8	6	8	13	6	8	6	8	8.6	8	6	8.6	8.6	8.6	-	8.6
	5.5	7.5	5.5	7.5	5.5	7.5	12.5	5.5	7.5	5.5	7.5	8.1	7.5	5.5	8.1	8.1	8.1	-	8.1
	5	7	5	7	5	7	12	5	7	5	7	7.6	7	5	7.6	7.6	7.6	-	7.6
	4.5	6.5	4.5	6.5	4.5	6.5	11.5	4.5	6.5	4.5	6.5	7.1	6.5	4.5	7.1	7.1	7.1	-	7.1
	4	6	4	6	4	6	11	4	6	4	6	6.6	6	4	6.6	6.6	6.6	-	6.6
	3.5	5.5	3.5	5.5	3.5	5.5	10.5	3.5	5.5	3.5	5.5	6.1	5.5	3.5	6.1	6.1	6.1	-	6.1
	3	5	3	5	3	5	10	3	5	3	5	5.6	5	3	5.6	5.6	5.6	-	5.6



Ref.	Dia.	Price
B127	12.7	£4.75
B14	14	£8.50
B15	15	£8.50
B16	16	£3.25
B17	17	£8.50
B18◆	18	£8.00
B19	19	£3.25
B20◆	20	£8.00
B21	21	£8.00
B22	22	£8.00
B23	23	£8.00
B24	24	£8.00
B25◆	25	£8.00
B260	26	£7.50
B270	27	£7.50
B280	28	£7.50
B290	29	£7.50
B300	30	£8.00

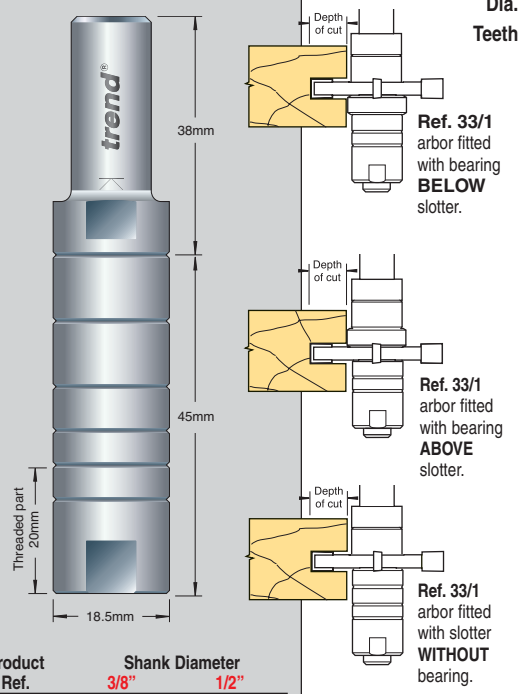
Example - For 2.5mm kerf and 8.5mm depth of cut, choose a **33/60** arbor, **SL/CC** slotter and **B23** bearing.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

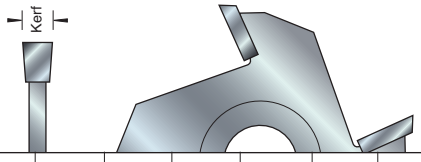
12MM STACK SYSTEM

Heavy Duty Arbors For 12mm Bore Slotters

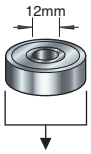
Heavy duty arbor with spacers for 12mm bore slotters with or without bearings.



Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 3/8"	1/2"
33/1	£20.00	£20.00



These slotters have a 12mm clear bore to enable them to be mounted at any position on the arbor in combination with spacers, with or without a bearing.



Kerf	2	2.5	4	5	6	6	8	10	10
Ref.	39/6	39/9	34/1	34/04	34/22	34/2	34/3	34/4	34/40
Price	£63.50	£63.00	£45.50	£45.00	£47.50	£47.50	£52.00	£45.00	£54.00
Dia.	86	100	50	50	40	50	50	40	50
Teeth	12	12	4	4	3	4	4	3	4
32.5	39.5	14.5	14.5	9.5	14.5	14.5	9.5	14.5	
30.5	37.5	12.5	12.5	7.5	12.5	12.5	7.5	12.5	
30	37	12	12	7	12	12	7	12	
29.5	36.5	11.5	11.5	6.5	11.5	11.5	6.5	11.5	
29	36	11	11	6	11	11	6	11	
28.5	35.5	10.5	10.5	5.5	10.5	10.5	5.5	10.5	
28	35	10	10	5	10	10	5	10	
27.5	34.5	9.5	9.5	4.5	9.5	9.5	4.5	9.5	
27	34	9	9	4	9	9	4	9	
26.5	33.5	8.5	8.5	3.5	8.5	8.5	3.5	8.5	
26	33	8	8	3	8	8	3	8	
25.5	32.5	7.5	7.5	2.5	7.5	7.5	2.5	7.5	
25	32	7	7	2	7	7	2	7	
24.5	31.5	6.5	6.5	1.5	6.5	6.5	1.5	6.5	
24	31	6	6	1	6	6	1	6	
23.5	30.5	5.5	5.5	0.5	5.5	5.5	0.5	5.5	
23	30	5	5	-	5	5	-	5	
22.5	29.5	4.5	4.5	-	4.5	4.5	-	4.5	
22	29	4	4	-	4	4	-	4	
21.5	28.5	3.5	3.5	-	3.5	3.5	-	3.5	

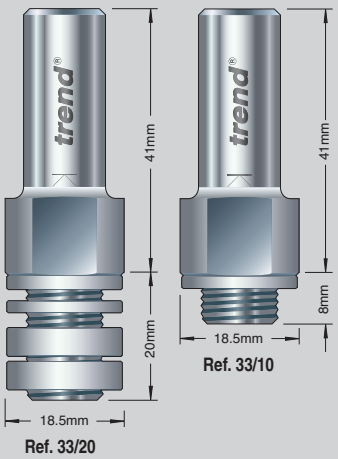
Ref.	Dia.	Price
B210	21	£6.50
B250	25	£10.75
B26	26	£6.50
B27❖	27	£10.75
B28	28	£8.50
B29	29	£10.75
B30	30	£8.50
B31❖	31	£10.75
B32	32	£8.00
B33	33	£10.75
B34	34	£8.00
B35❖	35	£8.00
B36❖	36	£8.00
B37	37	£4.75
B38	38	£8.00
B39❖	39	£10.00
B40	40	£8.00
B41	41	£11.50
B42	42	£9.00
B43❖	43	£9.00

DEPTH OF CUT

M12 THREADED SYSTEM

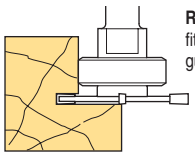
Heavy Duty Arbors For M12 Bore Slotters

Slotters with M12x1.0mm threaded bore enables flush recessing in the corner such as for weather proofing. Spacers are supplied to ensure the minimal threaded arbor protrudes below the slotter. Arbor 33/20 enables 12mm bore guide bearings to be fitted above slotter for self-guiding work.

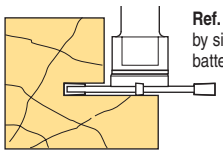


Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm	3/8"	1/2"
33/10	£11.50	£11.50	£11.50
33/20	-	£11.50	£11.50
33/21 (for Ref. 34/16TC only)	-		£11.50
33/22 (for Ref. 34/17TC only)	-		£11.50

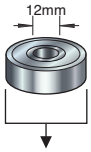
These slotters have a M12 threaded boss to enable them to be threaded onto the arbor without the need for a securing nut.



Ref. 33/20 fitted with guide bearing.



Ref. 33/10 guided by side fence or batten guide.



Kerf	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	7	8	9.5	10	11	15	20
Ref.	34/03	34/9	34/10	34/11	34/110	34/12	34/7	34/13	34/5	34/15	34/14	34/16*	34/17*
Price	£49.50	£50.00	£50.00	£49.50	£51.00	£51.00	£55.50	£52.50	£62.50	£54.00	£57.00	£54.00	£54.00
Dia.	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	40	50	40	40
Teeth	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	2	4	2	2
14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	9.5	14.5	9.5	-	
12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	7.5	12.5	7.5	-	
12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	7	12	7	7	
11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	6.5	11.5	6.5	-	
11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	6	11	6	6	
10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	5.5	10.5	5.5	-	
10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	5	10	5	5	
9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	4.5	9.5	4.5	-	
9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	4	9	4	-	
8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	3.5	8.5	3.5	-	
8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	3	8	3	3	
7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	2.5	7.5	2.5	-	
7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	2	7	2	2	
6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	1.5	6.5	1.5	-	
6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	1	6	1	-	
5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	0.5	5.5	0.5	-	
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	-	5	-	-	
4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	-	4.5	-	-	
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	-	4	-	-	
3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	-	3.5	-	-	

Ref.	Dia.	Price
B210	21	£6.50
B250	25	£10.75
B26	26	£6.50
B27❖	27	£10.75
B28	28	£8.50
B29	29	£10.75
B30	30	£8.50
B31❖	31	£10.75
B32	32	£8.00
B33	33	£10.75
B34	34	£8.00
B35❖	35	£8.00
B36❖	36	£8.00
B37	37	£4.75
B38	38	£8.00
B39❖	39	£10.00
B40	40	£8.00
B41	41	£11.50
B42	42	£9.00
B43❖	43	£9.00

DEPTH OF CUT

❖ These are sleeved bearings and are supplied with a small step washer.
✶ These groovers must be used with different arbors - see left.

Above Bearings for use with **33/20** Arbor.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

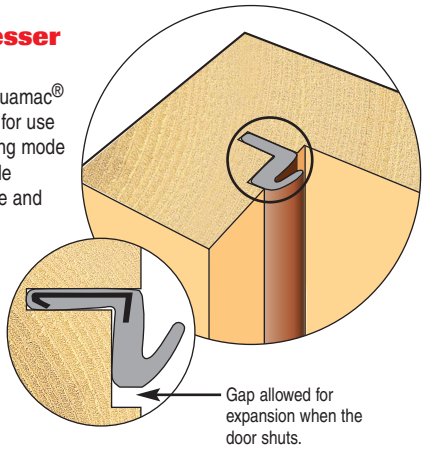
Speed limit - 12,000 RPM recommended speed.

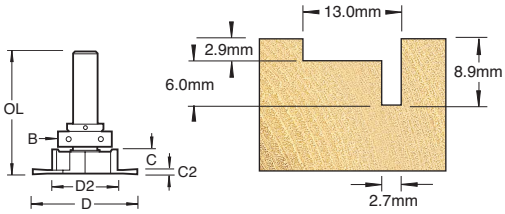
WEATHERSEAL Recessing & Seals

Aquamac® 21 Recesser

Ref. 334 recessing cutter will accommodate the Schlegel® Aquamac® 21 seal. This cutter is designed for use with the Aquamac seal in a wiping mode and comes complete with a guide bearing to reduce setting-up time and simplify machining operations.

18,000





D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
46.3	34.3	10.3	2.7	28.6	90.0	334	£96.00

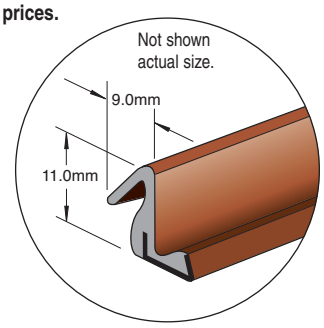
Aquamac® 21 Strip

Aquamac® 21 strip is fitted into the frame rebate (head and jambs) as three cut pieces forming a compression or wiping seal. The seal is butt joined at the corners. To seal the door bottom, Schlegel® weather bar is mounted into the threshold section. It is important that the seal does not abut the weather bar but runs to the threshold section in front (weatherside) of it, to maximise water permeability resistance.

See page 148 for prices.

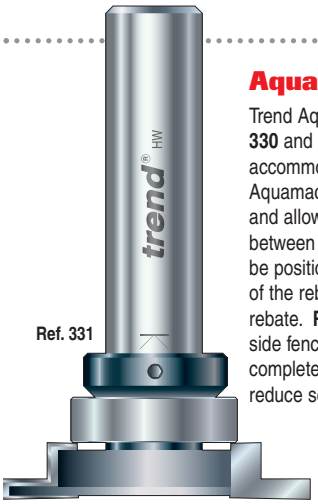
WHITE

BROWN



Colour	Approximate Length	Product Ref.
White	10 metres	AQ21/W/10
White	25 metres	AQ21/W/25
White	250 metre roll	AQ21/W/250
Brown	10 metres	AQ21/B/10
Brown	25 metres	AQ21/B/25
Brown	250 metre roll	AQ21/B/250

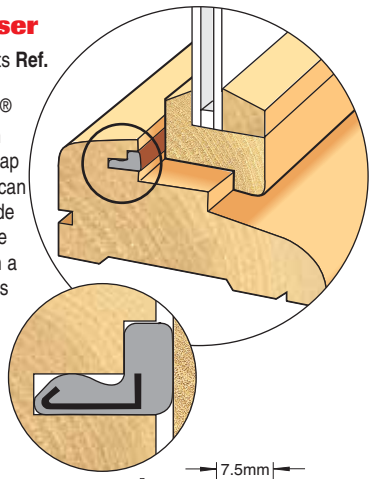
See page 148 for prices.

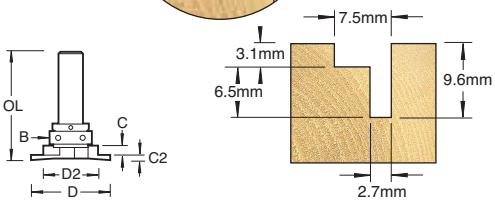


Ref. 331

Aquamac® 63 Recesser

Trend Aquamac® 63 Recessing Sets **Ref. 330** and **331** are designed to accommodate the popular Schlegel® Aquamac® 63 weather strip system and allows for a particularly small gap between sash and frame. The slot can be positioned part way down the side of the rebate, or at the bottom of the rebate. **Ref. 330** must be used with a side fence, whereas **Ref. 331** comes complete with a guide bearing to reduce setting-up time.





D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
36.0	25.0	4.8	2.7	-	58.0	330	£79.50
41.3	28.3	4.8	2.7	22.0	67.0	331	£92.50

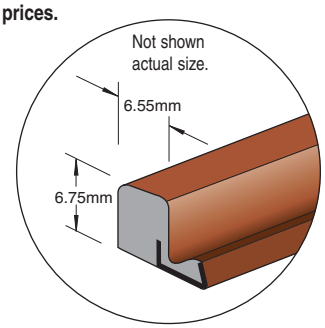
Aquamac® 63 Strip

Aquamac® 63 strip is fitted into the frame aperture using four cut lengths. It is important to create tight butt or notched joints to ensure high levels of window performance. Joints can be enhanced by the application of a small amount of silicone mastic. When fitted, it is necessary to notch the seal end.

See page 148 for prices.

WHITE

BROWN



Colour	Approximate Length	Product Ref.
White	10 metres	AQ63/W/10
White	25 metres	AQ63/W/25
White	300 metre roll	AQ63/W/300
Brown	10 metres	AQ63/B/10
Brown	25 metres	AQ63/B/25
Brown	300 metre roll	AQ63/B/300

See page 148 for prices.

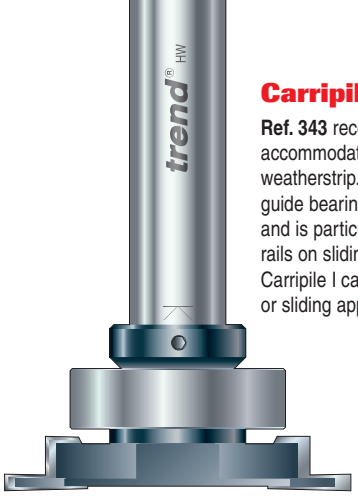
For perfect snipping and mitre cuts of weatherseal, mouldings and beading.

See page 148 for full details.

Ref. __HM/SHEAR

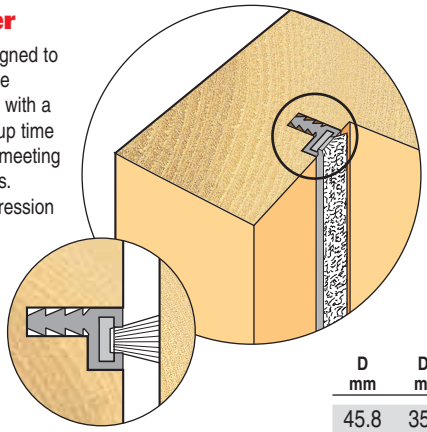
Use at recommended speeds as indicated.

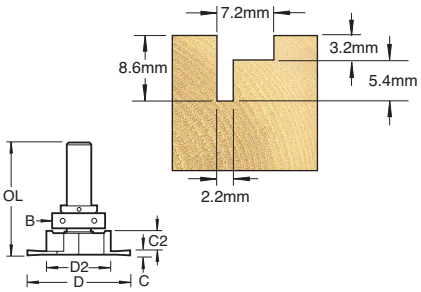
All prices are exclusive of VAT



Carripile I Recesser

Ref. 343 recessing cutter is designed to accommodate the Carripile I style weatherstrip. It comes complete with a guide bearing to reduce setting-up time and is particularly useful for the meeting rails on sliding box sash windows. Carripile I can be used for compression or sliding applications.

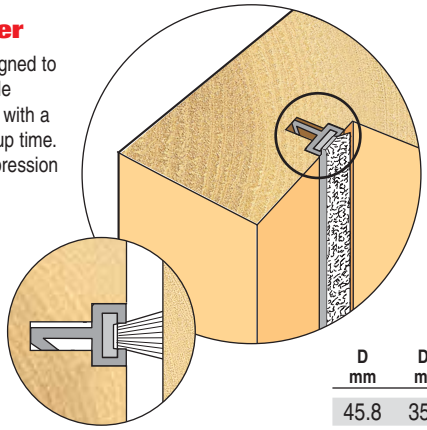


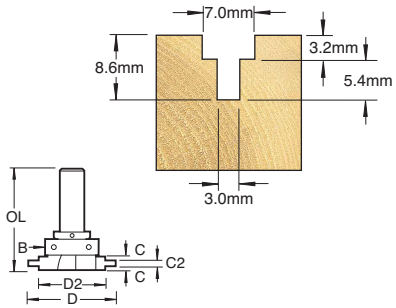


D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
45.8	35.0	5.0	2.2	28.6	80.0	343	£112.00

Carripile II Recesser

Ref. 344 recessing cutter is designed to accommodate the Carripile II style weatherstrip. It comes complete with a guide bearing to reduce setting-up time. Carripile II can be used for compression or sliding applications.



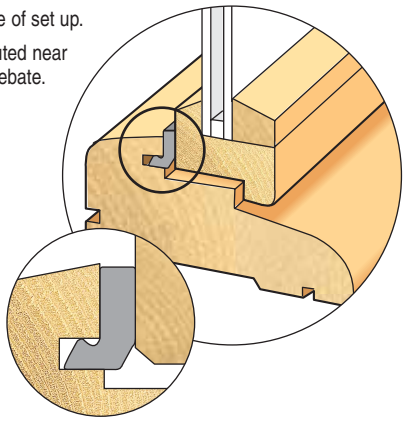


D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
45.8	35.0	2.0	3.0	28.6	80.0	344	£112.00

Fitting Weatherseals

Barbed weatherseals can be fitted to window and door frames if a groove can be machined in the frame. This groove accepts the barb of the weatherseal. The router is fitted with a threaded arbor on to which a groover, with an internal M12 thread, has been mounted.

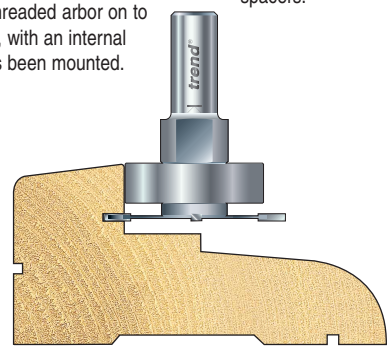
- Groover acts as own locking nut.
- Bearing allows ease of set up.
- Grooves can be routed near to the bottom of a rebate.
- Arbor supplied with spacers.



18,000

Stepped groove using a bearing guide.

Arbor: **Ref. 33/20**
Slotter: **Ref. 34/03**
Bearing: **Ref. B38**



Groovers

	Dia. mm	Bore	Product Ref.	Price
Kerf 2.0mm	50.0	M12	34/03	£49.50
Kerf 2.5mm	50.0	M12	34/9	£50.00
Kerf 3.0mm	50.0	M12	34/10	£50.00

Arbors

	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
For use with side-fence	33/10	£11.50
For use with bearing guide	33/20	£11.50

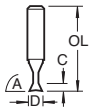
Bearings

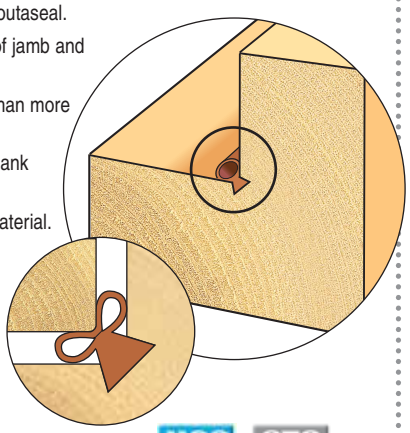
This chart matches the ball bearing with the relevant groove depth when used with arbor **Ref. 33/20** and the groovers above.

Groove Depth mm	Product Ref.	Price
6.0	B38	£8.00
6.5	B37	£4.75
7.0	B36	£8.00
7.5	B35	£8.00
8.0	B34	£8.00
8.5	B33	£10.75

Routaseal Cutter

- Cuts groove for Trend Routaseal.
- Position seal into apex of jamb and stop.
- More economic to use than more complex seals.
- Use with a small 1/4" shank hand router.
- Use STC for abrasive material.



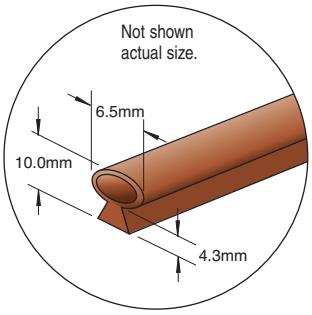


A Deg.	C mm	D mm	HSS OL mm	STC OL mm	Product Ref.	HSS 1/4"	STC 1/4"
115°	3.0	5.0	52.0	61.0	31/10L	+£16.00	£25.50

Routaseal Strip

- High grade silicon rubber weatherseal.
- Withstand temperature of -30° to +200°C.
- Recessed using a small 1/4" shank hand router.
- Can be slid or tucked in from the top face.
- Compresses to approximately 3.5mm.
- Groove depth should be 3mm.

See page 148 for prices.



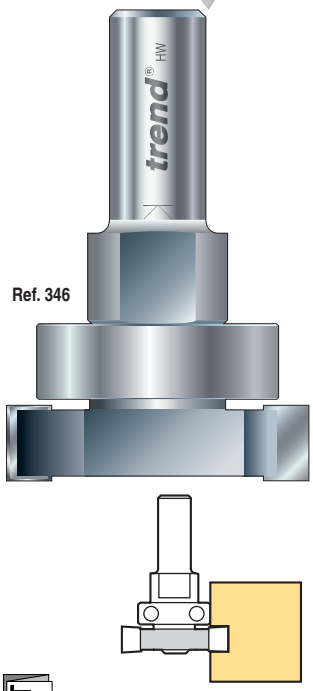
WHITE

BROWN

Colour	Approximate Length	Product Ref.
White	5 metres	RS/W/5
White	10 metres	RS/W/10
White	25 metres	RS/W/25
Brown	5 metres	RS/B/5
Brown	10 metres	RS/B/10
Brown	25 metres	RS/B/25

See page 148 for prices.

INTUMESCENT & Smokeseal Recessing



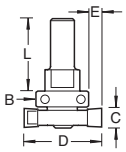
Ref. 346

INST Instructions supplied

Intumescent Recesser

- For either frame or door applications, with standard or Smokeseal® Intumescent Strip.
- Neatly cuts grooves on doors or frames to accept Intumescent Strip which enables the formation of effective barriers to both fire and smoke.
- Three types available. They are designed for use with seals of 10mm, 15mm or 20mm width and 4mm thickness.
- By using alternative ball bearing diameters, other seal thicknesses can be accommodated.

Cutter Set **Ref. 346** is used for the grooving of door edges to receive 10mm intumescent strip. The arbor can be lowered or raised to give a wider groove for 20mm strip. Alternatively **Ref. 348** can be used for 15mm strip and **Ref. 345** can be used for 20mm strip. Choose the alternative bearings shown above to suit other thicknesses of intumescent strip.



Intumescent Recessing Cutter Sets

(complete for 4.0mm thick strip)

D mm	C mm	B mm	E mm	L mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
40.0	10.0	32.0	4.0	41.0	346	£72.00
40.0	15.0	32.0	4.0	41.0	348	£72.00
40.0	20.0	32.0	4.0	41.0	345	£72.00

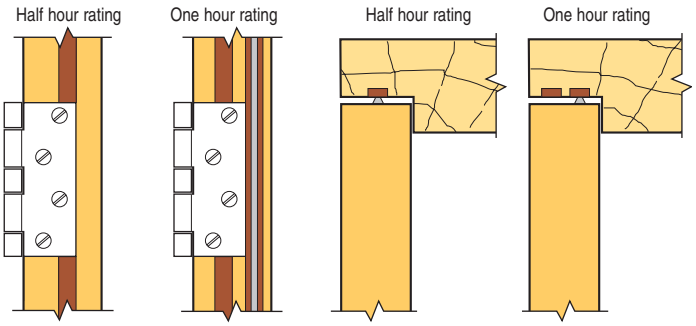
Replacement Parts

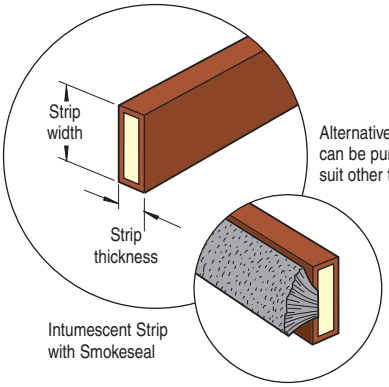
	Product Ref.	Price
Arbor for Ref. 346	33/20	£11.50
Arbor for Ref. 348	33/21	£11.50
Arbor for Ref. 345	33/22	£11.50
Bearing 32.0mmØ	B32	£8.00
Slotter 40.0mm x 10.0mm kerf	34/15	£54.00
Slotter 40.0mm x 15.0mm kerf	34/16	£54.00
Slotter 40.0mm x 20.0mm kerf	34/17	£54.00

Alternative Bearings (for other strip thicknesses)

Bearing mmØ	Strip Thickness mm	Product Ref.	Price
26.0	7.0	B26	£6.50
28.0	6.0	B28	£8.50
30.0	5.0	B30	£8.50
34.0	3.0	B34	£8.00
36.0	2.0	B36	£8.00

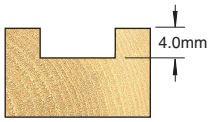
Door Applications





Alternative bearings can be purchased to suit other thicknesses.

Intumescent Strip width -
Ref. 346 - 10mm
Ref. 348 - 15mm
Ref. 345 - 20mm

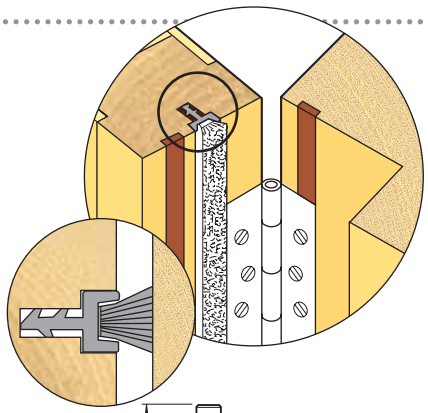


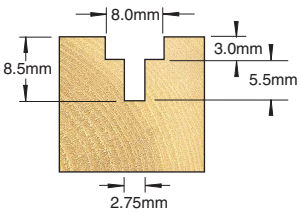
Ref. 333

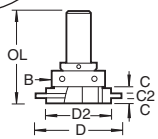
Smokeseal Recesser

Refs. 332 and **333** are designed to accommodate Schlegel®, Smokeseal® and Quick Fit® brush strips. The groove is cut in the door edge rather than the frame.

Ref. 332 must be used with a side fence, whereas **Ref. 333** comes complete with a guide bearing to reduce setting-up time.







D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
45.0	34.0	2.75	2.5	-	58.0	332	£83.50
45.0	34.0	2.75	2.5	28.0	58.0	333	£88.00

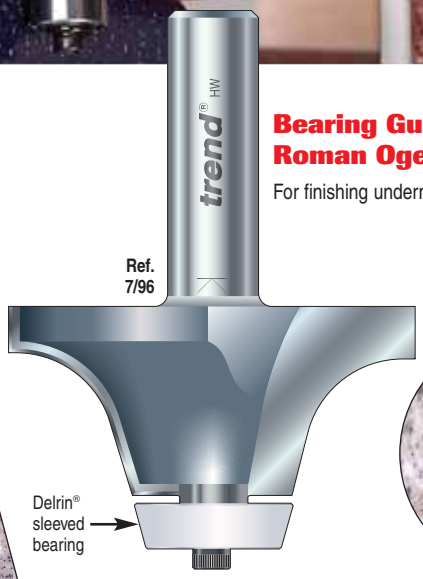
All prices are exclusive of VAT

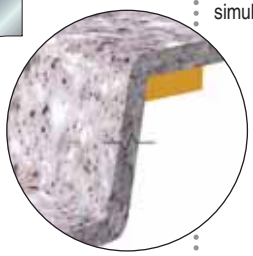
CUTTERS for CORIAN® & other Solid Surfaces

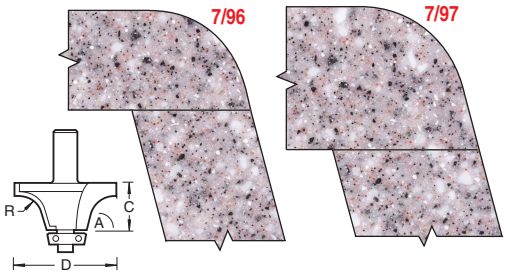
- Especially designed for routing Corian® and similar luxury 'marble like' material which is used in many bathrooms and kitchens.
- Cutters range from simple straights to elaborate edge moulding cutters.
- Most bearing guided cutters have Delrin® sleeves fitted to protect the workpiece.

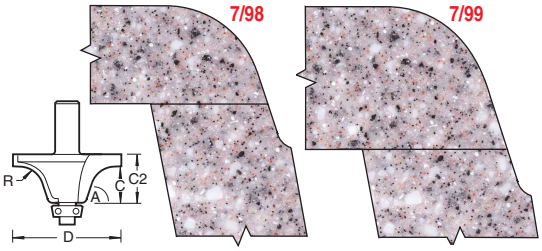
Bearing Guided Roman Ogee

For finishing undermount bowl.









Without lip

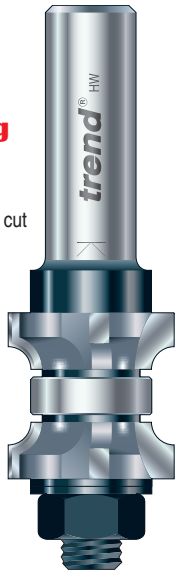
A Deg.	R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
75°	12.7	54.0	25.0	7/96	£74.00	£74.00
75°	14.0	57.0	32.0	7/97	£90.00	£90.00

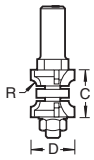
With lip

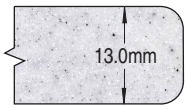
A Deg.	R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
72°	12.7	57.0	19.0	25.4	7/98	£80.00	£80.00
72°	14.0	60.7	25.0	32.0	7/99	£89.00	£89.00

Bearing Guided Double Rounding Over

Two rounded corners can be cut simultaneously.





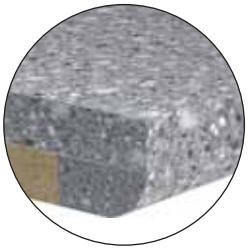


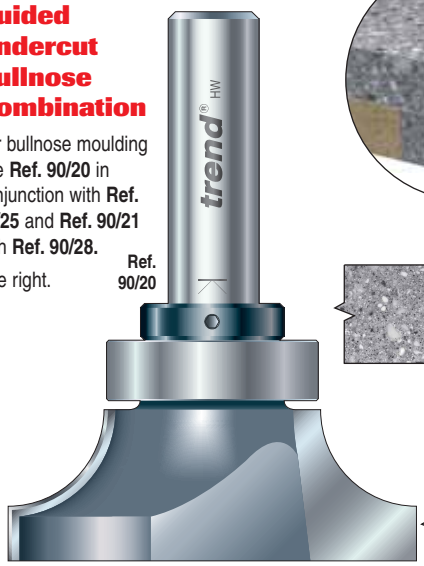
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	22.0	23.0	753	£119.00	£119.00

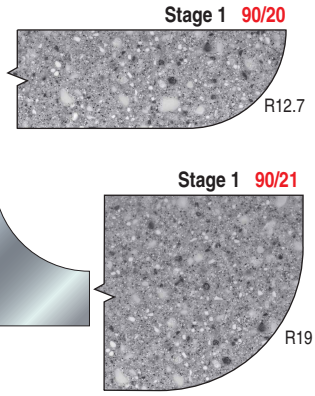
Bearing Guided Undercut Bullnose Combination

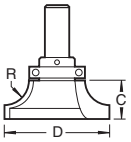
For bullnose moulding use **Ref. 90/20** in conjunction with **Ref. 90/25** and **Ref. 90/21** with **Ref. 90/28.**

See right.







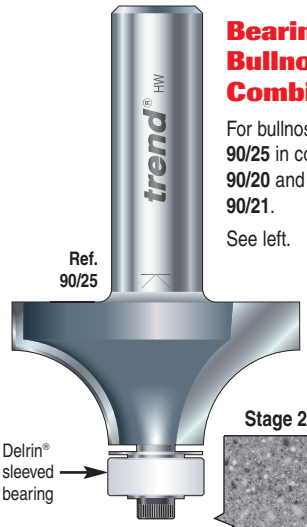


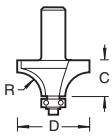
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
12.7	54.0	20.0	90/20	£102.50	£102.50
19.0	67.0	25.0	90/21	£105.00	£105.00

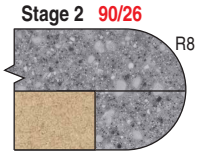
Bearing Guided Bullnose Roundover Combination

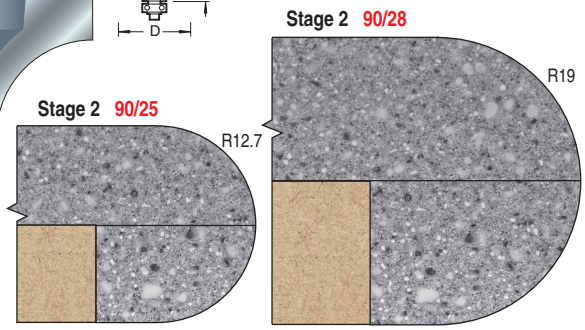
For bullnose moulding use **Ref. 90/25** in conjunction with **Ref. 90/20** and **Ref. 90/28** with **Ref. 90/21**.

See left.



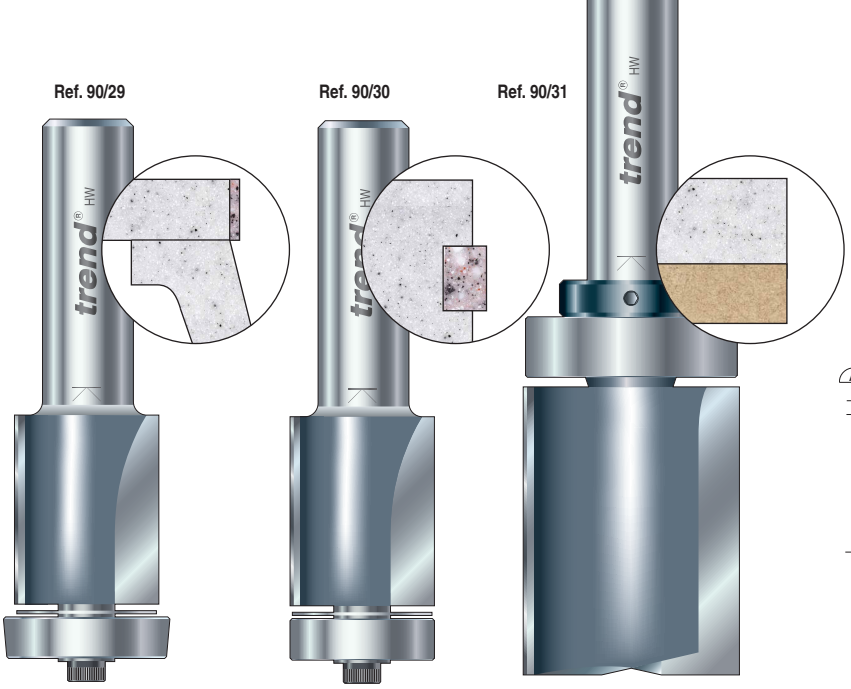






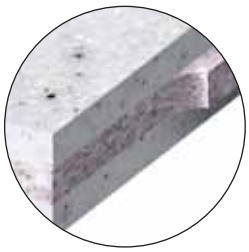
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
12.7	38.0	19.0	90/25	-	£49.00	£49.00
19.0	50.0	25.0	90/28	-	£57.00	£57.00
8.0	27.0	12.5	90/26	£47.50	£47.50	£47.50

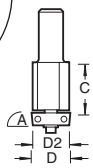
All prices are exclusive of VAT



Bearing Guided Trimmers

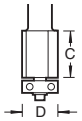
Self guided tools for trimming inlay or overlaps.





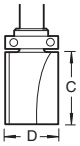
Bearing Guided Overlap Trimmer

A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm	1/2"
85°	22.0	19.1	25.0	90/29	£29.00	£29.00



Bearing Guided Inlay Trimmer

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm	1/2"
90°	19.0	25.0	90/30	£24.00	£24.00

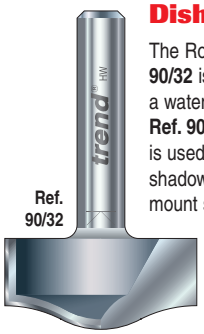


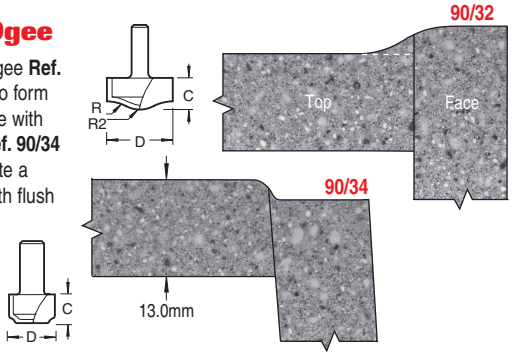
Shank Bearing Mounted Trimmer

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm	1/2"
90°	28.6	38.1	90/31	£41.00	£41.00

Dished Ogee

The Roman Ogee **Ref. 90/32** is used to form a waterfall edge with **Ref. 90/26. Ref. 90/34** is used to create a shadow line with flush mount sinks.

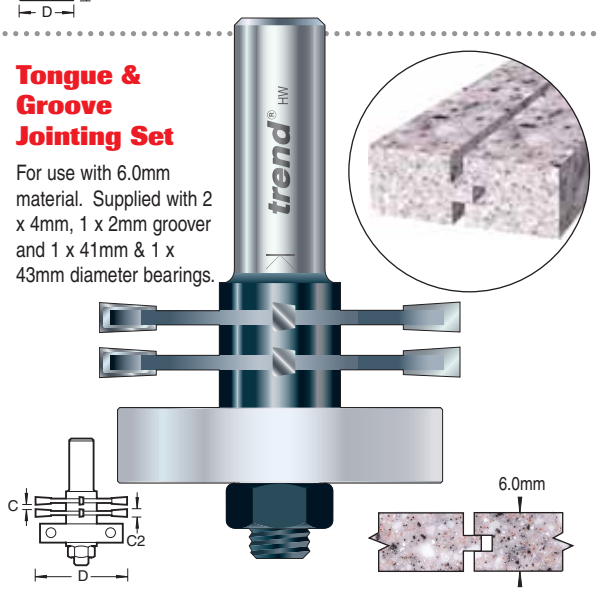




R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	12mm	1/2"
16.0	11.0	25.4	12.0	90/32	£43.50	£49.00	£49.00
-	-	24.0	15.0	90/34	-	£43.50	£43.50

Tongue & Groove Jointing Set

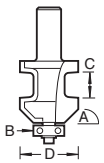
For use with 6.0mm material. Supplied with 2 x 4mm, 1 x 2mm groover and 1 x 41mm & 1 x 43mm diameter bearings.

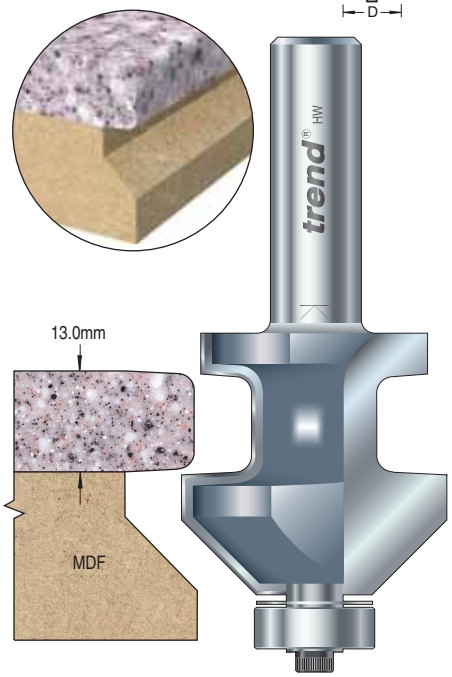


D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm	1/2"
47.7	2.0	4.0	91/20	£83.00	£83.00

Bearing Guided Bevel Hob

Creates the aperture cutout for the fitting of hob units.

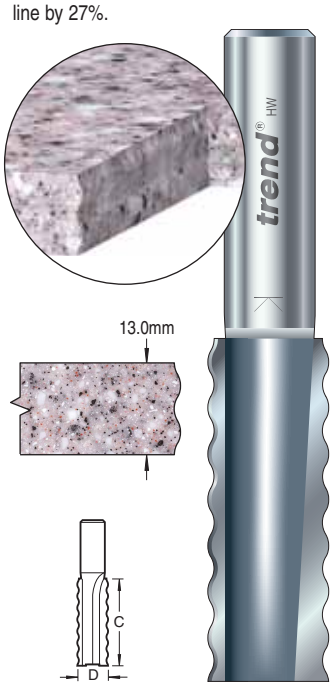




A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	1/2"
45°	35.0	13.5	16.0	90/40	£133.00	£133.00

Wavy

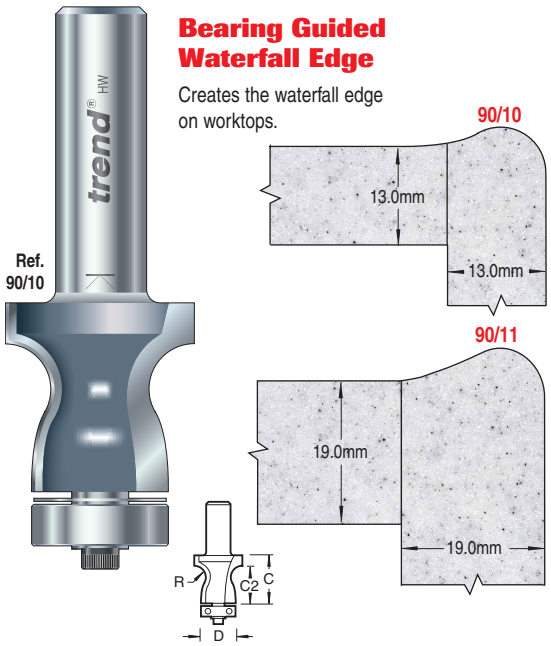
For edge to edge jointing giving a longer glue line. Increases the glue line by 27%.



D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	1/2"
16.0	45.5	91/1	£59.50	£59.50

Bearing Guided Waterfall Edge

Creates the waterfall edge on worktops.

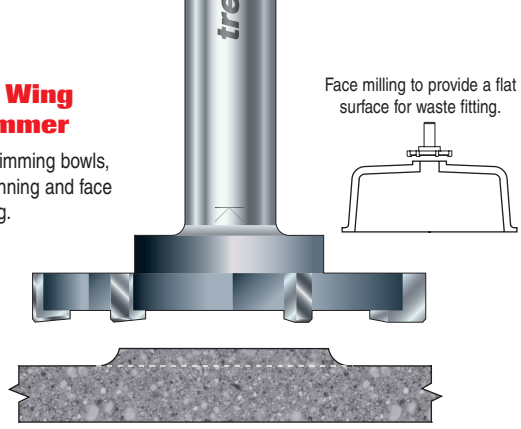


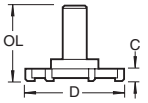
R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm	1/2"
6.0	25.0	16.0	22.0	90/10	£54.00	£54.00
6.0	25.0	24.0	29.0	90/11	£58.00	£58.00

All prices are exclusive of VAT

Six Wing Trimmer

For trimming bowls, trepanning and face milling.

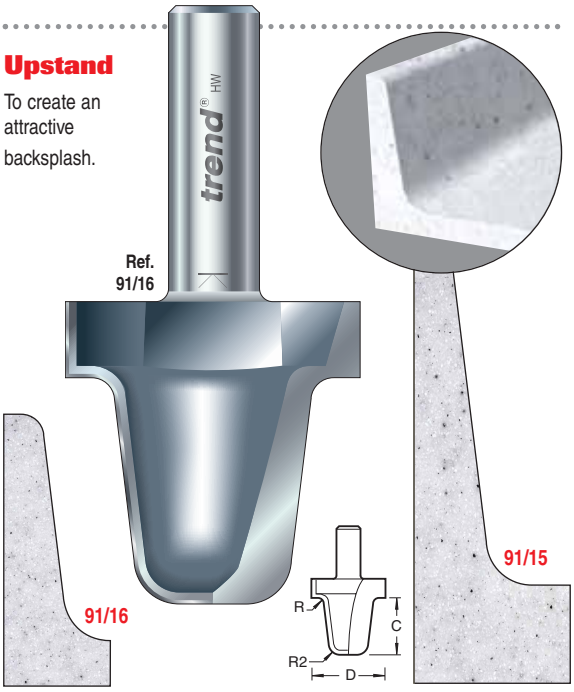




D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
52.3	6.5	83.0	90/22	£52.00	£52.00

Upstand

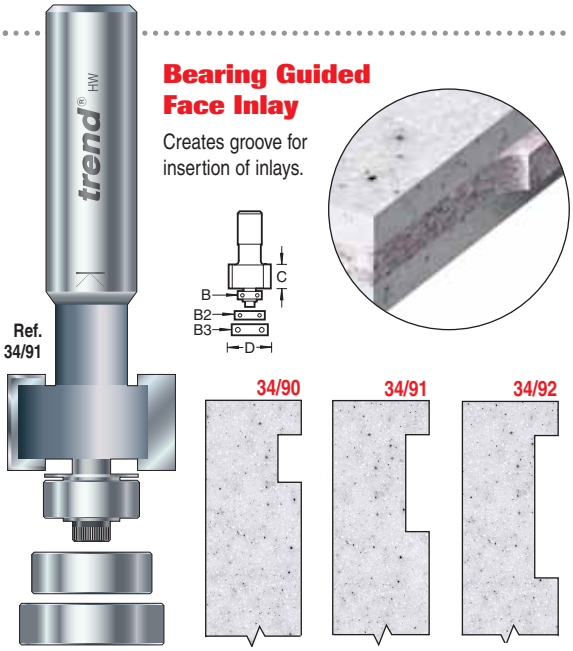
To create an attractive backsplash.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
3.0	6.0	39.0	30.0	91/16	£116.00	£116.00
3.0	6.0	39.0	45.0	91/15	£124.00	£124.00

Bearing Guided Face Inlay

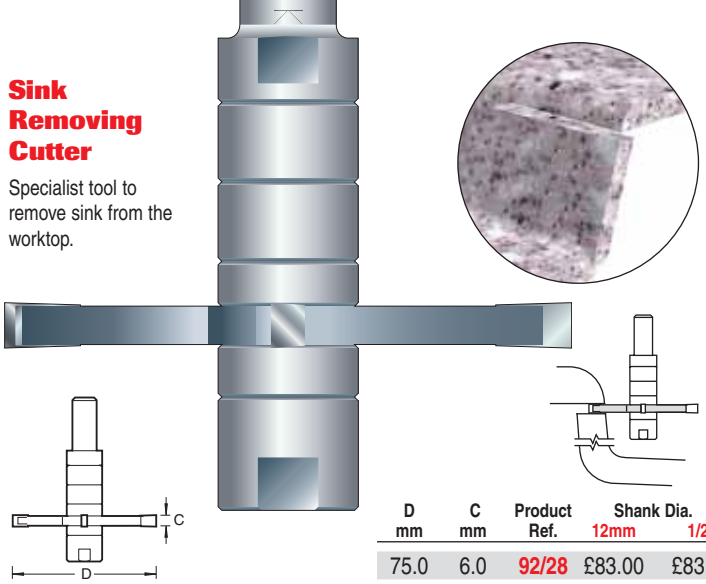
Creates groove for insertion of inlays.



D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	B3 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
22.2	6.35	12.7	16.0	19.0	34/90	£40.00	£40.00
22.2	12.7	12.7	16.0	19.0	34/91	£43.00	£43.00
22.2	19.0	12.7	16.0	19.0	34/92	£45.50	£45.50

Sink Removing Cutter

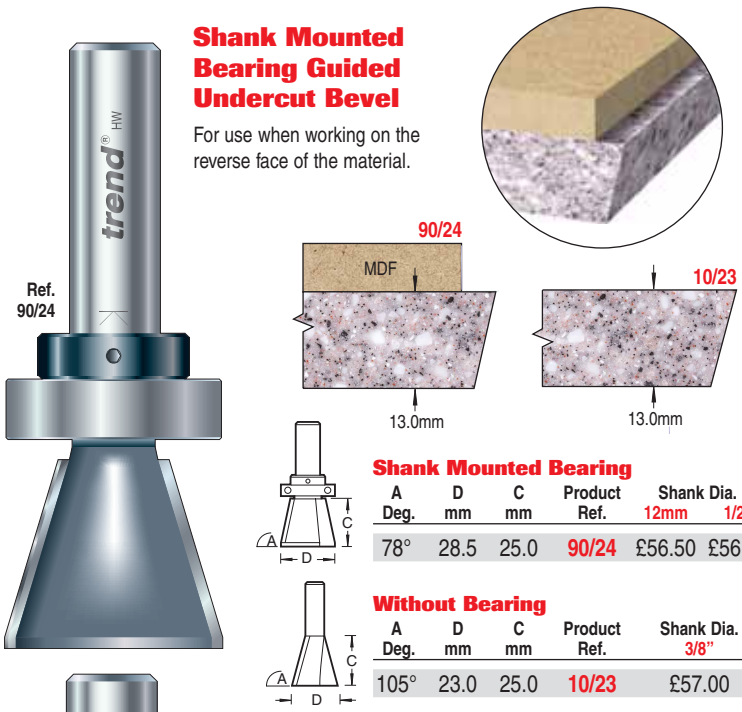
Specialist tool to remove sink from the worktop.



D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
75.0	6.0	92/28	£83.00	£83.00

Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Undercut Bevel

For use when working on the reverse face of the material.



Shank Mounted Bearing

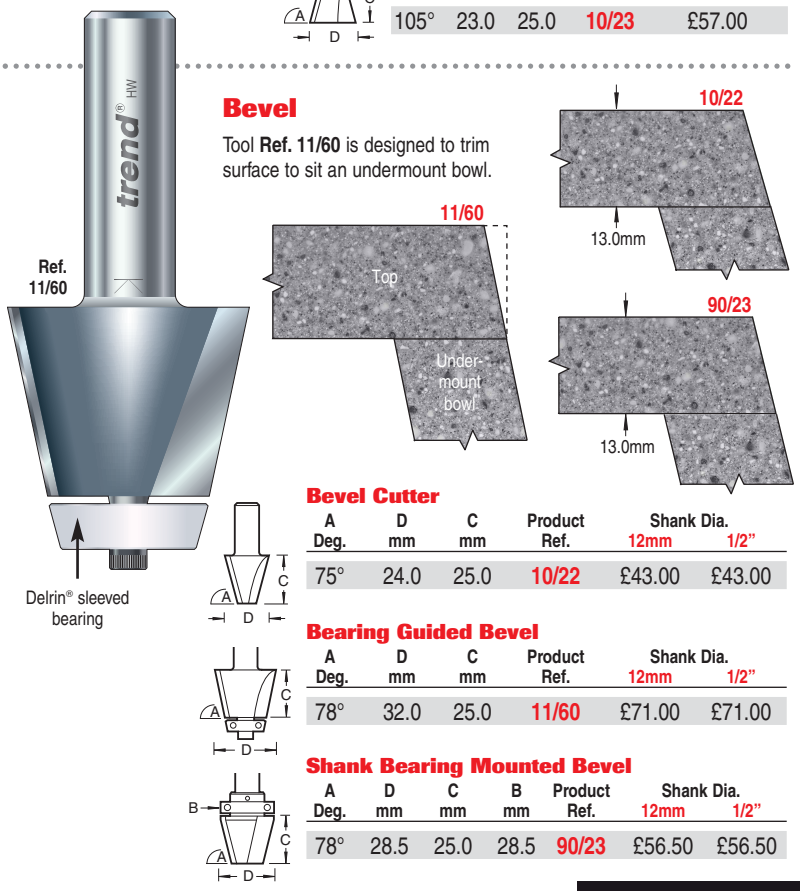
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
78°	28.5	25.0	90/24	£56.50	£56.50

Without Bearing

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 3/8"
105°	23.0	25.0	10/23	£57.00

Bevel

Tool **Ref. 11/60** is designed to trim surface to sit an undermount bowl.



Bevel Cutter

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
75°	24.0	25.0	10/22	£43.00	£43.00

Bearing Guided Bevel

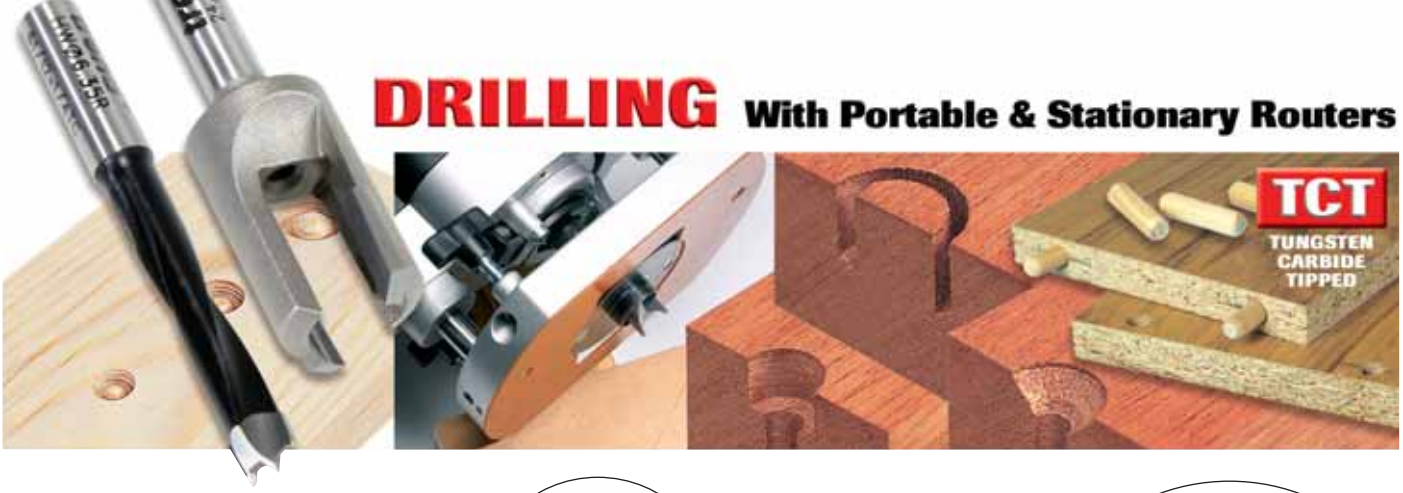
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
78°	32.0	25.0	11/60	£71.00	£71.00

Shank Bearing Mounted Bevel

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
78°	28.5	25.0	28.5	90/23	£56.50	£56.50

All prices are exclusive of VAT

DRILLING With Portable & Stationary Routers

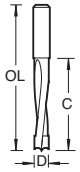


Router Dowel Drills

Ref. 61/12

- Lip and Spur - Short Series.
- These slow spiral TCT drills can be used in drilling machines or portable routers.
- **Refs. 61/01, 61/06** and **61/08** are suitable for use in the DeWalt DE6252 Dovetail Jig.
- For drilling machines or routers.

1,000 - 22,000

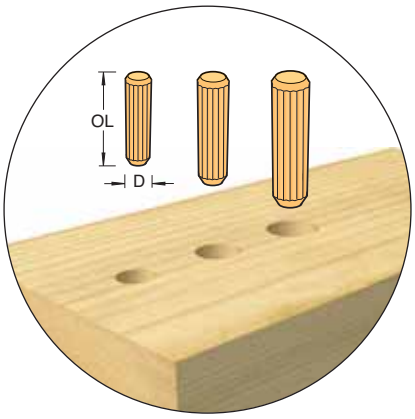


D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3/16	4.8	27.0	57.0	61/80	£15.50
7/32	5.5	27.0	57.0	61/10	£14.00
1/4	6.3	27.0	57.0	61/12	£14.00
-	5.0	35.0	57.0	61/05	£17.50
-	6.0	35.0	70.0	61/06	£17.50
-	8.0	35.0	70.0	61/08	£17.50
-	10.0	35.0	70.0	61/01	£17.50

Dowels

- Multi-grooved pine dowel pins.
- Suitable for jointing chipboard and MDF panels in the production of cabinet carcasses and doors.
- Three diameters available.
- The grooves in the dowels allow for easy easier gluing up.

See page 148 for prices.



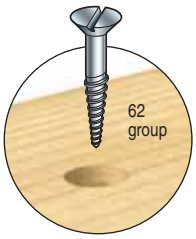
D mm	OL mm	Qty	Product Ref.
6.0	30.0	50	DWL/1/50
6.0	30.0	500	DWL/1/500
8.0	30.0	50	DWL/2/50
8.0	30.0	500	DWL/2/500
8.0	40.0	50	DWL/3/50
8.0	40.0	500	DWL/3/500
10.0	35.0	50	DWL/4/50
10.0	35.0	500	DWL/4/500
10.0	50.0	50	DWL/5/50
10.0	50.0	500	DWL/5/500

See page 148 for prices.

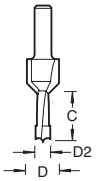
Drill Countersink/Counterbore

Ref. 62/80

- For abrasive materials.
- Tools will drill, countersink and finally counterbore a parallel hole.
- Designed to receive plug produced by plug maker **Ref. 24** group shown on the right.
- The drill diameter sizes are for a clearance hole only.



8,000 - 20,000

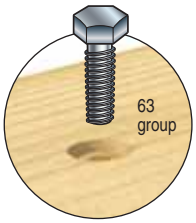


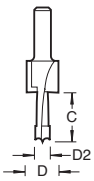
Wood Screw Size	D C/B mm	D2 Drill inch	D2 Drill mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
No. 8	9.5	3/16	4.8	20.0	62/80	£42.00
No. 10	12.0	7/32	5.5	20.0	62/10	£42.00
No. 12	16.0	1/4	6.3	20.0	62/12	£42.00

Drill Counterbores

Ref. 63/80

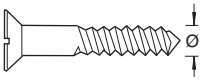
- This group will also drill holes and counterbore parallel holes over long periods in abrasive material.
- Designed to receive plug maker **Ref. 24** group shown on the right.
- The drill size is for a clearance hole only.





Wood Screw Size	D C/B mm	D2 Drill inch	D2 Drill mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
No. 8	9.5	3/16	4.8	20.0	63/80	£42.00
No. 10	12.0	7/32	5.5	20.0	63/10	£42.00
No. 12	16.0	1/4	6.3	20.0	63/12	£42.00

8,000 - 20,000



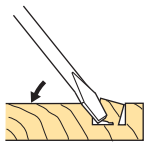
Screw sizes:
No.8 = 4.0mmØ
No.10 = 5.0mmØ
No.12 = 5.5mmØ

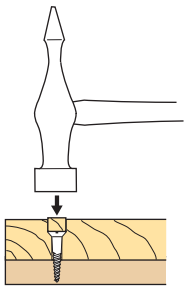
Plug Makers

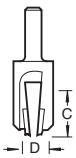
- These plug cutters produce plugs to exactly fit counterbored holes produced by **Ref. 62** and **63 group** tools shown on the left.

Ref. 24/80

1,000 - 18,000







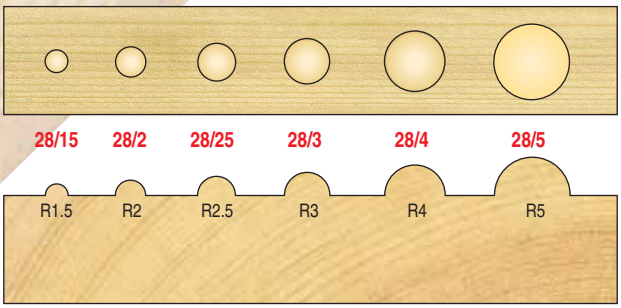
Wood Screw Size	Body mm	D Plug mm	C Plug depth max.	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
No. 8	16.0	9.5	16.0	24/80	£37.50
No.10	19.0	12.0	16.0	24/10	£37.50
No. 12	22.0	16.0	16.0	24/12	£37.50

All prices are exclusive of VAT

Use at recommended speeds as indicated.

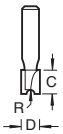
Router Pip Cutters

- For decorative use on carvings and ornate work.
- Material around pips can be removed with a straight flute cutter or with a chisel.
- Smaller pips sizes should be used with close grain timber.
- Cutters have small diameters to allow closer pips.



Ref. 28/15

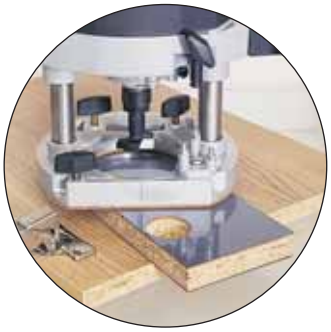
1,000 - 20,000

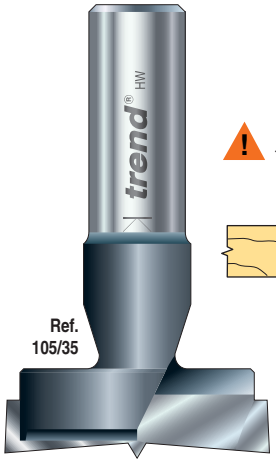


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
1.5	7.0	9.0	28/15	£21.50
2.0	8.0	9.0	28/2	£23.50
2.5	9.0	9.0	28/25	£21.50
3.0	10.0	8.5	28/3	£27.00
4.0	12.0	9.0	28/4	£29.50
5.0	14.0	9.0	28/5	£32.50

Router Hinge Bits

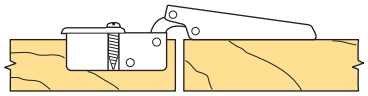
- These specially designed machine bits have a specially designed form of scriber to allow use at high speeds.
- For recessing circular hinges.
- For accurate repetitive routing, a template and guide bush fitted to the router base should be used.

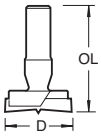




Ref. 105/35

1,000 - 20,000





D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm	1/2"
25.0	60.0	105/25	-	£45.50
30.0	60.0	105/30	-	£47.00
35.0	60.0	105/35	£43.50	£47.00
40.0	60.0	105/40	-	£49.50

STC SOLID TUNGSTEN CARBIDE

BURRS & RASPS

For Grinding & Carving

- Range of various tooling for metal, glass reinforced plastic (GRP), plastic and wood.
- Carving, weld removal and drilling hole enlarging.
- Solid Carbide head.
- For removing welds and burrs in metal, also hand engraving and sculpting wood and metal.
- Mini burrs and rasps also ideal for modelling.
- **Refs. S49/2** & **S49/20** have no bottom cut.

The burrs can be used for removing welds and burrs in metal.

10,000 - 30,000

Ref. S49/2 - Cylinder

Ref. S49/20 - Cylinder

Ref. S49/3 - Bullnose

Ref. S49/21 - Bullnose

Ref. S49/4 - Tree

Ref. S49/22 - Tree

Ref. S49/6 - Ball end

Ref. S49/23 - Flame

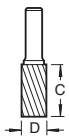
Ref. S49/5 - Countersink

Ref. S49/24 - Bullend

Ref. S49/25 - Bullnose

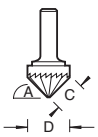
Ref. S49/7 - Countersink

Ref. S49/8 - Countersink



Mini Burrs / Rasps

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 3mm
3.0	12.0	S49/20	£11.00
6.0	12.0	S49/21	£15.50
6.0	12.0	S49/22	£17.00
3.0	12.0	S49/23	£9.50
6.0	6.0	S49/24	£16.00
3.0	13.0	S49/25	£11.00



Standard Burrs / Rasps

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 6mm	1/4"
-	10.0	20.0	S49/2	£20.00	£20.00
-	10.0	20.0	S49/3	£21.00	£21.00
-	10.0	20.0	S49/4	£22.50	£22.50
45°	16.0	10.0	S49/5	£27.00	£27.00
-	10.0	10.0	S49/6	£19.50	£19.50
60°	13.0	11.0	S49/7	£27.50	£27.50
45°	10.0	5.0	S49/8	£20.50	£20.50

Use at recommended speeds as indicated.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

PROFESSIONAL ROUTER CUTTERS

CUTTER TYPES

HSS High Speed Steel Cutters

These are made from a single piece of High Speed Steel, ground with a very fine edge. They are only suitable for non-abrasive materials, but will give a superior finish in soft timbers. Generally HSS cutters are slightly less expensive than their TC grades, but can be more suitable for certain applications.
Applications: Routing non-abrasive natural timbers and plastics.

HSSE Super High Speed Steel Cutters

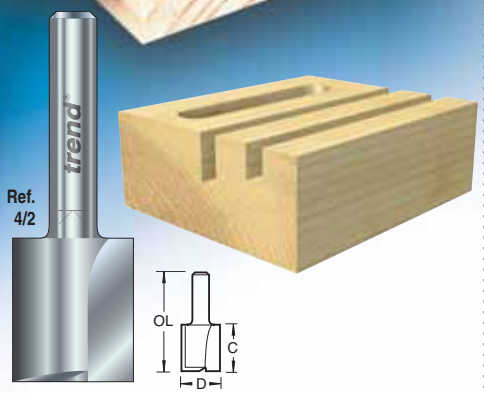
This is a specially developed grade of High Speed Steel, precision ground to the highest tolerances.
HSSE grade cutters are used for specialised applications, typically in the window industry for machining aluminium and uPVC extrusions.

HSS

WINDOW INDUSTRY TOOLING

Designed to plunge and rout lateral cuts for water slots and keyholes in Upvc and aluminium extrusions.

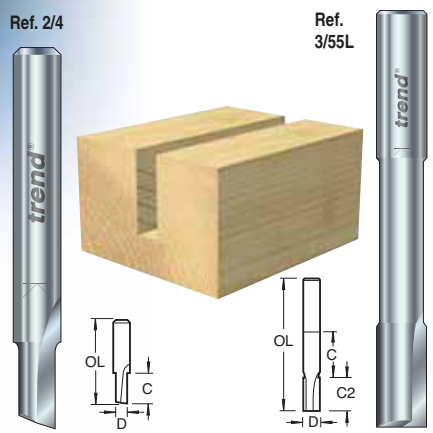
See pages **76–77**



Two Flute Straight

These HSS cutters are suitable for general grooving and rebating.

D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	3/8"	1/2"
-	**4**	11	41	3/01	-	+£13.00	-	-
13/64	**5**	16	49	3/1	£10.00	+£9.50	-	-
15/64	**6**	16	47	3/2	£10.00	+£9.50	-	-
1/4	6.3	16	48	3/20	£9.50	-	-	-
1/4	6.3	28	59	3/21	£11.00	-	+£11.00	-
5/16	**8**	19	50	3/4	£11.50	+£13.50	-	-
23/64	**9**	19	45	3/5	£11.50	-	+£11.00	-
3/8	9.5	25	52	3/50	+£11.50	-	+£11.00	-
25/64	**10**	16	51	3/6	£11.50	+£11.00	-	-
25/64	**10**	35	77	3/60	-	-	£20.00	-
7/16	**11**	25	56	3/7	+£10.00	-	-	-
15/32	**12**	19	50	3/8	-	+£11.00	-	-
1/2	12.7	19	45	3/80	+£10.00	-	-	-
1/2	12.7	32	71	3/81	-	-	-	£20.50
33/64	**13**	20	46	3/9	+£12.50	-	-	-
5/8	15.9	28	54	4/20	-	-	+£19.00	+£21.00
5/8	**16**	19	50	4/2	+£13.50	-	-	-
43/64	**17**	25	52	4/25	+£20.50	-	-	-
23/32	**18.2**	21	48	4/4	+£20.00	-	-	-
3/4	19.1	25	57	4/5	£21.00	-	+£16.00	-
25/32	**20**	25	68	4/6	-	-	+£11.00	-
7/8	22.2	19	53	4/07	+£24.50	-	-	-
7/8	22.2	31	64	4/7	-	-	+£10.00	-
1	25.4	19	46	4/08	+£27.50	-	-	-
1	25.4	25	57	4/8	-	-	+£35.50	-



Single Flute Straight

For fast free cutting, these HSS cutters have extra clearance.

D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
1/16	1.6	5	49	2/1	£7.50	-
5/64	**2**	5	51	2/10	£9.00	+£11.50
-	**3**	11	44	2/15	-	+£13.00
1/8	3.2	8	40	2/2	£7.50	-
1/8	3.2	11	55	2/20	+£7.00	-
5/32	**4**	11	53	2/3	£7.50	-
3/16	4.8	19	61	2/40	£8.00	-
7/32	5.5	19	51	2/5	£8.00	-
1/4	6.3	19	63	2/6	£7.50	-

Pocket

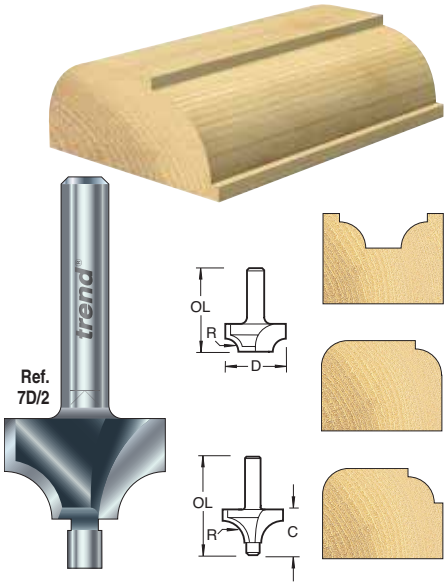
Single and two flute cutters with extra long shanks.

Single Flute

D inch	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
1/8	3.2	-	8	55	2/2L	+£7.00
1/8	3.2	-	13	56	2/20L	£8.00
3/16	4.8	-	11	53	2/4L	+£7.00
3/16	4.8	-	19	60	2/40L	£8.00

Two Flute

D inch	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	3/8"
1/4	6.3	19	19	70	3/20L	£14.00	-
3/8	9.5	32	19	79	3/55L	-	+£21.50



Ovolo

Ovolo & Rounding Over for panel grooving and simple round overs. **Pin Guided Round Over** guide pins follow intricate shapes easily. **Pin Guided Ovolos** give a slight quirk. Pin dia. = 4.5mm.

Ovolo & Rounding Over +

R mm	D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"
5.0	16.0	36.0	7/2	£24.00
8.0	23.0	40.0	7/4	£28.00
10.0	25.0	45.0	7/5	£36.00
15.0	40.0	47.0	7/7	£51.50

Pin Guided Round Over +

R mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
4.8	11.8	47.0	7E/1	£28.50	-
6.3	12.6	44.0	7E/2	£28.50	£28.50
8.0	14.3	48.0	7E/3	£29.00	-
9.5	15.8	51.0	7E/4	£27.50	-

Pin Guided Ovolo +

R mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	3/8"
3.2	10.2	43.0	7D/1	£25.50	-	-
6.3	13.3	45.0	7D/2	-	£25.50	-
9.5	16.5	52.0	7D/3	£31.50	£31.50	£21.50

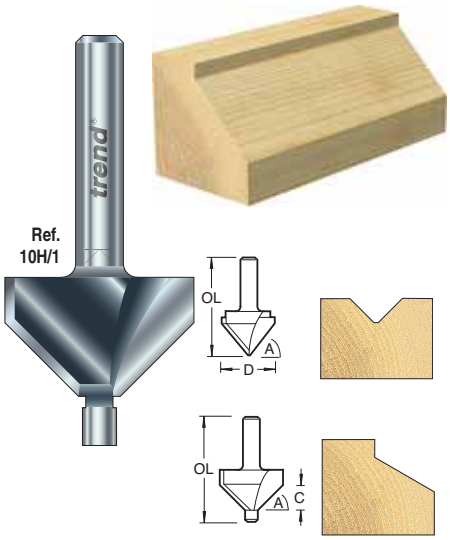
+ Available while stocks last.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

Diameter dimensions in **bold** denote exact size.

Chamfer

Chamfer 'V' Groove for veining, panelling, 'V' grooving, bevelling & chamfering. **Pin Guided Chamfer/Bevel** ideal for fast chamfering. Pin dia. = 4.5mm.



Chamfer 'V' Groove +

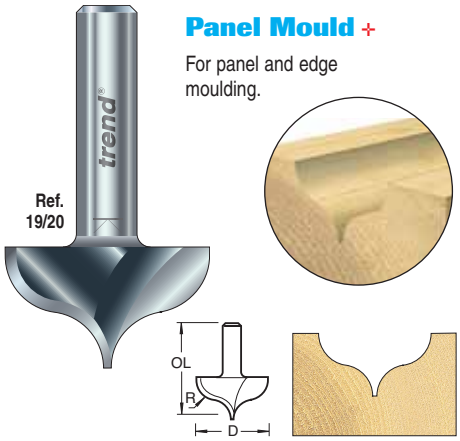
A Deg.	D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	1/2"
45°	15.0	46.0	11/3	£20.00	-
45°	32.0	66.0	10/10	-	£47.50

Pin Guided Chamfer/Bevel +

A Deg.	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm
45°	10.0	52.0	10H/1	£30.00

Panel Mould +

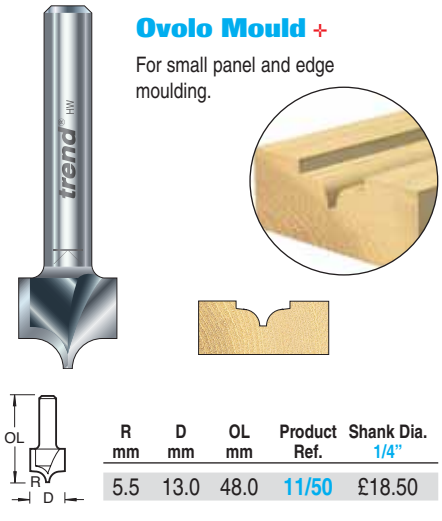
For panel and edge moulding.



R mm	D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm
7.5	27.0	36.0	19/20	£29.00

Ovolo Mould +

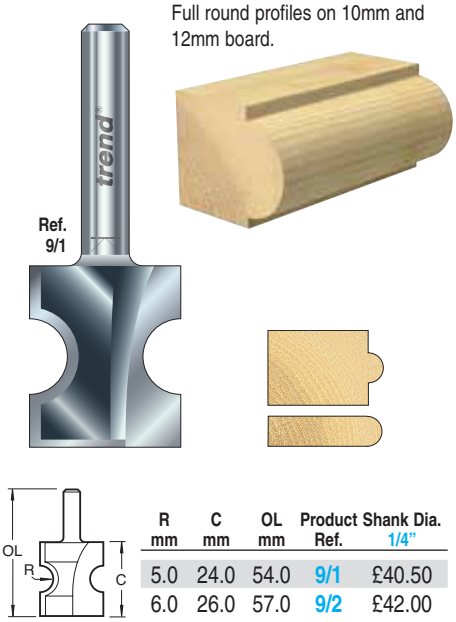
For small panel and edge moulding.



R mm	D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
5.5	13.0	48.0	11/50	£18.50

Staff Bead/Nosing +

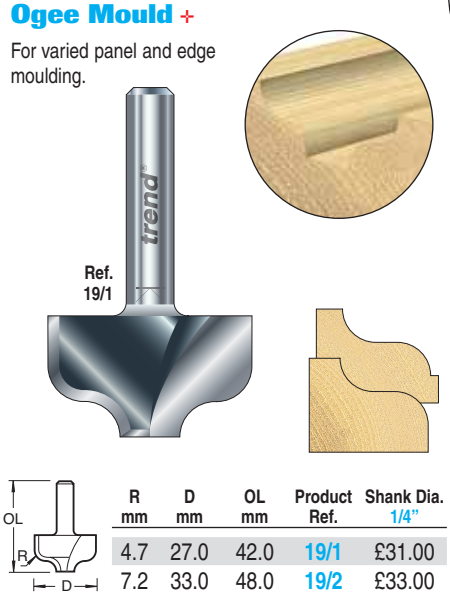
Full round profiles on 10mm and 12mm board.



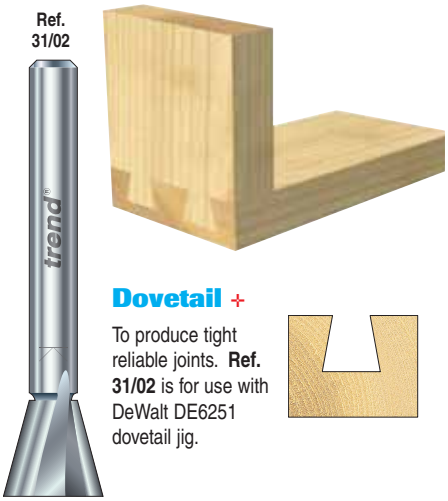
R mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
5.0	24.0	54.0	9/1	£40.50
6.0	26.0	57.0	9/2	£42.00

Ogee Mould +

For varied panel and edge moulding.



R mm	D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.7	27.0	42.0	19/1	£31.00
7.2	33.0	48.0	19/2	£33.00



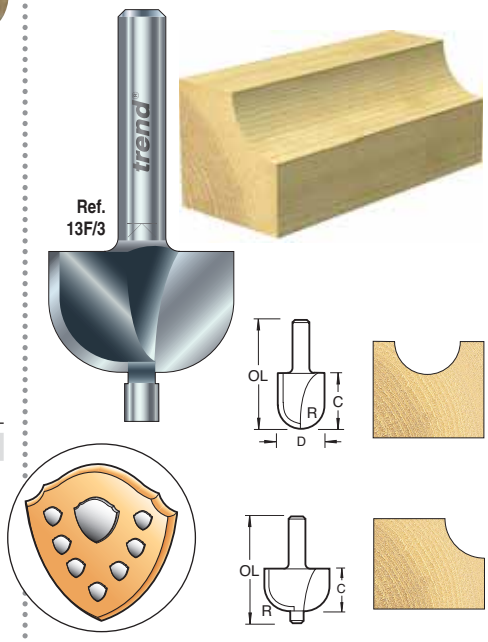
Dovetail +

To produce tight reliable joints. **Ref. 31/02** is for use with DeWalt DE6251 dovetail jig.

A Deg.	D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
100°	10.0	37.0	31/1	£14.00
103°	11.8	36.0	31/2	£14.00
100°	14.0	38.0	31/3	£16.50
100°	16.0	40.0	31/5	£19.00
103°	13.2	54.0	31/02	£15.00

Radius & Cove

Single Flute Radius and **Two Flute Radius** for coves and part of a rule joint.
Pin Guided Cove permits freehand edging at high speeds. Pin Dia. = 4.5mm.



Single Flute Radius +

R mm	D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
3.0	6.0	49.0	12/3	-	£16.50
6.3	12.7	45.0	12/6	£18.00	£18.50

Two Flute Radius +

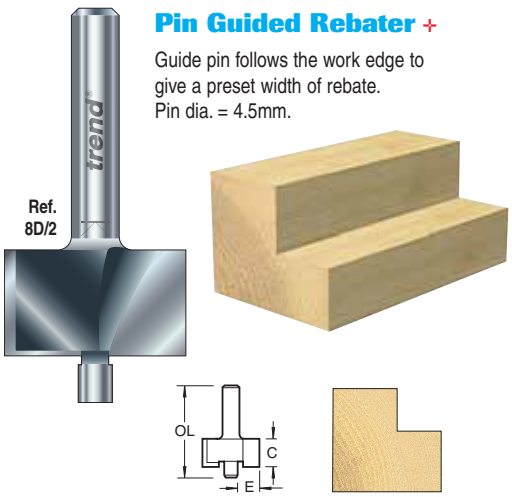
R mm	D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	3/8"
8.0	16.0	43.0	13/1	£27.00	£27.00	-
9.0	18.0	45.0	13/2	£27.50	-	-
10.0	20.0	44.0	13/3	£28.50	-	-
12.7	25.4	43.0	13/30	-	-	£21.50

Pin Guided Cove +

R mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.8	12.8	42.0	13F/1	£24.00
6.3	14.4	44.0	13F/2	£24.50
9.5	16.0	48.0	13F/3	£26.00

Pin Guided Rebater +

Guide pin follows the work edge to give a preset width of rebate.
Pin dia. = 4.5mm.



E mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
6.35	14.0	46.0	8D/1	£27.00
9.5	14.0	46.0	8D/2	£30.50
12.7	14.0	46.0	8D/3	£38.00

All prices are exclusive of VAT

+ While stocks last.

WINDOW INDUSTRY TOOLING

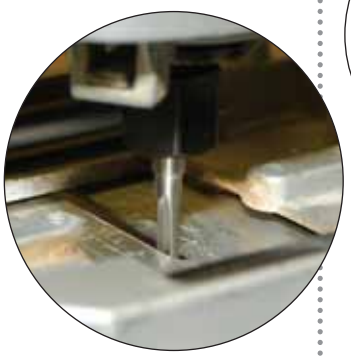
- Cutters are designed to plunge and machine or mill lateral slots. Other tools are designed to drill, mill, and countersink slots in both plastic and non-ferrous metal.
- All aluminium tooling should be used with a coolant, wax stick or lubricant.
- Material should be securely clamped.

Straight Two Flute

For grooving and profiling of aluminium and plastics.

1,000 - 10,000

Ref. 55/1



HSS

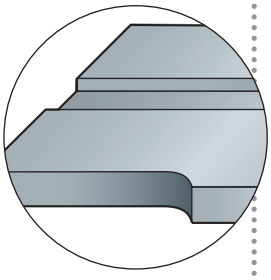
D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	3/8"
6.3	12.7	65.0	55/1	£14.00	£14.00	-
9.5	12.7	65.0	55/2	-	£14.00	£14.00
12.7	12.7	65.0	55/3	-	£15.50	£16.00

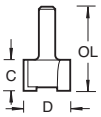
Surface Milling Two Flute

For aluminium and plastics. Tungsten Carbide Tipped.

12,000 - 24,000

Ref. 47/2





TCT

D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
18.0	12.0	45.0	47/2	£22.50	-
20.0	13.0	45.0	47/20	£29.00	£31.50

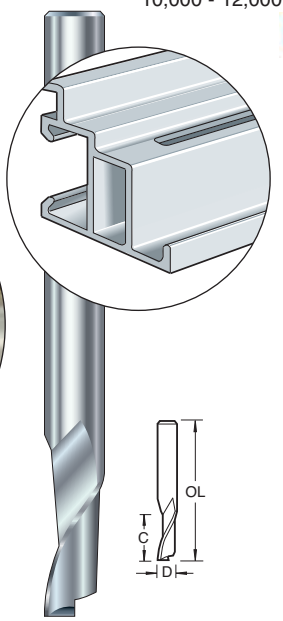
Plunge Slotting/Routing

Single Flute Helical for drilling and slotting, cutting aluminium anodised duralium and uPVC plastic. Ideal for recessing and slotting extrusions. HSSE is a special grade for machining the most abrasive anodised finishes.

Plunge slotting on a CNC machine.

Ref. 50/08

10,000 - 12,000

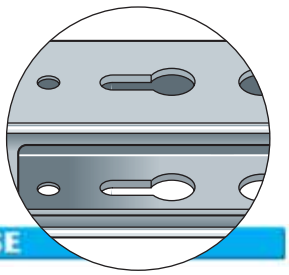


HSSE

Single Flute Helical

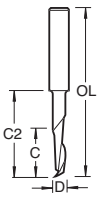
D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	10mm
3.0	12.0	60.0	50/03	£17.00	£15.00	-
4.0	12.0	60.0	50/04	£19.00	£15.50	-
5.0	12.0	60.0	50/05	£17.00	£14.00	-
5.0	14.0	120.0	50/50	-	£22.50	-
5.0	18.0	60.0	50/25	-	£16.00	-
5.0	35.0	80.0	50/26	-	£32.50	-
5.0	40.0	100.0	50/27	-	£35.50	-
6.0	14.0	60.0	50/06	£19.00	£15.50	-
7.0	14.0	60.0	50/07	-	£17.00	-
8.0	14.0	80.0	50/08	£17.00	£14.00	-
8.0	14.0	120.0	50/51	-	£22.50	-
9.0	14.0	80.0	50/09	-	£19.00	-
10.0	14.0	80.0	50/10	£23.00	£19.00	-
10.0	14.0	120.0	50/14	-	-	£26.00
12.0	14.0	80.0	50/12	-	£23.00	-
12.0	14.0	70.0	50/13	-	-	£26.50

Refs. 50/15 to **50/23** & **50/52** have narrow necks for deep entry into second web of extrusions. **Refs. 50/27, 50/30** & **50/31** have a single flute helical with normal necks, but long shanks for water slot.



Ref. 50/19

10,000 - 12,000



HSSE

Single Flute Helical with Narrow Neck

D mm	C mm	C2 mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	10mm
4.0	16.0	45.0	90.0	50/15	-	£24.00	-
5.0	16.0	35.0	80.0	50/19	£23.00	£21.50	-
5.0	16.0	45.0	90.0	50/17	-	£24.00	-
6.0	14.0	34.0	80.0	50/52	-	£21.50	-
8.0	14.0	54.0	80.0	50/18	-	£22.50	-
8.0	14.0	68.0	100.0	50/20	-	£36.00	-
10.0	14.0	65.0	85.0	50/21	-	-	£33.00
10.0	14.0	75.0	96.0	50/22	-	-	£36.00
10.0	14.0	95.0	120.0	50/23	-	-	£36.00

Single Flute Helical with Long Shank - Water Slot

D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm
4.0	40.0	100.0	50/30	£30.50
5.0	40.0	100.0	50/27	£35.50
6.0	40.0	100.0	50/31	£29.50

Use at recommended speeds as indicated.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

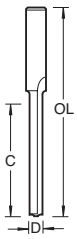
Water Slot Cutters for uPVC Plastic

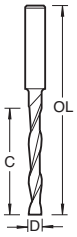
For drilling and slotting uPVC plastic. The long shanks are ideal for water slot routing. **Refs. 50/34 - 50/40** are single flute straight cutters and **Ref. 50/32** is a two flute helical long shank cutter.

HSSE 10,000 - 12,000

Refs. 50/34 - 50/40

Ref. 50/32





HSSE

Single Flute Straight for Plastic

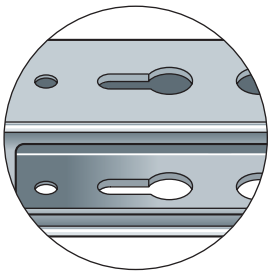
D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm
4.0	25.0	100.0	50/34	£31.00
5.0	35.0	80.0	50/35	£33.00
5.0	30.0	100.0	50/36	£33.00
5.0	45.0	100.0	50/37	£33.00
5.0	55.0	100.0	50/38	+£33.00
6.0	48.0	90.0	50/39	£33.00
6.0	30.0	100.0	50/40	£31.00

Two Flute Helical for Plastic

D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm
5.0	40.0	100.0	50/32	£31.00

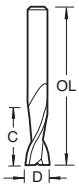
Two Flute Helical for Non-ferrous Metal

Two flute helical cutters suitable for non-ferous metals with long shank, fine finish & up-cut. STC offer longer life.



STC 12,000 - 24,000

Ref. 55/08



HSSE

D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	3/8"
5.0	40.0	100.0	50/33	-	£31.50	-
8.0	19.0	80.0	55/08	£28.50	£27.00	-

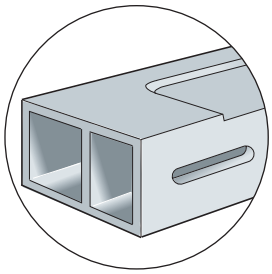
STC

D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	3/8"
6.3	20.0	63.0	S55/10	£33.00	-	-
8.0	20.0	63.0	S55/08	-	£42.50	-
9.5	25.0	63.0	S55/11	-	-	£44.50

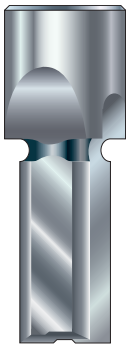
Surface Milling/Routing - Threaded Shank

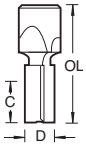
Straight Rotox® cutters with M10x1.5mm internal thread, for uPVC plastics and aluminium.

5,000 - 12,000



Ref. ROT 12/15





HSS

Single Flute

D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. M10
4.0	12.0	52.0	ROT 4/12	£45.00
4.0	23.0	52.0	ROT 4/23	+£54.00
5.0	23.0	52.0	ROT 5/23	£48.00
6.0	22.0	52.0	ROT 6/22	£52.00

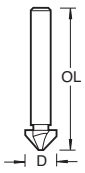
Two Flute

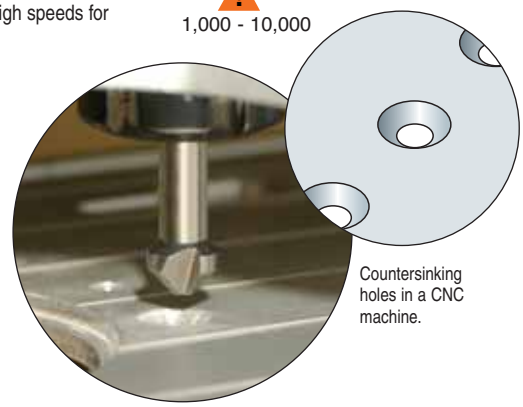
D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. M10
8.0	26.0	47.0	ROT 8/26	£66.00
10.0	30.0	50.0	ROT 10/30	+£64.50
12.0	15.0	43.0	ROT 12/15	+£47.00
12.0	23.0	43.0	ROT 12/23	£66.00
12.0	38.0	58.0	ROT 12/38	£85.50
14.0	30.0	51.0	ROT 14/30	+£55.50
16.0	23.0	43.0	ROT 16/23	£54.00
18.0	23.0	43.0	ROT 18/23	+£66.50

Three Flute 90° Countersink

This countersink can be used at high speeds for countersinking alloy.

1,000 - 10,000





Countersinking holes in a CNC machine.

HSS

D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
12.7	60.0	49/50	£30.00	£29.00

TRADE RANGE ROUTER CUTTERS ®

Individual Trade Range cutters are supplied in tough plastic packaging to provide excellent protection.

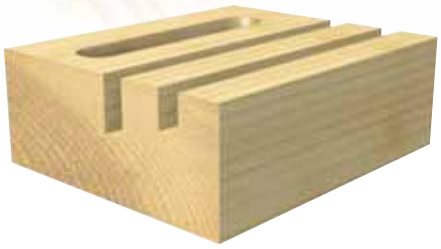
Trade Range router cutters have extra long shanks & are specifically designed to meet the demanding needs of the professional tradesmen.

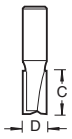
- Feature 2mm micrograin Tungsten Carbide tips, for cutting the most abrasive materials to give extra long life.
- PTFE coated, indicated by distinctive black colouring.
- Can be used on hardwood & softwood, fibreboard, plywood and particle board.
- Etched dimensions on extra long 40mm shanks, for quick identification.

Two Flute Straight

Gives a clean finish to abrasive materials such as chipboard, MDF, plywood and certain hardwoods. For housing, grooving and mortising.

Ref. TR14





- ★ Solid Carbide insert.
- ❖ Centre tip for drilling abrasive material.
- H Extra long 70mm OL. Can be used with the Trend Hinge Jig.
- L For use with the Trend Lock Jig.
- W For use with Trend worktop jigs.
- Suffix M = Short shank for Makita 3600B, 3612BR, Ryobi & Hitachi routers.
- Suffix D = Especially suited for drilling.

D inch	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	12mm	1/2"
1/8	3.2	12.7	TR01	★ £14.50	★ £14.50	-	-
5/32	4.0	11.0	TR02	★ £14.50	★ £14.50	-	-
13/64	5.0	16.0	TR03	★ £13.00	★ £13.00	-	-
-	6.0	16.0	TR04	£13.50	£13.50	-	-
1/4	6.3	16.0	TR05	£13.00	£13.00	-	-
1/4	6.3	25.0	TR06	£16.00	£16.00+	-	-
5/16	8.0	19.0	TR07	£15.00	£15.00	-	-
3/8	9.5	25.0	TR08	£15.50	£15.50+	-	-
25/64	10.0	19.0	TR09	£15.50	£15.50	£15.50	£15.50
25/64	10.0	35.0	TR10	-	-	£19.50	£19.50
15/32	12.0	19.0	TR11	£17.00	£17.00	-	-
15/32	12.0	19.0	TR12	❖H £19.50	❖H £19.50	-	-
15/32	12.0	63.0	TR37	-	-	L £26.00	L £26.00
15/32	12.0	63.0	TR37M	-	-	-	L £26.00
1/2	12.7	19.0	TR13	£15.50	£15.50	-	-
1/2	12.7	25.0	TR14	£16.00	£16.00	£16.00	£16.00
1/2	12.7	32.0	TR15	-	-	£20.00	£20.00
1/2	12.7	38.0	TR16	-	-	£20.50	£20.50
1/2	12.7	50.0	TR17	-	-	W £19.50	W £19.50
1/2	12.7	50.0	TR17D	-	-	❖W £23.00	❖W £23.00
1/2	12.7	50.0	N TR17M	-	-	-	W £19.50
1/2	12.7	63.0	TR18	-	-	£22.50	£22.50
1/2	12.7	63.0	TR18D	-	-	-	❖ £26.50
-	15.0	25.0	TR40D	❖ £20.00	-	-	❖ £20.00
5/8	15.9	19.0	TR19	£19.00	£19.00	-	-
3/4	19.1	25.0	TR20	£19.00	£19.00	-	-

Multi-Packs - Pack of three.

Description	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	12mm	1/2"
3 x TR09	TR/PACK/1	£35.50	£35.50	-	-
3 x TR17	TR/PACK/2	-	-	£47.50	£47.50
3 x TR17D	TR/PACK/3	-	-	£59.00	£59.00

Kitchen Fitters Packs

Packs of cutters aimed at kitchen fitters.

Pack 1 - 4 piece

Product Ref.	Price
TR/KFP/1	£62.50

Comprises:	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.
2 x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0	TR17DX1/2TC
1 x long series worktop cutter	12.7	63.0	TR18X1/2TC
1 x guided laminate trimmer	12.7	25.4	TR26/1/4TC

Pack 2 - 4 piece

Product Ref.	Price
TR/KFP/2	£73.50

Comprises:	D mm	Cmm	Product Ref.
2 x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0	TR17DX1/2TC
1 x guided laminate trimmer	12.7	25.4	TR26X1/4TC
1 x biscuit jointer	37.2	4.0	TR35X1/2TC

NEW

Pack 3 - 5 piece (no centre tips) in clam shell

1/2" shank	TR/KFP/3	£70.00

Comprises:	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.
5 x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0	TR17X1/2TC

NEW

Pack 4 - 5 piece in clam shell

1/2" shank	TR/KFP/4	£87.00

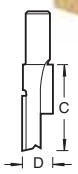
Comprises:	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.
5 x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0	TR17DX1/2TC

All prices are exclusive of VAT

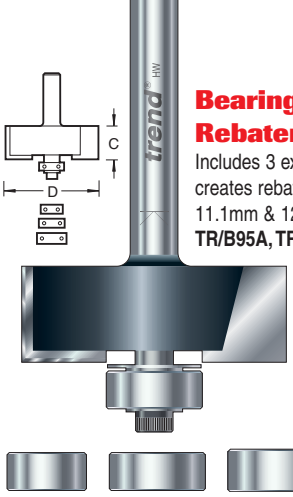
N NEW SIZES

Staggered Mortiser

For deep mortising & grooving giving good chip clearance. Will plunge to a depth of 70mm in a number of passes.

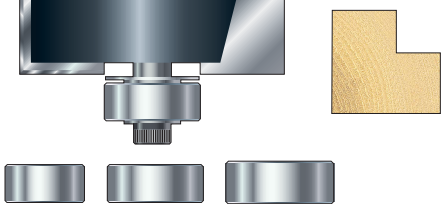


D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
16.0	50.0	TR36	£30.00	£30.00



Bearing Guided Rebater

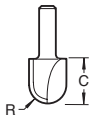
Includes 3 extra bearings. Tool creates rebates 7.9mm, 9.5mm, 11.1mm & 12.7mm. Bearing **Refs. TR/B95A, TR/B16A** & **TR/B19A.**



D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
35.0	12.7	TR34	£33.50	£33.50	£33.50	£33.50

Radius Cutter

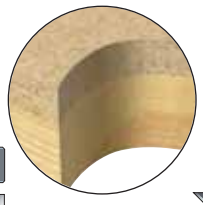
For edge coves & fluting.

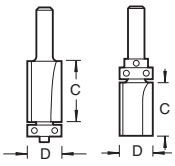


R mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm
5.0	18.0	TR21	£18.50	£18.50

Bearing Guided Trimmer & Profilers

For trimming & bevelling timber, lippings & plastic laminate edges. **Ref. TR27** is triple fluted for extra fine finish.





D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
6.35	12.7	TR23	£14.00	£14.00	-	-
6.35	25.4	TR24	£14.50	£14.50	-	-
9.5	12.7	TR25	£17.00	£17.00	-	-
12.7	25.4	TR26	£19.00	£19.00	-	-
12.7	25.4	TR27	£23.50	£23.50+	-	-
12.7	50.0	TR28	-	-	£34.00	£34.00

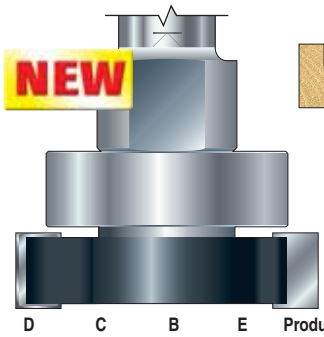
Shank Mounted Guided Profiler

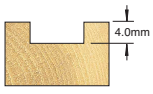
For trimming & profiling timber & man-made board.

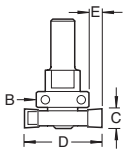
D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
12.7	25.4	TR29	£20.50	-	-	-
16.0	25.4	TR29A	-	£20.50	-	-
19.1	50.0	TR30	-	-	£38.50	£38.50

Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Intumescent Recesser

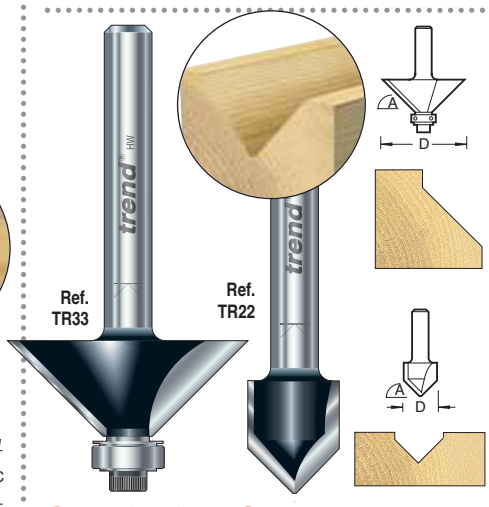
For 4.0mm thick strip. **Ref. TR41** is for 10.0mm wide and **Ref. TR42** is for 15.0mm wide intumescent strip.







D mm	C mm	B mm	E mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
40.0	10.0	32.0	4.0	TR41	£34.50
40.0	15.0	32.0	4.0	TR42	£35.50



Chamfer & 'V' Groove

Ideal for fast chamfering to remove edge on timber or create a decorative edge.

Bearing Guided

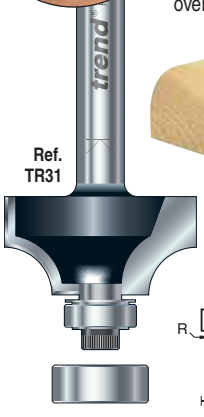
A Deg.	D mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm
45°	31.8	TR33	£26.00	£26.00

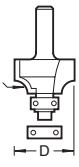
Without Bearing

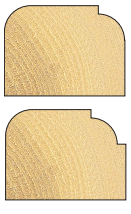
A Deg.	D mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm
45°	12.7	TR22	£15.50	£15.50

Bearing Guided Ovolo/Round Over

Produces a smooth round over profile, or an ovolo mould with quirks. Includes extra bearing **Ref. TR/B127A** for round over effect.



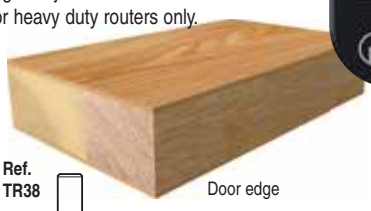




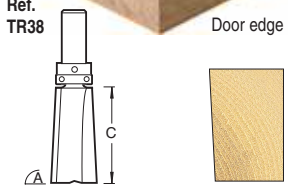
R mm	D mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm
6.3	25.4	TR31	£33.00	£33.00
9.5	31.7	TR32	£35.00	£35.00

Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Door Leading Edge

3° undercut router bits for routing a leading edge on doors to allow a tight fit against jamb. 8.0mm shank for medium or heavy duty routers only.



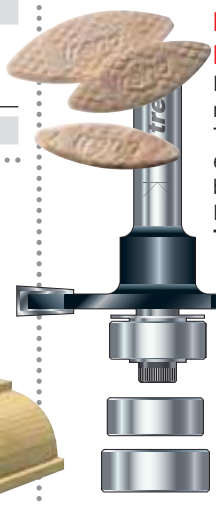
Door edge

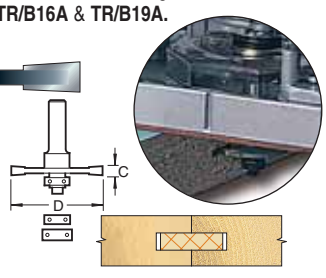


A Deg.	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
3°	38.1	TR38	£35.50	-	-
3°	50.0	TR39	-	£56.00	£56.00

Bearing Guided Biscuit Jointer Set

Enables biscuit jointing with timber, man-made fibre & particle board. The correct choice of bearing will ensure the correct depth of cut for biscuit sizes No.0, 10 & 20. Includes extra bearing **Refs. TR/B16A** & **TR/B19A.**





D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
37.2	4.0	TR35	£38.00	£38.00	£38.00	£38.00

Bearings

Spare ball bearings for cutters.

B mm	D mm	Product Ref.	Price
3.2	6.35	TR/B63B	£4.00
4.75	9.5	TR/B95A	£9.00
4.75	12.7	TR/B127A	£5.00
4.75	15.9	TR/B16A	£8.50
4.75	19.1	TR/B19A	£8.00
6.35	12.7	TR/B127	£5.00
8.0	16.0	TR/BB16	£8.00
12.7	19.1	TR/B19C	£8.50

All prices are exclusive of VAT

+ While stocks last.

CRAFTPRO ROUTER CUTTERS

STRAIGHT FLUTED	81
TRIMMERS	82
REBATE CUTTERS	82
PROFILERS & CHAMFER	83
DOVETAIL & DOWEL DRILLS	84
JOINTERS	85
OVOLO & ROUND OVER	85–86
HANDRAIL CUTTERS	86
RADIUS & CAVETTO	87
BEADS/CORNER MOULDS	88
OGEE CUTTERS	89–90
PROFILE SCRIBING	91
PANEL RAISERS & SETS	92–93
BISCUIT JOINTER & SLOTTERS	94
WEATHERSEAL, INTUMESCENT & KITCHEN FITTERS PACKS	95–96

CRAFTPRO router cutters are specially designed to meet the needs of the woodworker and tradesman for quality and performance.

Include these unique features:

- **Microgranular Tungsten Carbide tips to ensure a perfect sharpness.**
- **Highly ground tip face to ensure it maintains its edge.**
- **PTFE non-stick coating on the body to minimise resin and heat build-up for longer life.**
- **Extra long shanks, ideal for router table use.**

ROUTER CUTTER GRADE

TCT **Tungsten Carbide Tipped Cutters**

This grade of cutter has Tungsten Carbide Tips brazed onto a steel body and is designed to cut the most abrasive materials. With careful handling, they will outlast HSS grade cutters by many times under normal conditions. Small sized cutters have a solid carbide insert.

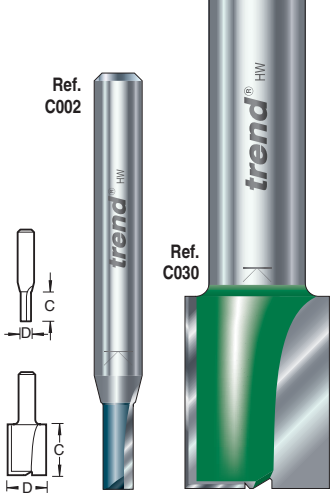
Applications: Cutting, routing and profiling natural timbers, plywood, MDF, chipboard and abrasive plastics such as solid laminate.

TCT

STRAIGHT FLUTED

Two Flute Straight

- Suitable for a wide range of applications such as engraving, grooving, rebating and shallow mortising.
- Use on softwoods, hardwoods, MDF, plywood and chipboard.
- All cutters have a bottom cut feature.



D inch	D mm	C inch	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	12mm	1/2"
5/64	**2.0**	-	**5.0**	C001C	★ £11.50	-	-	-
-	**3.0**	3/8	**9.5**	C001A	★ £9.00	★ £9.00	-	-
1/8	3.2	**3/8**	9.5	C001	★ £11.50	-	-	-
1/8	3.2	**1/2**	12.7	C001B	★ £12.00	-	-	-
5/32	4.0	**7/16**	11.1	C002	★ £11.00	★ £10.00	-	-
3/16	4.8	**7/16**	11.1	C003	★ £11.00	-	-	-
13/64	5.0	**5/8**	16.0	C004	★ £7.50	★ £7.50	-	-
15/64	6.0	**5/8**	16.0	C005	£8.00	£8.00	-	-
-	**6.0**	-	**25.0**	C005A	-	£8.50	-	-
-	**6.0**	-	**20.0**	C005B	£8.50	£8.50	-	-
1/4	6.3	**1/2**	12.7	C006	£8.50	-	-	-
1/4	6.3	**5/8**	15.9	C006A	£7.50	-	-	-
1/4	6.3	**3/4**	19.1	C007	£7.50	£7.50	-	-
1/4	6.3	**1**	25.4	C008	£9.50	£9.50	-	£9.50
9/32	7.1	**3/4**	19.1	C009	£7.50	-	-	-
9/32	7.1	**1**	25.4	C010	£9.50	-	-	-
5/16	7.9	**3/4**	19.1	C011	£8.50	£8.50	-	-
5/16	7.9	**1**	25.4	C012	£9.50	£9.50	-	£9.50
-	**8.0**	-	**25.0**	C012A	£9.50	£9.50	-	-
23/64	**9.0**	**3/4**	**19.0**	C012B	£9.00	-	-	-
3/8	9.5	**3/4**	19.1	C013	£9.50	-	-	-
3/8	9.5	**1**	25.4	C014	£10.00	-	-	-
3/8	9.5	**1-1/4**	31.8	C015	£11.00	£11.00	-	£10.00
25/64	**10.0**	**3/4**	19.1	C016	£11.00	£11.00	-	£11.00
25/64	**10.0**	-	**35.0**	C016A	-	-	-	£11.00
-	**10.0**	**1-1/4**	32.0	C016B	-	£11.00	-	-
7/16	11.1	**3/4**	19.1	C017	£11.00	-	-	-
7/16	11.1	**1**	25.4	C018	£11.00	-	-	-
7/16	11.1	**1-1/4**	32.0	C018A	£11.50	-	-	-
15/32	**12.0**	**3/4**	19.1	C019	£11.00	£11.00	-	-
15/32	**12.0**	**3/4**	**19.0**	C019A	H❖ £14.50	H❖ £14.50	-	-
15/32	**12.0**	**1-1/4**	**32.0**	C171	£13.00	£13.00	-	£14.50
15/32	**12.0**	**2**	**50.0**	C200	-	-	-	£12.50
15/32	**12.0**	**2**	**50.0**	C200D	-	-	❖ £18.50	❖ £18.50
15/32	**12.0**	**2-1/2**	**63.0**	C172	-	-	£18.50	£22.50
15/32	**12.0**	**2-1/2**	**63.0**	C172M	-	-	-	£22.50
1/2	12.7	**1/2**	12.7	C124	£8.50	-	-	-
1/2	12.7	**3/4**	19.1	C020	£11.00	£11.00	-	-
1/2	12.7	**1**	25.4	C021	£12.00	£12.00	-	£12.00
1/2	**12.55**	**1**	25.4	C021A	£11.50	£11.50	-	-
1/2	12.7	**1-1/4**	31.8	C022	£13.00	£13.00	-	£14.50
1/2	12.7	**1-1/2**	38.0	C022A	-	-	-	£15.50
1/2	12.7	**2**	50.0	C153	-	-	-	w £13.00
1/2	12.7	**2**	50.0	C153D	-	-	w❖ £20.50	w £20.50
1/2	12.7	**2**	50.0 N	C153M	-	-	-	w £13.00
1/2	12.7	**2-1/2**	63.0	C164	-	-	-	w £18.50
9/16	14.3	**3/4**	19.1	C023	£13.00	-	-	-
-	**14.0**	**3/4**	**19.0**	C023A	£12.50	£12.50	-	-
-	**14.0**	-	**25.0**	C023B	-	£13.00	-	-
9/16	14.3	**1**	25.4	C024	£13.00	-	-	-
-	**15.0**	-	25.0	C024A	£12.00	-	-	-
5/8	15.9	**1/2**	12.7	C125	£9.50	-	-	-
5/8	15.9	**3/4**	19.1	C025	£13.00	-	-	-
5/8	15.9	**1**	25.4	C026	£13.50	£13.50	-	£13.50
-	**16.0**	**3/4**	**19.0**	C025A	£13.00	£13.00	-	-
-	**16.0**	-	**25.0**	C025B	-	£13.50	-	-
5/8	**16.0**	**2**	51.0 N	C025D	-	-	-	£27.00
11/16	17.5	**3/4**	19.1	C027	£12.00	-	-	-
11/16	17.5	**1**	25.4	C028	£12.00	-	-	-
-	**18.0**	-	25.0	C028A	£13.00	£13.00	-	-
3/4	19.1	**3/4**	19.1	C029	£12.00	£12.00	-	-
3/4	19.1	**1**	25.4	C030	£13.00	-	-	£13.00
-	20.0	-	20.0	C030A	£13.00	£13.00	-	-
13/16	20.6	**3/4**	19.1	C031	£13.00	-	-	-
7/8	22.2	**3/4**	19.1	C032	£13.00	-	-	-
-	**25.0**	**3/4**	**19.0**	C033A	£15.50	£15.50	-	-
1	25.4	**3/4**	19.1	C033	£15.50	-	-	£15.50

N NEW SIZES

All prices are exclusive of VAT

KEY TO PRODUCT REFERENCES

Suffix M = Short shank for Makita 3600B & 3612BR, Ryobi & Hitachi routers.

★ These cutters have Solid Carbide inserts rather than brazed tips.

❖ Centre tip for plunge cutting in abrasive materials.

H Extra long shank 70mm overall length suitable for Trend Hinge Jig.

W For use with Trend worktop jigs.

Note Diameter dimensions in **bold** denote exact size.

Single Flute Straight

- Single fluted Tungsten Carbide straight cutters for fast free cutting.
- Single flutes should be chosen where speed and clearance rates are more important than the finish.
- Depth of cut should not exceed cutter diameter.

Ref. C038

D inch	D mm	C inch	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
5/64	2.0	-	**5.0**	C034A	★ £10.00
1/8	3.2	**7/16**	11.1	C034	★ £9.50
5/32	4.0	**7/16**	11.1	C035	★ £9.50
3/16	4.8	**7/16**	11.1	C036	★ £11.00
1/4	6.3	**1/2**	12.7	C037	£8.00
1/4	6.3	**3/4**	19.1	C038	£9.50
1/4	6.3	**1**	25.4	C039	£9.50

Mortise & Tenon Cutter Sets

- Set of five long reach straight cutters with diameters of 1/4" to 5/8".
- Suitable for use with the Trend Mortise & Tenon Jig.
- Each set comprises one of each of the individual cutters below.

D inch	D mm	C inch	C mm	Product Ref.
1/4	6.3	**1**	25.4	C008
5/16	7.9	**1**	25.4	C012
3/8	9.5	**1-1/4**	31.8	C015
1/2	12.7	**1-1/4**	31.8	C022
5/8	15.8	**1**	25.4	C026

Sets comprising of cutters above

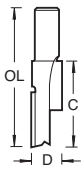
With 1/4" shank	SET/MT1X1/4TC
With 8mm shank	SET/MT1X8MMTC
With 1/2" shank	SET/MT1X1/2TC

See page 121 for full details.

Mortiser

- TCT cutter with staggered cutting tips.
- Deep mortising and grooving giving good chip clearance.
- For lock mortising, two width cuts will be needed to achieve the standard 19mm mortise.
- Will plunge and clear chips to a depth of 70mm in a number of passes.

⚠ Take several passes to avoid cutter breakage and motor overload.

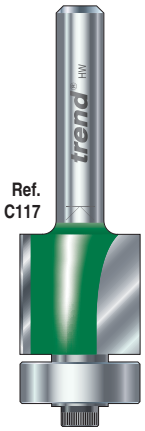


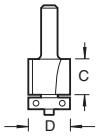
D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
16.0	50.0	101.0	C194	£24.50

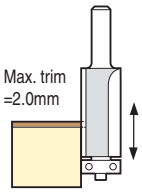
TCT TRIMMER CUTTERS

Bearing Guided 90° Trimmers

- Used for trimming plastic or plywood overlays.
- Also for copy profiling with a template.





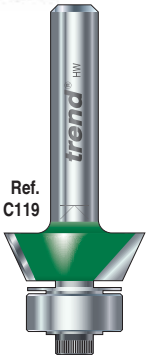


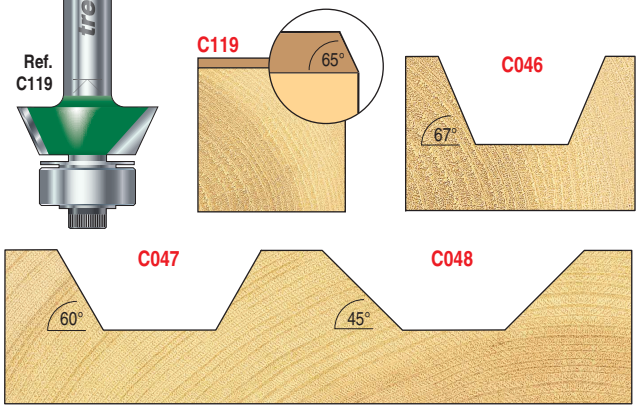
D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	1/2"
6.35	12.7	C167	£11.50	-	-
6.35	25.4	C168	£12.00	£12.00	-
9.5	12.7	C115	£13.50	£13.50	-
12.7	25.4	C116	£14.00	-	£14.00
12.7	38.1	C196	-	-	£17.00
12.7	50.0	C195	-	-	£18.50
15.9	15.9	C117	£15.50	£15.50	-

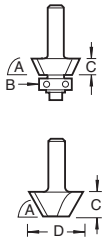
Bevel Trimmers

Ref. C119 is bearing guided and gives a smooth bevel finish for laminates and other materials. Bearing follows the board beneath.

Refs. C046 to **C048** are two flute cutters for producing extra clean cut bevelled edges. No plunge cut.







Bearing Guided

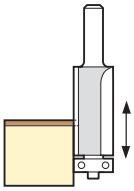
A Deg.	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
65°	6.3	12.7	C119	£12.00

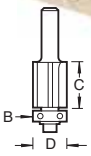
Without Bearing

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
67°	22.2	10.0	C046	£13.50
60°	25.4	10.0	C047	£16.00
45°	34.9	10.0	C048	£21.50

Bearing Guided 90° Three Flute

Three flute self-guiding for extra fine trimming of laminate or plywood overlay.

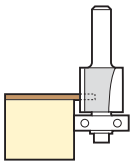


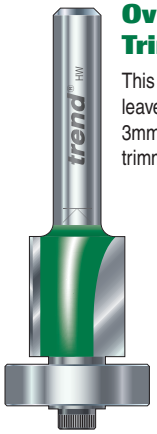


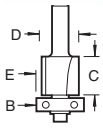
D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
12.7	12.7	C134	£13.50	£13.50
12.7	25.4	C205	£15.50	-

Bearing Guided 90° Overlap Trimmer

This 'roughing' trimmer, leaves an overhang of 3mm, for secondary final trimm



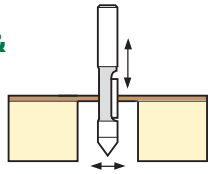


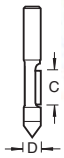


D mm	C mm	E mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	8mm
12.7	25.4	3.2	19.1	C133	£21.00	£21.00

Guided Pierce & Trim

Cuts out apertures in laminate worktops. The nose of the cutter acts as a guide followe





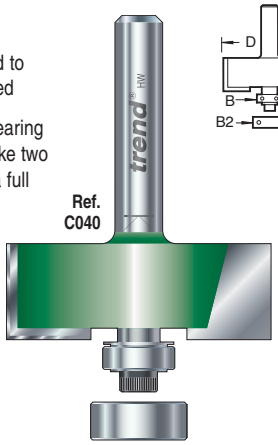
D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	8mm
6.3	18.0	C135	£13.50	£13.50

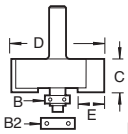
TCT REBATE CUTTERS

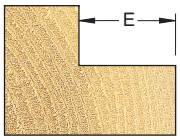
Bearing Guided Rebaters

These cutters are self-guiding and can be used to produce rebates, lap joints, tongues and rebated corners.

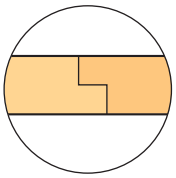
⚠ When using bearing **Ref. B95A** make two passes when a full depth of cut is required.

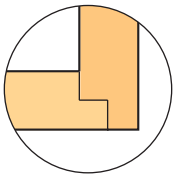






E = Rebate





D mm	C mm	E mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	1/2"
31.8	15.9	9.5 & 11.1	12.7	9.5	C193	£26.00	-	£26.00
35.0	12.7	11.1 & 12.7	12.7	9.5	C040	£22.00	£22.00	£25.50

Alternative Bearings

C193 Rebate	C040 Rebate	Product Ref.	Price
7.9	9.5	B16A	£4.75
6.35	7.9	B19A	£6.00
4.9	6.5	B22A	£8.50
3.4	5.0	B25A	£8.50

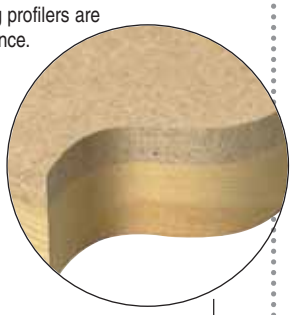
All prices are exclusive of VAT

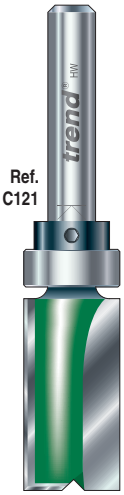
TCT TEMPLATE PROFILERS

Bearing Guided Template/Profilers

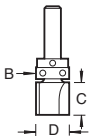
- Shank mounted bearing profilers are ideal for template guidance.
- Use for rebating and trimming edges only.

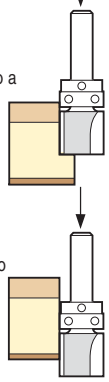
⚠ Extra care must be taken to avoid cutter breakage.





Ref. C121





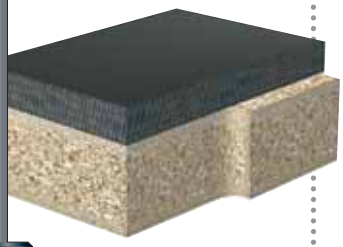
Stage 1
Trimming to a template straight or shaped.

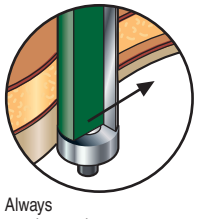
Stage 2
Trimming to make a smooth accurate pass.

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	12mm	1/2"
16.0	19.0	C121A	-	£18.50	-	-
19.1	19.1	C165	-	-	-	£19.50
12.7	25.4	C121	£15.00	-	-	-
19.1	25.4	C123	£19.50	-	-	-
19.1	50.0	C166	-	-	£32.50	£32.50

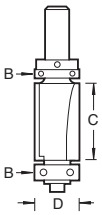
90° Double Guided Trimmer

Allows templates to be placed either on top or the bottom of the material, for ease of routing.





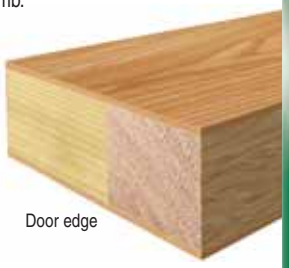
Always restrict overlap of material to a max. of 3mm.



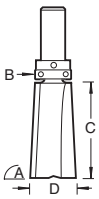
D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
19.1	50.0	19.0	C199	£37.00

Shank Mounted Bearing Guided 3° Door Leading Edge

3° undercut router bit with shank mounted bearing guide for routing a leading edge on doors to allow a tight fit against jamb.



Door edge

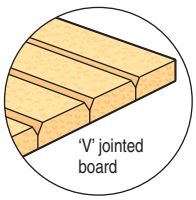


A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
93°	24.2	50.0	19.1	C214	£51.00

TCT CHAMFER CUTTERS

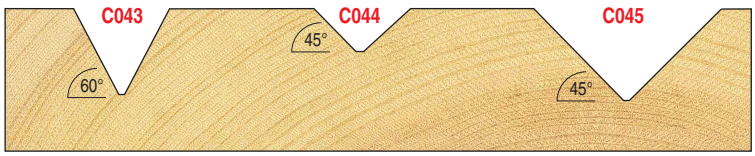
Chamfer 'V' Groove

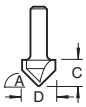
For veining, panelling, 'V' grooving, bevelling & chamfering.



'V' jointed board

Ref. C044

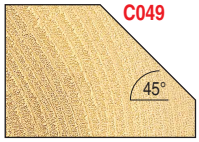


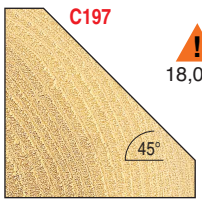


A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	1/2"
60°	12.7	11.0	C043	£12.50	£15.00	£14.50
45°	12.7	6.0	C044	£12.50	£14.00	£14.00
45°	25.4	11.0	C045	£22.00	-	-

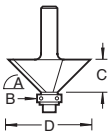
45° Guided Chamfer Cutters

Ref. C049



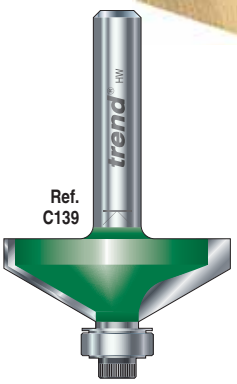


⚠ 18,000

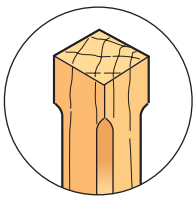


A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	1/2"
45°	32.0	12.7	9.5	C049	£20.50	£21.00	£24.00
45°	51.0	25.0	12.7	C197	-	-	£34.00

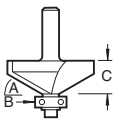
Bearing Guided Bevel

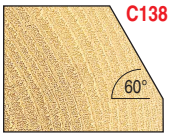


Ref. C139



Ideal for posts and newel caps for stairs.



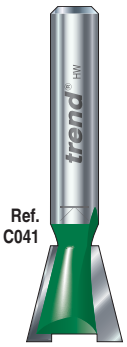


A Deg.	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
30°	7.0	9.5	C139	£24.00	-
60°	12.7	9.5	C138	£21.00	£21.00

All prices are exclusive of VAT

⚠ For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

TCT DOVETAILS & DOWEL DRILLS



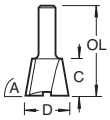
Ref. C041

Dovetail Cutters

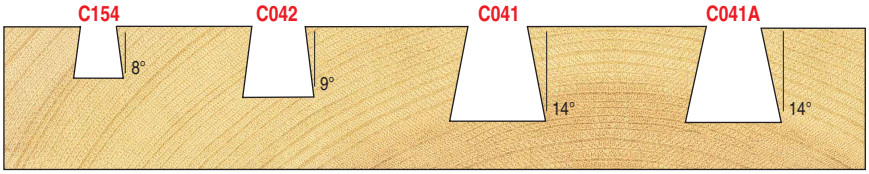
These dovetail cutters produce a tight reliable joint for drawers, boxes etc. **Refs. C154** & **C041A** can be used with Trend CDJ300, CDJ600 & DJ300 Dovetail Jigs.

To suit user preference, the table shows angles from the horizontal and the profiles show angles from the vertical.

★ These cutters have Solid Carbide inserts.



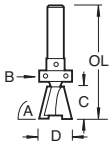
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm
98°	6.0	6.9	57.5	C154	★£13.00	★£13.00
99°	9.5	9.5	43.0	C042	£12.50	-
104°	12.7	12.7	46.0	C041	£12.50	£12.50
104°	12.7	12.7	61.0	C041A	£13.00	£13.00

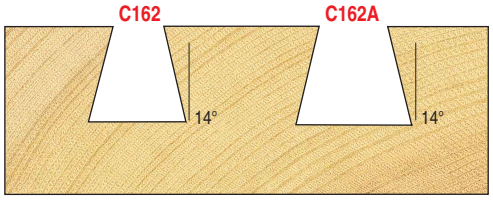


Ref. C162

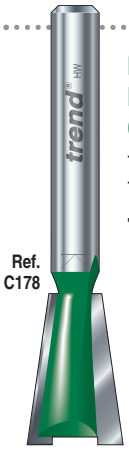
Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Dovetail

These cutters are for use with the Nutool and Axminster Power Tool Centre Dovetail Jigs.





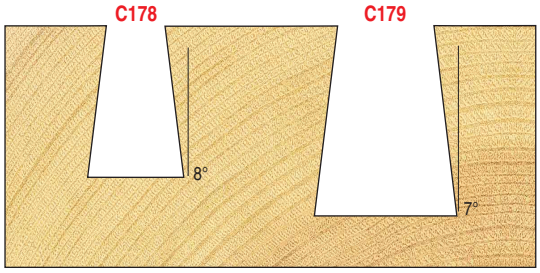
A Deg,	D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
104°	12.7	12.7	12.7	63.0	C162	£13.00
104°	15.0	13.5	12.7	63.0	C162A	£13.00

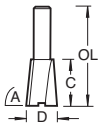


Ref. C178

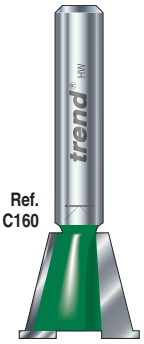
Large Dovetail Cutters

These cutters are for Trend Craft Dovetail Jigs.





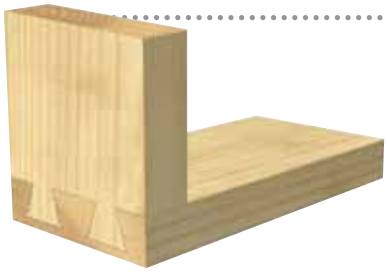
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
98°	12.7	20.0	60.0	C178	£14.00	£14.00	-	
97°	19.0	25.0	65.0	C179	-	£19.50	£19.50	£19.50

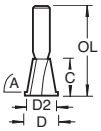


Ref. C160

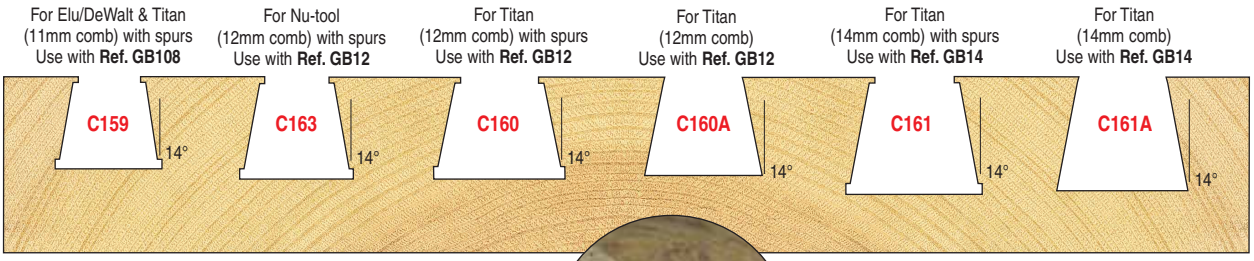
Dovetail Cutters for Dovetail Jigs

To suit user preference, the table shows angles from the horizontal and the profiles show angles from the vertical.





A Deg.	D mm	C mm	D2 mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
104°	14.3	12.7	12.7	55.0	C159	£11.50
104°	15.1	13.7	14.5	55.0	C163	£12.50
104°	17.7	14.0	15.9	54.0	C160	£12.00
104°	15.9	14.0	-	54.0	C160A	£12.00
104°	19.7	16.0	17.5	56.0	C161	£12.00
104°	18.0	16.0	-	56.0	C161A	£12.00



Ref. C175

Router Dowel Drills

Lip and spur dowel drills for use with the Trend Craft Dovetail Jig dowelling template. **Ref. C174** can be used with the Trend Shelf Support Template. **Refs. C175, C176** & **C177** can be used for 6, 8 & 10mm dowels.

Shelf supports

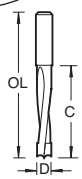
See page 124 for full details.

Ref. __SS/B5/12 etc.

Dowels

See page 148 for full details.

Ref. _____DWL/ etc.



D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 8mm
3.0	14.0	57.0	C180	£20.50	£20.50
4.0	35.0	57.0	N C222	£11.50	-
5.0	35.0	57.0	C174	£12.00	£12.00
6.0	35.0	70.0	C175	£13.00	£13.00
8.0	35.0	70.0	C176	£14.00	£14.00
10.0	35.0	70.0	C177	£15.00	£15.00

N NEW SIZES

All prices are exclusive of VAT

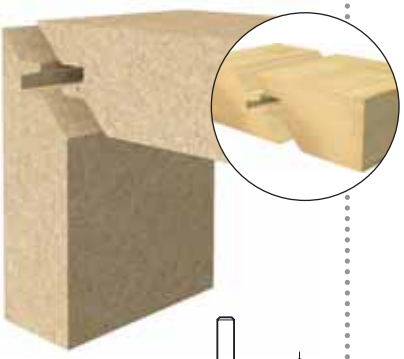
TCT JOINTING CUTTERS

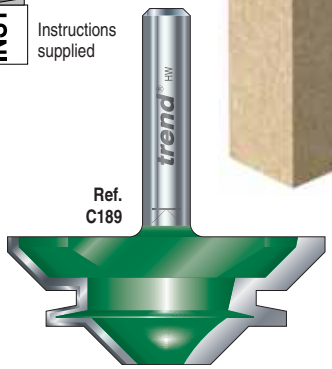
Mitre Lock Jointer

Ideal for speaker cabinets and drawer construction.

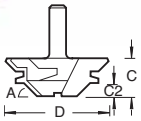
Please note. These tools cannot be re-sharpened. Inverted use only.

INST Instructions supplied



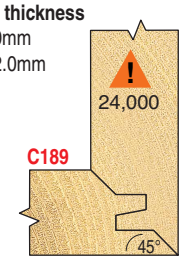


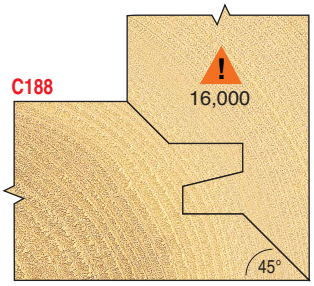
Ref. C189



Timber thickness
Min. 15.0mm
Max. 25.0mm

Timber thickness
Min. 8.0mm
Max. 12.0mm



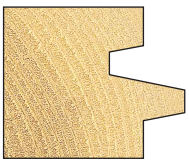


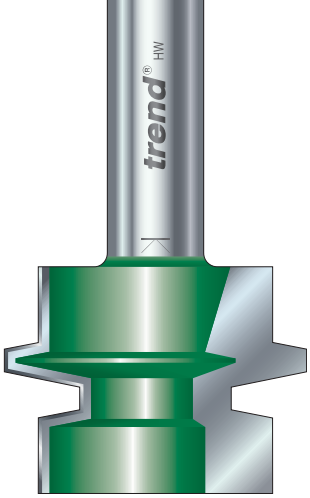
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
45°	42.0	14.3	4.0	C189	£38.00	-
45°	68.0	30.0	12.5	C188	-	£52.00

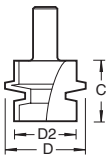
Offset Tongue & Groove

A reversible finger jointer, to increase the gluing area for edge to edge joints.

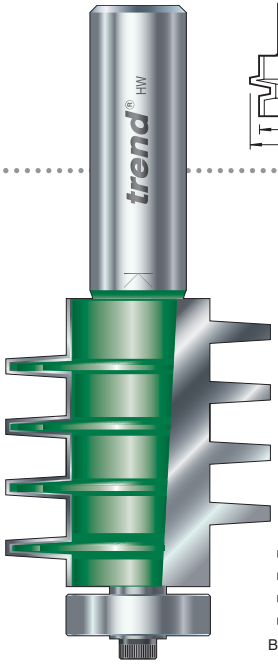
Timber thickness
Min. 13.0mm
Max. 25.0mm







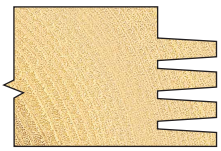
D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
40.0	31.0	32.0	C192	£45.00

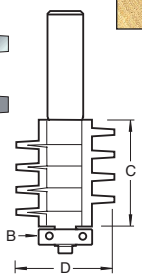


Bearing Guided Finger Jointer

One piece tool to increase gluing area for edge to edge joints.

Timber thickness
Min. 12.7mm
Max. 31.0mm





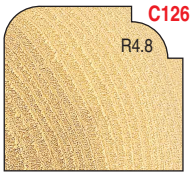
D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
35.0	38.1	19.1	C219	£58.50

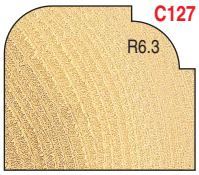
TCT OVOLO & ROUNDING OVER

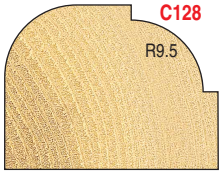
Rounding Over

For producing ovolo and rounding over edge moulds, using a side fence or back fence.

R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 8mm
4.8	12.7	9.0	C126	£13.50	£15.00
6.3	15.9	13.5	C127	£14.50	£16.00
9.5	22.2	15.0	C128	£17.00	£19.50

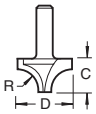




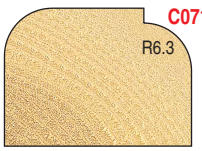


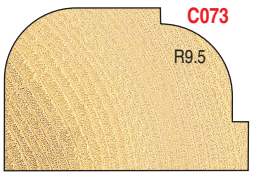
Sash Bar

Ovolo cutters designed for sash bars but useful for decorative edging.



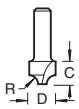
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 8mm
6.3	19.1	12.7	C071	£30.00	£30.00
7.9	22.2	14.3	C072	£27.50	£27.50
9.5	25.4	15.9	C073	£30.00	£30.00

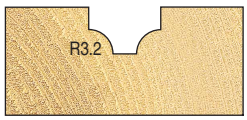




Ovolo

A small beading cutter for fine decorative panelling, veining or rounding over.

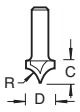


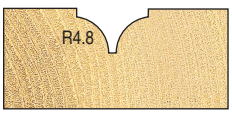


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 8mm
3.2	9.5	7.9	C106	£14.50	£14.50

Panel & Veining

For decorative panel and veining work. Ideal for carving with the Routerlathe.





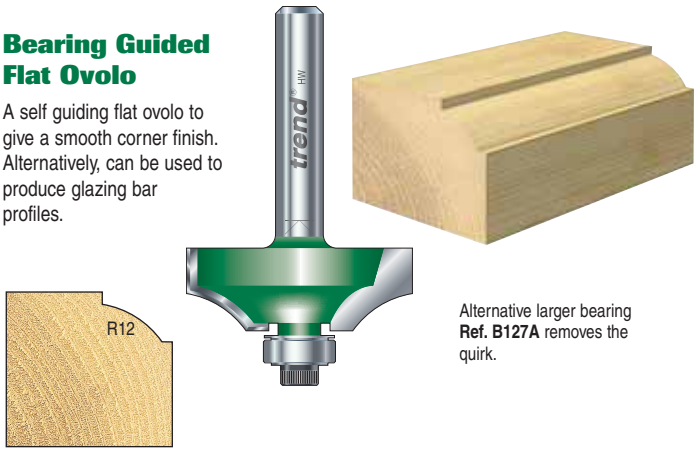
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 8mm
4.8	9.5	7.5	C141	£17.50	£17.50

All prices are exclusive of VAT

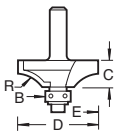
For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

Bearing Guided Flat Ovolo

A self guiding flat ovolo to give a smooth corner finish. Alternatively, can be used to produce glazing bar profiles.



Alternative larger bearing **Ref. B127A** removes the quirk.



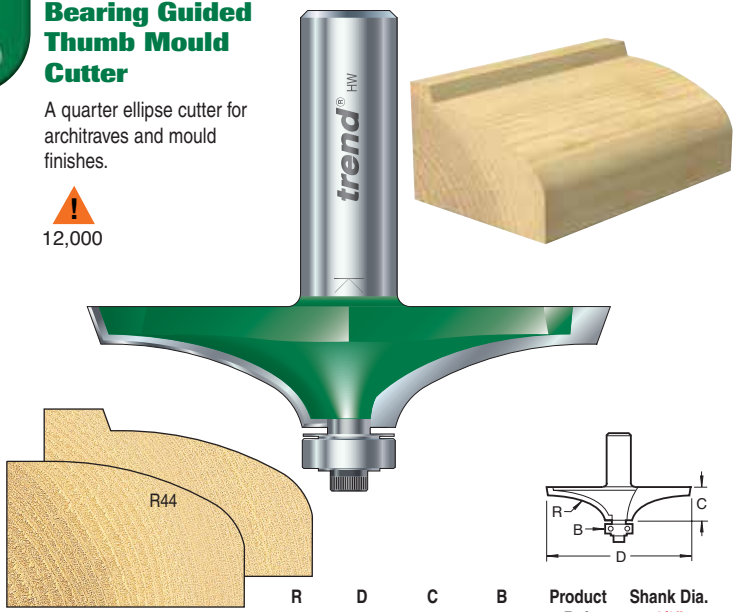
R mm	D mm	E mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
12.0	30.0	10.2	11.0	9.5	C112	£30.50	£30.50

TCT HANDRAIL CUTTERS

Bearing Guided Thumb Mould Cutter

A quarter ellipse cutter for architraves and mould finishes.

12,000

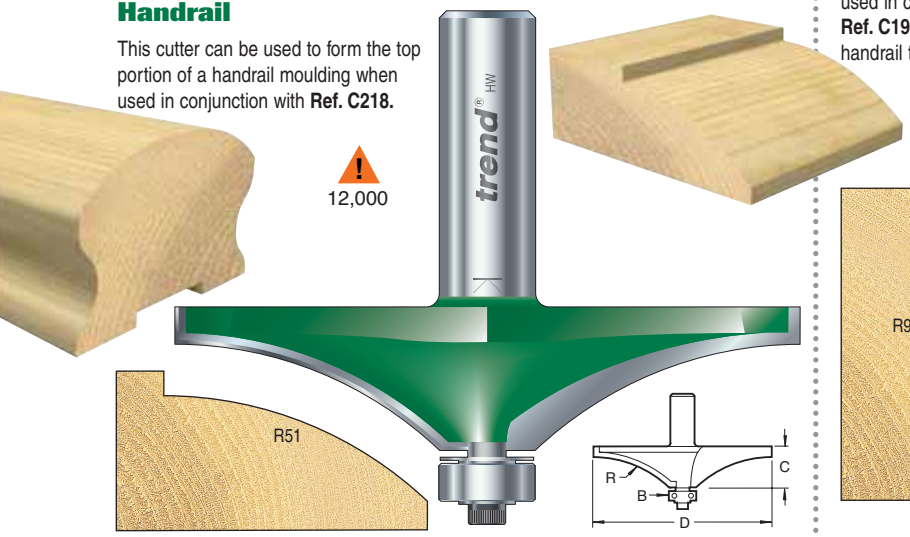


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
44.0	69.2	16.0	12.7	C190	£49.50

Bearing Guided Handrail

This cutter can be used to form the top portion of a handrail moulding when used in conjunction with **Ref. C218.**

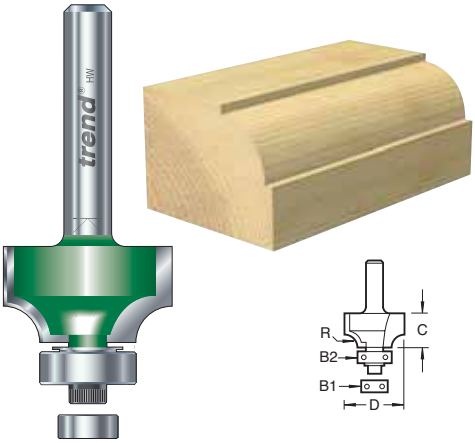
12,000

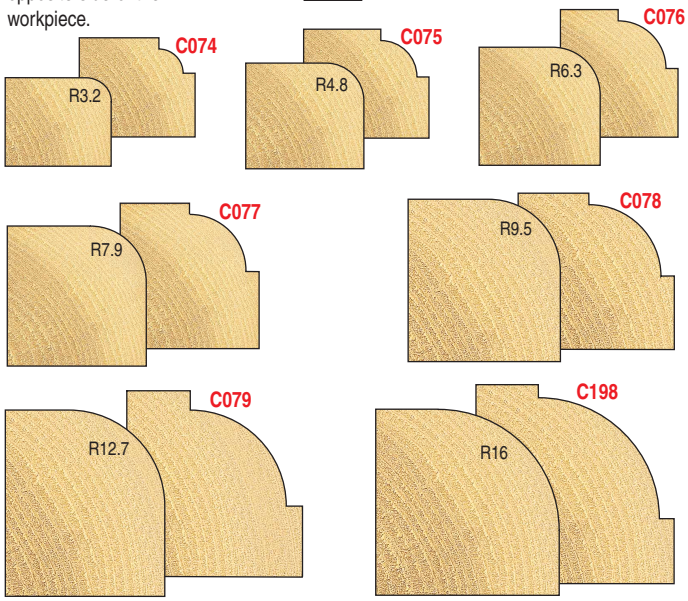


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
51.0	82.7	19.0	12.7	C191	£63.50

Bearing Guided Round Over & Ovolo

Self-guiding cutters for rounding over edges do not require a side fence. They are supplied with two bearings. Use the larger bearing for a round-over. If the cutter is lowered, a top quirk can be produced. Bullnose mouldings can also be produced by taking a second pass from the opposite side of the workpiece.

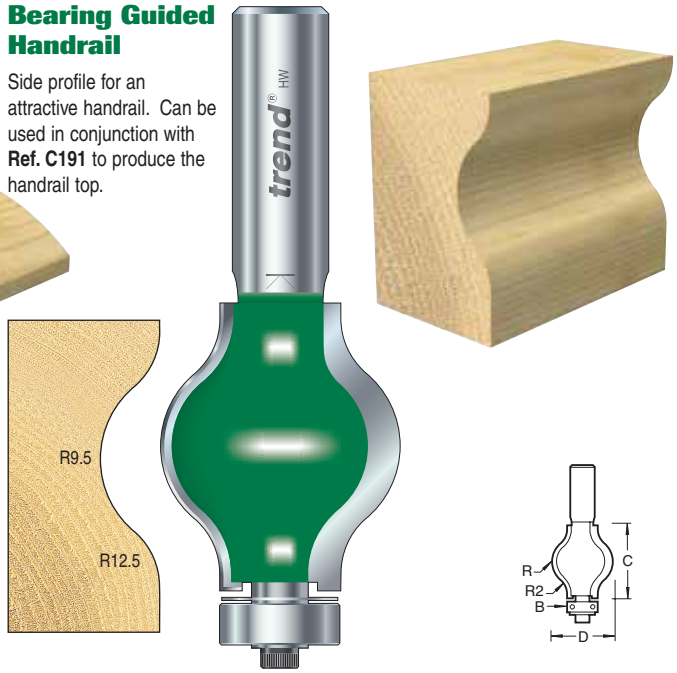




R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	1/2"
3.2	1/8	19.0	9.5	9.5	12.7	C074	£20.00	£20.00	-
4.8	3/16	22.0	12.7	9.5	12.7	C075	£22.00	£22.00	-
6.3	1/4	25.4	12.7	9.5	12.7	C076	£24.50	£24.50	£24.50
7.9	5/16	28.5	12.7	9.5	12.7	C077	£26.50	£26.50	-
9.5	3/8	31.7	15.9	9.5	12.7	C078	£28.50	£28.50	£28.50
12.7	1/2	38.0	19.1	9.5	12.7	C079	£31.50	£31.50	£31.50
16.0	5/8	44.5	22.0	9.5	12.7	C198	-	-	£27.00

Bearing Guided Handrail

Side profile for an attractive handrail. Can be used in conjunction with **Ref. C191** to produce the handrail top.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
9.5	12.5	32.0	38.0	16.0	C218	£46.00

All prices are exclusive of VAT

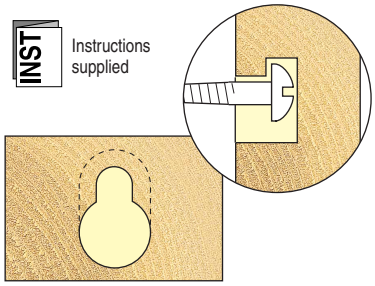
For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

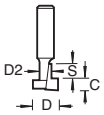
TCT RADIUS & CAVETTO

Keyhole

For picture hanging flush to the wall. Plunge cutter & move forward, then retract out from entry hole. A template is recommended. For No.8 & No.10 screw heads. Not suitable for grooving applications.

INST Instructions supplied



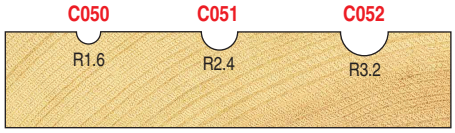


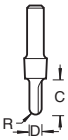
D mm	D2 mm	C mm	S mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm
9.5	4.5	4.5	5.5	C120	£15.50	£15.50

Ref. C051

Radius

These are ideal for engraving and decorative panel work. Made with Solid Tungsten Carbide inserts, with two flutes.

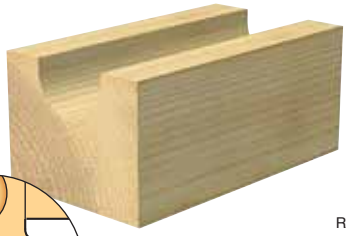


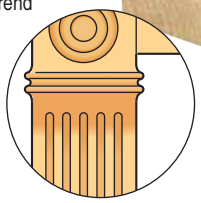


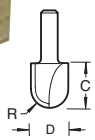
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm
1.6	3.2	9.5	C050	£12.50	£12.50
2.4	4.8	12.7	C051	£12.50	£12.50
3.2	6.3	12.7	C052	£13.00	£19.00

Radius

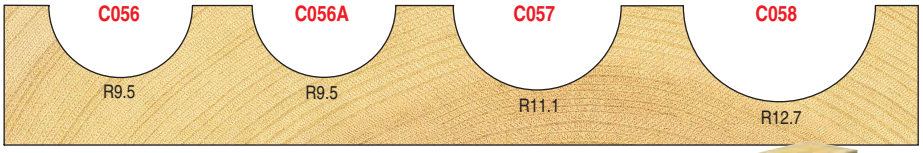
These cove style cutters with two flutes, give radiused grooves for decorative panel finishes and board edges. For deep channels, take a series of passes. **Ref. C056A** is used with the Trend Draining Groove Jig

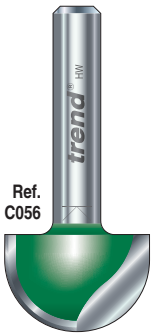






R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
4.8	9.5	6.3	C053	£14.00	£14.00	-
5.0	10.0	18.0	C053A	£14.00	-	-
6.3	12.7	7.9	C054	£15.00	£15.00	£15.00
7.9	15.9	9.5	C055	£19.00	-	-
9.5	19.1	12.7	C056	£20.50	£20.50	£20.50
9.5	19.1	32.0	N C056A	-	-	£24.50
11.1	22.2	15.9	C057	£21.50	-	-
12.7	25.4	15.9	C058	£22.00	£22.00	£22.00

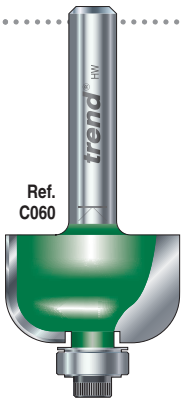




Ref. C056

Draining Groove Jig
See page 129 for full details.

Ref. DG/JIG NEW

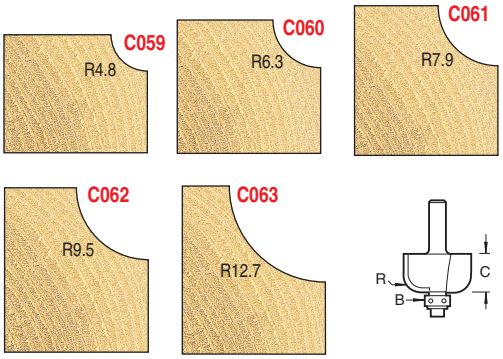


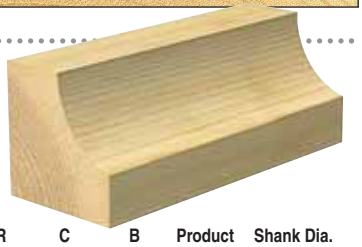
Ref. C060

Bearing Guided Radius

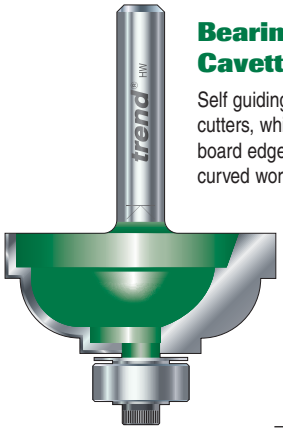
Ideally suited for cutting radiused edges at speed, as a side fence can be dispensed with. The guide bearing follows the vertical edge or template.

Alternative bearing **Ref. B127A** creates a shallow radius.



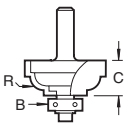


R mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.8	14.3	9.5	C059	£22.00
6.3	14.3	9.5	C060	£24.00
7.9	14.3	9.5	C061	£26.50
9.5	14.3	9.5	C062	£31.00
12.7	19.1	9.5	C063	£32.50

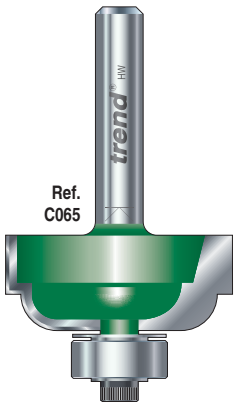


Bearing Guided Cavetto

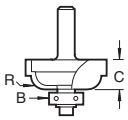
Self guiding cavetto style cutters, which follow the board edges for straight or curved work radius.

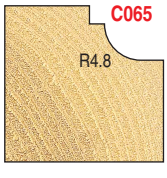


R mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
7.9	15.9	12.7	C122	£32.50



Ref. C065



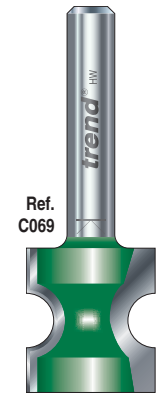


R mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.8	12.7	12.7	C065	£29.50
7.9	15.9	12.7	C066	£32.50

N NEW SIZES

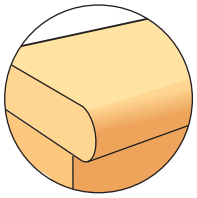
All prices are exclusive of VAT

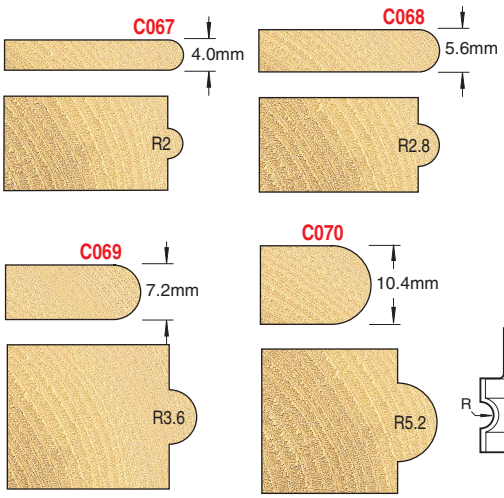
TCT BEADS & CORNER MOULDS

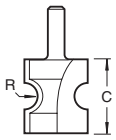


Staff Bead

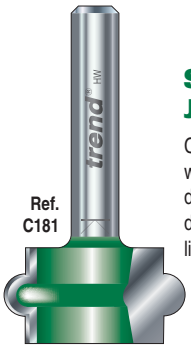
These staff beads are ideal for producing nosings and attractive edges. Edge cut only. **Ref. C068** can be used with **Ref. C181** for dust proof joints.





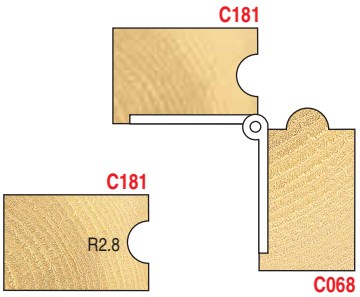


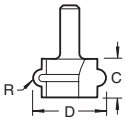
R mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
2.0	12.7	C067	£16.00	-
2.8	12.7	C068	£21.00	£21.00
3.6	19.1	C069	£24.50	-
5.2	19.1	C070	£32.50	-



Staff Bead Jointer

Can be used in conjunction with **Ref. C068**. Ideal for dust proof hinged joints in display stands. A long glue line gives extra strength.

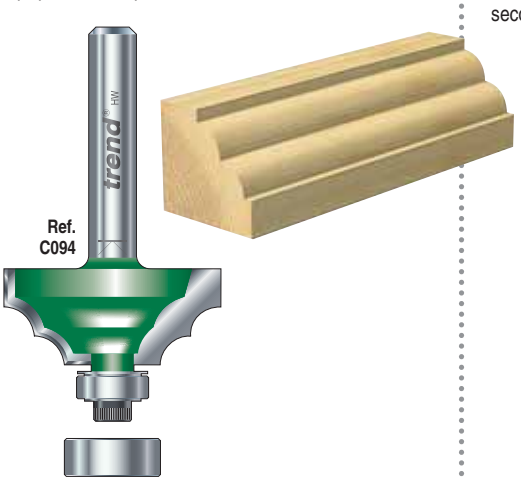


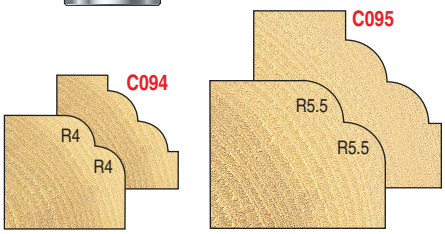


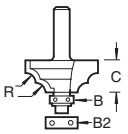
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm
2.8	12.7	18.3	C181	£33.00

Bearing Guided Bead Ovolo

This double ribbed ovolo style is an alternative to the standard rounding over cutter. If the cutter is lowered, a top quirk can be produced.



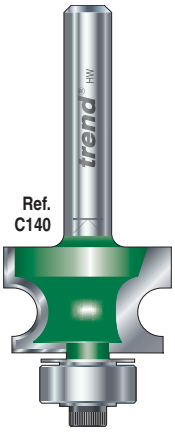


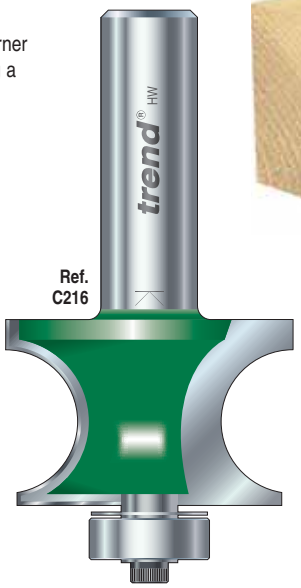


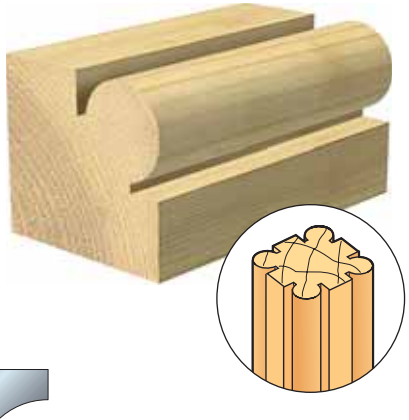
R mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.0	12.7	9.5	12.7	C094	£27.00
5.5	17.5	9.5	12.7	C095	£28.50

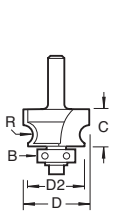
Bearing Guided Corner Bead

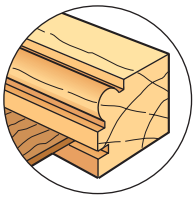
Attractive edge moulds. A full corner bead can be produced by making a second pass at 90°.

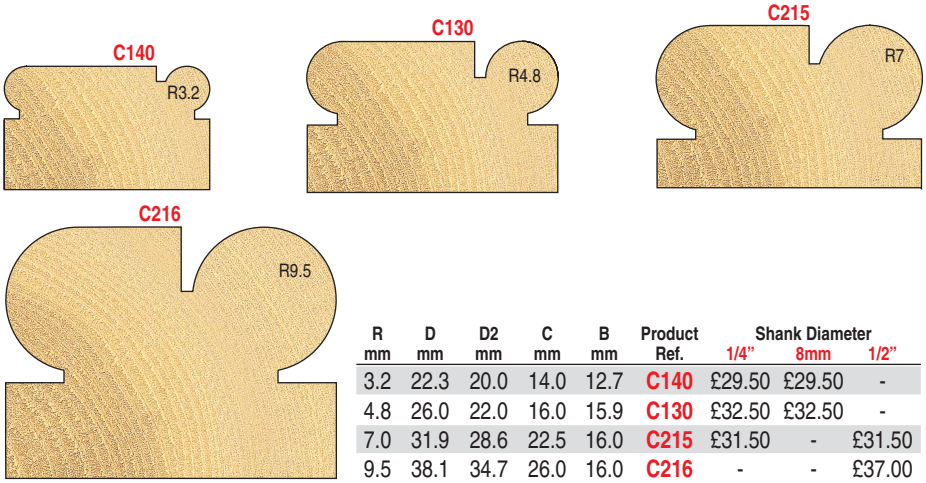












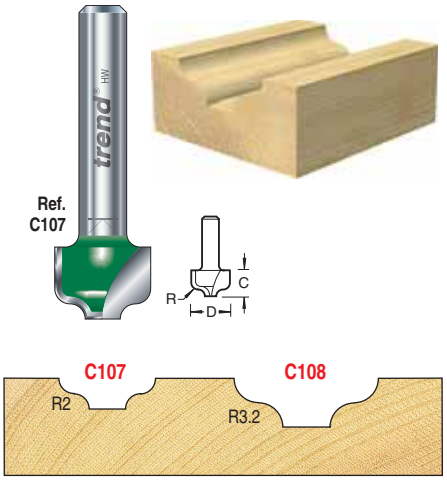
R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	1/2"
3.2	22.3	20.0	14.0	12.7	C140	£29.50	£29.50	-
4.8	26.0	22.0	16.0	15.9	C130	£32.50	£32.50	-
7.0	31.9	28.6	22.5	16.0	C215	£31.50	-	£31.50
9.5	38.1	34.7	26.0	16.0	C216	-	-	£37.00

All prices are exclusive of VAT

TCT OGEE CUTTERS

Ogee Panel

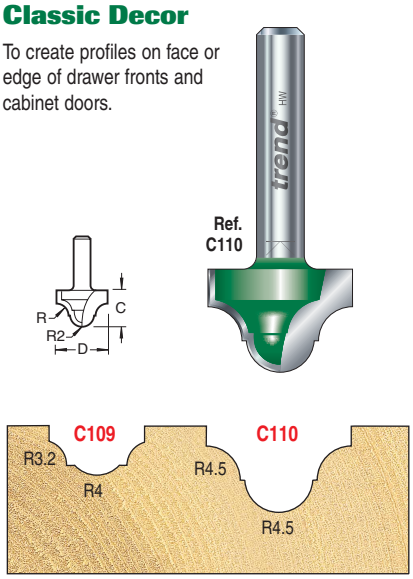
Small panelling cutters, popular for decorative cupboard doors and furniture embellishments.



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
2.0	12.7	9.5	C107	£20.50	£20.50
3.2	19.1	11.1	C108	£26.50	£26.50

Classic Decor

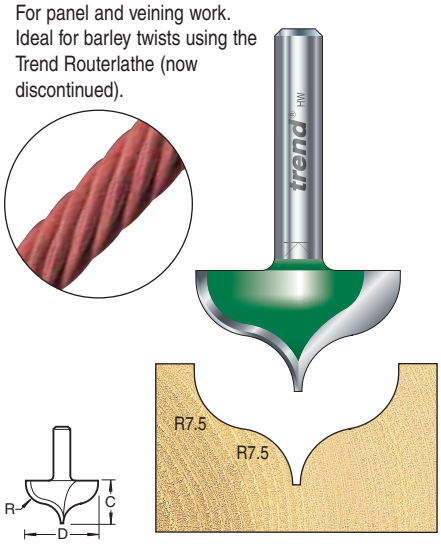
To create profiles on face or edge of drawer fronts and cabinet doors.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	8mm
3.2	4.0	12.7	9.5	C109	£24.50	£24.50
4.5	4.5	19.1	14.0	C110	£30.50	£30.50

Ogee Mould

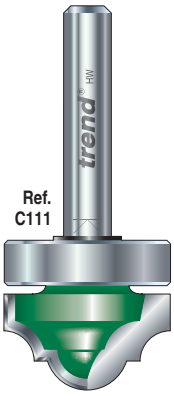
For panel and veining work. Ideal for barley twists using the Trend Routerlathe (now discontinued).

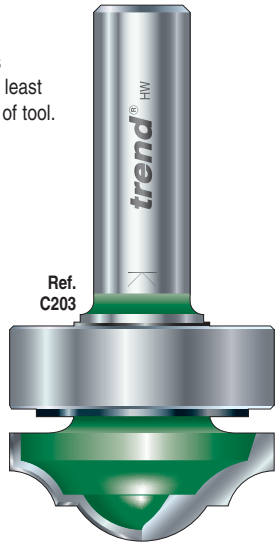


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
7.5	27.0	16.0	C142	£32.50	£32.50

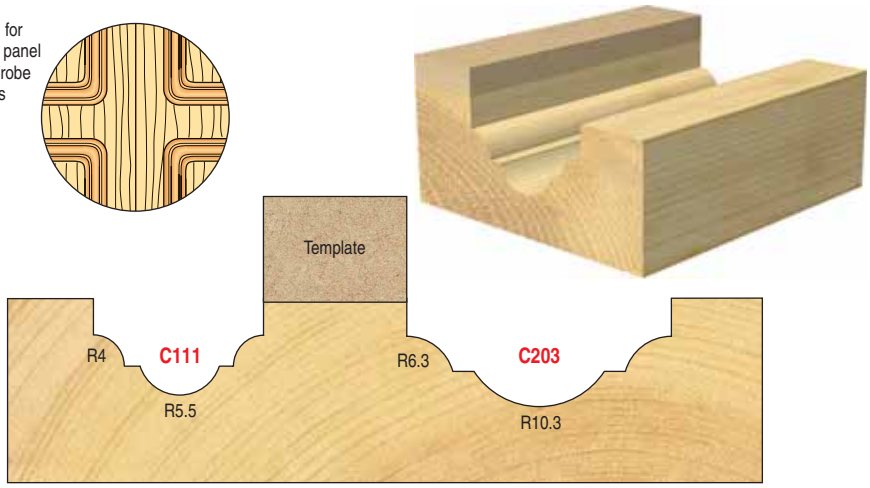
Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Classic Decor

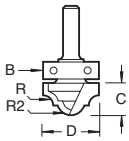
Ideal for following template. It is advisable that the template is at least 5mm thicker than the cut length of tool.





Ideal for solid panel wardrobe doors

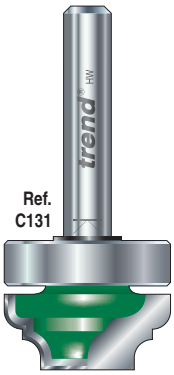


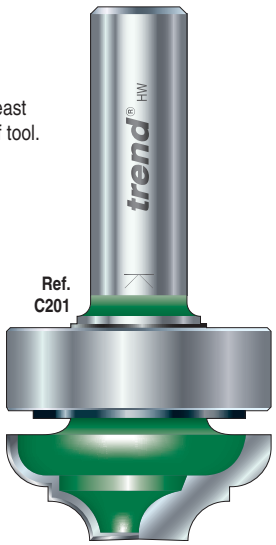


R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	1/2"
4.0	5.5	22.0	12.7	22.0	C111	£32.50	£32.50	-
6.3	10.3	35.0	14.3	35.0	C203	-	-	£36.00

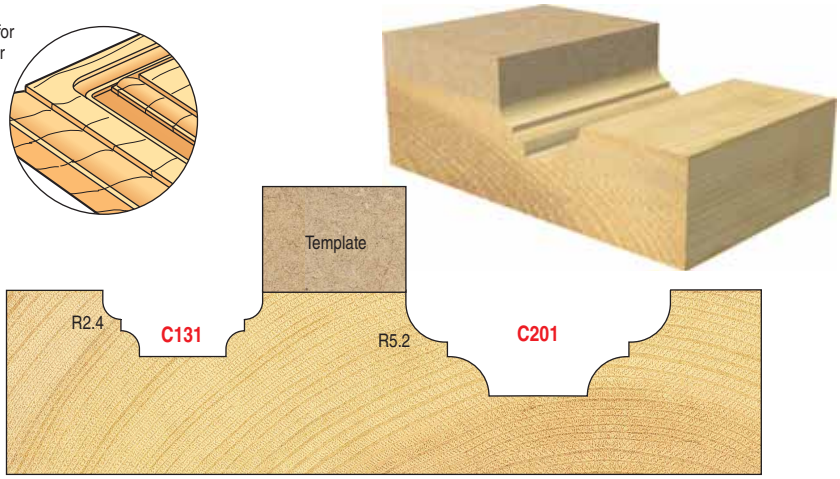
Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Classic Panel

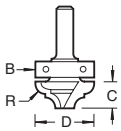
Ideal for following template. It is advisable that the template is at least 5mm thicker than the cut length of tool.





Ideal for drawer fronts



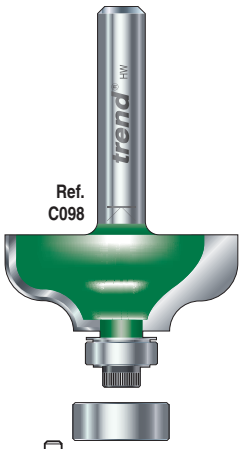


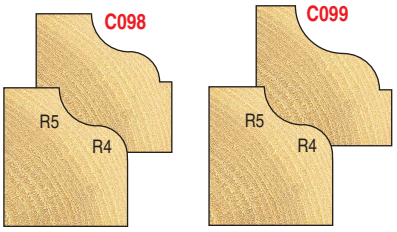
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	1/2"
2.4	22.0	10.0	22.0	C131	£32.50	£32.50	-
5.2	35.0	14.0	35.0	C201	-	-	£36.00

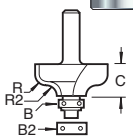
All prices are exclusive of VAT

Bearing Guided Ogee Mould

Supplied with extra 1/2" bearing for removing the lower quirk.



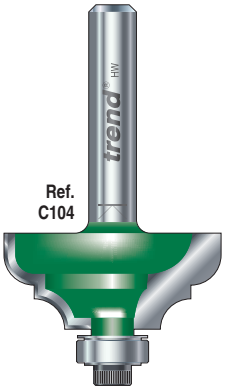


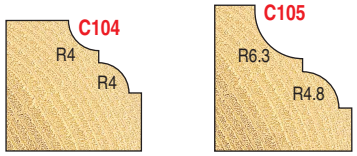


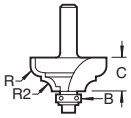
R mm	R2 mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 8mm
5.0	4.0	12.7	9.5	12.7	C098	£31.50	£31.50
6.3	4.8	17.5	9.5	12.7	C099	£32.50	£32.50

Bearing Guided Broken Ogee

Alternative bearing - **Ref. B127A** removes the lower quirk.



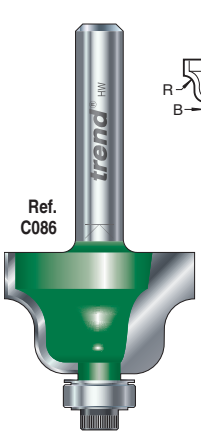


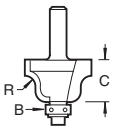


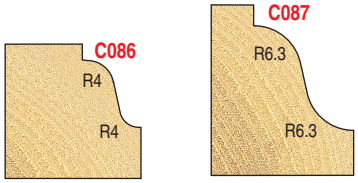
R mm	R2 mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 8mm
4.0	4.0	12.7	9.5	C104	£32.50	£32.50
6.3	4.8	17.5	9.5	C105	£37.00	£37.00

Bearing Guided Roman Ogee

By raising the cutter, the top quirk is removed.



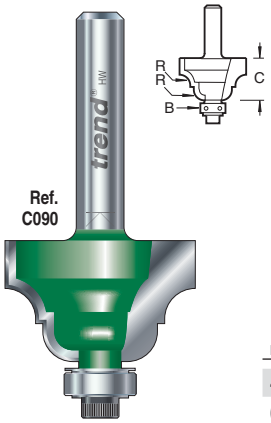


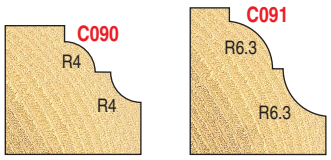


R mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
4.0	15.9	9.5	C086	£29.50	£29.50	£29.50
6.3	20.0	9.5	C087	£32.50	£32.50	-

Bearing Guided Classic Ogee

Versatile cutters, using all or part of the cutter.

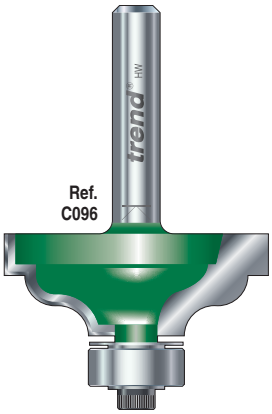


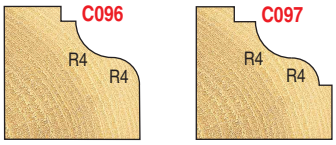


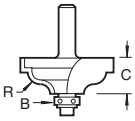
R mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 8mm
4.0	15.9	9.5	C090	£30.00	£30.00
6.3	15.9	9.5	C091	£30.50	£30.50

Bearing Guided Ogee Quirk

By raising the cutter, the top quirk is removed.
Alternative bearing - **Refs. B95A** & **B127A.**



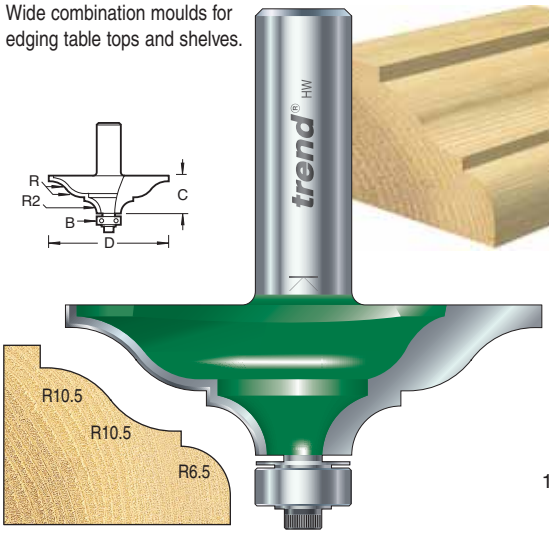




R mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 8mm
4.0	13.5	12.7	C096	£31.50	£31.50
4.0	13.5	9.5	C097	£31.50	£31.50

Bearing Guided Elegant Mould

Wide combination moulds for edging table tops and shelves.



16,000

R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10.5	6.5	63.0	20.0	12.7	C217	£57.50

For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

TCT PROFILE SCRIBING TOOLING

Combination & Easyset™

- The classic method of producing cabinet panelled door and drawer fronts is made easy with these Profile Scriber sets.
- With the combination type, components are re-arranged on the arbor to cut the profile or the scribe.
- The Easyset™ system works by altering the height of the cutter.

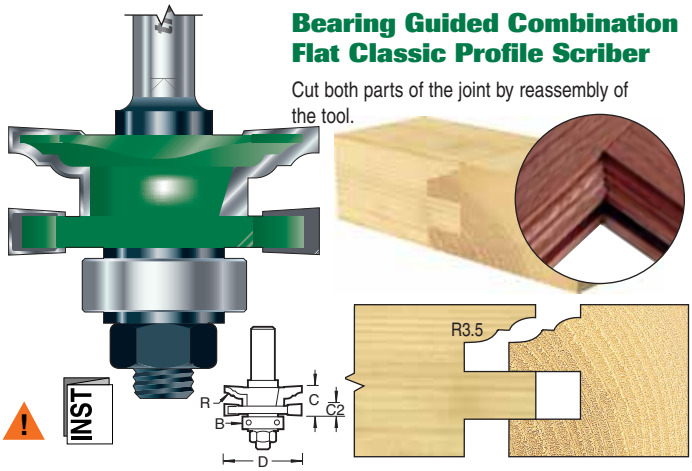
18,000

INST Instructions supplied

Router table use only. 1/4" and 8mm shanks should only be used with a medium or heavy duty router. For certain routers the aperture in the base may need to be enlarged. A workholding device should be used when cutting the scribe cut on the rail ends. The cutting edges should be staggered to each other. When using Easyset™ cutters take several passes.

Bearing Guided Combination Flat Classic Profile Scriber

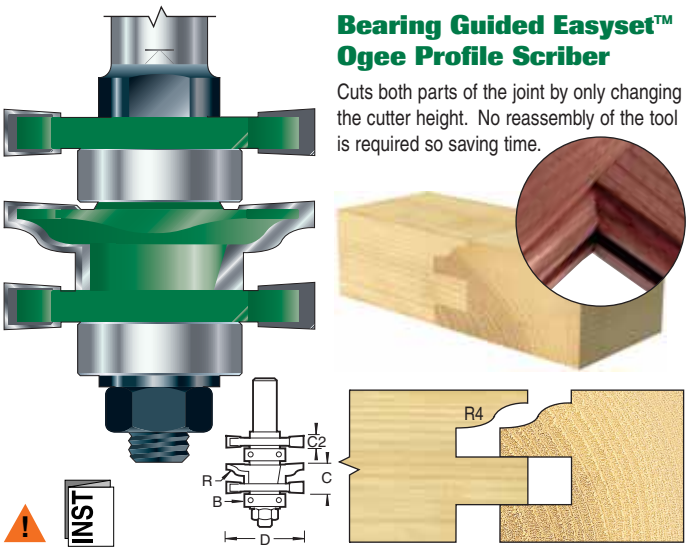
Cut both parts of the joint by reassembly of the tool.



Timber thickness:	R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	1/2"
Min. 18.0mm Max. 22.0mm	3.5	41.0	17.0	6.35	22.0	C156	£43.00	£43.00	£43.00

Bearing Guided Easyset™ Ogee Profile Scriber

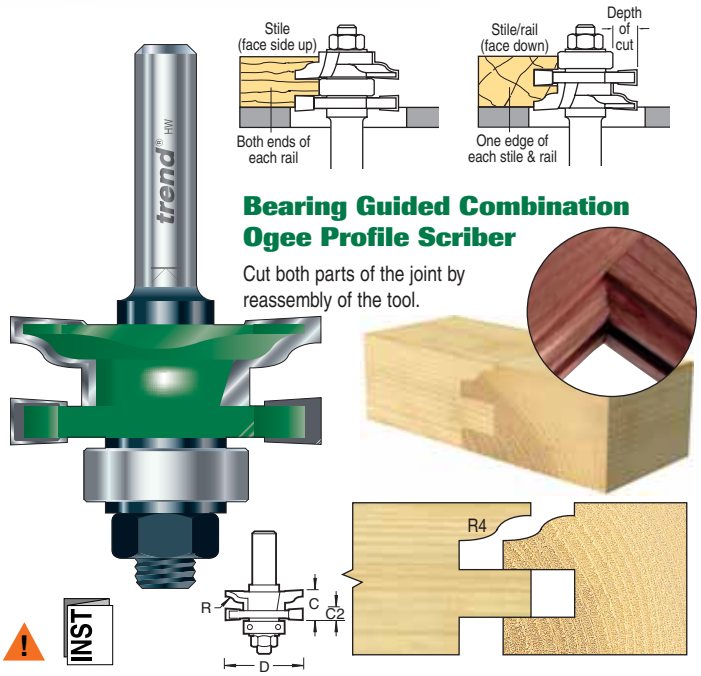
Cuts both parts of the joint by only changing the cutter height. No reassembly of the tool is required so saving time.



Timber thickness:	R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm	12mm	1/2"
Min. 18.0mm Max. 22.0mm	4.0	41.0	17.0	6.35	22.0	C155	£60.50	£60.50	£60.50

Spare Parts

Profile block:	for C149 & C155	SP-C149A	£26.00
	for C156	SP-C156A	£26.00
	for C157 & C204	SP-C157A	£26.00
Groover:	for C149, C155, C157, C158 & C158	SP-C149C	£13.50
Bearing	22mmØ	BB22	£8.00
Arbor	for C149, C156, C157,& C158		
	- 1/4" shank	33/30X1/4	£6.50
	- 8mm shank	33/30X8MM	£6.50
	- 1/2" shank	33/30X1/2	£7.00
Arbor	for C155, & C204		
	- 8mm shank	33/31X8MM	£12.50
	- 1/2" shank	33/31X1/2	£12.50
Spare Spacer Set		SPACER/8	£6.00



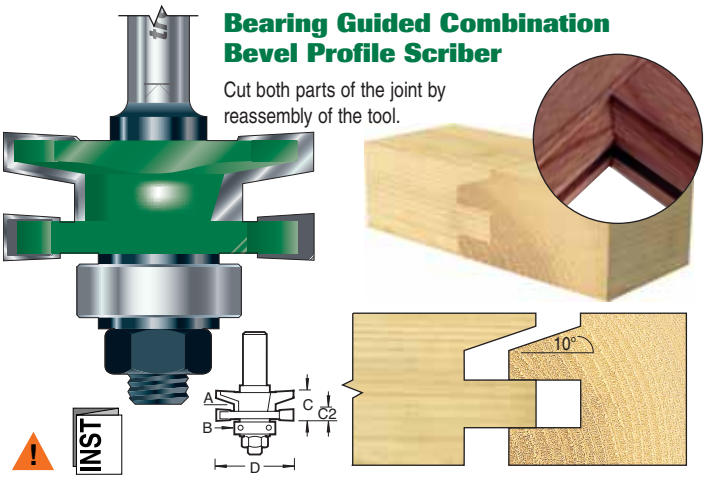
Bearing Guided Combination Ogee Profile Scriber

Cut both parts of the joint by reassembly of the tool.

Timber thickness:	R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	1/2"
Min. 18.0mm Max. 22.0mm	4.0	41.0	17.0	6.35	22.0	C149	£43.00	£43.00+	£43.00

Bearing Guided Combination Bevel Profile Scriber

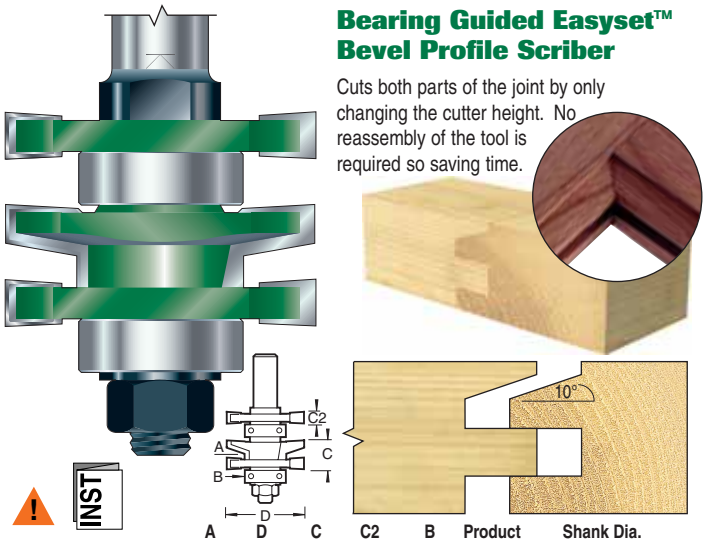
Cut both parts of the joint by reassembly of the tool.



Timber thickness:	A	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	1/2"
Min. 18.0mm Max. 22.0mm	10°	41.0	17.0	6.35	22.0	C157	£43.00	£43.00	£43.00

Bearing Guided Easyset™ Bevel Profile Scriber

Cuts both parts of the joint by only changing the cutter height. No reassembly of the tool is required so saving time.



Timber thickness:	A	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	1/2"
Min. 18.0mm Max. 22.0mm	10°	41.0	17.0	6.35	22.0	C204	£60.50	£60.50

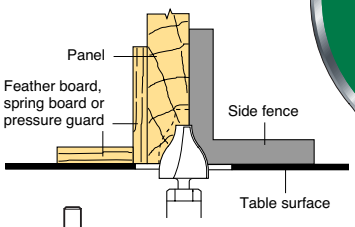
All prices are exclusive of VAT

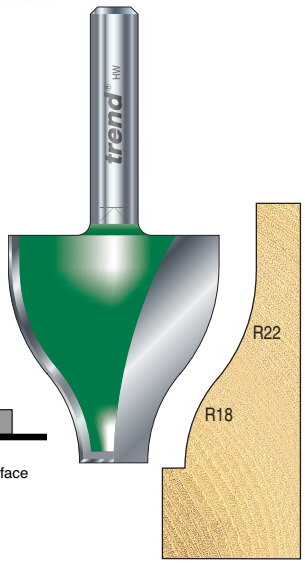
+ While stocks last.

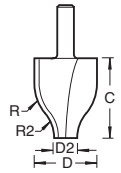
TCT PANEL RAISERS

Vertical Ogee Panel Raiser

For use in a router table only. Take 3 - 4 passes, increasing the depth with each pass. Suitable for straight panels only.



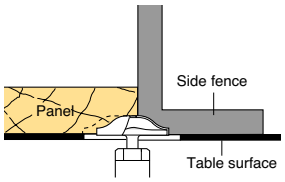


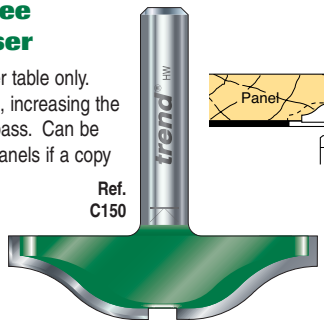


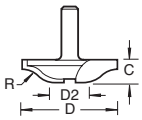
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
22.0	18.0	28.0	9.5	30.0	C151	£42.00

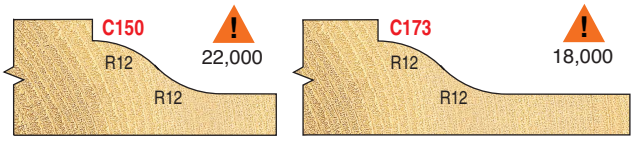
Raised Ogee Panel Raiser

For use in a router table only. Take 3 - 4 passes, increasing the depth with each pass. Can be used for curved panels if a copy pin is used.

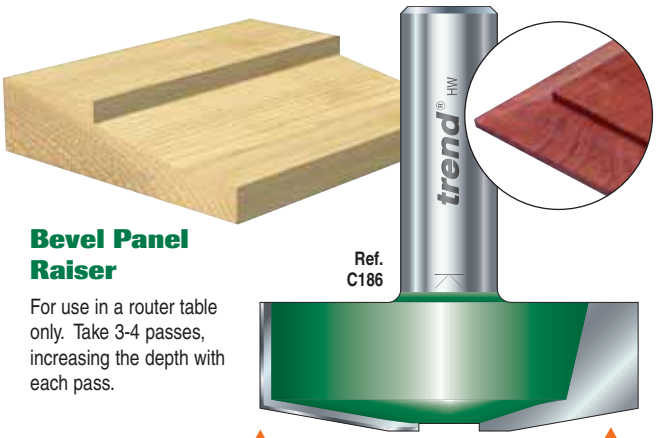






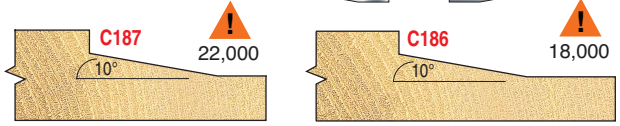


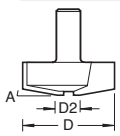
R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	1/2"
12.0	41.0	7.0	12.0	C150	£40.00	£40.00	£40.00
12.0	50.0	16.0	12.0	C173	-	£44.00	£42.00



Bevel Panel Raiser

For use in a router table only. Take 3-4 passes, increasing the depth with each pass.

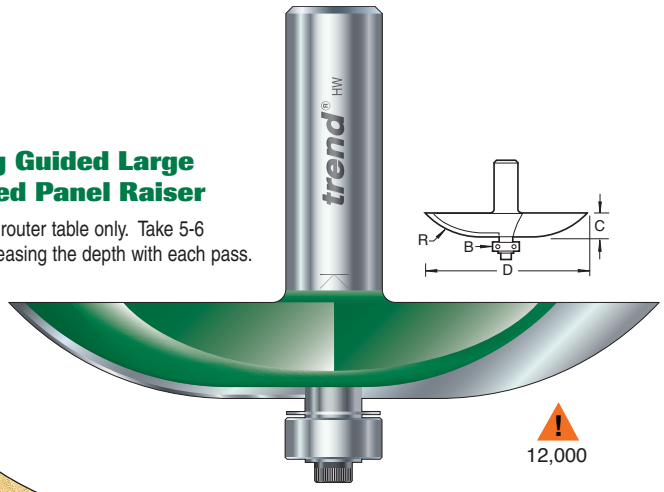


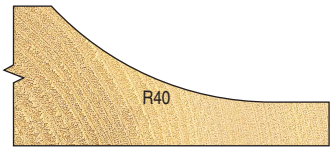


A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm	1/2"
10°	45.0	11.0	17.0	C187	£38.00	-
10°	50.0	16.0	17.0	C186	-	£41.00

Bearing Guided Large Radiused Panel Raiser

For use in a router table only. Take 5-6 passes, increasing the depth with each pass.



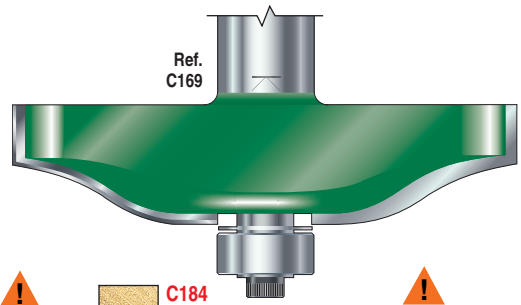


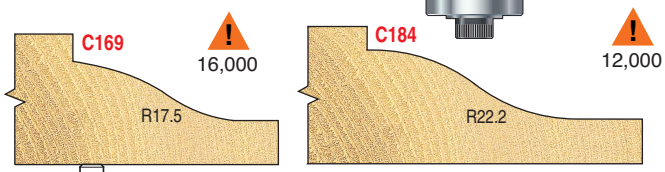
12,000

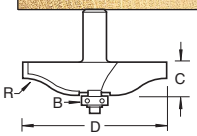
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
40.0	86.0	12.7	12.7	C183	£49.50

Bearing Guided Ogee Panel Raiser

For use in a router table only. Take 5-6 passes, increasing the depth with each pass.



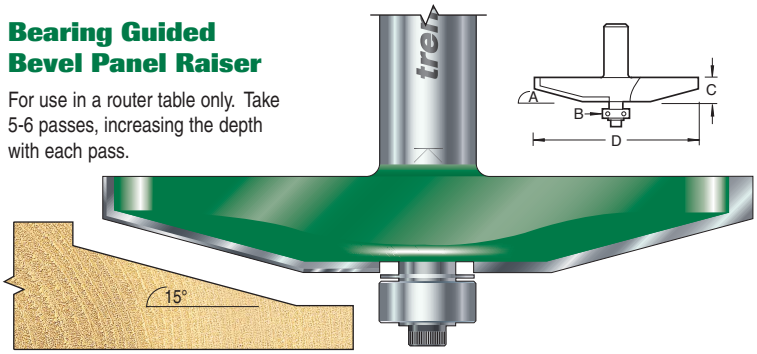




R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm	1/2"
17.5	67.0	16.0	12.7	C169	-	£50.00
22.2	85.7	15.9	12.7	C184	£64.50	£64.50

Bearing Guided Bevel Panel Raiser

For use in a router table only. Take 5-6 passes, increasing the depth with each pass.

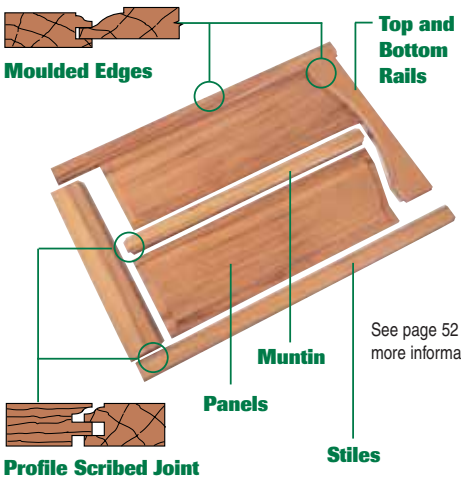


12,000

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm	1/2"
15°	86.0	12.7	12.7	C170	£50.00	£50.00

Frame & Panel Door Construction

Panelled door frames are made up of two vertical stiles and two horizontal rails. The inside edge of the stiles and rails are grooved to take the panel edge and the rail end tenon.

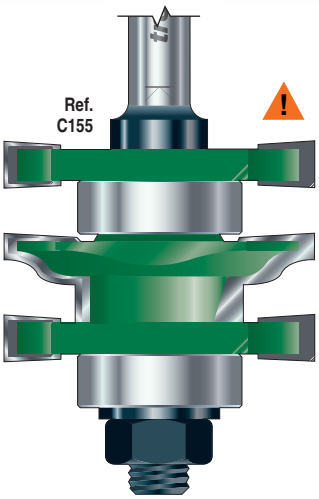


See page 52 for more information.

For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

TCT PANEL DOOR SETS

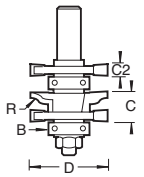


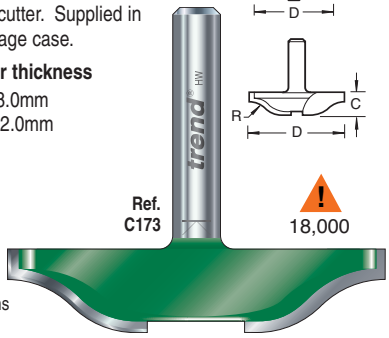
Easyset™ Ogee Panel Door Set

A panel door set consisting of a EasySet™ profile scriber cutter and panel raiser cutter. Supplied in a storage case.

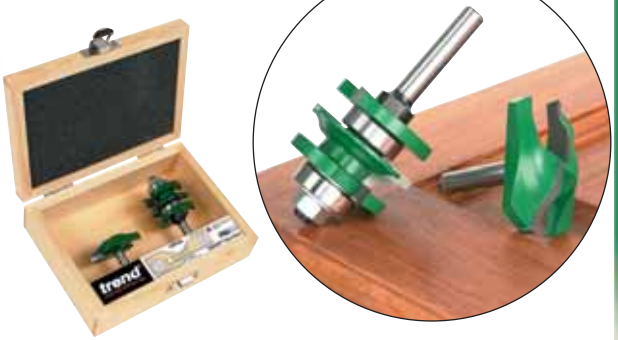
Timber thickness

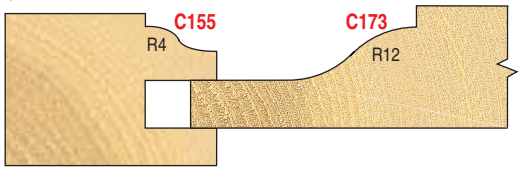
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm





INST Instructions supplied





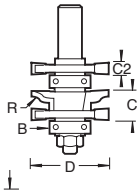
R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm	12mm	1/2"
4.0	41.0	17.0	6.35	22.0	C155			
12.0	50.0	16.0	-	12.0	C173			
Set comprising above					CR/PDS1	£90.50	£90.50	£90.50

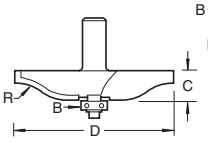
Easyset™ Large Ogee Panel Door Set

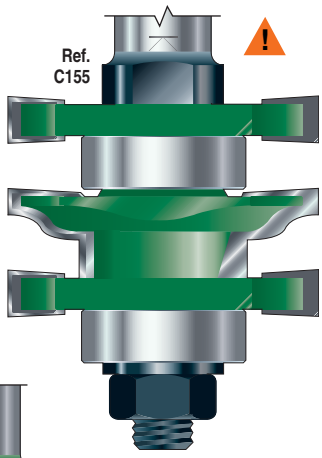
A panel door set consisting of a EasySet™ profile scriber cutter and panel raiser cutter. Supplied in a storage case.

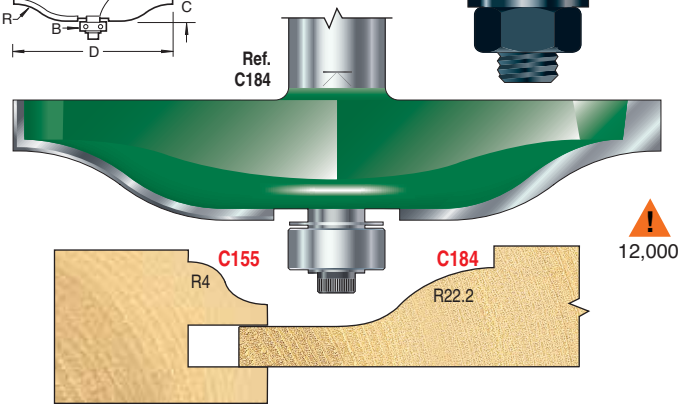
Timber thickness

Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm









INST Instructions supplied

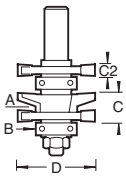
R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm	1/2"
4.0	41.0	17.0	6.35	22.0	C155		
22.2	85.7	15.9	-	12.7	C184		
Set comprising above					CR/PDS3	£124.00	£124.00

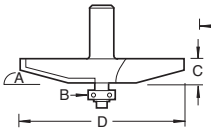
Easyset™ Bevel Panel Door Set

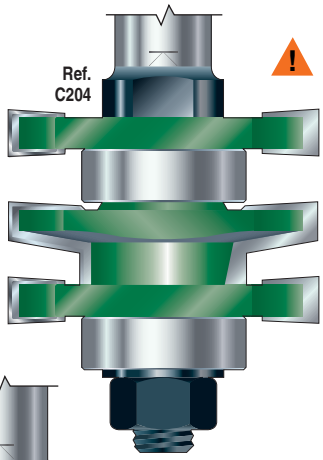
A panel door set consisting of a EasySet™ profile scriber cutter and panel raiser cutter. Supplied in a storage case.

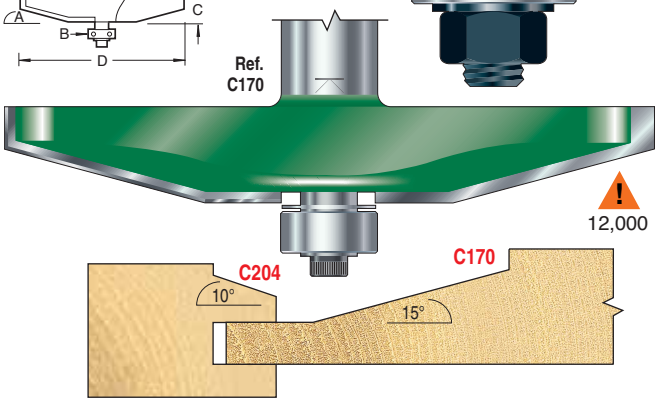
Timber thickness

Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm









INST Instructions supplied

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm	1/2"
10°	41.0	17.0	6.35	22.0	C204		
15°	86.0	12.7	-	12.7	C170		
Set comprising above					CR/PDS2	£113.00	£113.00

Using Profile Scribing Tooling

Cutting the Scribe

The timber of the rails or muntin should be cut square to length and mounted face up in a work-holder or mitre fence to ensure a safe and accurate cut. The back fence should be set level with the bearing guide to automatically give the correct depth of cut. A spelch block, fitted to work-holder of the mitre fence will prevent break-out of the timber. Adjust the height of the set according to the thickness of the timber.

Cutting the Profile

Switch off the power to the router at the source. Leaving the tool set in the machine, the cutter now needs to be set up in the profiling mode. With the standard sets the components will need to be re-assembled, with the EasySet™ the height will need to be changed. With the sections to be machined face down, machine all profile edges, using a pushstick for final 300mm of cut.

Curved Rails

The top rail can be curved for a decorative effect, using a curved template made from MDF or plywood and a template profiling cutter. The curve on the rail is first sawn oversize using a bandsaw or jigsaw. The curved template is then fitted to the rail and the bearing on the profiling cutter follows the template and trims the component. The curved rail is then moulded as normal.

Profile Scribing Tools & Sets

Profile scriber tools and sets are for router table use only. 1/4" and 8mm shanks should only be used in a medium or heavy duty router. For certain routers the aperture in the base may need to be enlarged. A workholding device should be used when cutting the scribe cut on the rail ends. The cutting edges should be be staggered to each other. When using Easyset™ cutters take several passes.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

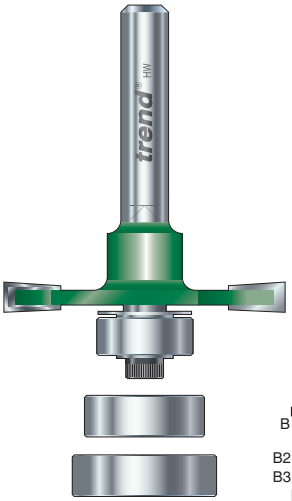
For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

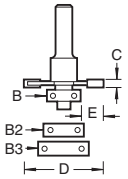
TCT BISCUIT JOINTER & SLOTTERS

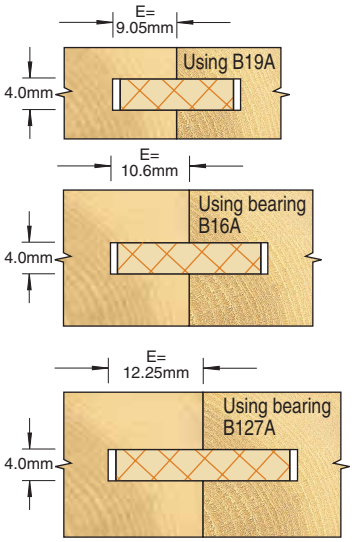
Bearing Guided One Piece Biscuit Jointer

This two wing self-guiding Tungsten Carbide Tipped slotting cutter is ideal for biscuit jointing. The set is supplied with three ball bearing guides to suit the three sizes of biscuits available. A slightly longer cut than the length of the biscuit is required for ease of alignment during assembly.

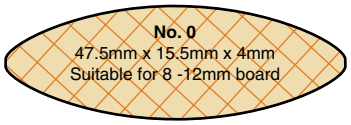
INST Instructions supplied

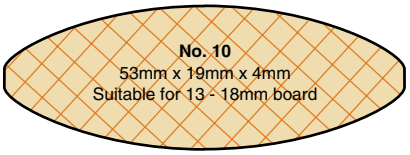


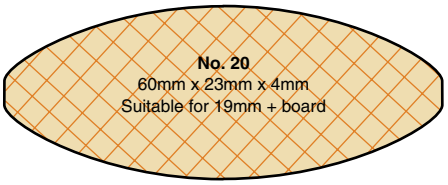




Profiles showing cross-section of biscuit joints.







D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	B3 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	12mm	1/2"
37.2	4.0	12.7	16.0	19.0	C152	£30.00	£30.00	£30.00	£30.00

Spare Bearings	Product Ref.	Price
12.7mmØ	B127A	£3.25
16.0mmØ	B16A	£4.75
19.0mmØ	B19A	£6.00

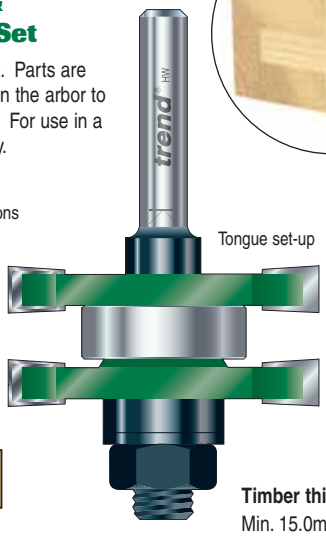
For biscuit prices see page 148.

Bearing Guided Tongue & Groover Set

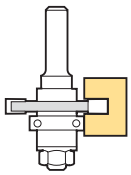
A one piece set. Parts are inter-changed on the arbor to alter the set-up. For use in a router table only.

INST Instructions supplied

18,000

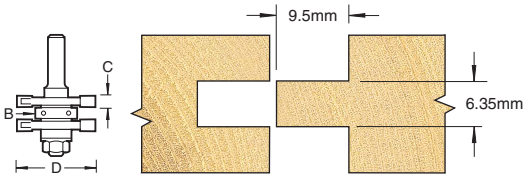


Tongue set-up



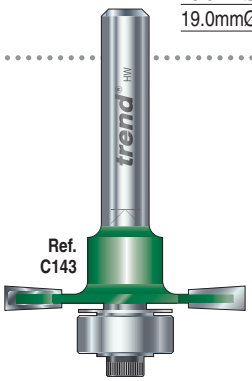
Groove set-up.

Timber thickness
Min. 15.0mm
Max. 18.0mm



D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	1/2"
41.0	6.35	22.0	C158	£31.50	£31.50	£31.50

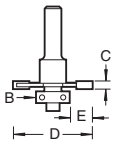
Spare Parts	Product Ref.	Price
1 x Groover 6.35mm	SP-C149C	£13.50
Bearing 22.0mmØ	BB22	£8.00
Arbor 1/4" shank	33/30X1/4	£6.50
Arbor 8mm shank	33/30X8MM	£6.50
Arbor 1/2" shank	33/30X1/2	£7.00
Spacer set	SPACER/8	£6.00

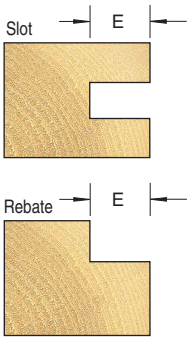


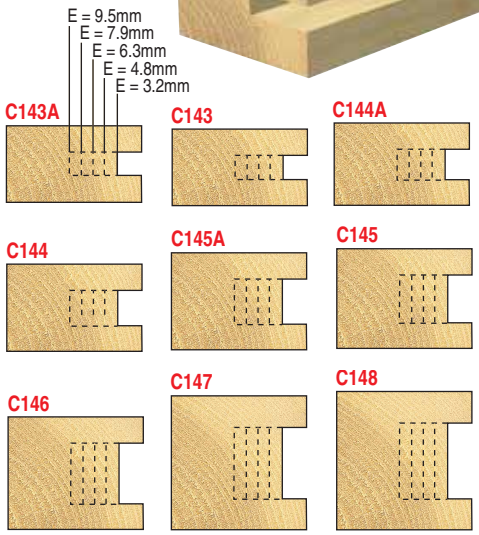
One Piece Slotting Cutter

These two wing Tungsten Carbide Tipped slotting cutters are ideal for grooving and rebating operations. A 12.7mm diameter bearing is supplied with every cutter giving a 9.5mm groove depth. Depth of cut can be changed by purchasing alternative bearing sizes. Easy to set-up and use. Hex key is supplied.

N.B. The grooving section of this tool cannot be detached from the shank.







D mm	C mm	C inch	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
31.8	3.0	-	12.7	C143A	-	£17.50
31.8	3.2	1/8	12.7	C143	£17.50	-
31.8	4.0	-	12.7	C144A	-	£17.50
31.8	4.7	3/16	12.7	C144	£17.50	-
31.8	6.0	-	12.7	C145A	-	£19.00
31.8	6.3	1/4	12.7	C145	£19.00	-
31.8	8.0	5/16	12.7	C146	£19.00	-
31.8	9.5	3/8	12.7	C147	£20.00	-
31.8	10.0	-	12.7	C148	£20.00	-

Bearings	Emm	Product Ref.	Price
16.0mmØ	7.9	B16A	£4.75
19.0mmØ	6.3	B19A	£6.00
22.0mmØ	4.8	B22A	£8.50
25.0mmØ	3.2	B25A	£8.50

Spare Bearing	Emm	Product Ref.	Price
12.7mmØ	9.5	B127A	£3.25

All prices are exclusive of VAT

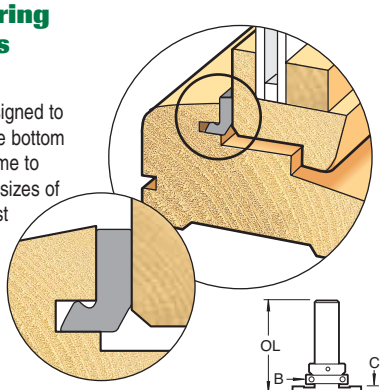
For stationary machines at recommended speeds as indicated.

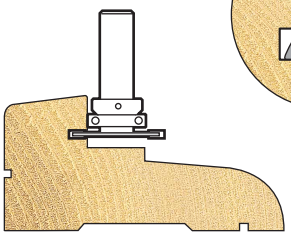
TCT WEATHERSEAL CUTTERS

Ref. C213

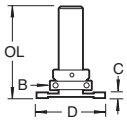
Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Weatherseals Recesser

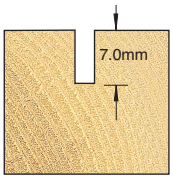
The weatherseal recessers are designed to create a 7mm deep groove near the bottom of a rebate in a door or window frame to accept barbed weatherseals. Four sizes of recesser are offered to suit the most popular sizes of weatherseal.





Design of tool allows grooves to be routed in a recess/rebate.





For perfect snipping and mitre cuts of weatherseal, mouldings & beading.

See page 148 for full details.

Ref. __HM/SHEAR

D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
36.0	2.0	22.0	80.0	C210	£31.50
36.0	2.5	22.0	80.0	C211	£31.50
36.0	2.8	22.0	80.0	C212	£31.50
36.0	3.0	22.0	80.0	C213	£31.50

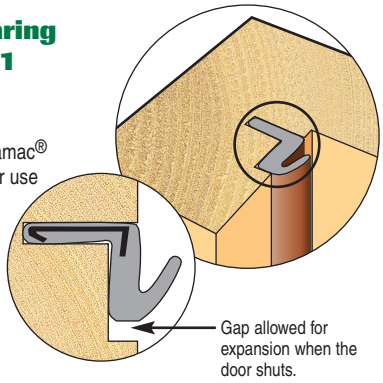
Alternative Bearings for other groove depths

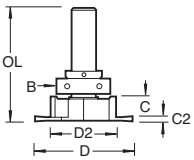
Groove Depth mm	Bearing Ø mm	Product Ref.	Price
8.5	19.0	B19C	£4.75
6.5	23.0	B23C	£7.50
6.0	24.0	B24C	£7.50
5.3	25.4	B254C	£10.75
4.0	28.0	B28C	£11.50

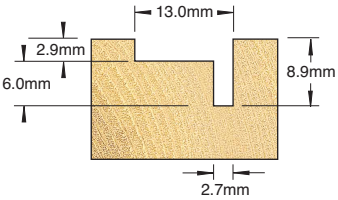
18,000

Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Aquamac® 21 Recesser

Ref. C207 recessing cutter will accommodate the Schlegel® Aquamac® 21 seal. This cutter is designed for use with the Aquamac seal in a wiping mode and comes complete with a guide bearing to reduce setting-up time and simplify machining operations.







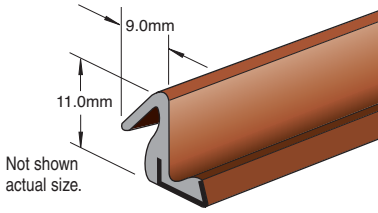
D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
46.3	34.3	10.3	2.7	28.6	90.0	C207	£45.00

Aquamac® 21 Strip

Aquamac® 21 strip is fitted into the frame rebate (head and jambs) as three cut pieces forming a compression or wiping seal. The seal is butt joined at the corners. To seal the door bottom, Schlegel® weather bar is mounted into the threshold section. It is important that the seal does not abut the weather bar but runs to the threshold section in front (weatherside) of it, to maximise water permeability resistance.

See page 148 for prices.

WHITE BROWN

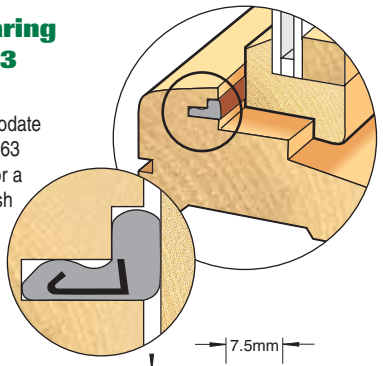


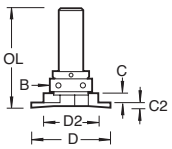
Colour	Approximate Length	Product Ref.
White	10 metres	AQ21/W/10
White	25 metres	AQ21/W/25
White	250 metre roll	AQ21/W/250
Brown	10 metres	AQ21/B/10
Brown	25 metres	AQ21/B/25
Brown	250 metre roll	AQ21/B/250

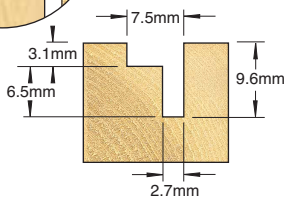
See page 148 for prices.

Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Aquamac® 63 Recesser

Ref. C206 is designed to accommodate the popular Schlegel® Aquamac® 63 weather strip system and allows for a particularly small gap between sash and frame. The slot can be positioned part way down the side of the rebate, or at the bottom of the rebate.







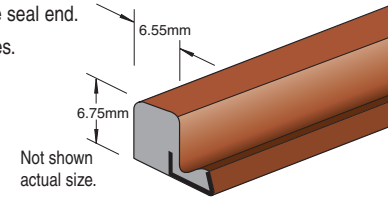
D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
41.3	28.3	4.8	2.7	22.0	67.0	C206	£45.00

Aquamac® 63 Strip

Aquamac® 63 strip is fitted into the frame aperture using four cut lengths. It is important to create tight butt or notched joints to ensure high levels of window performance. Joints can be enhanced by the application of a small amount of silicone mastic. When fitted, it is necessary to notch the seal end.

See page 148 for prices.

WHITE BROWN



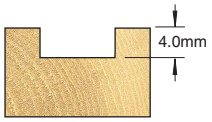
Colour	Approximate Length	Product Ref.
White	10 metres	AQ63/W/10
White	25 metres	AQ63/W/25
White	300 metre roll	AQ63/W/300
Brown	10 metres	AQ63/B/10
Brown	25 metres	AQ63/B/25
Brown	300 metre roll	AQ63/B/300

See page 148 for prices.

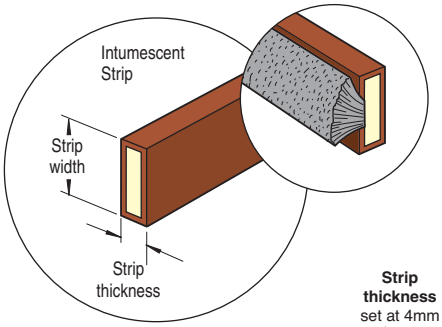
All prices are exclusive of VAT

TCT INTUMESCENT RECESSING

- For either frame or door applications, with standard Intumescent Strip.
- Neatly cuts grooves on doors or frames to accept Intumescent Strip which enables the formation of effective barriers to both fire and smoke.
- By using alternative ball bearing diameters, other seal thicknesses can be introduced.
- Alternative bearings can be purchased to suit other thicknesses.

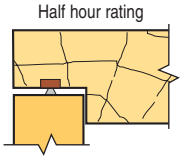


Intumescent Strip with Smokeseal

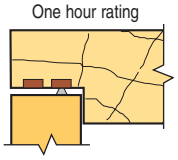


Frame Applications

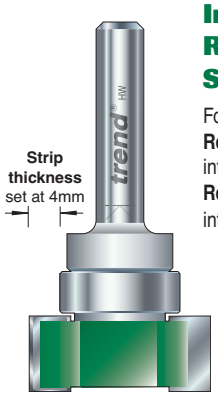
Half hour rating



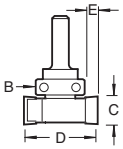
One hour rating



Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Intumescent Recesser 1/4" Shank



For 4.0mm thick strip.
Ref. C209 is for 10.0mm width intumescent strip.
Ref. C220 is for 15.0mm width intumescent strip.



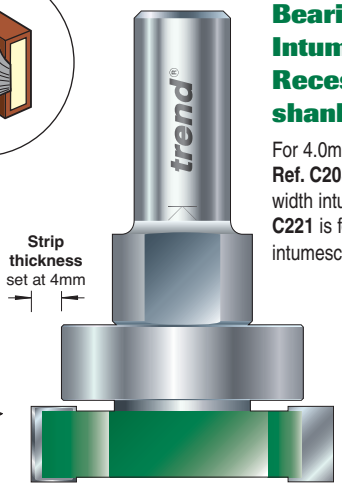
D mm	C mm	B mm	E mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
24.0	10.0	16.0	4.0	C209	£23.50
24.0	15.0	16.0	4.0	C220	£24.50

Replacement Parts	Product Ref.	Price
Slotter 10mm kerf	SP-C209C	£17.00
Slotter 15mm kerf	SP-C220C	£15.50
Arbor for C209	33/23	£7.00
Arbor for C220	33/25	£9.00
Bearing 16.0mmØ	B16	£3.25

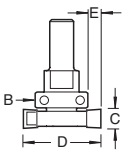
Alternative Bearings (for other strip thicknesses)

Strip Thickness mm	Bearing mmØ	Product Ref.	Price
3.0	18.0	B18	£8.00
2.0	20.0	B20	£8.00

Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Intumescent Recesser 1/2" shank



For 4.0mm thick strip.
Ref. C208 is for 10.0mm width intumescent strip. **Ref. C221** is for 15.0mm width intumescent strip.



D mm	C mm	B mm	E mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
40.0	10.0	32.0	4.0	C208	£34.00
40.0	15.0	32.0	4.0	C221	£35.00

Replacement Parts	Product Ref.	Price
Slotter 10mm kerf	SP-C208C	£26.00
Slotter 15mm kerf	SP-C221C	£24.50
Arbor for C208	33/24	£8.00
Arbor for C221	33/26	£9.00
Bearing 32.0mmØ	B32	£8.00

Alternative Bearings (for other strip thicknesses)

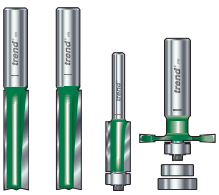
Strip Thickness mm	Bearing mmØ	Product Ref.	Price
7.0	26.0	B26	£6.50
6.0	28.0	B28	£8.50
5.0	30.0	B30	£8.50
3.0	34.0	B34	£8.00
2.0	36.0	B36	£8.00

TCT KITCHEN FITTERS PACKS

Packs of cutters aimed at kitchen fitters. Packs include 1/2" diameter worktop cutters.

Pack 1 - 4 piece

		Product Ref.	Price
		CR/KFP/1	£58.50
Comprises	D mm	Cmm	Product Ref.
2x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0	C153DX1/2TC
1x long worktop cutter	12.7	63.0	C164X1/2TC
1x laminate trimmer	12.7	25.4	C116X1/4TC



Pack 2 - 4 piece

		Product Ref.	Price
		CR/KFP/2	£67.50
Comprises	D mm	C mm	Ref.
2x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0	C153DX1/2TC
1x laminate trimmer	12.7	25.4	C116X1/4TC
1x biscuit jointer	37.2	4.0	C152X1/2TC

Pack 3 - 15 piece

		Product Ref.	Price
1/2" shank		CR/KFP/3	£51.00
12mm shank		CR/KFP/3X12MM	£51.00
Comprises	D mm	C mm	Ref.
1x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0	C153DX1/2TC
1x biscuit jointer	37.2	4.0	C152X1/2TC
3x metal connecting bolts			
10x No. 20 biscuits			

Pack 4 - 5 piece

		Product Ref.	Price
1/2" shank		CR/KFP/4	£81.00
Comprises	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.
5x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0	C153DX1/2TC

Pack 5 - 5 piece (no centre tip) NEW

		Product Ref.	Price
1/2" shank		CR/KFP/5	£56.50
Comprises	D mm	Cmm	Product Ref.
5x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0	C153X1/2TC

Pack 6 - 8 piece NEW

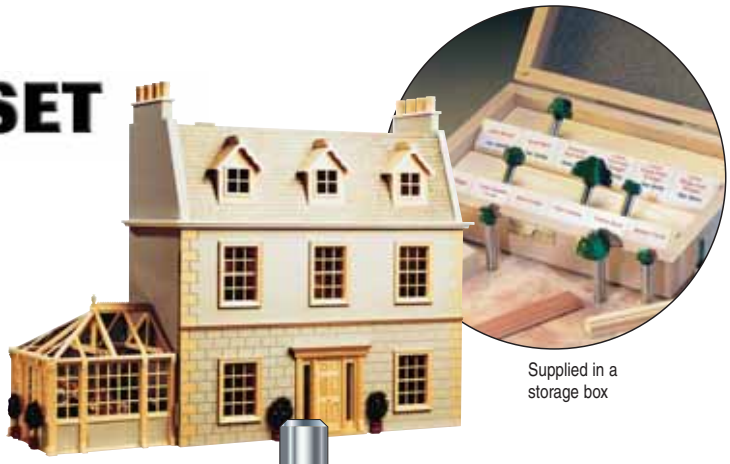
		Product Ref.	Price
1/2" shank		CR/KFP/6	£40.00
Comprises	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.
2x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0	C153DX1/2TC
6x metal connecting bolts			

All prices are exclusive of VAT

12 Piece TCT DOLLS HOUSE SET

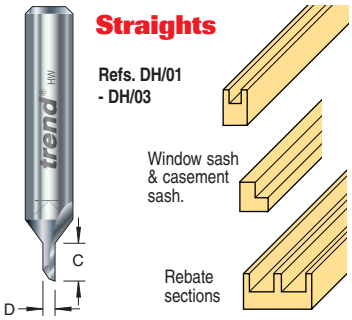
Available in 1/4" & 8mm shanks

Designed to suit dolls house requirements at 1:12 scale & for all types of miniature or small scale work. It is advisable that the router is held inverted in a table with a small aperture in the table & fence. Moulds are machined on a wide piece of stock & then cut off using a mini circular saw. Extra care must be taken when setting-up to ensure the required mould is created.

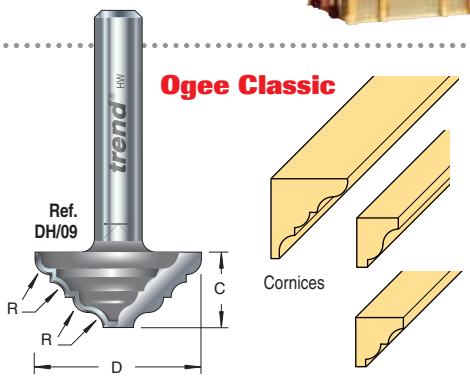


Supplied in a storage box

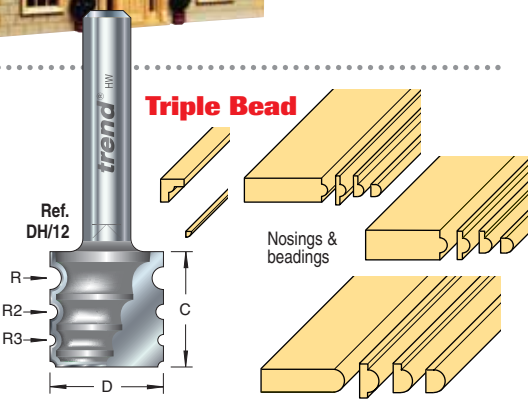
Straights



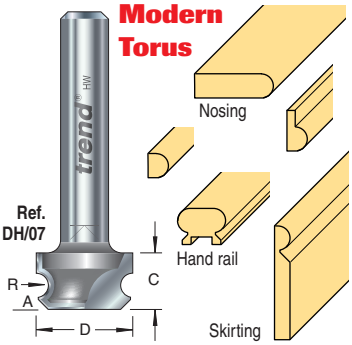
Ogee Classic



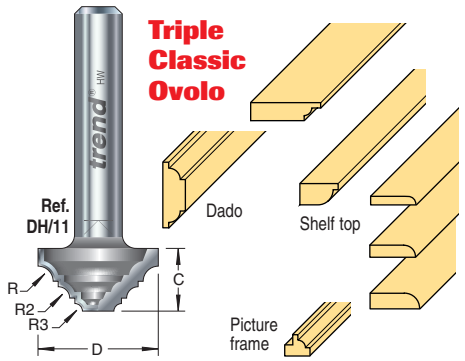
Triple Bead



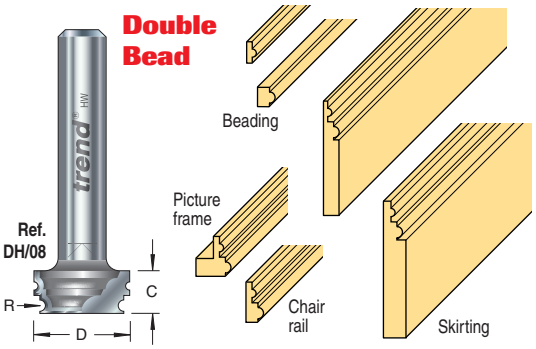
Modern Torus



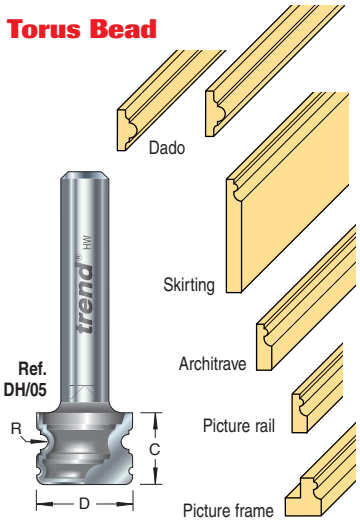
Triple Classic Ovolo



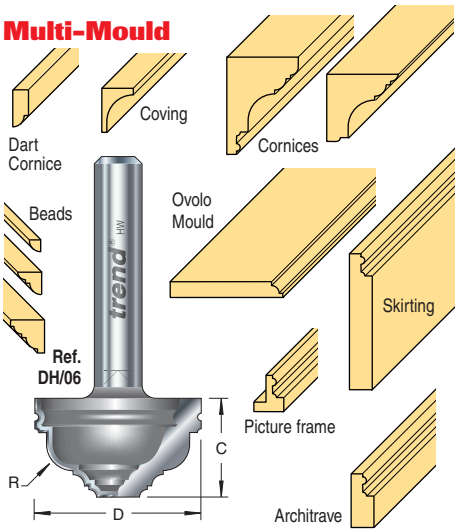
Double Bead



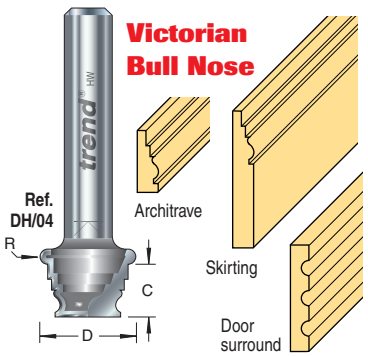
Torus Bead



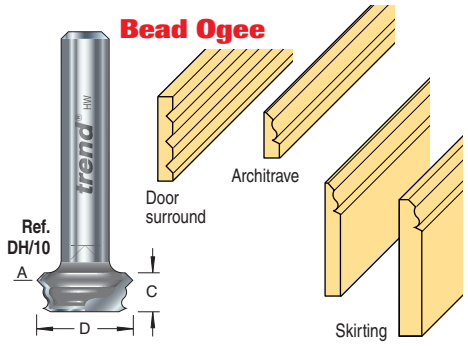
Multi-Mould



Victorian Bull Nose



Bead Ogee



12 piece Cutter Sets

	Product Ref.	Price
With 1/4" shank	SET/DH1X1/4TC	£113.00
With 8mm shank	SET/DH1X8MMTC	£113.00

Replacement Cutters

D mm	C mm	A Deg.	R mm	R2 mm	R3 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4" & 8mm
1.6	5.0	-	-	-	-	DH/01	£16.00
2.0	5.0	-	-	-	-	DH/02	£16.00
3.2	8.0	-	-	-	-	DH/03	£16.00
12.7	7.0	-	1.0	-	-	DH/04	£23.50
12.7	9.5	-	1.0	-	-	DH/05	£23.50
22.0	13.0	-	3.5	-	-	DH/06	£33.00
12.7	7.5	45°	1.6	-	-	DH/07	£29.00
12.7	5.5	-	0.8	-	-	DH/08	£29.00
22.0	10.0	-	2.0	-	-	DH/09	£29.00
12.7	5.1	45°	-	-	-	DH/10	£23.50
15.9	8.3	-	2.0	1.5	1.0	DH/11	£29.00
15.0	15.2	-	1.5	1.0	0.75	DH/12	£29.00

HAND MITRE SHEARS

Chrome vanadium shears. For perfect mitre cuts of mouldings, beadings and weatherseals. Can be used on mouldings up to 10mm thick. Ideal for use with delicate dolls house mouldings.

HM/SHEAR £39.00

Spare blade for shears

HMS/1 £12.50

Spare alloy wing for shears

HMS/2 £12.50

All prices are exclusive of VAT

30 Piece
TCT ROUTER CUTTER SET

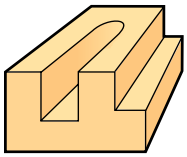
Available in 1/4" & 8mm shanks

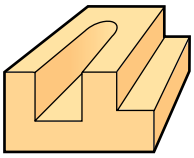
Thirty piece sets containing a range of cutters including bearing guided tools for decorative woodworking. Supplied in a unique presentation kit box.

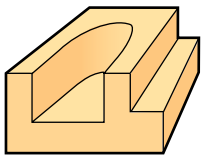
- Tungsten Carbide tipped chrome Molybdenum steel.
- Suitable for grooving, profiling and moulding.
- Use on softwoods, hardwoods, MDF and plywood.
- Lid flips back for easy access to cutters.

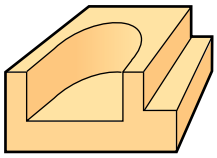
SET/SS30X1/4TC OR SET/SS30X8MMTC

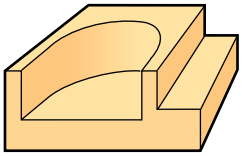
£79.00

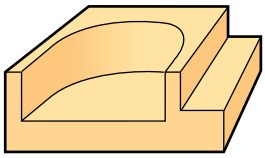
Straight 3/16"

4.8mmØ x 12.7mm

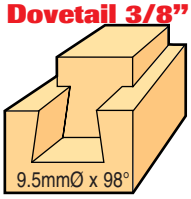
Straight 1/4"

6.35mmØ x 16.0mm

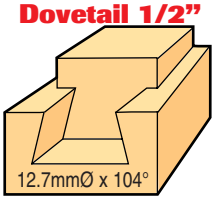
Straight 3/8"

9.5mmØ x 20.0mm

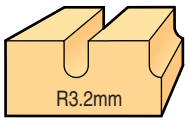
Straight 1/2"

12.7mmØ x 20.0mm

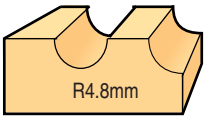
Straight 5/8"

15.9mmØ x 20.0mm

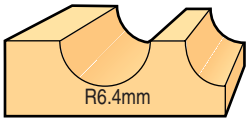
Straight 3/4"

19.0mmØ x 20.0mm

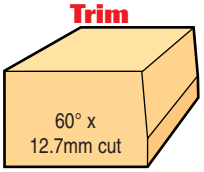
Dovetail 3/8"

9.5mmØ x 98°

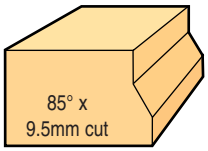
Dovetail 1/2"

12.7mmØ x 104°

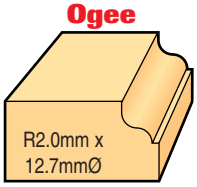
Core Box 1/4"

R3.2mm

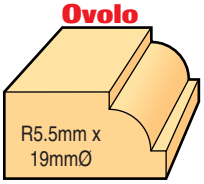
Core Box 3/8"

R4.8mm

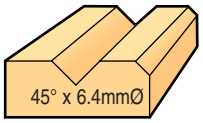
Core Box 1/2"

R6.4mm

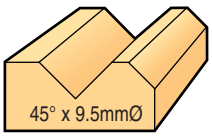
Guided Bevel Trim

60° x 12.7mm cut

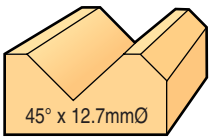
Bevel Trim

85° x 9.5mm cut

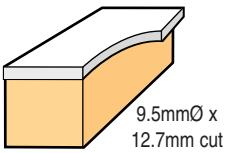
Ogee

R2.0mm x 12.7mmØ

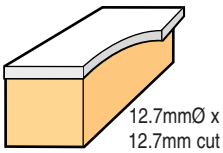
Ovolo

R5.5mm x 19mmØ

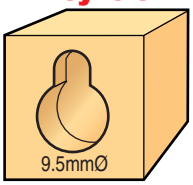
'V' Groove 1/4"

45° x 6.4mmØ

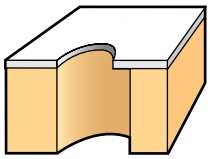
'V' Groove 3/8"

45° x 9.5mmØ

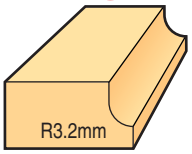
'V' Groove 1/2"

45° x 12.7mmØ

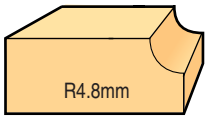
Guided Trimmer 3/8"

9.5mmØ x 12.7mm cut

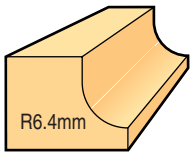
Guided Trimmer 1/2"

12.7mmØ x 12.7mm cut

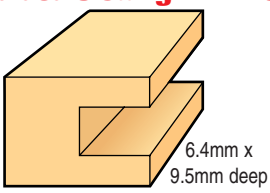
Keyhole

9.5mmØ

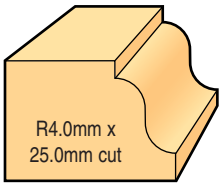
Pierce & Trim

6.4mmØ x 19.0mm cut

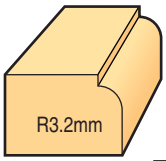
Guided Cove 1/8"

R3.2mm

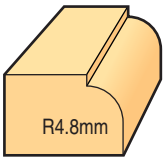
Guided Cove 3/16"

R4.8mm

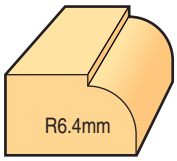
Guided Cove 1/4"

R6.4mm

Guided Slotting 1/4"

6.4mm x 9.5mm deep

Guided Roman Ogee

R4.0mm x 25.0mm cut

Guided Round Over 1/8"

R3.2mm

Guided Round Over 3/16"

R4.8mm

Guided Round Over 1/4"

R6.4mm

7 Piece
TCT ROUTERLATHE CUTTER SET

- Recommended cutters for the Trend Routerlathe (now discontinued).
- Creates decorative turned carvings of almost any design.

*8mm shank set includes **Refs. C007 & C020.**

C044

C141

C052

C054

C142

C008

C021

A Deg.	R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	See Page
45°	-	12.7	6.0	C044	83
-	4.8	9.5	7.5	C141	85
-	3.2	6.3	12.7	C052	87
-	6.3	12.7	7.9	C054	87
-	7.5	27.0	16.0	C142	89
-	-	6.3	25.4	C008*	81
-	-	12.7	25.4	C021*	81

7 Piece Cutter Sets	Product Ref.	Price
with 1/4" shank	SET/RL	£95.50
with 8mm shank	SET/RLX8TC	£100.50

Routing Courses available see page 196

All prices are exclusive of VAT

12 Piece TCT STARTER SET

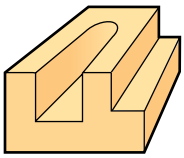
Available in 1/4" & 8mm shanks

Excellent value for money. This twelve piece cutter set contains a range of the most widely used cutters for decorative woodworking. Supplied in plastic carry case.

SET/SS8X1/4TC OR SET/SS8X8MMTC +

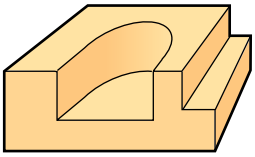
£27.00

Straight 1/4"



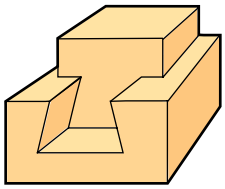
6.3mm Ø x19.0mm

Straight 1/2"



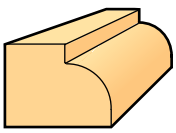
12.7mmØ x 19.0mm cut

Dovetail 1/2"



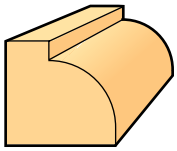
12.7mmØ x 104°

Guided Round Over 1/4"



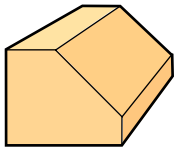
R6.35mm

Guided Round Over 3/8"



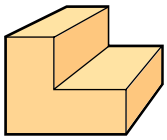
R9.5mm

Guided Chamfer



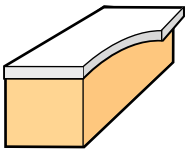
45°

Guided Rebater 3/8"



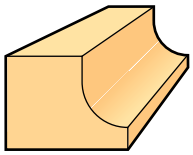
9.5mm rebate

Guided Trimmer 1/2"



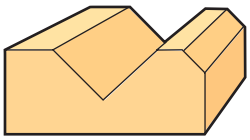
12.7mmØ x 12.7mm cut

Guided Cove 1/4"



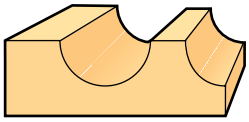
R6.3mm

'V' Groove



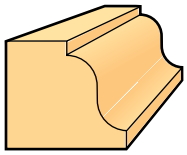
45°

Core Box 1/4"



R6.35mm

Guided Ogee 5/32"



R4.0mm

+ 8mm while stocks last.

15 Piece TCT STARTER SET

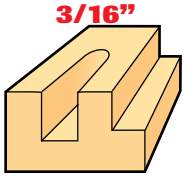
Available in 12mm & 1/2" shanks

Fifteen piece cutter set, containing a range of popular cutters. Supplied in a plastic carry case.

SET/SS9X12MMTC OR SET/SS9X1/2TC

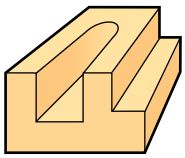
£38.00

Single Flute 3/16"



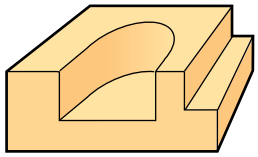
4.8mmØ x 11.0mm

Two Flute 1/4"



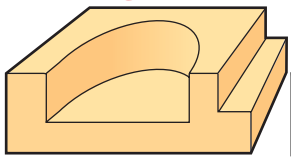
6.3mmØ x 19.0mm

Two Flute 1/2"



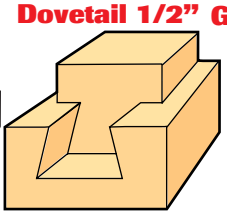
12.7mmØ x 25.0mm cut

Two Flute 3/4"



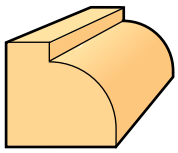
19mmØ x 25.0mm cut

Dovetail 1/2"



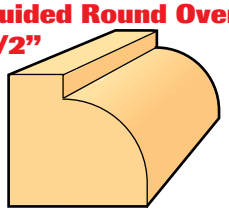
12.7mmØ x 104°

Guided Round Over 3/8"



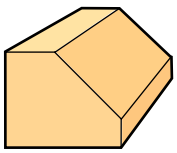
R9.5mm

Guided Round Over 1/2"



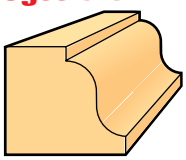
R12.7mm

Guided Chamfer



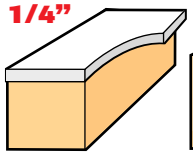
45°

Guided Roman Ogee 5/32"



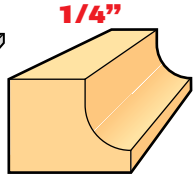
R4.0mm

Guided Trimmer 1/4"



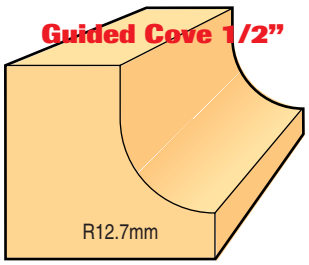
12.7mmØ x 25.0mm cut

Guided Cove 1/4"



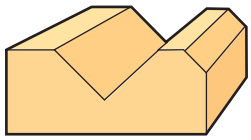
R6.3mm

Guided Cove 1/2"



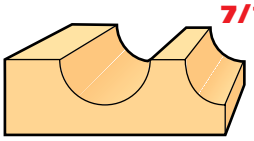
R12.7mm

'V' Groove



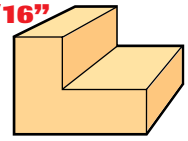
45°

Core Box 1/4"



R6.35mm

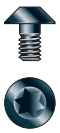
Guided Rebater 7/16"



11.1mm rebate

Routing Courses available see page 196

SPARE PARTS FOR ROUTER CUTTERS



Cutter Reference	Replacement Bearings	Bearing Fixing Packs	Collar Packs & Circlips	Blade Fixing Screws
7/90 & 7/91	B16	-	-	-
7/96 - 7/99	BNT/2	SP-E	-	-
8/20	B127A	SP-C	-	-
8/30 & 9/70	B16F	SP-D	-	-
8/40 - 44	B127A	SP-C	-	-
8/51 & 8/53	B127A	SP-C	COLL/14	-
9/41 & 9/42	B95A	SP-J	-	-
9/55 - 9/57	B127A	SP-C	-	-
9/70	B16F	SP-D	-	-
9/71	B127A	SP-C	-	-
9/72-9/76	B16F	SP-D	-	-
9/77	B19	SP-A	-	-
9/78	B17	SP-A	-	-
9/80	B16	SP-A	-	-
9/85	B16F	SP-A	-	-
9/87 & 9/88	B16F	SP-D	-	-
9/95 - 9/98	B16 & B16	SP-E	COLL/14	-
11/20	B127	-	COLL/14	-
11/41	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
11/60	BNT/2	SP-E	-	-
11/40 & 13/40	B127	-	COLL/14	-
13/41	B16	-	COLL/14	-
13/42	B19	-	COLL/14	-
13/50	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
17/01	B127	-	COLL/14	-
17/1 & 17/2	BB22	-	COLL/14	-
17/4	B29C	-	COLL/14	-
18/53 & 18/55	BB22	-	CIRC/1	-
18/54 & 18/56	B35G	-	CIRC/2	-
18/80 - 18/84	B127A	SP-C	-	-
21/1 (1/4)	B19	-	COLL/14	-
21/1 (1/2)	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
21/2	B254G	-	COLL/12	-
21/3	B38G	-	COLL/12A	-
22/4	B127A	SP-C	-	-
23/09	B127	-	COLL/14	-
23/10 (1/4)	B19	-	COLL/14	-
23/10 (1/2)	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
23/11	B29C	-	COLL/12	-
25/3 & 25/5	B95A,B127A,B16A,B16D	SP-C	CIRC/3	-
25/7	B127A,B16A,B19A,B19C	SP-C	CIRC/2	-
26/2	B127	-	COLL/14	-
26/3	B19	-	COLL/14	-
27/35 & 27/59	BB28	-	-	-

Cutter Reference	Replacement Bearing	Bearing Fixing Packs	Collar Packs & Circlips	Blade Fixing Screw
30/2 - 30/6	B127	-	COLL/14	-
34/90 - 34/92	B127,B16,B19	SP-E	-	-
40/13 - 40/16	B95A, B127A, B16A	SP-J	-	-
40/32	B127A	SP-S	-	-
45/1 - 45/3	B63B	SP-G	-	-
46/01	B127A	SP-S	-	SP-46/01D
46/010	B127A	SP-W	-	RT/M3.0
46/02 & 46/03	B19H	SP-46/02D	-	SP-46/02D
46/05 & 46/07	B63B	SP-G	-	-
46/06	B18	SP-A	-	-
46/09	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
46/2	B19	SP-E	-	-
46/23	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/3 - 46/6C	B16	SP-A	-	-
46/6D	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/7	B18	-	-	-
46/7/50	B127	SP-A	-	-
46/8/50	B95A	SP-C	-	-
46/10	B26E	-	COLL/38	-
46/11 - 46/18	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/19	B19A	SP-C	-	-
46/20	B19	SP-E	-	-
46/21 & 46/22	B18	SP-A	-	-
46/23	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/29 - 46/33	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/34	B127A & B19A	SP-C	-	-
46/35	B127 & B19	SP-A	-	-
46/37	B95B	SP-F	-	-
46/38	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/39 & 46/39L	B95A, B127A,B16A & B19A	SP-C	-	-
46/40	B127 & B16	SP-A	-	-
46/41	B95A	SP-C	-	-
46/42	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/43	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/44	B22, B19 & B16	SP-E	-	-
46/45 - 46/49	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/50	B127 & B16	SP-A	-	-
46/52	B127A & B16A	SP-C	-	-
46/55	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/56	B16F	SP-D	-	-
46/57 & 46/58	B19	SP-E	-	-
46/60 - 46/66	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/67 & 46/68	B127A & B95A	SP-C	-	-
46/70 & 46/71	B127A & B16A	SP-C	-	-
46/75	B95B & B127B	SP-F	-	-
46/80	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/82	B127A & B127A	-	-	-
46/85	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/90	B16	-	COLL/14	-
46/91 & 46/910	B127	-	COLL/14	-
46/92	B16	-	COLL/14	-
46/93	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/94	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
46/9/50 & 46/9/60	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/95 & 46/96	B127	-	COLL/14	-
46/97 - 46/160	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/101	B254G	-	COLL/12	-
46/100	B25G	-	-	-
46/103 - 107	B127	SP-A	-	-
46/125, 46/115 46/130 - 160	B95A + B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/200 & 201	B19A	SP-T	-	-
46/210	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/211	B182	SP-E	-	-
46/212	B19	SP-E	-	-
46/230 - 46/280	B95B & B127B	SP-F	-	-

Replacement Bearings

To order the correct replacement bearing, please use the chart above.

Care and maintenance
Check bearings regularly for free running and replace if faulty.

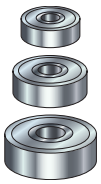
Bearings are shielded to prevent penetration of dust and grease packed for life. They should not be cleaned with solvent or lubricated as this will dissolve the grease and cause premature bearing failure. Scrape off any resin build-up.

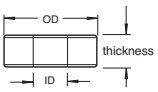
Ref. B182 is sleeved and can be reground.

Always check the tightness of the fixing screw before using cutter.

Bearing Size Conversion

inch		mm
1/8	=	3.2
3/16	=	4.76
1/4	=	6.35
3/8	=	9.55
1/2	=	12.7
1	=	25.4
1-1/8	=	28.6
1-3/8	=	34.9





OD	ID	Thickness	Product Ref.	Price
1/4"	1/8"	7/64"	B63B	£3.75
3/8"	1/8"	5/32"	B95B	£4.75
3/8"	3/16"	1/8"	B95A	£3.75
1/2"	1/8"	11/64"	B127B	£6.00
1/2"	3/16"	3/16"	B127A	£3.25
1/2"	1/4"	3/16	B127	£4.75
14.0mm	3/16"	5.0mm	B14A	£8.50
5/8"	1/8"	3/16"	B16B	£7.00
5/8"	3/16"	3/16"	B16A	£4.75
5/8"	1/4"	3/16"	B16	£3.25
5/8"	3/8"	5/32"	B16D	£8.50
16.0mm	5.0mm	4.9mm	B16F	£8.50
16.0mm	8.0mm	5.0mm	BB16	£8.00
17.0mm	1/4"	7/32"	B17	£8.50
18.0mm	1/4"	7/32"	B18	£8.00
18.2mm	1/4"	3/16"	B182	£7.00
19.0mm	6.0mm	6.0mm	B19H	£6.00
3/4"	1/8"	3/16"	B19B	£7.50
3/4"	3/16"	3/16"	B19A	£6.00
3/4"	1/4"	9/32"	B19	£3.25
3/4"	1/2"	5/32"	B19C	£4.75
20.0mm	1/4"	5.9mm	B20	£8.00
22.0mm	1/4"	6.0mm	B22	£8.00
26.0mm	10.0mm	8.0mm	B26E	£12.00
28.0mm	12.0mm	8.0mm	B28	£8.50
30.0mm	3/16"	5.0mm	B300A	£8.50
30.0mm	1/4"	9/32"	B300	£8.00
22.0mm	8.0mm	7.0mm	BB22	£8.00
22.0mm	1/2"	6.0mm	B22C	£11.50
7/8"	3/8"	9/32"	B78D	£7.50
23.0mm	1/2"	5.0mm	B23C	£7.50
24.0mm	1/2"	5.0mm	B24C	£7.50
25.0mm	15.0mm	6.0mm	B25G	£10.75
25.4mm	15.0mm	5.5mm	B254G	£10.75
1"	1/2"	4.0mm	B254C	£10.75
28.0mm	8.0mm	8.9mm	BB28	£10.75
28.0mm	1/2"	5.0mm	B28C	£11.50
1-1/8"	1/2"	5/16"	B29C	£8.00
32.0mm	12.0mm	10.0mm	B32	£8.00
35.0mm	15.0mm	11.0mm	B35G	£10.75
1-3/8"	1/2"	7/16"	B35C	£10.75
38.1mm	15.0mm	8.5mm	B38G	£9.50
41.0mm	8.0mm	10.6mm	BB41	£10.75
43.0mm	8.0mm	9.6mm	BB43	£10.75

Multi-bearing Packs

Contain the same size bearing for production applications. Reduced price for each individual bearing.

Description	OD	ID	Product Ref.	Price
10 off B63B	1/4"	1/8"	B63B/10	£28.50
10 off B95A	3/8"	3/16"	B95A/10	£34.00
10 off B127A	1/2"	3/16"	B127A/10	£28.50
10 off B19H	19.0mm	6.0mm	B19H/10	£40.00
10 off B16	5/8"	1/4"	B16/10	£21.50
10 off B19C	3/4"	1/2"	B19C/10	£43.00

Mixed Bearing Multi-Packs

Packs of popular bearings with same bore size, for use with router cutters. Three packs available with 1/8", 3/16" and 1/4" ID.

Description	ID	Product Ref.	Price
Comprises 1 off each:			
B95B, B127B, B16B & B19B	1/8"	B/PACK/1	£21.00
B95A, B127A, B16A & B19A	3/16"	B/PACK/2	£13.50
B127, B16 & B19	1/4"	B/PACK/3	£8.50

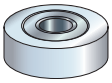
Rubber Shielded Ball Bearings

Give an improved protection from dust and dirt.

OD	ID	Thickness	Product Ref.	Price
1/2"	3/16"	3/16"	B127ARS	£8.50
5/8"	1/4"	3/16"	B16RS	£4.75
3/4"	1/4"	9/32"	B19RS	£4.75
22.0mm	8.0mm	7.0mm	BB22RS	£6.50
35.0mm	15.0mm	11.0mm	B35GRS	£12.00

Delrin® Bearings

Delrin® sleeved for Corian® cutters. **Refs. BNT/2** & **BNT/5** are tapered.



OD	ID	Thickness	Product Ref.	Price
1/2"	3/16"	4.9mm	BN/4	£6.50
3/4"	1/4"	6.7mm	BN/1	£6.50
28.6mm	15.0mm	9.0mm	BN/3	£14.00
20/21.8mm	1/4"	6.7mm	BNT/2	£6.50
21/22.4mm	1/4"	6.8mm	BNT/5	£6.50

All prices are exclusive of VAT

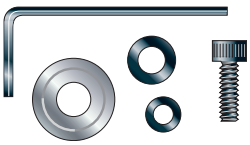
Cutter Reference	Replacement Bearing	Bearing Fixing Packs	Collar Packs & Circlips	Blade Fixing Screw
46/282 & 46/283	B127A & B16A	SP-C	-	-
46/290	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/300 & 301	B19 & B19C	SP-E	COLL/12	-
46/360	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/390	B127 & B127	SP-Q	-	-
46/401	B95A	SP-C	-	-
84/19 & 84/21	B16	SP-A	-	-
84/24	B127	SP-A	-	-
84/84	B16	-	-	-
90/1 - 90/4	B127A	SP-C	-	-
90/10 & 90/11	BN/1	SP-E	-	-
90/12	B16F	SP-D	-	-
90/13 & 90/14	B16	SP-A	-	-
90/20 & 90/21	BN/3	-	COLL/12	-
90/23 & 90/24	B29C	-	-	-
90/25 & 90/26	BN/4	SP-C	-	-
90/29	BNT/5	SP-E	-	-
90/30	B19	SP-E	-	-
90/31	B29C	-	COLL/12	-
90/40	B16F	SP-D	-	-
91/20	BB41 & BB43	-	-	-
92/1 - 92/6	B127A	SP-C	-	-
92/20 - 92/27	B16F	SP-D	-	-
93/3	B16F	SP-D	-	-
93/1	B16F	SP-C	-	-
93/2 & 93/10	B127A	-	-	-
93/11	B16A	SP-D	-	-
331	B22C	-	COLL/12	-
333	B28C	-	COLL/12	-
334	B29C & B35C	-	COLL/12	-
343 & 344	B29C	-	COLL/12	-
346 & 348	B32	-	-	-
753	BB16	-	-	-
865	B127A	SP-C	-	-
C040	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C049	B95B	SP-C	-	-
C059	B95B	SP-F	-	-
C060	B95B	SP-H	-	-
C061	B95B	SP-F	-	-
C062 - C063	B95B	SP-H	-	-
C065 - C066	B127A	SP-C	-	-
C074 - C079	B95A & B127A	SP-I	-	-
C086	B95A	SP-H	-	-
C087	B95B	SP-H	-	-
C090	B95B	SP-F	-	-
C091	B95A	SP-C	-	-
C094	B95A & B127A	SP-I	-	-
C095	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
C096	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C097	B95A	SP-I	-	-
C098 - C099	B95A & B127A	SP-I	-	-
C104	B95A	SP-I	-	-
C105	B95A	SP-C	-	-
C111	BB22	-	CIRC/1	-
C112 & C115	B95A	SP-I	-	-
C116	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C117	B16	SP-D	-	-
C119	B127A	SP-C	-	-
C121	B127	-	COLL/14	-
C121A	BB16	-	COLL/8	-
C122	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C123	B19	-	COLL/14	-
C130	B16	SP-I	-	-
C131	BB22	-	CIRC/1	-
C133	B19	SP-C	-	-
C134	B127A	SP-C	-	-

Cutter Reference	Replacement Bearing	Bearing Fixing Packs	Collar Packs & Circlips	Blade Fixing Screw
C138 - C139	B95A	SP-C	-	-
C140	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C143 - C148	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C149	BB22	-	-	-
C156 - C158	BB22	-	-	-
C152	B127A, B16A & B19A	SP-J	-	-
C155	BB22	-	-	-
C162 - C162A	B127	-	COLL/14	-
C165 - C166	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
C167 - C168	B63B	SP-R	-	-
C170	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C183 - C184	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C190 - C191	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C193	B95A & B127A	SP-I	-	-
C195 - C197	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C198	B95A & B127A	SP-I	-	-
C199	B19 & B19C	SP-C	COLL/12	-
C201 & C203	B35G	-	CIRC/2	-
C204	BB22	-	-	-
C205	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C206	B22C	-	COLL/12	-
C207	B29C	-	COLL/12	-
C208 & C221	B32	-	-	-
C209 & C220	B16	-	-	-
C210 - C213	B22C	-	COLL/12	-
C215	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C216	B16F	SP-I	-	-
C217	B127A	SP-I	-	-
RT/03	-	-	-	RT/M3.0
RT/04 - RT/08, RT/10, 11(M),12(M), RT/13 - RT/15, RT/19, RT/21	-	-	-	RT/3.5
RT/23 - RT/24 RT/33, RT/39	B127	-	-	SP-46/02D
RT/30 - RT/32	B16	-	-	SP-46/02D
RT/40 & RT/41	-	-	-	*RT/3.5 & SP-46/02D
RT/50, RT/51 & RT/60	-	-	-	SP-46/02D
RT/65	B127A	SP-W	-	RT/M3.0
RT/70	B19C	-	-	RT/3.5
RT/80	-	-	-	RT/3.5A
RT/81	-	-	-	RT/M3.0
RT/100	B127	-	-	RT/M3.0
RT/130, 260	B127A	-	-	RT/M3.0
RT/323	-	-	-	RT/3.0
RT/331	B127A	SP-W	-	RT/M3.0
RT/391	B95A	SP-W	-	-
S49/10	B127 & B127	-	COLL/14	-
SSP/1-2B, 4 - 9B	B95A & B127	SP-C	COLL/14	-
SSP/3-3B	B95B & B127	SP-F	COLL/14	-
T46/0 & T46/02	B95A	SP-C	-	-
T46/01	B127A	SP-C	-	-
T46/04	B127A	SP-C	-	-
T46/1	B16	SP-E	-	-
TR23 & TR24	B63B	SP-S	-	-
TR25	B95A	SP-S	-	-
TR26 - TR28	B127A	SP-S	-	-
TR29	B127	-	COLL/14	-
TR29A	BB16	-	COLL/8	-
TR30	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
TR31 - TR33	B95A	SP-S	-	-
TR34	B95A, B127A, B16A,B19A	SP-S	-	-
TR35	B127A, B16A, B19A	SP-S	-	-
TR38	BB16	-	COLL/8	-
TR39	BB19C	-	COLL/12	-
TR41 & TR42	B32	-	-	-

*RT/3.5 for RB/D, SP-4602D for RB/C

Bearing Fixing Packs

Spare part packs make ordering spares easier. Packs include, hex key (if required), screw, washer and shield (if required). See chart above for selection of correct pack and replacement bearing.



Key Type	Size A/F	Cap Head Screw	Washer ID	Shield OD x ID	Product Ref.	Price per Pack
Hex	3mm	M4 x 6mm	4.0mm	-	SP-A	£1.50
Hex	3mm	M4 x 6mm	4.0mm	5/8" x 1/4"	SP-B	£1.50
Hex	3/32"	NC5 x 3/8"	3.5mm	1/2" x 3/16" / 5/16" x 3/16"	SP-C	£2.00
Hex	3/32"	NC5 x 3/8"	3.5mm	16mm x 5mm	SP-D	£1.50
Hex	4mm	NF10 x 1/2"	5.0mm	-	SP-E	£1.50
Hex	5/64"	NC3 x 3/8"	2.0mm	3/8" x 1/8"	SP-F	£1.50
-	-	NC2 x 7/32" (Pozi®)	2.0mm	-	SP-G	£1.00
Hex	2.5mm / 3/32"	1/8"w x 3/8" / M3 x 8mm	3.5mm	-	SP-H	£1.50
Hex	2.5mm / 3/32"	M3 x 8mm / NC5 x 3/8"	3.5mm / 5.0mm	1/2" x 3/16"	SP-I	£2.00
Hex	2.5mm	M3 x 8mm	5.0mm	1/2" x 3/16"	SP-J	£1.50
Hex	3/32"	NC5 x 1/2"	3.5mm	-	SP-Q	£2.00
Hex	5/64"	M2 x 6mm	2.0mm	-	SP-R	£2.00
Hex	2.5mm	M3 x 6mm	3.5mm	-	SP-S	£1.25
Hex	5/64"	M3 x 12mm (csk)	-	-	SP-T	£1.25
Hex	5/64"	NC5 x 9mm (csk)	-	1/2" - 3/16"	N SP-W	£7.50

Collar Packs

Collar Packs are used for cutters with shank mounted bearings. Packs include one collar, grub screw and hex key.

Collar OD	Collar ID	Hex Key	Product Ref.	Price per Pack
11.0mm	1/4"	1/16"	COLL/14	£1.50
14.0mm	8.0mm	5/64"	COLL/8	£1.50
15.8mm	3/8"	1/16"	COLL/38	£1.50
15.0mm	3/8"	1/16"	COLL/38A	£1.50
18.0mm	1/2"	1/16"	COLL/12	£1.50
20.0mm	1/2"	1/16"	COLL/12A	£1.50

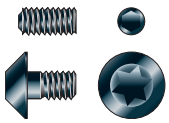
Circlips

Sprung steel fasteners to hold bearings in position onto grooved shanks.

Collar ID	Product Ref.	Price per Pack
8.0mm	CIRC/1	£1.00
1/2"	CIRC/2	£1.00

Blade Fixing Screws for Rota-tip™

Always use our replacement screws if those supplied with the tool are lost or need replacement.



Screw Type	Screw Size	Key Required	Screw Product Ref.	Price
Socket	M3 x 4mm, dome 7mmØ	Hex 5/64"	N RT/M3.0	£2.25
Torx®	M3 x 4mm, dome 5.5mmØ	Torx® T9	RT/3.0	£2.25
Torx®	M3.5 x 5mm, 6mmØ	Torx® T15	RT/3.5	£2.25
Torx®	M3.5 x 5.5mm, dome 6mmØ	Torx® T15	RT/3.5A	£2.25
Torx®	M4 x 5.5mm, dome 6mmØ	Torx® T15	SP-46/02D	£1.50
Set	M3 x 5mm	Hex 1.5mm	SP-46/01D	£1.00

Keys

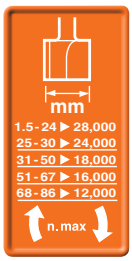
Gives positive and quick action to help prevent overtightening and to allow quick tightening of screw.

Key Type	Key Size	Product Ref.	Price
Hex	1.5mm	RT/KEY/1.5	£5.00
Hex	5/64"	N AK/564	£1.75
Torx®	T9	N RT/KEY/T9	£4.00
Torx®	T15	RT/KEY	£4.00

All prices are exclusive of VAT

SAFETY INFORMATION & CUTTER CARE

Before use to ensure safe working & to get the best from your Trend cutters, read the following safety instructions & cutter care.



Power Tool Safety

- Ensure the power tool is in compliance with 98/37/EC (identified by the CE marking on the power tool).
- Read and understand instructions supplied with power tool, attachment and cutter.
- Always remove the plug from the socket before making any adjustments to the machine.
- Disconnect power tool and attachment from power supply when not in use, before servicing, when making adjustments and when changing accessories such as cutters. Ensure switch is in "off" position and cutter has stopped rotating.
- Do not wear loose clothing. Make sure baggy sleeves are rolled up and ties are removed. Ensure long hair is tied back.
- Always trail the cable away from the working area.
- Always keep the area around the work piece and the floor clear of obstacles.
- The level of noise when routing may exceed 85 dB(A) and ear defenders should be worn.
- Always wear eye protection in the form of goggles, safety spectacles or a visor.
- Always wear a respirator or dust protection mask. Dust masks/filters should be changed regularly. Fit dust extraction.
- All Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) must meet current UK and EU legislation.
- Trial cuts should be made on waste material before starting any project.
- Always clamp securely the material being machined.
- Never leave the power tool unattended when it is running.
- Always wait until the spindle stops rotating before making any adjustments.
- Periodically check all nuts and bolts to make sure they are tight and secure.
- Always keep guards in place and in good working order.
- Only use cutting tools for woodworking that meet EN847-1/2 safety standards and any subsequent amendments.
- Hand held power tools produce different vibration levels. Always refer to the specifications and relevant Health and Safety Guide.

Routing Safety

- Disconnect machine from power source before carrying out any adjustments.
- Before each use check that the cutting tool is sharp and free from damage. Do not use the cutting tool if it is dull, broken or cracked or if any other damage is noticeable or suspected.
- Keep hands, hair and clothing clear of the cutter.
- Clamping surfaces shall be cleaned to remove dirt, grease, oil and water.
- Tool's shank must be inserted into the router's collet at least all the way to the marked point.
- Tools and tools bodies shall be clamped in such a way that they shall not become loose during operation.
- Care shall be taken when mounting tools to ensure that the clamping is by the shank of the tool and that the cutting edges are not in contact with each other or with the clamping elements.
- Fastening screws and nuts shall be tightened using the appropriate spanners etc., and to the torque value provided by the manufacturer.
- Extension of the spanner or tightening using hammer blows shall not be permitted.
- Clamping screws shall be tightened according to instructions provided by the manufacturer. Where instructions are not provided, clamping screws shall be tightened in sequence from the centre outwards.
- Cutting tools are sharp. Care should be taken when handling them.
- Check that the cutter is fitted securely in the router collet.
- Always remove spanners and hex keys from the cutter.
- Check before starting to cut, that there are no obstructions in the path of the router. When cutting through the full thickness of the material, ensure there are no obstacles beneath the work piece.
- The direction of routing must always be opposite to the cutters direction of rotation. Do not back-cut or climb-cut.
- Do not switch on the router with the cutter in contact with the work piece and do not feed the cutter into the work piece until it is at full speed.
- Always guide the router with both hands.
- When you are finished routing, release the plunge and allow the machine to come to a complete stop.
- Ensure the shank size is compatible with the collet.
- Ensure the cutter can be used safely with the chosen router before use.
- When using stacked tooling (multi-blade, block, groover etc.) on a spindle arbor, ensure that the cutting edges are staggered to each other to reduce the cutting impact.
- Feed the router at a constant speed. Too slow a feed speed will result in burning the material and overheating the cutter.
- Never use cutters with a diameter exceeding the maximum diameter indicated in the technical data of the powertool or attachment used.
- Do not take heavy and deep cuts in one pass as this will overload the router.
- The motor of a router is susceptible to the accumulation of sawdust and wood chips and should be blown out, or 'vacuumed', frequently to prevent interference with normal motor ventilation.
- In case of excessive vibrations while using the router stop immediately the operation and have the eccentricity of the router cutter and clamping system checked by competent personnel.

Maximum Speed (n.Max)

- The maximum speed marked on the tool, or shown in the chart or on the packaging should not be exceeded. Where stated, the speed range should be adhered to. Recommended speeds are shown in our Routing Catalogue, in our instructions and/or on our website.

Using Routers in a Fixed Position

- After work, release the router plunge to protect the cutter.
- Always use a push-stick or push-block for last 300mm of the cut.
- Whenever possible use a work holding device or jig to secure component being machined.
- Ensure attachment is securely fitted to the workbench, with table surface at approximately hip height.
- Use a No-Volt Release Switch. Ensure it is fixed securely, easily accessible and is used correctly.
- Do not use awkward or uncomfortable hand positions.
- The use of a fine height adjuster is highly recommended (if available for your router) for accurately adjusting the height of the cutter for operations such as dovetailing, or in a fixed head use.
- Do not reach underneath the table or put your hands or fingers at any time in the cutting path while tool is connected to a power supply.

Cutter Care

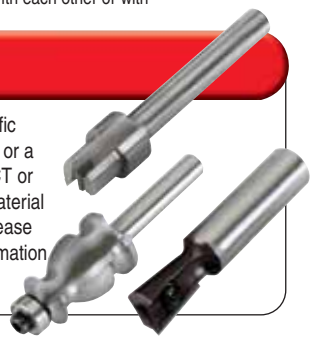
- Always read the instructions supplied with the router cutter.
- Do not drop cutters or knock them against hard objects.
- Cutter shanks should be inserted into the collet at least 2/3 of shank length. Do not insert shank too far into the collet. Leave about 3mm of shank showing.
- Do not over-tighten the collet nut as this will score the shank and create a weakness. If the shank is marked please discard the cutter.
- Periodically check the router collet and collet nut for wear. A worn distorted collet should be discarded.
- Cutters should be kept sharp to avoid burning and to maintain a good finish on the work piece. Do not use blunt cutters.
- Cutters should be kept clean. Resin build-up should be removed at regular intervals with Resin Cleaner™. The use of a lubricant such as Trendicote™ PTFE spray will help prevent resin build-up.
- Do not take deep cuts in one pass, take several shallow passes to reduce the side load applied to the cutter.
- Very small diameter cutters should be handled and used with care.
- Always return the cutter to its packaging after use.
- Always use router cutters in a router. Router cutters must not be used in a drill. Drill and boring bits must not be used in a router. Router cutters must only be used for the material cutting application for which they are designed. Do not use on metal or masonry.

Repair of Tools/Maintenance

- Repair of tools is only allowed in accordance with the manufacturers instructions.
- The design of composite (tipped) tools shall not be changed in the process of repair. Composite tools shall be repaired by a competent person, ie. a person of training and experience, who has knowledge of the design requirements and understands the levels of safety to be achieved.
- Repair shall therefore include e.g. the use of spare parts which are in accordance with the specification of the original parts provided by the manufacturer.
- Tolerances which ensure correct clamping shall be maintained.
- Care shall be taken that regrinding of the cutting edge will not cause weakening of the body and the connection of the cutting edge to the body.

SPECIAL CUTTERS

Router cutters can be made to customer's specific requirements. Please provide exact dimensions or a wood profile, shank size, material grade (e.g. TCT or PCD), flute form, number of tips, rotation and material to be cut to enable us to provide a quotation. Please contact Trend Technical Support for further information.



RE-SHARPENING

Cutting tools can be honed on a diamond stone or sent away for professional re-sharpening. Router cutters and sawblades can be honed on Diamond Whetstones. Please see pages 192-193 of catalogue.

Trend or certain Trend agents can offer a re-sharpening service. For further information on Trend's re-sharpening service please contact Trend Technical Support.

Technical Support: 01923 224681

For more safety information

Visit: www.trend-uk.com/safety

POWER TOOLS & SAFETY

We offer power tools with high performance, flexibility and a comprehensive range of spares and accessories for all woodworking trades.

NEW

T4

850 WATT VARIABLE SPEED ROUTER

108

NEW IMPROVED
Excellent protection from inhaling harmful dust...

NEW

AIRSHIELD PRO

112

TBC TREND BASE CONFIGURATION

This logo identifies products that conform to the standard pattern of fixings for guide bushes and securing the router base to a table or jig.

For more information

Visit: www.trend-uk.com/tbc

T11 & T10
ROUTER & ACCESSORIES

104–105

T5 & T5 MK2
ROUTER & ACCESSORIES

106–107

T2 LAMINATE TRIMMER

109

T20K BISCUIT JOINTER

110

T30 DUST EXTRACTOR

111

AIRACE

113

CNC SMART MACHINES

114

T11 2000 WATT VARIABLE SPEED WORKSHOP ROUTER

With built in Quick Raiser™ fine height adjuster.

Quick Release Recesses
Enables quick fitting & removal of router to PRT, router tables & jigs when used in conjunction with the optional Quick Release Kit. EC Design Reg. No. 000336763.

TBC Trend Base Configuration

Same features as T10 opposite but also has:-

- Router fine height adjuster for above and below height adjustment. One revolution of handle equals 1.5mm.
- Three quick release recesses in base to fit tables in conjunction with optional Quick Release Kit.
- Fitting for optional Clamp Guide System Kit.
- Extra large base aperture for large cutters.
- Quick release dust spout.

T11EK OR T11ELK (115v) ____ **£345.00**

Includes:

- 1 x **1/2" Collet**
- 1 x **Fine Height Adjuster**
- 1 x **30mm Guide Bush** (with inner plate & line-up pin)
- 1 x **35mm Clip-in Dust Spout**
- 1 x **Side-fence with Micro Adjuster**
- 1 x **Storage Case**

Specification:

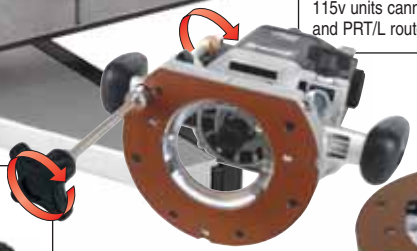
Rating	Professional/Trade
Plunge stroke	0-80mm
Power input	2000w
Standard collet dia.	1/2"
No load speeds	8-20000 rpm
Dust spout size	35mm
Guide bush dia. supplied	30mm
Cutter dia. max. plunge/table	70/86mm
Other collet dia.	6mm, 1/4", 8mm, 3/8", 10mm & 12mm
Weight	6.3kg
Voltages	230v or 115v*

*All 115v routers over 1850W require a 32A BS4343 115v plug. Minimum generator or transformer requirement 3 kVA continuous with a 32A BS4343 115v socket outlet.

115v units cannot be used on the no-volt release switch CRT/L and PRT/L router tables.

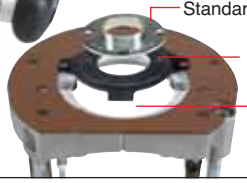
Built-in Quick Raiser™
For Table Fine Height Adjustment.

Clamp Guide System Fitting
To suit CGS clamp guides.



Height adjustment from either end

Unique Base Design



- Standard Guide Bush fitting.
- Inner Plate centring for accuracy.
- 75mm aperture for large cutters in table mode.

T11 Accessories:

Quick Release Kit
T11/JT/KIT ____ **£22.00**
Comprising three sets of cams, bolts & fixings.

Clamp Guide System Kit
T11/CGS/KIT
£33.50
Comprising alloy bracket fixing & plastic slider.

Extra Side-fence
WP-T11/087
£49.00

Direct Fit Large Guide Bushes
Large sizes which fit directly into the base.

GB500	50mm	£11.50
GB600	60mm	£11.50
GB700	70mm	£11.50

T10 & T11 Accessories:

Collets
Precision multi-slit one-piece collets in a variety of sizes.

Product Ref.	ID	Price
CLT/T10/3	3mm	£33.00
CLT/T10/6	6mm	£22.00
CLT/T10/635	1/4"	£22.00
CLT/T10/8	8mm	£22.00
CLT/T10/95	3/8"	£22.00
CLT/T10/10	10mm	£22.00
CLT/T10/12	12mm	£22.00
CLT/T10/127	1/2"	£22.00

Beam Trammel

BEAM/002 ____ **£20.50**
10mm x 500mm rod

Standard Fence Rods 360mm
ROD/10X360 (pair) ____ **£15.00**

Extra long Fence Rods 500mm
ROD/10X500 (pair) ____ **£20.50**

115v 32A Plug
32A BS4343
115 volt plug.

PLUG/110V/32A ____ **£20.00**

115v 32A Socket
32A BS4343
115 volt socket.

SOCK/110V/32A ____ **£28.50**

All prices are exclusive of VAT

To download Videos, Test Reviews, Spare Parts & Instruction Manuals
Visit: www.trend-uk.com/downloads

T10 2000 WATT VARIABLE SPEED TRADESMAN ROUTER

Ideal for use by the tradesman in the workshop or on site.

- Electronic full wave variable control of spindle speed under load for a fine finish on all types of material.
- Soft start eliminates sudden movement of machine on start up.
- Two column precision base with large phosphor bronze bushes for plunging accuracy.
- Spindle lock and hex collet nut results in easy cutter changes with the 22mm spanner supplied.
- Adjustable twin rod parallel side-fence guide with integral micro-adjuster for straight edge work.
- Precision machined one-piece multi-slit collet for fail-safe grip of cutter shank.
- 3-position revolving depth stop for fast adjustable settings.
- Adjustable inner plate for guide bush accuracy.

TBC TREND BASE CONFIGURATION

Woodworker WOODY AWARDS 2006 WINNER

T10EK OR T10ELK (115v) £310.00

Includes:

- 1 x 1/2" Collet
- 1 x 35mmØ Bolt on Dust Spout
- 1 x 30mm Guide Bush (with inner plate & line-up pin)
- 1 x Side-fence with Micro Adjuster
- 1 x Storage Case

Specification:

Rating	Professional/Trade
Plunge stroke	0-80mm
Power input	2000w
Standard collet dia.	1/2"
No load speeds	8-20000 rpm
Dust spout size	35mm
Guide bush dia. supplied	30mm
Cutter dia. max.	50mm
Other collet dia.	6mm, 1/4", 8mm, 3/8",10mm & 12mm
Weight	6.3kg
Voltages	230v or 115v*

*All 115v routers over 1850W require a 32A BS4343 115v plug. Minimum generator or transformer requirement 3 kVA continuous with a 32A BS4343 115v socket outlet.

115v units cannot be used on the no-volt release switch CRT/L and PRT/L router tables.

Adjustable Inner Plate

Standard Guide Bush fitting

Inner Plate centring for accuracy

100% accurate. Ideal for routing kitchen worktop.

Guide Bushes

Guide bushes to fit the adjustable inner plate on the base of router. See page 143 for further information.

Product Ref.	OD	Price
GB10	10mm	£6.50
GB12	12mm	£6.50
GB14	14mm	£6.50
GB16	16mm	£6.50
GB18	18mm	£6.50
GB20	20mm	£6.50
GB22	22mm	£6.50
GB24	24mm	£6.50
GB26	26mm	£6.50
GB28	28mm	£6.50
GB30	30mm	£6.50
GB32	32mm	£6.50
GB40	40mm	£6.50

T10 Accessories:

Fine Height Adjuster

Fits in place of the knurled knob and provides fine height adjustment of the cutter in a table or with a dovetail jig.

FHA/003 £20.50

Extra Side-fence
WP-T10/087 £55.00

Direct Fit Guide Bushes

These guide bushes can be used as a direct fit to the router for general work where absolute accuracy is not the main requirement.

Product Ref.	OD	Price
GB/T10/30	30mm	£14.00
GB/T10/40	40mm	£14.00

T10 & T11 Replacement Parts:

These routers are supported by our network of repair agents around the UK. A complete range of spares are available. We have listed below some of the common spares usually requested for routing machines.

Collet Nut
CLT/NUT/T10 £8.00

Brush Set (pair)
WP-T10E/004 (230v) £13.00
WP-T10EL/004 (115v) £13.00

Spring for Thumb Knob
WP-T10/081 £1.25

Thumb Knob M6x15mm
WP-T10/085 £1.75

Inner Plate
WP-T10/075 (T10) £5.00
WP-T9/075 (T11) £4.75

Switch Unit
WP-T10E/003 (115v & 230v) £31.00

Guide Bush Screw M5x8mm
WP-SCW/09 (each) £0.50

Inner Plate Screw M5x12mm
WP-SCW/42 (each) £0.50

Handles
WP-T10/041 (left) £7.00
WP-T10/049 (right) £7.00

Plastic Slider Base
WP-T10/080 (T10) £14.50
WP-T11/080 (T11) £14.50

T11 Fine Height Adjuster Handle
WP-T11/128 £11.00

To download Videos, Test Reviews, Spare Parts & Instruction Manuals

Visit: www.trend-uk.com/downloads

All prices are exclusive of VAT

T5 850 WATT VARIABLE SPEED ROUTER

Still popular by design, this router is both compact & powerful and suitable for light & medium duty applications.

- Electronic variable control of spindle speed under load for a fine finish on all types of material.
- Soft-start feature eliminates sudden movement of machine on start-up.
- Spindle lock & hex collet nut allows easy cutter changes.
- Precision machined one piece multi-slit collet with combined nut.
- Compact design & low weight make it easy to use especially for intricate work.
- Adjustable twin rod side-fence for guiding along a straight edge.

NEW WOODWORKING Best on test

BEST ON TEST TBC Router

TBC TREND BASE CONFIGURATION

CE

Basic Models

T5EB (240V) _____ **£194.00**

T5ELB (115V) ___ **£214.00**

Basic Model Includes:

- 1 x 1/4" Collet
- 1 x 35mm Clip-in Dust Spout
- 1 x 20mm Guide Bush
- 1 x Side-fence With Micro Adjuster
- 1 x Beam Trammel Attachment

Models with Storage Case

T5EK (240V) _____ **£254.00**

T5ELK (115V) ___ **£274.00**

See opposite page for specification.

Models with Storage Case Include:

- 1 x 1/4" Collet
- 1 x 8mm Collet & Nut Set
- 1 x 35mm Clip-in Dust Spout
- 1 x 20mm Guide Bush
- 1 x Side-fence With Micro Adjuster
- 1 x Beam Trammel Attachment
- 1 x Fine Height Adjuster

T5 Replacement Parts:

The T5 router is supported by our network of repair agents around the UK. A complete range of spares are available. We have listed below some of the common spares usually requested for routing machines.

Brush Set (pair)
WP-T5E/032 (240v) ___ **£7.00**
WP-T5EL/032 (115v) __ **£7.00**

Spring for Thumb Knob
WP-T5/016 _____ **£1.00**

Thumb Knob M6x12mm
WP-T5/011 _____ **£1.50**

Depth Stop
WP-T5/014 _____ **£2.50**

Switch
WP-T5E/027 (240v) ___ **£7.00**
WP-T5EL/027 (115v) __ **£12.00**

Plunge Knob Handle
WP-T5/015 _____ **£4.00**

Fixed Knob Handle
WP-T5/076 _____ **£3.75**

Guide Bush Screw M5x10mm
WP-SCW/13 (each) _____ **£0.50**

Plastic Slider Base
WP-T5/050 _____ **£5.25**

Beam Trammel Attachment
For 8mm dia. fence rods.
BEAM/005 _____ **£6.00**

Collet & Nut Sets (New Style post 2005)

Precision multi-slit one-piece collet with combined nut sets in three sizes.

Product Ref.	ID	Price
CNS/T5/6	6mm	£14.00
CNS/T5/635	1/4"	£14.00
CNS/T5/8	8mm	£14.00

Collets (Old Style pre 2005)

For use with old style collet nut.

Product Ref.	ID	Price
CLT/T5/32	1/8"	£29.25

Collet Nut (Old Style pre 2005)

For use with old style collets.

Product Ref.	Price
CLT/NUT/T5	£3.25

All prices are exclusive of VAT

T5 MK2 850 WATT VARIABLE SPEED ROUTER

Safety switch version of T5 with same features as T5 opposite. A trigger lock is included when used in a router table.

T5EK/MK2 ___£254.00

Model Includes:

- 1 x 1/4" Collet
- 1 x 8mm Collet & Nut Set
- 1 x 35mm Clip-in Dust Spout
- 1 x 20mm Guide Bush
- 1 x Side-fence With Micro Adjuster
- 1 x Beam Trammel Attachment
- 1 x Trigger Lock
- 1 x Fine Height Adjuster
- 1 x Storage Case

TBC TREND BASE CONFIGURATION

CE

Specification:

Rating	Professional/Trade
Plunge stroke	0-50mm
Power input	850w
Standard model collet dia.	1/4" & 8mm
Cutter dia. max.	40mm
No load speeds 240v	9-27000 rpm
No load speeds 115v	8.5-26000 rpm
Dust spout size	35mm
Guide bush dia.	20mm
Weight	3.0kg
Voltages	115v or 240v

(T5EK/MK2 is not available in 115v)

Minimum generator or transformer requirement 2.75kVA continuous.

Ergonomic switch lever, when released will switch machine off automatically.

T5 Accessories:

Fine Height Adjuster
Fits in place of the depth stop and threads onto the longest revolving turret screw. It enables fine vertical adjustment of the cutter. Recommended when using the T5 & T5 MK2 with our Router Tables or Dovetail Jigs.

FHA/001 ___£12.00

Beam Trammel
BEAM/001 ___£14.00
8mm x 500mm rod

Storage Case
as supplied with 'K' & MK2 models of the T5. See page 146 for full details

CASE/T5 ___£34.00

Extra Side-fence
WP-T5/046 ___£26.00

Side-fence without Micro Adjustment
WP-T5/077 ___£17.00

Standard Fence Rods 300mm
ROD/8X300 (pair) ___ **£10.00**

Extra long Fence Rods 500mm
ROD/8X500 (pair) ___ **£16.00**

T5 MK2 Trigger Lock
To lock trigger in 'on' position when used in table mode with a No-Volt Release Switch fitted. (see page 144 for No-Volt Release Switch)

T5MK2/LOCK ___£3.50

Guide Bushes

Alternative sizes of guide bushes to fit base of router. See page 143 for further information.

Product Ref.	OD	Price
GB10	10mm	£6.50
GB12	12mm	£6.50
GB14	14mm	£6.50
GB16	16mm	£6.50
GB18	18mm	£6.50
GB20	20mm	£6.50
GB22	22mm	£6.50
GB24	24mm	£6.50
GB26	26mm	£6.50
GB28	28mm	£6.50
GB30	30mm	£6.50
GB32	32mm	£6.50
GB40 Extra large size	40mm	£6.50

T4 850 WATT VARIABLE SPEED ROUTER

NEW

TBC TREND BASE CONFIGURATION

CE

Light duty plunge router for hobbyist and light trade user.

- Variable speed control.
- Spindle lock.
- Hex collet nut allows easy cutter changes.
- Removable base for carving and die grinding with 43mm diameter collar for pillar drill fitment.
- Tapped fixing holes for Trend standard guide bushes.
- Separate dust spout fixing holes.
- Adjustable twin rod side fence for guiding along a straight edge.

T4EK OR **T4ELK** (115v) _____ **£85.00**

Includes:

- 1 x 1/4" Collet
- 1 x 6mm Collet
- 1 x 8mm Collet
- 1 x 34mm Bolt-on Dust Spout
- 1 x 16mm Guide Bush
- 1 x Side-fence
- 1 x Storage Case

Specification:

Rating	Hobbyist/Light Trade
Plunge stroke	0-35mm
Power input	850w
Standard collet dia.	1/4", 6mm & 8mm
Dust spout size	34mm
Guide bush dia.	16mm
No load speeds	11,500 - 32,000 rpm
Weight	2.4kg
Cutter dia. max.	30mm
Voltage	230v or 115v

Minimum generator or transformer requirement 2.75kVA continuous.

T4 Accessories:

Fine Height Adjuster
Fits in place of the depth stop and threads onto the longest revolving turret screw. It enables fine vertical adjustment of the cutter. Recommended when using the T4 with our Router Tables or CDJ Dovetail Jigs.

FHA/009 _____ **£11.50**

Guide Bushes
Alternative guide bushes to fit base of router. From 10mm to 40mm.

Product Ref.	Price
GB10, GB12, GB14 etc.	£6.50 each

See page 143 for complete range.

Beam Trammel
BEAM/001
8 x 500mm rod _____ **£14.00**

Extra Long Fence Rods
ROD/8X500 500mm __**£16.00**
To allow fitting to pivot frame jig etc.

Shaping & Sharpening
For Burrs & Rasps for grinding & carving see page 73 for full details.

Edge Moulding

Hinge Recessing
With a Hinge Jig & Unibase fitted.

Replacement Parts:

Collet Nut
CLT/NUT/T4 _____ **£3.25**

Collet Spring
WP-T4/033 _____ **£1.00**

Brush Set (pair)
WP-T4E/010 (230v) _____ **£3.25**
WP-T4EL/010 (115v) _____ **£3.25**

Thumb Knob
WP-T4/038 _____ **£1.00**
For rods

Spring for Thumb Knob
WP-T4/039 _____ **£0.50**

Guide Bush Screw M5 x 8mm
WP-SCW/09 (each) _____ **£0.50**

Depth Stop Rod
WP-T4/036 _____ **£1.00**

Switch
WP-T4E/017 (230v) _____ **£2.25**
WP-T4EL/017 (115v) _____ **£2.00**

Grip Handle
WP-T4/046 _____ **£2.00**

Plastic Slider Base
WP-T4/061 _____ **£1.50**

Replacement Collets
One-piece collets

Product Ref.	ID	
CLT/T3/3	3mm	£3.75
CLT/T4/6	6mm	£3.75
CLT/T4/635	1/4"	£3.75
CLT/T4/8	8mm	£3.75

All prices are exclusive of VAT

To download Videos, Test Reviews, Spare Parts & Instruction Manuals
Visit: www.trend-uk.com/downloads

T2 450 WATT LAMINATE ROUTER

Powerful but light laminate trimmer with ergonomic handle & horse shoe base. Ideal for all professional trimming applications.

- Light weight with ergonomic handle & quiet motor for production applications.
- Purpose design for laminate trimming with horse shoe base and single pillar.
- Precision machined one piece multi-slit collet.
- Fully adjustable 20mm bearing copy follower attachment & 40mm graduated plunge.
- 24,000 rpm allows use with all laminate trimmer router cutters.
- M6 tapped holes in base for fixing jigs & removable phenolic base slider.

WHILE STOCKS LAST

TBC TREND BASE CONFIGURATION

CE

T2K _____ **£154.00**

Includes:

- 1 x 1/4" Collet
- 1 x Copy Follower
- 1 x 18mm Guide Bush
- 1 x Dust Spout
- 1 x Storage Case

Specification:

Rating	Professional/Trade
Plunge stroke	0-40mm
Power input	450w
Standard collet dia.	1/4"
No load speed	24000 rpm
Guide bush dia.	18mm
Weight	1.7kg
Dust spout	29mm
Voltage	230v

Copy Following

Bearing Guided Trimming

Flush Trimming

Template Following

Replacement Parts:

Collet Nut
CLT/NUT/T2 _____ £8.50

Collets
CLT/T2/6 6.0mm _____ £17.50
CLT/T2/635 1/4" _____ £17.50
CLT/T2/8 8.0mm _____ £17.50

Brush Holder
WP-T2/003 _____ £3.25

Carbon Brush
WP-T2/004 (pair) _____ £3.75

Thumb Knob M6x20mm
WP-T2/016 _____ £1.50

Phenolic Slider Base
WP-T2/032 _____ £7.50

Switch
WP-T2/039 _____ £4.50

Storage Case
CASE/T2 _____ £29.50

Guide Bush 18mmØ Tube Type
GB/T2/18 _____ £1.50

To download Videos, Test Reviews, Spare Parts & Instruction Manuals

Visit: www.trend-uk.com/downloads

All prices are exclusive of VAT

T20K PROFESSIONAL BISCUIT JOINTER

Biscuit jointing machine with 0-90° tilt base for slotting grooves in boards and timbers to accept flat biscuit dowels.

- Six pre-set depth adjustment.
- Adjustable top handle.
- Precise adjustable rise and fall with measurement scales.
- Spindle lock for easy tool change.
- Quiet gear arrangement.
- Smaller more ergonomic body design.

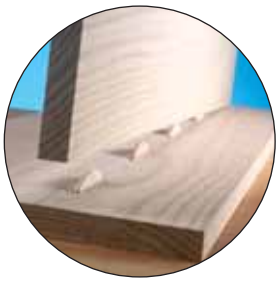
110V AVAILABLE

T20K _____ £189.00

Edge Joints

Mitre Joints

Bevel Joints



T-joints

Includes:

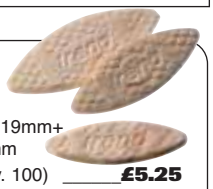
- 1 x Six Wing TCT Blade
- 1 x Dust Bag
- 1 x 28mm Dust Spout
- 1 x Storage Case

Specification:

Rating	Professional/Trade
Power input	710w
Rotation speed	9000 rpm
Weight	2.7kg
Plunge depth max.	20mm
Plate height adjustment	45mm
Dust spout size	28mm
Tilt base	0-90°
Blade	100 x 22 x 4.0mm
Voltage	230v

Minimum generator or transformer requirement 2.75kVA continuous.

Optional Accessories:



No.0
For board thickness 8 - 12mm
Size: 47.5 x 15.5 x 4.0mm
BSC/0/100 (qty. 100) _____ **£4.75**
BSC/0/1000 (qty. 1000) __ **£22.00**

No.10
For board thickness 13 - 18mm
Size: 53 x 19 x 4.0mm
BSC/10/100 (qty. 100) ____ **£4.75**
BSC/10/1000 (qty. 1000) **£23.00**

No.20
For board thickness 19mm+
Size: 60 x 23 x 4.0mm
BSC/20/100 (qty. 100) _____ **£5.25**
BSC/20/1000 (qty. 1000) __ **£24.00**

No.0, 10 & 20
Qty No.0 x 30, No.10 x 30 & No.20 x 40
BSC/MIX/100 (qty. 100) ____ **£5.25**
Qty No.0 x 250, No.10 x 250 & No.20 x 500
BSC/MIX/1000 (qty. 1000) **£23.00**

Replacement Parts:

TCT Blade 4mm Kerf
CR/BJB100T ____ **£21.50**

Storage Case
CASE/T20 _____ **£23.50**

Dust Bag
WP-T20/074 ____ **£9.00**

Pin Spanner
WP-T20/067 ____ **£2.50**

Spanner 8mm A/F
WP-SPAN/8 _____ **£1.50**

Spring Hook
WP-T20/062 ____ **£1.25**

Switch
WP-T20/009 ____ **£6.50**

Brush Set (pair)
WP-T20/007 _____ **£4.50**

Hex Key 6mm A/F
WP-AP/06 _____ **£1.75**

100MM BISCUIT JOINTING BLADES

- Six Tungsten Carbide Teeth.
- Anti-kickback tool design for safer use.
- Suitable for natural timbers, particle and MDF boards.
- Standard 100mm diameter x 22mm bore x 4mm kerf.

Waveform
BJB/100S _____ **£41.50**
Bossed body with scriber tooth.

Craft Pro
CR/BJB100T
£21.50
Thin body for Trend, Freud & Casals.

CR/BJB100
£21.50
Bossed body.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

To download Videos, Test Reviews, Spare Parts & Instruction Manuals
Visit: www.trend-uk.com/downloads

T30 WET & DRY VACUUM EXTRACTOR

CE

A powerful wet and dry autostart extractor with many useful features.

- Powerful but quiet 1200 watt bypass motor.
- Power tool take off with auto start feature and 6 second run-on delay.
- Large 34 litre capacity impact resistant plastic container with five castors for stability.
- Extra long 7.8 metre power cable.
- Extra long five metre hose.

T30A _____ **£199.00**
Includes Standard Filter (12 micron)

T30AF _____ **£219.00**
Includes Fine Dust Filter Kit (0.3 micron)

T30ALF (110v) **£234.00**
Includes Fine Dust Kit (0.3 micron)
Max. Power Tool Autostart 1000W

Includes:

- **1 x 5 Metre Hose**
- **1 x Floor Cleaning Kit**
- **1 x Crevice Tool**
- **1 x Upholstery Tool**
- **1 x Power Tool Adapter**

Specification:

Rating	Professional/Trade
Power input	1200w
Autostart max. (230v)	2000w
Autostart max. (110v)	1000w
Autostart min.	40w
Airflow	3,300 L/min
Vacuum max.	2300mm H_20
Noise	72 dB
Hose	5M x 36mm OD
Container volume (dry)	34L
Container volume (wet)	25L
Dimensions	620 x 400 x 400mm
Weight	11.5kg
Voltage	230v & 110v

Standard Accessories:

Included with T30A and T30AF

A hose 5M x 36mmØ. When used with CRT & SRT a Ref. CRT/3 is required.

Paper Filter Bag for dry use only.
T30/1 _____ **£3.50**

Included with T30AF only

0.3 micron Micro Cartridge Filter for increased effectiveness against fine dust particles (HEPA).
T30/5 _____ **£21.00**
(Round mesh, white inside)

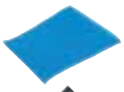
Nylon Wet and Dry Pre-Filter for use with 0.3 micron Cartridge Filter. Prolongs life of Cartridge Filter and increases effectiveness.
T30/3 _____ **£23.00**

Included with T30A only

Standard 12 micron Cartridge Filter
T30/6 _____ **£14.00**
(Diamond mesh, yellow inside)

Optional Accessories:

Cloth Pre-filter
T30/2 _____ **£20.00**
For dry use, to prolong life and increase effectiveness of 12 micron cartridge filter.



No Foam Filter
T30/4 _____ **£2.50**
prevents foam entering motor

Furniture Brush
T30/20 _____ **£3.50**

Hose Adaptor
T30/21 _____ **£3.50**
Joint 58mm to 36mm. For use with T30/22 hose.

Large Diameter Hose
T30/22 _____ **£18.50**
58mm x 1.5 metre increases suction with Trend router tables & suitable for smaller planer thicknessers and spindle moulders.

Paper Filter Bag
T30/15 (pack of 5) _____ **£16.50**
T30/10 (pack of 10) _____ **£32.00**

HOSES & CONNECTIONS

Hoses

In 3 metre lengths. Four sizes of hose are offered to fit a multitude of extraction equipment. Bayonets may be required.

HOSE/35X3 _____ **£15.50**
OD 35mm, ID 30mm
HOSE/38X3 _____ **£24.50**
OD 38mm, ID 32mm
HOSE/56X3 _____ **£34.00**
OD 56mm, ID 50mm
HOSE/105X3 _____ **£46.00**
OD 105mm, ID 100mm

Hose Cuff

To join hoses together which have the same diameter.

HOSE/CUFF/38 _____ **£7.00**
Joins 38mm OD hoses together
HOSE/CUFF/56 _____ **£8.50**
Joins 56mm OD hoses together

Plastic Bayonets

Designed to fit hoses to extraction fittings.

HOSE/BAY/35 _____ **£9.00**
OD 35mm, ID 27mm
HOSE/BAY/42 _____ **£10.00**
OD 42mm, ID 36mm
HOSE/BAY/56 _____ **£11.00**
OD 56mm, ID 50mm

Stepped Bayonet

Ideal when a custom connection is required. Can be cut to size with a knife.

HOSE/BAY/STEP _____ **£9.50**
OD 54mm/39mm, ID 48mm/33mm

Replacement Parts:

Stepped Power Tool Adapter
WP-T30/056 _____ **£3.00**
OD 40mm/35mm/32mm/27mm

Hose
WP-T30/050 (36mm x 5 metre) _____ **£26.00**

Crevice Tool
WP-T30/058 _____ **£3.00**

Upholstery Tool
WP-T30/057 _____ **£3.00**

Tube
WP-T30/051 (1 off) _____ **£4.00**

Universal Spout
WP-T30/052 _____ **£4.00**

Universal Brush for Carpets
WP-T30/053 _____ **£3.00**

Universal Brush for Floors
WP-T30/054 _____ **£3.50**

Universal Brush for Fluids
WP-T30/055 _____ **£3.50**

To download Videos, Test Reviews, Spare Parts & Instruction Manuals
Visit: www.trend-uk.com/downloads

All prices are exclusive of VAT

AIRSHIELD PRO

New fully protected powered respirator for use with woodworking applications. Suitable for use when machining MDF.

BS EN 166
BS EN 12941 THP2

CE NEW

- A built-in quiet fan keeps a constant flow of filtered air across the face.
- Provides excellent protection from inhalation of harmful dust with twin fine dust filters.
- Protects eyes and face against flying debris.
- Filter efficiency now 98%.
- Combination face-seal and hood improves protection.
- 8 hour battery.
- On board battery charging.
- Approved to new Standard BS EN 12941.

Specification:

Rating	DIY/Craftsman/Professional
Airflow min.	160 l/min
Airflow fully charged	200/1/min
Size of headband	52cm-62cm
Motor sound level	70 dB
Battery	8 hrs
Weight	995g
Voltage	230v

Eye protection to BS EN 166 (low energy impact). Respiratory protection (NPF50) to BS EN 12941 THP2.

Motor
Positioned away from the sensitive area of the forehead to reduce noise and irritation.

Brow Guard
Swings open and can be removed for easy access to filter, fan and battery.

Strategic Component Distribution
Ensures optimum centre of gravity is achieved for balance and comfort.

Audible Low Battery Warning

Routing

Accessory Attachment
For ear defenders.

Replaceable Visor
Visor easy to fit BSEN166.

AIR/PRO
£219.00

Combination Face Seal & Hood
Improves protection while keeping hair dust free.

Flip-Up Visor
Polycarbonate visor to BS EN 166 low energy impact.

Twin Filter
Efficiency is 98% with a minimum laboratory protection factor of 50. More than double Airshield Mk1.

8 Hour Battery
Single rechargeable Ni-MH battery for 8 hours use. Battery needs to be charged whilst fitted to the unit.

Includes:

- 1 x 8 Hour Battery
- 1 x Battery Charger
- 1 x Pair THP2 Fine Filters
- 1 x Airflow Indicator
- 1 x Clear Visor Overlay
- 1 x Storage Bag

ACCESSORIES

Clip-on Passive Ear Defenders
AIR/P/6
Comfortable & lightweight with durable ball joint design for airing & rest positions. Weight 173g, cushion pressure 2.6kPA. SNR-26 (standard noise reduction).
CE EN 352-3 _____ **£27.00**

Accessory Visor Wipes
AIR/WIPE (contains 100 wipes) __ **£16.00**
IRRITANT (Xi), HIGHLY FLAMMABLE (F)

Replacement Parts:

THP2 Filter Pack
AIR/P/1 (pair) ___ **£21.50**

Replacement Visor Overlay - Clear (pack of ten)
AIR/P/3C _____ **£16.00**

Replacement Visor Overlay - Green Anti-tint (pack of ten)
AIR/P/3G _____ **£16.00**

8 Hour Battery
AIR/P/4 _____ **£34.50**

Charger (UK)
AIR/P/5/UK (230v) **£29.00**

All prices are exclusive of VAT

To download Videos, Test Reviews, Spare Parts & Instruction Manuals
Visit: www.trend-uk.com/downloads

Dust mask with replaceable filter system for use when routing, for industrial and construction work, DIY and various other trades.

AIR ACE SAFETY RESPIRATOR

Patent No.0582612

BS EN 140
BS EN 143 P2

CE

- Five times larger surface area than the average disposable dust mask, giving superior protection against dust inhalation and offering considerable cost savings.
- The one way exhaust valve vents to the underneath, preventing exhaled air from fogging goggles or the optional visor. This also ensures that the filter stays dry reducing filter clogging and prolonging its life.
- P2 electrostatic filters offer approximately ten times the life of a disposable facemask. Protects the user against hazardous toxic dust particles, metal fumes and mist to classification P2 and down to 0.3 microns enabling use with MDF.

AIRACE _____ **£33.50**

Includes:

2 x P2 Electrostatic Filters

Replacement Parts:

Spare P2 Filter
ACE/1 (1 off) _____ **£3.00**

Spare P2 Filter
ACE/15 (5 off) _____ **£14.00**

Specification:

Weight _____ 286g
Respiratory protection to BS EN143 P2

Optional Accessories:

Nuisance Filter
ACE/2 _____ **£3.50**
Active charcoal pre-filter which is fitted over P2 filter, for use on odours and smells at below occupational exposure levels only. Ideal for working with animals etc.

Clip-on Visor
ACE/3 _____ **£15.00**
Eye protection to EN166, 167, 168. (Medium protection against high - speed particles)

Plastic Storage Box
ACE/6 _____ **£8.50**
Ensures dust mask does not get contaminated when not in use.

Rubber Face Seal

Clip-on Visor Fitted

AIRSHIELD MK1 RESPIRATOR

Replacement Parts:

Visor Wipes
AIR/WIPE (contains 100 wipes) _____ **£16.00**

Replacement THP2 Fine Filter
AIR/10 (1 off) _____ **£12.00**

Replacement THP2 Fine Filter Pack
AIR/1 (pack of 3) _____ **£32.50**

Replacement Pre-filter
AIR/2 (pack of 3) _____ **£8.00**

Replacement Visor Overlay - Clear
AIR/3C (pack of 10) _____ **£13.50**

Replacement Visor Overlay - Green Anti-tint
AIR/3G (pack of 10) _____ **£13.50**

Replacement 4 Hour Battery
AIR/4 _____ **£13.50**

Replacement Charger (UK)
AIR/5/UK (240v) _____ **£20.50**

Woodturners Spare Pack
AIR/WSP _____ **£40.50**

Containing:		
	THP-2 Filter	1 off
	Pre-filters	3 off
	Clear Visor Overlays	10 off
	Replacement Face Seal	1 off

Airshield Battery Charger Pack
To extend to 8 hour battery life purchase:
AIR/BCP/UK _____ **£31.00**

Containing:		
	AIR/4	1 off
	AIR/5/UK	1 off

All prices are exclusive of VAT

CNC SMART MACHINES

Computer controlled routing technology, offering affordability and high performance machines for a wide range of applications. Fully guarded as standard for maximum safety.

The bench mounted CNC SMART Lite is the smallest CNC Machining Centre offering all of the advanced electronic control features and component structure of the larger Smart machines.

CNC/LITE/T10 _____ £14300.00
600 x 600 machine with 90mm of plunge fitted with the T10 router.

CNC/LITE/HF _____ £16500.00
600 x 600 machine with 90mm of plunge fitted with a HF head.

The CNC SMART, SMART Plus and SMART Fast are all high performance floor mounted machines for improved routing productivity. SMART Fast machines have a 15 metres per minute feed rate.

CNC/PLUS/T10 _____ £18150.00
860 x 920 machine with 90mm of plunge fitted with the T10 router.

CNC/SMARTPLUS ____ £20350.00
860 x 920 machine with 90mm of plunge fitted with high frequency head.

CNC/SMARTFAST ____ £23595.00
860 x 920 machine with 90mm of plunge fitted with high frequency head and max. feed speed of 15 metres per minute.

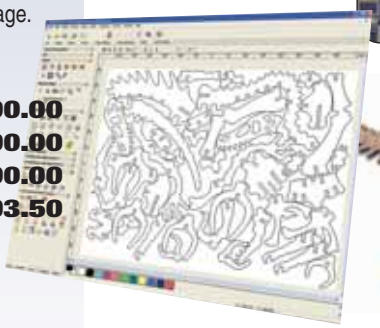
CNC/SMART1300 ____ £26000.00
860 x 1320 machine with 90mm of plunge fitted with high frequency head and max. feed speed of 15 metres per minute.

CAD CAM APPLICATIONS

PC based software for either 2D, 2½D or 3D cutting with intuitive design and production. Software has facilities to import files from other CAD software.

- Panel moulding in natural timber and man-made boards.
- Light engineering in non-ferrous materials.
- Plastic engineering cases.
- Sign-making in a variety of materials.
- Foam engineering for protective storage.
- 3D carving using specialist software.

CNC/ARTCAM/EX ____ £800.00
CNC/ARTCAM/INS __ £2000.00
CNC/ARTCAM/PRO £5000.00
CNC/MILL/WIZ _____ £193.50



See our brochure for more information & full specifications on our range of **CNC SMART** machines. For details of your nearest **CNC SMART** supplier please call **0800 487363**.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

ROUTER TABLES, JIGS & ACCESSORIES

To maximise the potential of the router, we offer a range of unique routing jigs & accessories for the professional user & the craftsman.

MINI ROUTABOUT

NEW

123

VARIJIG TENON & GROOVING JIG

NEW

138-139

PUSHBLOCK

NEW

144

TBC TREND BASE CONFIGURATION

This logo identifies products that conform to the standard pattern of fixings for guide bushes and securing the router base to a table or jig.

For more information

Visit: www.trend-uk.com/tbc

ROUTER TABLES

PRO ROUTER TABLE

116

CRAFTSMAN ROUTER TABLE

117

ROUTING JIGS

DC400 DOVETAIL CENTRE

118-119

CDJ300 & 600 JIGS

120

MORTISE & TENON JIG

121

ROUTABOUT JIGS

122-123

STAIRCASE JIGS

124

LETTERBOX JIGS & T-SQUARE

125

COMBI WORKTOP JIGS & DRAINING GROOVE JIG

NEW

126-129

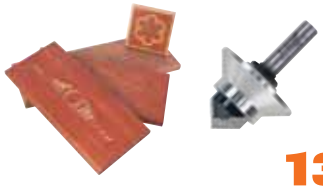
HINGE JIGS

130-131

LOCK JIGS, DOOR STAND & DOOR CLAMP

132-133

ROUTER CARVER



134

PIVOT FRAME JIG & ROUTER COMPASSES

135

ELLIPSE JIGS

136

ROUTING ACCESSORIES

ROUTER BASES, TEMPLATES, ACCESSORIES & COLLETS

137-150

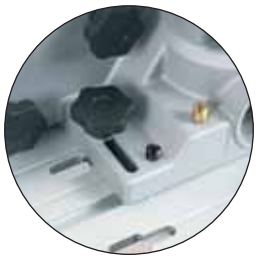
PRO ROUTER TABLE

Router not included.

Professional portable router table with aluminium table surface and back fence for floor & bench mounting use.

- Back fence squareness adjustment for absolute accuracy.
- T11E quick release fixing holes for fitting T11 fixing kit.
- Bench leg level adjustment when mounted on a bench.
- 20mm hole for the T11 Quick Raiser™ adjuster handle.

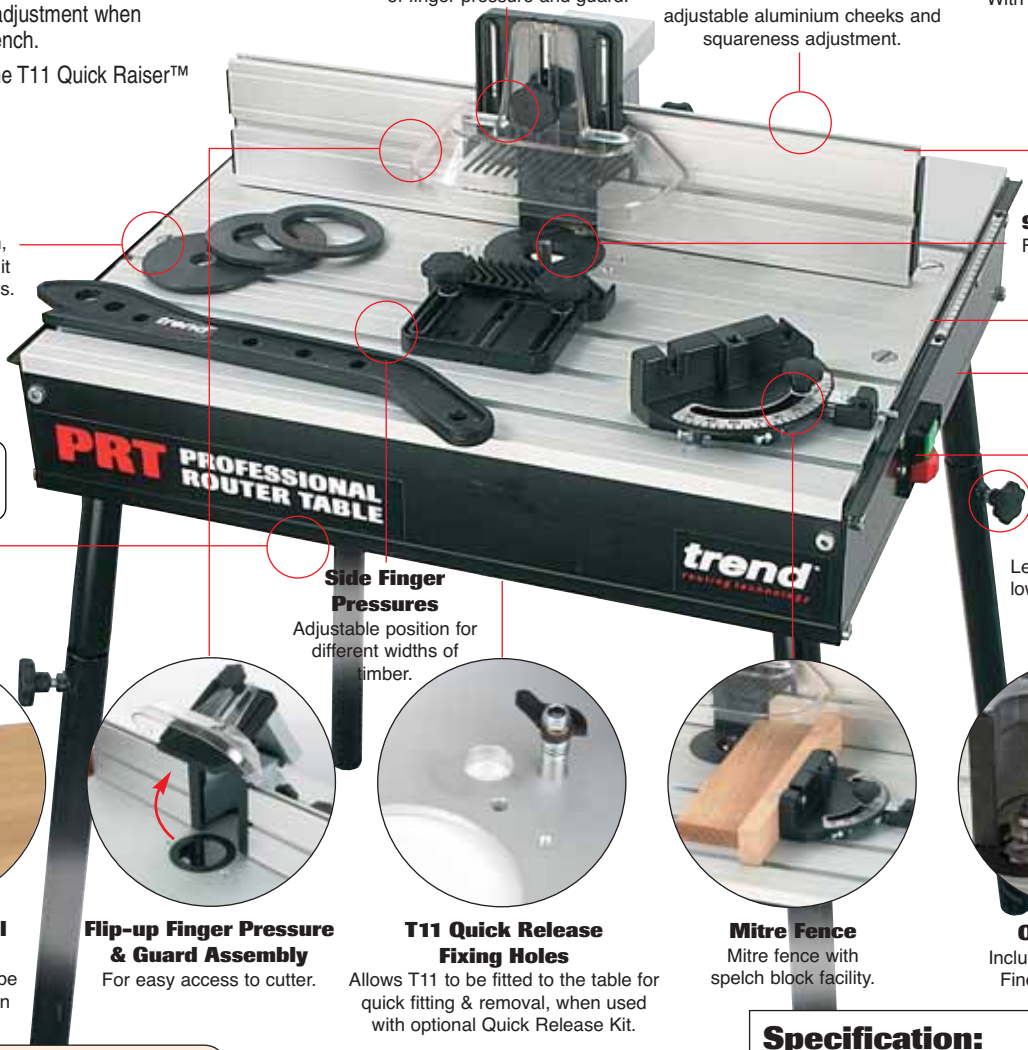
Guard Assembly
Quick lateral & height adjustment of finger pressure and guard.



Back Fence
Quick release 110mm cast aluminium back fence with adjustable aluminium cheeks and squareness adjustment.

57mm Dust Spout Aperture
With freehand Lead-on Pin park.

TBC TREND BASE CONFIGURATION



4 Insert Rings
In sizes 20mm, 35mm, 54mm & 68mmØ, to suit different cutter diameters.

90mmØ Aperture
For larger panel raiser cutters.

Side scales to set back fence.

Pushstick park on rear.

No-volt release switch with 115 volt (16A) available.

Leg clamps to remove lower legs & adjust for uneven floors.

Compatibility
See pages 198-199 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

Soft rubber feet to prevent movement.

Side Finger Pressures
Adjustable position for different widths of timber.

Bench Leg Level Adjustment
Enabling the table to be levelled on an uneven surface.

Flip-up Finger Pressure & Guard Assembly
For easy access to cutter.

T11 Quick Release Fixing Holes
Allows T11 to be fitted to the table for quick fitting & removal, when used with optional Quick Release Kit.

Mitre Fence
Mitre fence with spelch block facility.

Quick Raiser
Includes holes for T11's Fine Height Adjuster.

Includes:

- 4 x **Insert Rings**
- 1 x **No-volt Release Switch**
- 1 x **Mitre Fence**
- 2 x **Finger Pressures**
- 1 x **Large Adjustable Safety Guard**
- 1 x **Lead-on Pin**
- 1 x **Pushstick**

PRT OR PRT/L (115v) £475.00

- Floor or bench standing with removable legs with adjustment for uneven floors.
- Extruded 8mm thick aluminium alloy table top with minimal loss of cutter depth.
- Cutter aperture of 90mm allows the use of the largest router cutters available.
- Cast back fence with extruded adjustable alloy cheeks and 'T' slots.
- Made to EN standards, with back fence accuracy of 0.5° & table flatness of 0.5mm.
- With a suitable size and weight enabling easy re-positioning around the workshop & transportation for on-site use.

Specification:

Rating	Professional/Trade
Table size	650mm x 550mm
Bench height	350mm
Height with legs	830mm
Router cutter aperture	90mmØ
Insert ring sizes	20mm, 35mm, 54mm, 68mmØ
Back fence height	110mm
Dust spout aperture	57mmØ
Voltage	240v or 115v

115v unit supplied with 16A BS4343 plug and socket.
Not intended for continuous production or production line use.

Optional Accessories:

Large Diameter Hose for T30A
58mm x 1.5 metre increasing suction when used with the T30A.
T30/22 _____ **£18.50**

T11 Quick Release Kit
Allows T11 router to be quickly fitted & removed from table.
T11/JT/KIT __ **£22.00**

To fit the following routers directly:

TREND T5, T5 MK2, T9, T10◆, T11◆, **BOSCH** GOF1600A, 1700ACE **CMT** CMT1E, 2E **DEWALT** DW613, 614, 615, 620, 621, 624, 625E, 629 **DRAPER** PT1200V **ELU** MOF96(E) MK2, 131, 177(E), OF97(E) **MAKITA** RP0910, 1110C **PERLES** OF808(E) >1999

◆ Not 115v

⚠ 115v routers over 1850w (including T10 and T11) cannot be used with no-volt release switch router tables.

Removable centre plate of table will need to be re-drilled for other makes and models of medium & heavy duty routers.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

To download Videos, Test Reviews, Spare Parts & Instruction Manuals
Visit: www.trend-uk.com/downloads

CRAFTSMAN ROUTER TABLE MK2

The Craftsman Router Table will suit craftsmen & woodworking enthusiasts. It is packed with the necessary features to maximise the versatility of all popular portable routers.

- Large aluminium table with parallel ribs over full surface.
- Extension surface extends the width of table by over 400mm.
- Parallel adjustment system of backfence together with measurement strips.
- Fixing plate system beneath table. Plate must be ordered separately.
- High back fence.
- Sliding tenon push block for producing tenons.

Router, pressure clamps and fine height adjuster not included.

TBC TREND BASE CONFIGURATION

Compatibility
See pages 198-199 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

Router table with 240v switch & fixing plate
Order as CRT/MK2 _____ £169.50
& CRT/FP/A,B,C or D* _____ £18.50 **£188.00**

Router table with 115v switch & fixing plate **£196.00**
Order as CRT/MK2L _____ £177.50
& CRT/FP/A,B,C or D* _____ £18.50

Profiling with Optional Top Guard

Grooving

***See chart below right for choice.**

Includes:

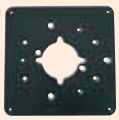
- 3 x **Insert Rings**
- 1 x **No-volt Release Switch**
- 1 x **Tenon Block**
- 1 x **Mitre Fence**
- 1 x **Lead-on Pin**
- 1 x **Safety Guard**
- 1 x **Pushstick**

Specification:

Rating	Craftsman
Table top size (with extensions)	359 x 1030mm
Table top size (without extensions)	359 x 605mm
Bench height (without floor stand)	367mm
Router cutter aperture	54mm
Insert ring sizes	32mm, 48mm. 54mm
Backfence height	100mm
Dust spout aperture	57mmØ
Edge planing up to	12.7mm
Voltage	240v or 115v

115v unit supplied with 16A BS4343 plug and socket.

Fixing Plates*



A fixing plate to suit your model of router must be ordered separately.

To fit the following routers:

CRT/FP/A+

TREND T3, T5, T5 MK2, T9, T10◆, T11◆ **AEG** OF450S●, 500S●, OFE710● **ATLAS COPCO** OFS720●, OFSE850●, OFS50●, **AXMINSTER** AW635R●, AW127R● **B&D** SR100●, BD66●, DN67● BD780(E), KW779, KW780(E) **BOSCH** POF52▲, 400▲, 500A▲, 600ACE▲, GOF1600A, 1700ACE **CK LEKTO** LRT700● **CHAMPION** CPR850● **CMT** CMT1E, 2E, **DEWALT** DW613, 615, 620, 621, 625EK, 629 **DRAPER** R850V● **EINHELL** EOF850SP● **ELU** MOF96(E) MK1● MOF96(E) MK2, OF97(E), MOF131, 177(E) **JCB** PR● **FELISATTI** TP246(E)●■, R346EC **FERM** FBF-6E●, FBF-8E● **FESTO** OF900(E)●, 1000(E)●, 1400E, 2000(E)● **HITACHI** FM8●■, ZK2008●■ M8(V)(S) **HOLZHER** 2335●, 2355●, 2356● **KINZO** 25C44●■, 25C46●■ **KANGO** R8550S● **KRESS** FM6955● **LYNX** RT-800-A● **MAFELL** LO50E●, 65E● **MAKITA** RP0910, RP1110C● **METABO** OF528●, OF1028●, OFE1229●, OF1612●■, OFE1812●■ **NUTOOL** NPT850● **PERFORMANCE POWER** 1020W●, PRO1250R●, 1250RD, 2050R **PERLES** OF808(E) <1998●, OF808(E) >1999, OF2-808(E) **PEUGEOT** TDF800● **POWER BASE** 1020W●, EXCEL1250W●■ **POWER DEVIL** PDW5027●, 5026●, 5038PR●■ **RYOBI** R500●, R502● **SPARKY** X52E● **STAYER** PR50● **TRITON** TRB001●■ **VIRUTEX** FR66F●, FR77C●, 78C● **WICKES** 900W● **WADKIN** R500●

CRT/FP/B+

BOSCH POF800ACE, GOF900A, 900ACE, GOF1300A, GMF1400ACE, **RYOBI** RE600N, R600N, RE601, R601

CRT/FP/C+

MAKITA 3600B■, 3620, 3612(C), 3612BR

CRT/FP/D+

ATLAS COPCO OFSE2000 **CASALS** FT750, 1000E, 2000VCE **DRAPER** R1900V **HITACHI** M12SA, M12V(S), TR12■ M12V2, ■**FAITHFUL** FPPR2000E **FREUD** FT1000(E), FT2000(E) **PEUGEOT** DF55E, DEF570E **RYOBI** RE120, R150, R151,R152, RE155K **SKIL** 1835■, 1875U1■

- ● Re-drilling of router base by user required
- ■ Re-drilling of insert plate by user required
- ▲ Packing piece supplied by user required
- ◆ Not 115v

115v routers over 1850w (including T10 and T11) cannot be used with router tables.

Plate size 3 x 179 x 179mm

Optional Accessories:

Side Pressure Clamp
CRT MK2 horizontal pressure guard for holding narrow work against the back fence. Can also be fitted to user-made tables.

CRT/11+ _____ £17.50

Spring Pressure Clamps
The spring pressure clamps fit directly to the backfence. They maintain downward pressure when edge profiling or grooving.

CRT/10+ (pair) **____ £23.50**

Profiling Top Guard
This is an important safety attachment when profiling with bearing guided cutters. It is clamped to table top and adjusted so that the cutter is guarded.

CRT/2+ _____ £11.50

3m Hose and Hose Adaptor
If CRT table is to be used with T30 Extractor, use standard T30 hose fitted with CRT/3 adaptor (or purchase 58mm hose Ref. T30/22).

Adaptor CRT/3 _____ £9.00
Hose CRT/4 _____ £18.00
39mm x 3 metre with a CRT/3 adaptor fitted

Hose T30/22 _____ £18.50
58mm x 1.5 metre for use with T30 Extractor

Floor Stand
Steel floor stand with two shelves and four adjustable feet. Gives a working height of 1 metre.

CRT/FS+ _____ £59.00

All prices are exclusive of VAT

DC400 DOVETAIL CENTRE

Patent No. US6,032,706. International Patent Applied For

Video manual available

See page 195 for full details.

TV/9 ____ £11.00

Multi-functional dovetail jig for variable pitch lapped or through dovetails. For use with medium to heavy duty routers.

Our DC400 dovetail centre is the breakthrough you have been waiting for. It is the world's first variable layout dovetail jig that is completely free of adjustment. You can change from through dovetails to lapped dovetails, adjust the pin and tail guide finger positions, change work-piece thickness all without adjustment.
Now you can have the professional look of hand cut dovetails without the hassles of a complicated jig.

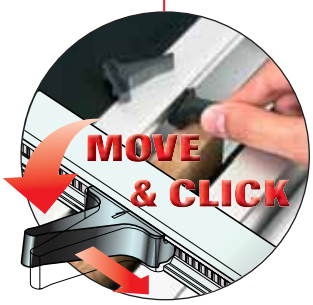
DC400 _____ £275.00

Specification:

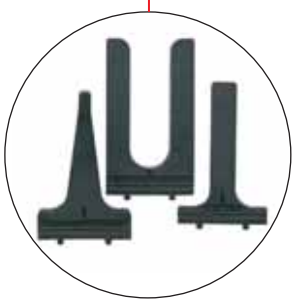
Rating	Craftsman/Professional
Dovetail size	Variable
Workpiece width max.	400mm
Workpiece thickness - through	19mm
Workpiece thickness - lapped	25mm
Guide bush size	11.1mm

Full Router Support
Two guide rails provide full support for your router base, so you do not have to balance your router on the edge of a row of guide fingers as per conventional jigs.

Router and fine height adjuster not included.



Accuracy and Repeatability
Carbon fibre finger guides click directly into the rear guide rail, engaging in an index strip at increments of 2.5mm. This guarantees true repeatability and means you can restore or reposition guide fingers with absolute accuracy.



Click-in Guide Fingers
There are three types of pin guide; angled pin guides for cutting through dovetail pins are available in five different angles from 7 up to 20 degrees. Common fork-shaped tail guides for cutting through and lapped tails; and the straight sided pin guides for cutting lapped pins.

Visibility and Dust Extraction
Fully enclosed body with a removable window ensures routed waste is directed away from the operator and provides good visibility. The optional snap-in waste collection kit will also remove almost 100% of the waste.

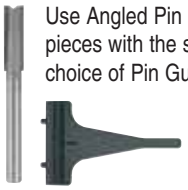
Secure Clamping
Clamping channels with two independent parallel clamping bars require only a single hand to operate, enabling the free hand to position the work-piece. The clamping bars and integral side fences are positioned close to the machining area, to ensure total security.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

DC400 DOVETAIL CENTRE CONTINUED

Unique Click-in Guide Fingers:

Through Dovetails



Use Angled Pin Guides to cut 'Pin' pieces with the straight cutter. The choice of Pin Guide Angle is dictated by the thickness of the pin piece.

Use Common Tail Guides to cut 'Tail' pieces with the dovetail cutter.

Lapped Dovetails

Use Lapped Pin Guides to cut 'Pin' pieces with the dovetail cutter.

Use Common Tail Guides to cut 'Tail' pieces with the dovetail cutter.

DC400 Includes:

10 x Common Tail Guides

10 x Lapped Pin Guides
Max. material thickness 25mm.

10 x 7° Angled Pin Guides
Max. material thickness 19mm.

7° Dovetail Cutter

31/30X1/4TC _____ **£20.50**
Diameter 11.3mm x 19mm cut x 97°.

Straight Cutter

3/43X1/4TC _____ **£19.50**
Diameter 8.0mm x 25mm cut.

11.1mm Guide Bush

GB111 _____ **£6.50**
A Unibase and fine height adjuster may be required for certain makes & models of router.

Lapped Tail Pin Stops
A handed pair of adjustable tail pin stops for rapid repeatability of lapped dovetails.

DC400/10+ _____ **£15.00**

Replacement Parts:

7° Angled Pin Guides
DC400/P/07 (pack of 5) _____ **£20.50**
Max. material thickness 19mm.

Common Tail Guides
DC400/03 (pack of 5) _____ **£20.50**

Lapped Pin Guides
DC400/04 (pack of 5) _____ **£20.50**
Max. material thickness 25mm.

Compatibility
See pages 198-199 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

Through Dovetails Cutter Choice:

Pin Piece Thickness	Dovetail Cutters 19mm 7°	16mm 9°	12.7mm 11°	9.5mm 14°	6.35mm 20°
Product Ref.	31/30	31/31	31/32	31/33	31/34
6.35mm min.	OK	OK	OK	OK	Select
9.5mm	OK	OK	OK	Best	-
12.7mm	OK	OK	Best	-	-
16mm	OK	Best	-	-	-
19mm	Best	-	-	-	-

Lapped Dovetails Cutter Choice:

Drawer Front Thickness Range	Depth x Angle	Suggested Cutter Product Ref.
25mm max.	19mm x 7°	31/30
19 - 25mm	16mm x 9°	31/31
15.8 - 22mm	12.7mm x 11°	31/32
12.7 - 19mm	9.5mm x 14°	31/33
9.5 - 15.8mm	6.3mm x 20°	31/34

Optional Accessories:

Angled Pin Guides

Each pin size requires appropriate dovetail cutter (see right)

9° DC400/P/09 (pack of 5) ____ **£20.50**
Max. material thickness 6.4mm-15.9mm.

11° DC400/P/11 (pack of 5) _____ **£20.50**
Max. material thickness 6.4mm-12.7mm.

14° DC400/P/14 (pack of 5) _____ **£20.50**
Max. material thickness 6.4mm-9.5mm.

20° DC400/P/20 (pack of 5) ____ **£20.50**
Max. material thickness 6.4mm.

Tail Guide Spacer

Can be cut down to act as a packing piece for wider spaced dovetails. 210mm long.

DC400/05 _____ **£15.00**

Set of Seven Cutters

SET/DC1X1/4TC ____ **£99.00**
SET/DC1X8MMTC __ **£99.00**
Comprises: cutter refs. 31/30, 31/31, 31/32, 31/33, 31/34 and two 3/43.

Dovetail Cutters

9° 31/31X1/4TC _____ **£20.50**
Diameter 11.3mm x 15.8mm cut x 99°.

11° 31/32X1/4TC _____ **£20.50**
Diameter 11.3mm x 12.7mm cut x 101°.

14° 31/33X1/4TC _____ **£19.50**
Diameter 11.3mm x 9.5mm cut x 104°.

20° 31/34X1/4TC _____ **£19.50**
Diameter 11.3mm x 6.3mm cut x 110°.

Straight Cutters for looser or tighter tails

3/42X1/4TC _____ **£19.50**
Diameter 7.9mm x 25mm cut.

3/44X1/4TC _____ **£19.50**
Diameter 8.1mm x 25mm cut.

For Box or Comb Joints

3/45X1/4TC _____ **£19.50**
Diameter 8.9mm x 25mm cut.

Waste Collector Kit

DC400/01 __ **£33.00**
Dust spout size 25.4mm & 57mmØ.

Accessory Kit

Comprises: Waste collector set, cable support, 9 off angled pin guides for 9°, 11°, 14° and 20° dovetails, 7 piece cutter set (SET/DC1), tail guide spacer & pair of adjustable tail pin stops.

DC400/02 (1/4" shank) _____ **£209.50**
DC400/02X8MM (8mm shank) **£209.50**

DC400 Video

Instructional video 22 minutes. VHS.

TV/9 _____ **£11.00**

Universal Sub-Base

Certain makes & models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.

UNIBASE _____ **£14.50**

To download Videos, Test Reviews, Spare Parts & Instruction Manuals

Visit: www.trend-uk.com/downloads

+ While stocks last.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

CDJ300 & 600 DOVETAIL JIGS

Two accurate and easy to use Dovetail Jigs for a variety of elegant joints.

- Two sizes 300mm (12") and 600mm (24").
- Cuts 1/2" wide half blind dovetails or rebated dovetails in one operation.
- Precision made laser cut zinc plated steel template with packing piece.
- Adjustable offset stops for 600mm jig.
- A Unibase and fine height adjuster may be required for certain makes of router.
- A range of accessory templates are available for box joint, dowel and through dovetails for both jigs.❊

Compatibility
See pages 198-199 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

Router and fine height adjuster not included.

CDJ300 _____ £89.00
CDJ600 _____ £149.00

Includes:
1 x 1/4" Shank TCT 104° Dovetail Cutter
1 x 15.8mm Guide Bush

Replacement Parts:

Replacement Dovetail Cutter

Diameter 12.7mm x 104°
C041AX1/4TC £13.00

Replacement Guide Bush
Diameter 15.8mm

GB158 _____ £6.50

Specification:

Rating	Craftsman
Dovetail size	12.7mm
Workpiece thickness min.	12mm
Workpiece thickness max.	25mm
CDJ300 workpiece width max.	300mm
CDJ600 workpiece width max.	600mm
Guide bush size	15.8mm
Router base dia. max.	180mm

Optional Accessories:

Lapped Dovetail

M \ T	6.35mm
Min.	8mm
Max.	12mm

Lapped Dovetail Templates ❊
CDJ300/01 _____ £39.50
CDJ600/01 _____ £45.50

Cutter
C154X1/4TC _____ £13.00
Diameter 6.0mm x 98°

Universal Sub-Base
Certain makes & models of routers will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.
UNIBASE _____ £14.50

Box Joint

M \ T	8mm	12.7mm
Min.	8mm	8mm
Max.	15mm	20mm

Box Joint Templates
CDJ300/03 ❊ (8mm) ____ £42.00
CDJ600/03 ❊ (8mm) ____ £47.50
CDJ300/02 (12.7mm) ____ £42.00
CDJ600/02 (12.7mm) ____ £45.50

Cutter for 8mm Template
C012AX1/4TC _____ £9.50
Diameter 8.0mm x 25mm cut

Cutter for 12.7mm Template
C021AX1/4TC _____ £11.50
Diameter 12.55mm x 25mm cut

32mm Centre Dowelling

M \ T	32mm centres
Min.	N/A
Max.	25mm

Dowel Templates
CDJ300/04 _____ £64.50
CDJ600/04 _____ £79.50

Suggested Router Dowel Drills
C174X1/4TC _____ £12.00
Diameter 5.0mm x 35mm cut

C175X1/4TC _____ £13.00
Diameter 6.0mm x 35mm cut

C176X1/4TC _____ £14.00
Diameter 8.0mm x 35mm cut

C177X1/4TC _____ £15.00
Diameter 10.0mm x 35mm cut

Through Dovetail

M \ T	12.7mm	19mm
Min.	8mm	17mm
Max.	17mm	25mm

Through Dovetail Templates ❊
Templates are dual sided for Pin & Tail. Two cutters are required for each template. (Straight & Dovetail)
CDJ300/05 (12.7mm) ____ £64.50
CDJ600/05 (12.7mm) ____ £79.50
CDJ600/06 (19.0mm)▲ ____ £79.50

Cutters for 12.7mm Template
C178X1/4TC _____ £14.00
98° Dovetail cutter

C012AX1/4TC _____ £9.50
Straight cutter 8.0mm diameter

Cutters for 19.1mm Template▲
C179 _____ £19.50
97° Dovetail cutter 8mm or 1/2" shank.

C021 _____ £12.00
Straight cutter 12.7mm dia. 8mm or 1/2" shank.

❊ Guide bushes and edge stops included where applicable.
▲ For heavy duty routers only
T Template size
M Material thickness

All prices are exclusive of VAT

To download Videos, Test Reviews, Spare Parts & Instruction Manuals
Visit: www.trend-uk.com/downloads

MORTISE & TENON JIG

International PCT application No. PCT/GB02/00253

Compatibility
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

Router not included.

Enables mortise & tenons and dowel joints to be cut with a router. Ideal for cabinet, chair and table construction.

- CNC precision manufactured plates and body.
- One set-up for both mortise and tenon giving perfectly fitting joints.
- Fully adjustable for compound angle joints up to 45°.
- Reversible templates to produce round and square end tenons.
- Templates can be used for accurate dowelling applications.
- Cuts mortise & tenon sizes of 1/4" (6.3mm) to 5/8" (15.9mm).
- Guide bushes are included but cutters are required.
- A Unibase may be required for certain makes & models of router.
- All tenons are cut with a 5/8" diameter straight cutter (Ref. C026). The width of the tenon is adjusted by using different guide bush diameters.

MT/JIG _____ **£179.50**

MT/JIG/EURO* _____ **£179.50**

*Metric size jig requires metric cutter set Ref. SET/MT2X8MMTC. This set comprises of 6, 8, 10, 12 & 16mm dia. straights. Shank dia. 8mm.

Includes:

- 5 x Guide Bushes
- 4 x Clamps
- 1 x Guide Bush Collar
- 1 x Set-up Bar
- 1 x Hex key

Specification:

Material thickness min.	12mm
Material thickness max.	50mm
Tenon thickness min.	4.8mm
Tenon thickness max.	16mm
Tenon length max. using vertical guide +	90mm
Mortise length max. using vertical guide ++	90mm
Angle tilt compound	-10° to 45°

+ on end of 100mm wide material.
++ unlimited if vertical guide removed and wood repositioned.

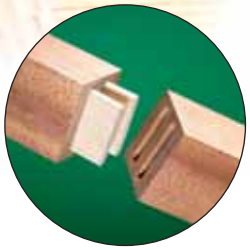
Video manual available

See page 195 for full details.

TV/10 _ **£10.00**

Routing The Mortise

Setting-up Square Tenon



Double Loose Tenon

Dowel Joints

Optional Accessories:

A set of five long reach straight cutters with diameters of 1/4" to 5/8" suitable for use with the Mortise and Tenon Jig.

SET/MT1X1/4TC (1/4" shank) _____ **£47.50**
SET/MT1X8MMTC (8mm shank) _____ **£47.50**
SET/MT1X1/2TC (1/2" shank) _____ **£48.50**
SET/MT2X8MMTC (8mm shanks for metric jigs) _____ **£47.50**

Tenon Width	Cutter Ref.	Guide Bush Diameter
1/4" (6.3mm)	C008	1-1/4" (31.8mm)
5/16" (7.9mm)	C012	1-3/16" (30.2mm)
3/8" (9.5mm)	C015	1-1/8" (28.6mm)
1/2" (12.7mm)	C022	1" (25.4mm)
5/8" (15.8mm)	C026	7/8" (22.2mm)

Other sizes possible. (Guide bushes shown below not included with jig)

3/16" (4.8mm)	C003	1-5/16" (33.3mm)
7/16" (11.1mm)	C018	1-1/16" (27mm)
9/16" (14.3mm)	C024	15/16" (23.8mm)

Steel Guide Bushes
Optional steel bushes. **GB158, GB222, GB238, GB27, GB286, GB302, GB318, GB333,** (each) _____ **£6.50**

Universal Sub-base
Certain makes & models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.
UNIBASE _____ **£14.50**

USA Guide Bushes
American pattern brass guide bush set of 9 sizes from 7/8" to 2-1/8".
GB/US/D _____ **£46.00**

Circular Sub-Base
Allows USA guide bushes to fit TBC Routers

GB/5/US _____ **£27.50**

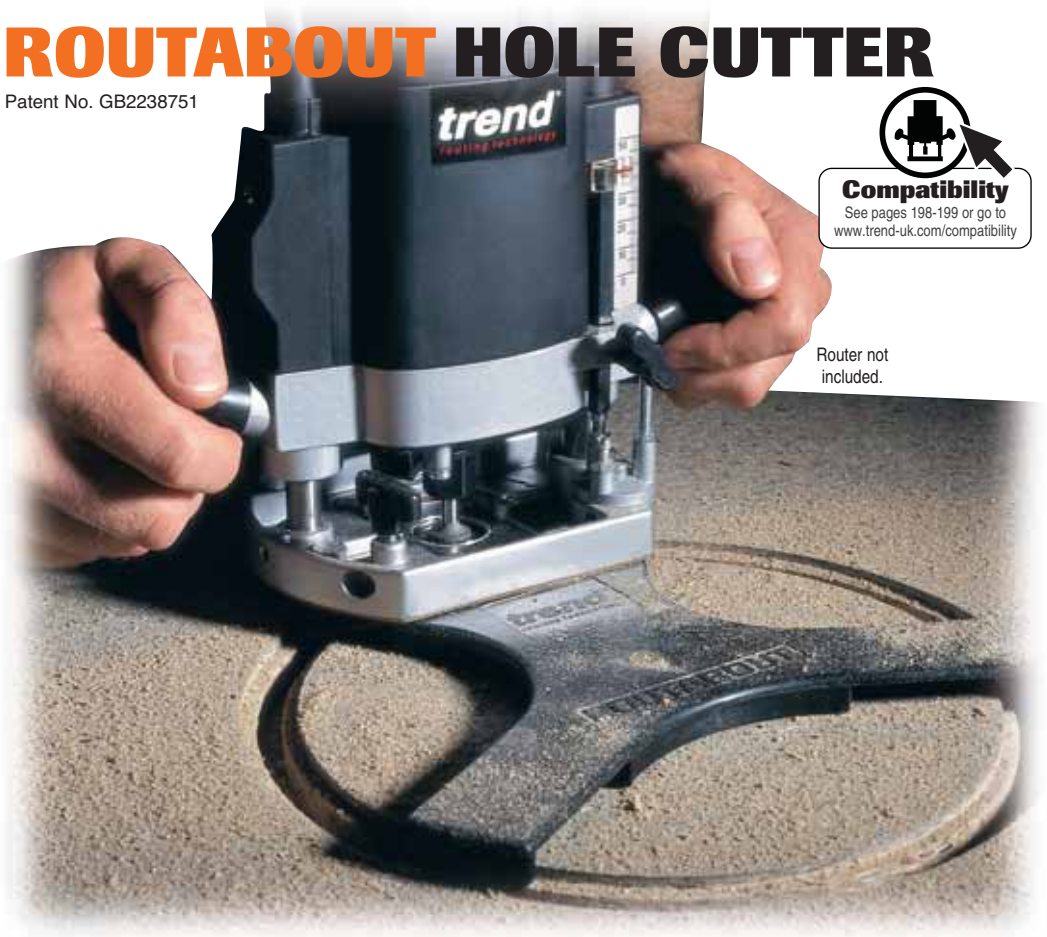
Dust Kit
Dust Kit with 57mm dust spout aperture and 32mm adaptor.

MT/DUSTKIT _ **£22.00**

All prices are exclusive of VAT

ROUTABOUT HOLE CUTTER

Patent No. GB2238751



Router not included.

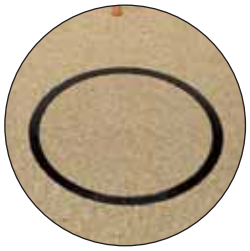
Compatibility
See pages 198-199 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

Special TC Router Cutter
Unique designed cutter with built in depth guiding bearing fitting to shank.

Setting-up
The diameter of the finished access hole will be 250mm. Carefully mark the centre point of the circle, if possible positioning the access hatch between the floor joists. Screw the Routabout jig to the floor using a single No. 8 particle board screw at the centre point to act as a pivot.

Routing Procedure
With the guide bush and cutter fitted to the router, place onto the template. The depth is automatically set by a top guide bearing attached to the cutter body. Rotate the router around the centre screw in a clockwise direction, cutting to the full depth in a series of shallow steps until the cutter breaks through.

Completed Cut
When cut, the waste piece is supported by the wings of the jig. The stepped cutter automatically cuts a rebated edge on the waste piece as well as around the edge of the hole.



End Result
Fit the plastic insert ring into the access hole and turn the waste piece over. Drop it into the ring and it will lay flush with the floor surface.

Access to pipes & cables beneath chipboard floors in seconds. For builders, plumbers & electricians.

- A 250mm diameter opening can be cut and made good in seconds.
- Designed for use in new or existing 18mm and 22mm chipboard or similar floors.
- Cuts only the thickness of the board.
- No waste, the piece cut out is used to make good the floor.
- All you need is a plunge router (750 watts or above). Cutters are offered with 1/4" or 1/2" shank sizes. An 8mm shank cutter is available as an accessory.
- A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.

ROUTABOUT KITS:

for 18mm Thick Floors

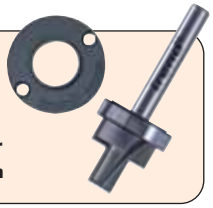
RBT/1 (with 1/4" shank cutter) _____ **£44.50**
RBT/2 (with 1/2" shank cutter) _____ **£44.50**

for 22mm Thick Floors

RBT/3 (with 1/4" shank cutter) _____ **£47.50**
RBT/4 (with 1/2" shank cutter) _____ **£47.50**

Includes:

- 1 x **Routabout Template**
- 3 x **Spacer Rings**
- 1 x **Special TCT Router Cutter**
- 1 x **30mm Plastic Guide Bush**



Optional Accessories:

Universal Sub-base
Certain makes & models of routers will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.
UNIBASE ____ **£14.50**

Replacement Parts:

Heavy Duty 30mm Guide Bush
GB30 _____ **£6.50**

Replacement Rings
for 18mm Thick Floors
RBTRNG18/10 (pack of 10) _____ **£33.00**
RBTRNG18/100 (pack of 100) _____ **£306.50**
RBTRNG18/250 (pack of 250) _____ **£747.00**

for 22mm Thick Floors
RBTRNG22/10 (pack of 10) _____ **£39.00**
RBTRNG22/100 (pack of 100) _____ **£368.50**
RBTRNG22/250 (pack of 250) _____ **£897.50**

Replacement Cutters

for 18mm Thick Floors
RBT/CUT/1 (with 1/4" shank) _____ **£33.00**
RBT/CUT/5 (with 8mm shank) _____ **£33.00**
RBT/CUT/2 (with 1/2" shank) _____ **£33.00**

for 22mm Thick Floors
RBT/CUT/3 (with 1/4" shank) _____ **£35.50**
RBT/CUT/6 (with 8mm shank) _____ **£35.50**
RBT/CUT/4 (with 1/2" shank) _____ **£35.50**

Replacement Template
RBT/PLATE _____ **£18.50**

All prices are exclusive of VAT

To download Videos, Test Reviews, Spare Parts & Instruction Manuals
Visit: www.trend-uk.com/downloads

MINI ROUTABOUT HOLE CUTTER

Patent No. GB2238751

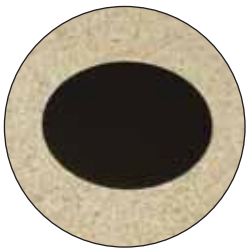
NEW

Special TC Router Cutter
Unique designed cutter with built in depth guiding bearing fitting to shank.

Setting-up
The diameter of the finished access hole will be 108mm. Carefully mark the centre point of the circle, if possible positioning the access hatch between the floor joists. Screw the Routabout jig to the floor using a single No. 8 particle board screw at the centre point to act as a pivot.

Routing Procedure
With the guide bush and cutter fitted to the router, place onto the template. The depth is automatically set by a top guide bearing attached to the cutter body. Rotate the router around the centre screw in a clockwise direction, cutting to the full depth in a series of shallow steps until the cutter breaks through.

Completed Cut
When cut, the waste piece is supported by the wings of the jig. The stepped cutter automatically cuts a rebate around the edge of the hole.



End Result
Fit the plastic cover into the access hole. It will lay flush with the floor surface.

Router not included.

Compatibility
See pages 198-199 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

Smaller version of the successful Routabout for access to pipes & cables beneath chipboard floors in seconds. For builders, plumbers & electricians.

- A 108mm diameter opening can be cut and made good in seconds.
- Designed for use in new or existing 18mm and 22mm chipboard or similar floors.
- Cuts only the thickness of the board.
- A cover is used to fill in the cut-out.
- All you need is a plunge router (750 watts or above). Sets are offered with 1/4" or 1/2" shank diameters.
- A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.
- Maximum weight on cover is 380kg.

MINI ROUTABOUT KITS:

for 18mm Thick Floors

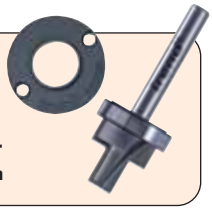
M/RBT/1 (with 1/4" shank cutter) ____ **£40.50**
M/RBT/2 (with 1/2" shank cutter) ____ **£40.50**

for 22mm Thick Floors

M/RBT/3 (with 1/4" shank cutter) ____ **£42.00**
M/RBT/4 (with 1/2" shank cutter) ____ **£42.00**

Includes:

- 1 x Mini Routabout Template
- 3 x Covers
- 1 x Special TCT Router Cutter
- 1 x 30mm Plastic Guide Bush



Optional Accessories:

Universal Sub-base
Certain makes & models of routers will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.
UNIBASE ____ **£14.50**

Replacement Parts:

Heavy Duty 30mm Guide Bush
GB30 _____ **£6.50**

Replacement Covers
for 18mm or 22mm Thick Floors
M/RBT/C/10 (pack of 10) _____ **£26.50**
M/RBT/C/100 (pack of 100) _____ **£249.00**

Replacement Cutters

for 18mm Thick Floors
RBT/CUT/1 (with 1/4" shank) _____ **£33.00**
RBT/CUT/2 (with 1/2" shank) _____ **£33.00**

for 22mm Thick Floors
RBT/CUT/3 (with 1/4" shank) _____ **£35.50**
RBT/CUT/4 (with 1/2" shank) _____ **£35.50**

Replacement Mini Template
RBT/PLATE _____ **£17.00**

All prices are exclusive of VAT

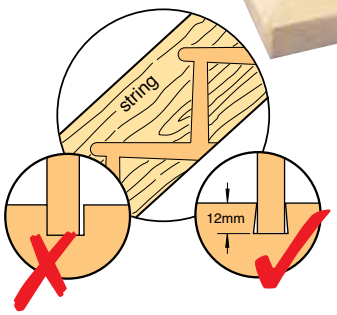
Router not included.

STAIRCASE HOUSING

These template jigs are a well proven means of routing out stair housings quickly and accurately.

- Constructed from hard wearing solid laminate and includes a reversible fence for exact matching of stair strings and fully adjustable nosing piece (STAIR/A).
- Built-in heavy duty front clamp for quick clamping for each trench. Unique to Trend jigs.
- Adjustable to suit private and common stair angle pitch.
- Standard TCT dovetail cutters are offered for various tread thicknesses for the closed riser staircase jig (STAIR/A). The open riser staircase jig (STAIR/B), incorporates a stub riser to conform with building regulations.
- Sub-base is pre-drilled to suit Trend/Dewalt/Elu 1/2" routers, for other makes the sub-base will have to be re-drilled. Please state make and model when ordering.
- All heavy duty routers over 1600 watts can be used.

TBC
TREND BASE CONFIGURATION



Compatibility
See pages 198-199 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

STAIR/A
(Closed Riser) _____ £149.00

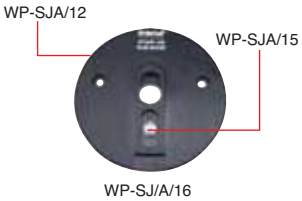
STAIR/B
(Open Riser) _____ £149.00

Replacement Parts:

Replacement Sub-base STAIR/A
WP-SJA/12 _____ £23.50

Replacement Nosepiece STAIR/A
WP-SJA/15 _____ £10.00

Complete Sub-base STAIR/A
WP-SJA/16 _____ £30.50



Includes:

- 1 x Sub-Base
- 1 x Adjustable Reversible Clamp
- 1 x Reversible Clamp Bar
- 1 x Nosepiece
- 1 x Line-up Pin & Bush
- 2 x Spanners

Includes:

- 1 x Adjustable Reversible Clamp
- 1 x Reversible Clamp Bar
- 1 x Sub-Base
- 1 x 24mm Guide Bush
- 1 x Line-up Pin
- 2 x Spanners
- 1 x Line Up Guide Bush

Optional Accessories STAIR/A:

Recommended Dovetail Cutters

Product Ref.	Tread Thickness	Dia.	
32/10X1/2TC	22mm (7/8")*	14mm	£41.50
32/11X1/2TC	25.4mm (1")	16mm	£41.50
32/12X1/2TC	28.5mm (1-1/8")	19mm	£43.00
32/13X1/2TC	32mm (1-1/4")	22mm	£43.00

* 7/8" tread will have a slight gap under nosing.

Optional Accessory STAIR/B:

Recommended Cutters
For Tread Thickness
4/21X1/2TC 32mm (1-1/4") _____ £34.50

Visit: www.trend-uk.com

SHELF SUPPORT TEMPLATE

A template to allow routing or drilling of 32mm centre holes for 5mm diameter shelf supports.

- Made from clear plastic, with graduation scales.
- Adjustable clamping bar with two locking knobs.
- Can be used with MDF, timber & particle board.
- Some routers may require a Unibase to accept the guide bush.

Compatibility
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

TEMP/SS/A
Size: 500 x 130 x 8mm ___ £35.50

Includes:

- 12 x Plain Metal Shelf Supports
- 1 x Knurled Repeat Index Pin
- 1 x 9.5mm Guide Bush

Accessories:

Metal (Glass) Shelf Support
SS/M5/12 (pack of 12) __ £2.25
With rubber sleeve for glass.
Sleeve can be removed.
Pin=5mmØ x OL=16.5mm

Brass Plated Shelf Support
SS/B5/12 (pack of 12) __ £2.25
Pin=5mmØ x OL=23mm
Load capacity 100kg.

Plastic Shelf Support
SS/P5/12 (pack of 12) __ £2.25
Load capacity 100kg.

Suitable Cutters

61/05X1/4TC __ £17.50
Dia. 5mm x 35mm length

C174X1/4TC __ £12.00
Dia. 5mm x 35mm length

5mm Shelf Support Drill Bit Guide
A quick release shank lip and spur 5mm HSS drill bit guide, which when used with a template will allow 5mm diameter blind holes to be drilled for 5mm Shelf Supports.
TEMP/SSD/5MM __ £21.50

Load capacity applies to four shelf supports being evenly distributed.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

LETTERBOX JIG

Enables the cutting out of letterbox openings to be carried out quickly and accurately.

Compatibility
See pages 198-199 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

- The size-adjusting jig ensures that template openings are always cut exactly square.
- Made from cast aluminium and machined to a high standard.
- Simple to set up and use.
- The jig is adjustable to enable apertures to be cut out as small as 210mm by 46mm and as large as 310mm by 82mm.
- Requires 1/2" diameter x 50mm cut length cutter.
- Includes 30mm x 10mm spigot guide bush.
- Unibase may be required for certain makes and models or router.

Optional Accessories:

Recommended Cutter
12.7mm (1/2") diameter x 50mm cut.

3/83DX1/2TC	£29.00
TR17DX1/2TC	£23.00
C153DX1/2TC	£20.50

Universal Sub-base
Certain makes & models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.

UNIBASE £14.50

Spare Parts:

30mm Guide Bush
With extra long 10mm spigot.
GB30/A £7.00

Please see page 143.

Router not included.

LB/JIG £76.00

LETTERBOX TEMPLATE

Clear plastic template for use with any plunge router to accurately fit three sizes of letter box plates.

- Made from 8mm thick clear plastic.
- For three sizes of letterbox plate sizes: 220 x 50mm, 210 x 60mm & 200 x 60mm.
- Use on wooden doors up to 50mm thick.
- Use with 1/2" collet plunge router.
- Requires 12mm cutter and 30mm guide bush.
- A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.

Optional Accessories:

Recommended Cutter
12mm diameter x 50mm cut.

3/73X1/2TC	£28.50
TR37X1/2TC	£26.00
C200DX1/2TC	£18.50

Recommended 30mm Guide Bush
GB30 £6.50

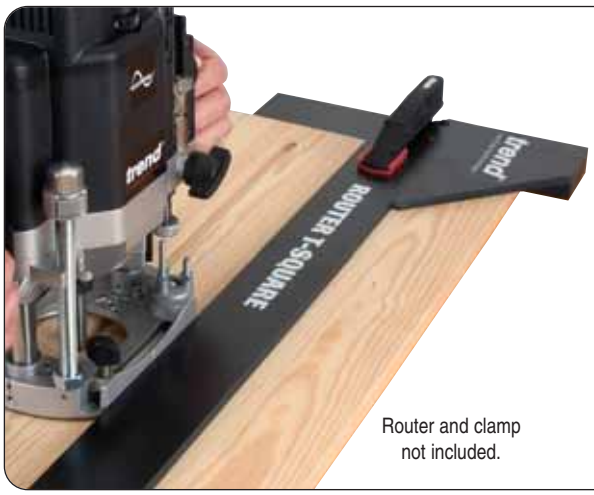
Universal Sub-base
Certain makes & models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.

UNIBASE £14.50

Compatibility
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

Router not included.

TEMP/LB/A £33.50
Size: 326mm x 290mm x 8mm



Router and clamp not included.

ROUTER T-SQUARE

The Router T-Square can be used as a straight guide for routing housings, squaring & trimming boards and jig setting.

- 1000mm long blade.
- It is also ideal as a general workshop square for marking and setting out.
- Made from hard wearing solid phenolic resin.
- Has false cheek fitting facility.
- Squareness tolerance 0.5mm over 1 metre.

RTS/1000 £47.50

Router not included.

NEW

KITCHEN WORKTOP JIGS

The best worktop jigs in the world, designed to enable all 1/2" shank plunge routers to cut precise butt & scribe joints in postform worktops.

Combi Jig Features:

- Machined from hard wearing solid laminate.
- Will produce a joint in 15 minutes including setting-up time.
- Out-of-square joints can be accommodated (COMBI 66 & 1002).
- Facilities to cut various widths of board and thicknesses up to 42mm.
- Integral panel bolt connector recessing template with easy spanner access.
- Width setting stop for accurate positioning.
- Supplied with clear & comprehensive instructions for use.

All Jigs Require:

- A portable plunge router with 12.7mm (1/2") shank capacity and minimum 1300 watts.
- A template guide bush with 30mm outside diameter.
- A TCT router cutter with 12.7mm (1/2") diameter and 50mm (2") cut length.
- Two 100mm (4") throat clamps.

T10 Router

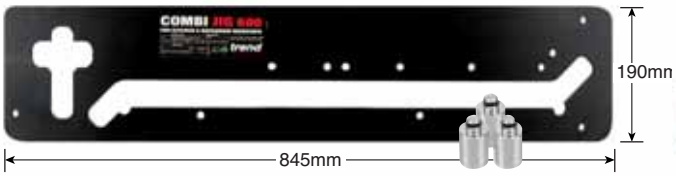
T10's adjustable Inner Plate for 100% accuracy.

See page 105.

COMBI 600 JIG

Lightweight jig for use on both bathroom & kitchen worktops.

1.8kg



- A single male and female template in 10mm solid laminate.
- Offset widths 225, 300, 325, 400, 500, 600 & 616mm.
- Integral single bolt recess slot for connecting bolts.
- Three alloy location bushes.
- Correct slot edge indicator.

3 functions:

1. Female cut
2. Male cut
3. Bolt recess

COMBI 600 _____ **£54.00**

COMBI 66 JIG

Jig from 500mm to 650mm wide worktops, with Peninsular cut.

3.3kg

- A single male and female template in 16mm solid laminate.
- Facility to join boards from 500mm to 650mm wide.
- Two bolt recess slots for connecting bolts.
- Three alloy location bushes & width setting stop.
- Cuts out of square joints (max. 3°).

4 functions:

1. Female cut
2. Male cut
3. Bolt recess
4. Curved Peninsular

COMBI 66 _____ **£91.00**

Optional Accessories:

Router Cutters

12.7mm (1/2") diameter straight router cutters for use with combi jigs.

RT/11X1/2TC	£58.50
3/83DX1/2TC	£29.00
TR17DX1/2TC	£23.00
C153DX1/2TC	£20.50

Carry Case

Hard wearing carry case.

CASE/65	£15.00

F-Clamp (two required)

FC/200	£11.50

Replacement Parts:

Length stop for COMBI66

CJ/LSK	£14.50

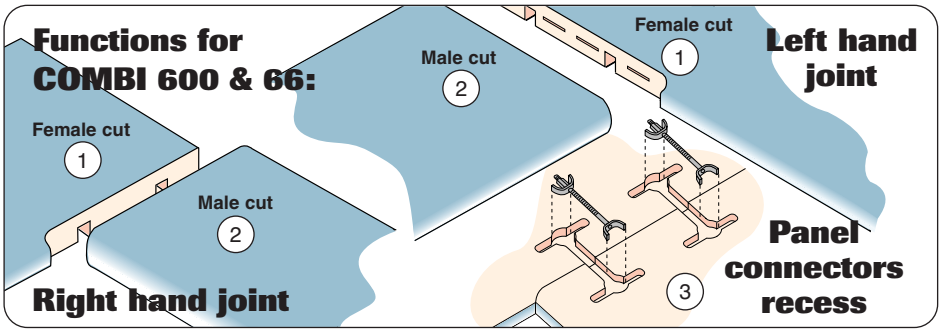
Bushes

BUSH/600 for COMBI600	£3.00
CJ/BUSH for COMBI66 & 65	£7.50

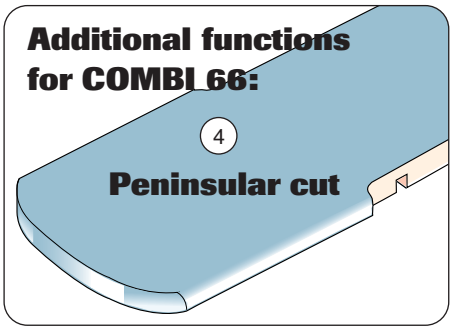
'O' ring set for bushes

CJ/ORS (pack of 5)	£1.50

Functions for COMBI 600 & 66:



Additional functions for COMBI 66:



All prices are exclusive of VAT

To download Videos, Test Reviews, Spare Parts & Instruction Manuals

Visit: www.trend-uk.com/downloads

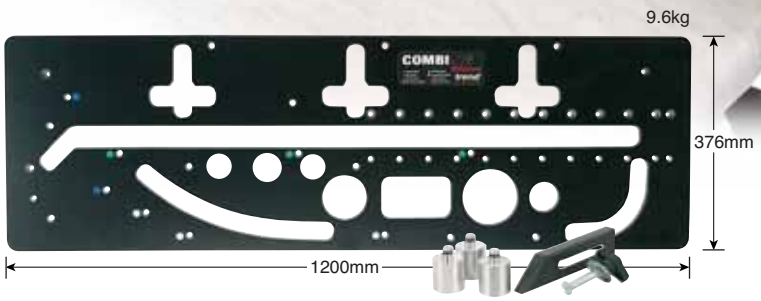
COMBI 1002 JIG

For up to 1000mm wide worktops now with cable tidy insert & circular hinge cut apertures.

NEW FEATURE
3/4" BSP HOLE
FOR MIXER & SINGLE TAPS

- A single male and female template in 16mm solid laminate.
- Facility to join boards from 450mm to 1000mm wide.
- Facility to cut 22.5° mitre corners for hob units.
- Integral template slots for rounding and mitring of peninsular worktop corners, for cable tidy inserts and a circular concealed hinge aperture and 3/4" BSP hole for mixer taps.
- Three alloy location bushes and a width-setting stop.
- Colour coded pin location for quick and easy use.
- Three bolt recess slots for connection bolts.
- Cuts out of square joints (max. 3°).

COMBI 1002_£267.00



Router & clamps not included.

Compatibility
See pages 198-199 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

10 functions:

- Female cut
- Male cut
- Connector bolt recess
- Curved peninsular
- 45° end cut
- Corner radius
- 22.5° mitre corner joint
- Cable tidy insert
- 35mm circular hinge
- 3/4" BSP hole

Optional Accessories:

Router Cutters
12.7mm (1/2") diameter straight router cutters for use with combi jigs.

RT/11X1/2TC	£58.50
3/83DX1/2TC	£29.00
TR17DX1/2TC	£23.00
C153DX1/2TC	£20.50

Carry Case
Hard wearing carry case.

CASE/1001 _____ £22.50

Bolt-on Clamps
Clamps for 1001 & 1002 only:

PJ/CL/L Long Clamp (incl. 2 x fixing bolt kit)	£37.50
PJ/CL/S Short Clamp (incl. 1 x fixing bolt kit)	£34.50
PJ/FBK Fixing Bolt Kit (set of 3)	£2.00

F-Clamp
(two required)

FC/200 _____ £11.50

Replacement Parts:

Length stop CJ/LSK	£14.50
Bushes CJ/BUSH	£7.50
'O' ring set for bushes CJ/ORS (pack of 5)	£1.50

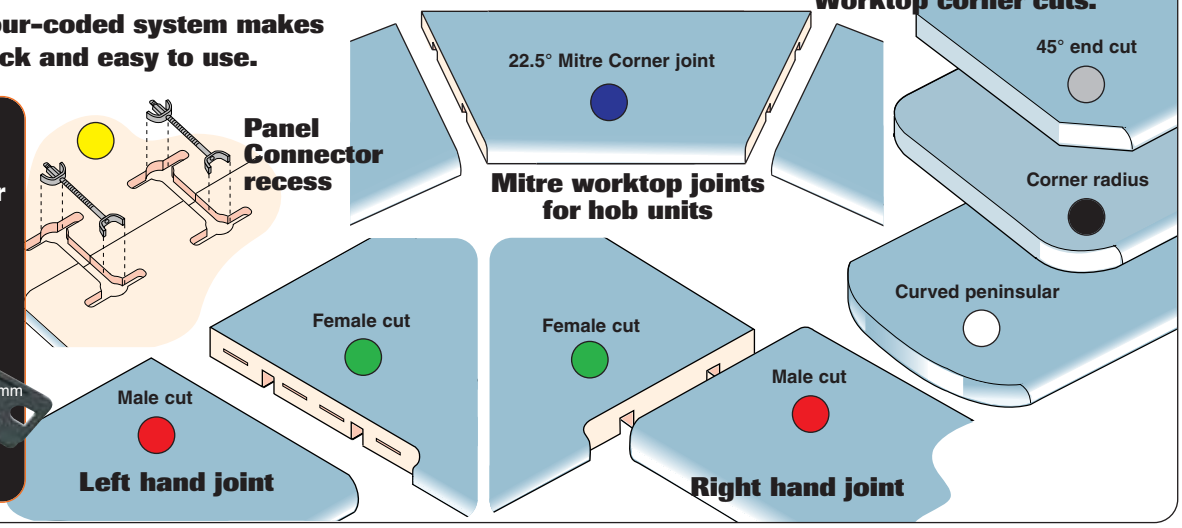
COMBI 1002 Functions:

The unique colour-coded system makes the 1002 jig quick and easy to use.

Three cable tidy inserts & 35mm circular hinge.
See page 141 for further details.

Panel Connector recess

Three types of Peninsular Worktop corner cuts.



All prices are exclusive of VAT

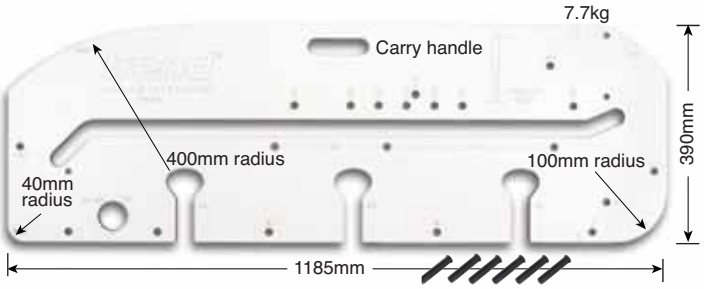
KWJ900 JIG

Tradesman ALL IN ONE worktop jig for up to 900mm worktops.

- Hard wearing solid laminate 12mm thick jig that cuts both parts of the joint in 15 minutes including setting up.
- Left hand and right hand corners, 400mm radius peninsular joint, 45° end cut with slight radius, 45° "trade" corner solution for hobs units, 100mm radius corner, 40mm radius corner, 35mm kitchen door hole and 3/4" BSP hole for mixer taps.
- Fixed lengths for 400mm, 500mm, 550mm, 600mm, 616mm, 650mm, 700mm and 900mm wide worktops. Cuts up to 40mm thick worktops with or without anti-drip postformed edge.
- Three open-ended bolt recesses (dog bone style) for 150mm bolts. Engraved lines for short 65mm bolts, and worktop cross-cut.
- 10mm diameter plastic pins with tapered shoulder for tight fit provides three point pin contact to ensure ease of setting up.
- Engraved markings for identification of pin holes.

Router & clamps not included.

KWJ900 _____ £138.00



Compatibility
See pages 198-199 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

T10 Router

T10's adjustable Inner Plate for 100% accuracy.
See page 105.

9 functions:

1. Female cut
2. Male cut
3. Connector bolt recess
4. Curved peninsular
5. 45° end cut
6. R40mm corner radius
7. R100mm corner radius
8. 45° mitre corner joint
9. 35mm circular hinge & 3/4" BSP hole

Optional Accessories:

Router Cutters
12.7mm (1/2") diameter straight router cutters for use with combi jigs.

RT/13X1/2TC	£66.50
3/83DX1/2TC	£29.00
TR17DX1/2TC	£23.00
C153DX1/2TC	£20.50

Carry Case
Hard wearing carry case.

CASE/1001 _____ £22.50

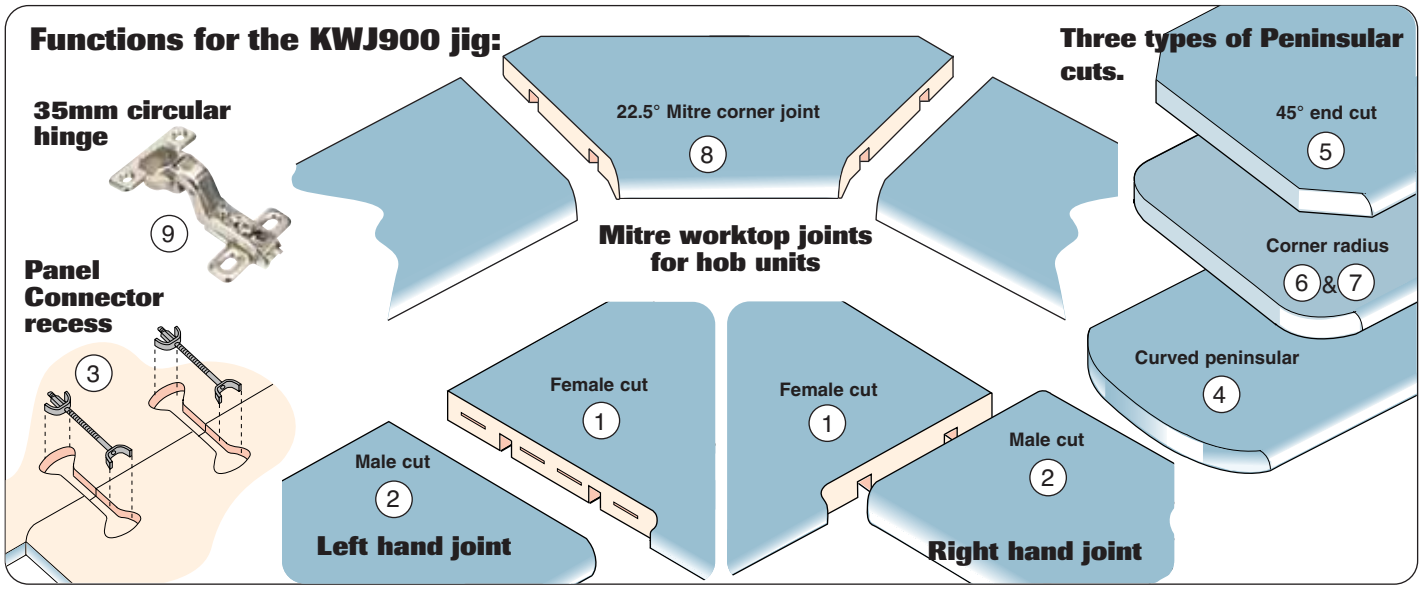
F Clamp (two required)

FC/200 _____ £11.50

Replacement Part:

Pins
KWJ/PIN/4 (pack of 4) __ £7.00

Functions for the KWJ900 jig:



All prices are exclusive of VAT

WORKTOP JIG ACCESSORIES

Universal Sub-Base
For obtaining concentricity of the cutter relative to the guide bush. Fits the bases of most heavy duty routers. See page 142 for further details.

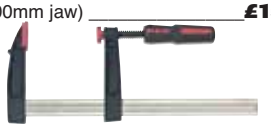
UNIBASE _____ **£14.50**

Recommended 30mm Guide Bush

GB30 _____ **£6.50**

F Clamps
Quick action gripper clamps with 100mm throat. Durable steel construction with removable jaws.

FC/200 (200mm jaw) _____ **£11.50**
FC/300 (300mm jaw) _____ **£13.50**
FC/500 (500mm jaw) _____ **£15.50**



Biscuit Jointing Cutter
Biscuit jointing set to give extra stability to worktop joint, for use with No. 20 biscuits.

342X1/2TC _____ **£47.00**
TR35X1/2TC _____ **£38.00**
C152X1/2TC _____ **£30.00**

Biscuits No.20

BSC/20/100 (qty 100) _____ **£5.25**
BSC/20/1000 (qty 1000) _____ **£24.00**

Metal Ended Worktop Connectors
Panel bolt connectors to connect worktop joint together. 150mm overall length.

PC/10/M (pack of 10) _____ **£7.50**
PC/50/M (pack of 50) _____ **£32.50**
PC/100/M (pack of 100) _____ **£59.00**
PC/1000/M (pack of 1000) _____ **£521.50**

Two Flute TC Tipped Cutters
12.7mm (1/2") diameter straight TCT router cutters for use with combi jigs.

3/83DX1/2TC _____ **£29.00**
3/83MX1/2TC (short shank) _____ **£29.00**
TR17DX1/2TC _____ **£23.00**
C153DX1/2TC _____ **£20.50**

Replaceable Tip Cutters
Replaceable tip cutter for Combi Jigs

RT/11X1/2TC _____ **£58.50**
RT/11MX1/2TC (short shank) _____ **£58.50**
RB/A (blade for RT/11) ____ See page 14 for prices.

Replaceable tip cutter for KWJ900

RT/13X1/2TC _____ **£66.50**
RB/H (blade for RT/13) ____ See page 14 for prices.

WORKTOP SCRIBER

NEW

Design Reg. 3014615

Gives offset between worktop jig and guide bush for ease of setting up.

- Allows true cutter path to be drawn.
- Scribes directly onto worktop.
- For 30mm guide bush and 1/2" router cutter.

M/KWS01 ___ **£15.50**

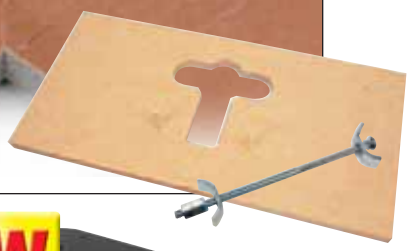
CONNECTING BOLT RECESS TEMPLATE

Single bolt recess template for jointing kitchen worktops.

- Dowel pin location.
- For 30mm guide bush and 1/2" router cutter.
- Made from MDF.

PBT/PACK

£19.00
Size: 400 x 200mm



DRAINING GROOVE JIG

NEW

For routing draining grooves in solid timber for Belfast type sinks.

- Made from 12mm hardwearing CNC machined phenolic.
- Provides a 0.5° fall.
- Grooves at 50mm pitch and 455mm long.
- Sight marks for lining up.
- Three removable sloping runners for support.
- Cutter diameter check hole.
- Fixing holes for user made stops for repetition work.

DG/JIG ___ **£102.00**

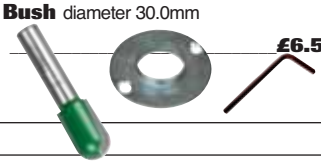
Includes:
1 x **30mm guide bush**
1 x **1/2" shank TCT R9.5mm cove cutter**

Replacement Parts:
Cove Cutter radius 9.5mm

C056AX1/2TC _____ **£24.50**

Guide Bush diameter 30.0mm

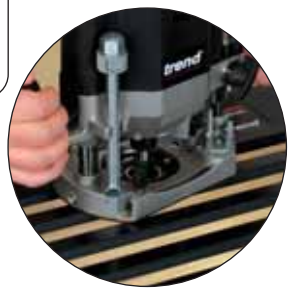
GB30 _____ **£6.50**



Specification:

Fall	0.5°
Groove pitch	50.0mm
Groove length	455mm
Slat width	19.8mm

Compatibility
See pages 198-199 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility



All prices are exclusive of VAT

CONTRACTOR

HINGE JIG

Patent No. GB2285410 with adjustable apertures.

The Hinge Jig is a portable template set designed for recessing hinges in wooden doors & frames. It is easy to use with minimal setting-up time, completing the job both accurately & quickly.

Router not included.

HINGE/JIG (single piece) ___ **£224.00**

H/JIG/A (two piece) _____ **£234.00**

Includes:

- 4 x Apertures
- 2 x Bradawls with Spacer
- 1 x 16mm Guide Bush
- 1 x T-Handle Hex Key
- 1 x 4mm Spacing Gauge
- 1 x Plastic Storage Tube (with HINGE/JIG)

OR

- 1 x Fabric Storage Case (with H/JIG/A)

Compatibility
See pages 198-199 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

H/JIG/A

Two piece hinge jig for easy handling.

Supplied in fabric case

Replacement Parts:

Replacement Special Guide Bush
GB160 (dia. 16mm x 10mm) £8.50

Plastic Storage Tube
CASE/HJ (for HINGE/JIG) £14.00

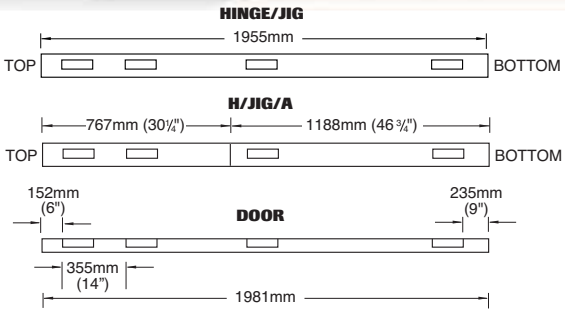
Fabric Carry Case
CASE/HJ/A (for H/JIG/A) £16.00

Bradawl (Requires Spacer)
WP-HJ/09 (1 off) ___ £4.00

Nylon Spacer for Bradawl
WP-HJ/08 (1 off) ___ £1.25

4mm Feeler Gauge
WP-HJ/10 _____ £2.25

Aperture Block
WP-HJ/02 _____ £4.50



Specification:

Hinge sizes possible

Length min.	2-5/8" (67mm)
Length max.	5" (127mm)
Width min.	3/8" (9.5mm)
Width max.	1-3/8" (35mm)

Door sizes possible

Height min.	6' 5" (1955mm)
Height max.	6' 10" (2100mm)
Thickness min.	5/8" (16mm)

- Used on-site & in joinery shops to increase productivity with excellent results.
- Four apertures for fire door requirements.
- No need for marking out in the conventional way.
- Quick & simple to set-up as the hinge is used as the pattern.
- Clean & accurate recesses are achieved every time.
- Suitable for timber based doors & square butt hinges.
- Use with a light duty router with 1/4" collet.
- Long reach router cutter required, 12mm diameter with 70mm overall length.
- Angled position slots to prevent creep.

Optional Accessories:

Universal Sub-Base

Certain makes & models of router including the T4 will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.

UNIBASE _____ £14.50

Long Reach cutters

3/8LX1/4TC _____ £21.50
TR12X1/4TC _____ £19.50
C019AX1/4TC _____ £14.50
12mm diameter.

Low Profile Architrave Fitted Bush Kit

HJ/1 _____ £9.00

A pair of 3mm thick bushes so jig can be used where architrave is fitted 4mm back from lining.

HOW IT WORKS:

Setting the Length

Setting the Width

Setting the Depth

Routing Hinge Recesses

Fitting the Door

CORNER CHISEL

For squaring corners on hinge recesses.

C/CHISEL _____ **£11.00**

- Squares up rounded corners in one operation.
- Use with a hammer.
- High Speed Steel (HSS) Anvil.
- For use with hinge and lock jigs.
- Can be re-sharpened.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

Compatibility
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

INTERNAL DOOR
HINGE JIG

Patent No. GB2285410 with preset apertures for 75mm hinges.

A light duty hinge jig for routing 75mm hinge recesses in internal doors and linings.

- Hard wearing template in 12mm laminate.
- Two part, splits into two lengths with dovetail joint.
- One set up for door and frame. No need to adjust for repeated doors.
- Three pre-set apertures 6" down, 9" up and middle.
- For internal doors 15mm to 51mm thick with separate (plant on) stops.
- Swivel end plate for 3mm gap to head of door.
- Pin park in jig body.
- Includes three 10mm diameter plastic pins with tapered shoulder for tight fit, two bradawls and 16mm guide bush. Unibase may be needed.

Specification:

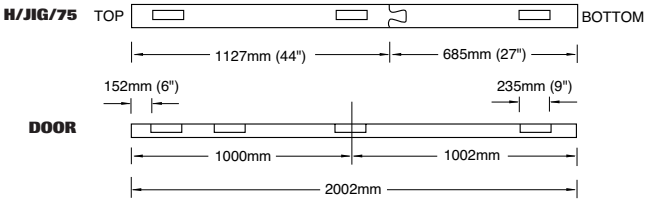
Hinge size
Length _____ 75mm
Width min. _____ 21.65mm
Door sizes possible
Height min. ____ 6' 5" (1955mm)
Height max. __ 6' 10" (2100mm)
Thickness min. _____ 25mm

Router not included.

Includes:

- 2 x Bradawls with Spacer
- 1 x 16mm Guide Bush
- 3 x Pins

H/JIG/75 _____ **£85.00**



Optional Accessories:

Universal Sub-Base

Certain makes & models of router including T4 will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.

UNIBASE _____ **£14.50**

Spare Pin
KWJ/PIN/4 (4 pack) _____ **£7.00**

Long Reach Cutters
3/8LX1/4TC _____ **£21.50**
TR12X1/4TC _____ **£19.50**
C019AX1/4TC ____ **£14.50**
12mm diameter.

Fabric Carry Case
CASE/HJ/A _____ **£16.00**

Corner Chisel
C/CHISEL _____ **£11.00**

Set the Position

Butt Pins against Door or Frame

Fit the Bradawls

Set the Cutter Depth

Rout Hinge Recess

BUTT HINGE TEMPLATE

EC Design Reg. 000132246-001

Router, clamp & batten not included.

Compatibility
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

A routing template that allows a router to create a hinge recess on a door.

- Made from clear 8mm thick plastic.
- Includes metal templates for 75mm and 100mm butt hinges.
- Magnets in template frame to hold templates.
- Cuts rounded corners which can be removed with a corner chisel or chisel.
- Use on doors from 35mm to 44mm thick.
- Requires 12mm diameter cutter and 30mm guide bush.
- A user made batten 44mm x 34mm x 450mm is also needed.

TEMP/BH/A _____ **£33.50**
Size: 214mm x 135mm x 8mm

Optional Accessories:

Recommended Cutter
3/8LX1/4TC _____ **£21.50**
TR12X1/4TC _____ **£19.50**
C019X1/4TC _____ **£11.00**
12mm diameter.

Recommended Guide Bush
GB30 (a Unibase may be required) **£6.50**

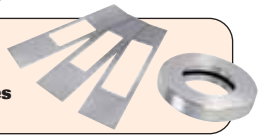
Extra Templates
WP-BH/T/3 (3" template) _____ **£6.50**
WP-BH/T/4 (4" template) _____ **£6.50**

LOCK JIG

This jig uses a set of interchangeable templates & with a router will cut the mortise & face-plate recess for popular door locks.

- For most common sash mortise & dead locks, with up to 3" deep mortises & a 7/8" or 1" face-plate. Deeper mortises can be achieved with a suitable size of auger bit.
- Fast, clean & accurate results on doors 34mm to 58mm thick, even in hardwood.
- CNC precision manufactured plates & body.
- The jig requires a plunge router with a 80mm plunge, fitted with a 30mm guide bush & 12mm diameter long reach cutter.

Includes:



1 x Guide Bush Collar
12 x Face Plate Templates
4 x Mortise Templates

Optional Accessories:

Guide Bushes

GB30 (Standard 30mm) ____ **£6.50**
GB160 (Special 16mm) ____ **£8.50**

UNIBASE _____ **£14.50**
Certain makes & models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.

Recommended Cutters

3/75X1/2TC ____ **£32.50**
TR37X1/2TC ____ **£26.00**
C172X1/2TC ____ **£18.50**

12mm diameter x 115mm overall length. For up to 70mm deep mortise depending on plunge of router and use of Unibase etc.

3/8LX1/4TC ____ **£21.50**
TR12X1/4TC ____ **£19.50**
C019AX1/4TC ____ **£14.50**

12mm diameter x 70mm overall length. Deepening of mortise with auger bit required.

Extra Templates Call 01923 224681 for special sizes.

WP-LOCK/T/13 _____ **£6.00**
Union 2642 face-plate. Size 22mm x 95.5mm. Mortise size 15mm x 51mm.

WP-LOCK/T/14 _____ **£19.50**
Perko® R2 closer rectangle face-plate. Size 25mm x 51mm.

WP-LOCK/T/15 _____ **£6.00**
ERA® latch face-plate. Size 25.1mm x 57.1mm, mortise 23.5mm.

WP-LOCK/T/16 _____ **£6.00**
Face-plate size 26mm x 110mm.

WP-LOCK/T/17 _____ **£6.00**
Face-plate size 25.6mm x 153mm with rounded ends.

WP-LOCK/T/18 _____ **£6.00**
Face-plate size 25.6mm x 60.2mm.

WP-LOCK/T/G _____ **£6.00**
Double face-plate. Size 24mm x 57mm and 19mm x 41mm.

HOW IT WORKS:

Templates
Both the mortise & the face-plate are selected to suit the size of the lock. Templates are held by two powerful magnets.

Compatibility
Must be used with a 30mm guide bush & 12mm diameter cutter. For deep mortises a heavy duty router should be used with the long reach cutter.

Hinge & Lock Operations
If a medium duty router is to be used, then full mortises are not possible & a suitable sized auger bit in a drill will be required. If the Lock jig is to be used in conjunction with the Trend Hinge Jig, then the collar should be used to bush out the 16mm guide bush to 30mm.

Final Application
Mark the appropriate position for the lock & centralise on the door using the centre line notches within the jig aperture. The jig can then be clamped to the door. In most applications, the door will be held secured on its side.

LOCK/JIG ___ £85.00

Includes templates for locks having following dimensions:

Face-plate Dimensions:

Imperial	Metric	Template
7/8" x 6"	22.2 x 156mm	1
7/8" x 6"	22.5 x 152.5mm	2
1" x 4-3/4"	25.4 x 121mm	3
1" x 5"	25.4 x 128mm	4
1" x 5-1/4"	25.4 x 133.5mm	5
1" x 5-3/4"	25.4 x 145mm	6
1" x 6"	25.4 x 153mm	7
1" x 6"	25.4 x 156.5mm	8
1" x 6-1/2"	25.4 x 165.5mm	9
1" x 7"	25.4 x 177mm	10
1" x 2-1/4"	25 x 57.5mm	11 UPPER
1" x 2-1/4"	26 x 56.5mm	11 LOWER

Mortise Dimensions:

Imperial	Metric	Template
5/8" x 2-3/4"	16 x 72mm	A
5/8" x 4-1/4"	16 x 107mm	B
3/4" x 3"	19 x 78mm	C
3/4" x 4-1/4"	19 x 109mm	D

These are maximum mortise lengths, unless radius ends are squared with a chisel. However smaller mortise locks can be accommodated depending on position of their fixing screws.

Replacement Part:

Replacement Guide Bush Collar
Fits to GB160 as supplied with the Trend Hinge Jig to give 30mm OD. Secures to bush with integral 'O' ring.

GB/COLL/1630 **£5.00**

Corners of the face-plate can be squared with the Corner Chisel - see page 130.

Compatibility
See pages 198-199 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

LOCK RECESS TEMPLATE

E.C. Design Reg. 000132246-002

Clear plastic template for use with any plunge router to accurately fit 2, 3 and 5 lever sash and dead mortise locks.

- Clear plastic with magnets to hold metal templates.
- Includes six recess and three mortise templates.
- Requires 12mm diameter x 63mm cut length cutter with 1/2" shank and 30mm guide bush. A 1/4" shank extra long cutter can also be used but deepening of mortise with auger bit will be required.
- User made batten 44mm x 34mm x 450mm is also needed.

Optional Accessories:

Recommended Cutters

3/75X1/2TC _____ **£32.50**
TR37X1/2TC _____ **£26.00**
C172X1/2TC _____ **£18.50**
12mm diameter x 63mm cut length.

3/8LX1/4TC _____ **£21.50**
TR12X1/4TC _____ **£19.50**
C019AX1/4TC _____ **£14.50**
12mm diameter x 70mm overall length. Deepening of mortise with auger bit required.

Recommended Guide Bush

GB30 (a Unibase may be required) **£6.50**

Router, clamp & batten not included.

TEMP/LR/A _____ £44.50

Size: 320mm x 135mm x 8mm

Suitable for following locks:
Additions H32306, H32331, **Chubb** 3U75, 3G114, **ERA** 196-62, 201-31, 201-32, 202-32, 208-31, 221-31, 301-32T, 302-32T, 467-32T, 471-32T, 571-32T, latch, **ES** bed latch, **Jewson** LISJK072, LISJK100, **Legge** P3751, P1645, **Travis Perkins** P19, P20, P22 (802503), P29 (802510), P81, **Union** L99, Y2201, Y2294, **Yale** PM246, PM320 and PM550.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

To download Videos, Test Reviews, Spare Parts & Instruction Manuals
Visit: www.trend-uk.com/downloads

LARGE LOCK JIG

For routing the face-plate and mortise for larger locks quickly & accurately.

NEW

- Suitable for DDA (Disability Discrimination Act) style locks. 20mm or 24mm x 235mm radius end face plate and 17mm x 170mm mortise.
- Adapter plate included to allow smaller templates (239mm x 60mm) to be fitted (as supplied with standard Lock Jig opposite).
- Suitable for doors 34mm to 58mm thick.
- An auger bit and drill is required to complete deep mortises.

Includes:

- 1 x Guide Bush Collar
- 2 x Face Plate Templates
- 1 x Mortise Template
- 1 x Template Adapter

Compatibility
See pages 198-199 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

LOCK/JIG/A

£117.00

Optional Accessories:

Templates

WP-LOCK/T/SET __ £45.00
Pack of 16 templates as supplied in standard Lock Jig. Comprises: face-plate templates 1-12 & mortise templates A-D. See opposite for details.

Guide Bushes

GB30 (Standard 30mm) __ £6.50
GB160 (Special 16mm) __ £8.50

UNIBASE _____ £14.50
Certain makes & models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.

Suitable Cutters

3/75X1/2TC _____ £32.50
TR37X1/2TC _____ £26.00
C172X1/2TC _____ £18.50
12mm diameter x 115mm overall length. For up to 70mm deep mortise depending on plunge of router and use of Unibase etc.

3/8LX1/4TC _____ £21.50
TR12X1/4TC _____ £19.50
C019AX1/4TC ____ £14.50
12mm diameter x 70mm overall length, Deepening of mortise with auger bit will be required.

DOOR STAND

Holds door on its edge while routing hinge recess & mortise for locks.

- Holds door securely.
- Non-scratch base.
- Adjustable clamp for doors 32mm to 55mm thick.
- Allows door to be tilted back to assist fitting into frame.
- Maximum door weight 50kg.

NEW

D/STAND/A

£36.00

Support for Routing Hinges & Mortises

Support to Assist Fitting Door to Frame or Lining

DOOR CLAMP

Patent No. PCT/EP2006/006072

NEW

Holds door while drilling and fitting locks.

- No set-up time needed.
- No more searching for alternative door stops.
- Padded to prevent door and floor damage.
- For doors up to 55mm thick.

D/CLAMP/A

£17.00

24" CARRY CASE

for door hanging accessories

Accepts Door Stand, Lock Jig, Door Clamp & accessories.

CASE/DH £31.00

Size: 610mm x (24") x 200mm (8") x 200mm (8").
Tools and accessories not included.

- Made from hard wearing polyester.
- Padded inner layer to protect jigs.
- Velcro® straps to hold either Lock Jig or Large Lock Jig and Door Clamp.
- Full opening jaw for ease of access to contents.
- Carry strap and removeable shoulder strap.
- Sixteen pockets.
- Spirit level or Clamp Guide straps.

NEW

All prices are exclusive of VAT

ROUTER CARVER

Patent No. US5,146,965

The Trend Router Carver system is a revolutionary routing concept that creates variable depth wood carvings with a plunge router.

- Carvings can be made on new or existing doors, frames and drawer fronts.
- The system comprises a unique engraving cutter housed in a conical bearing guide, used together with a set of templates and template frame.
- The templates have accurately shaped slots with varying widths which guide the cutter both horizontally and vertically to give authentic carvings.

Compatibility
See pages 198-199 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

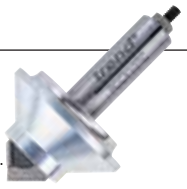
1. Clamp template frame to component.

2. Position template and follow the slots using the special cutter.

3. Reposition template and rout again.

4. Finished carving.

The Cutters



The cutter consists of a 45° engraving 'V' groove TCT cutter, housed in an aluminium cone shaped bearing guide. The cutter depth is fully adjustable to vary carving effect and allows for any variance after re-sharpening. The 8mm shank cutter must be used in a professional router with a base aperture of minimum 40mm. The 1/2" shank router cutter must be used with at least a 45mm diameter aperture. Always make trial cuts on a waste piece of material first.

Description	Product Ref.	Price
Router Carver Cutter:		
8mm shank	RCCX8MMTC	£49.50
1/2" shank	RCCX1/2TC	£56.50
12mm shank	RCCX12MMTC	£56.50

Starter Sets

An economical way to purchase an initial Router Carver system. Each set includes a cutter, a HS frame and a classical handle surround template.

Description	Product Ref.	Price
Includes one: RCCX8MMTC RCT/HS/C RCF/HS	RC/SETX8MMTC+	£60.00
Includes one: RCCX1/2TC RCT/HS/C RCF/HS	RC/SETX1/2TC+	£66.50
Includes one: RCCX12MMTC RCT/HS/C RCF/HS	RC/SETX12MMTC+	£66.50

HOW TO ORDER

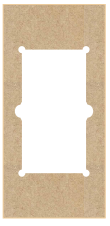
A typical order for the Royal door rail design:

1 x Router Carver Cutter
1 x Template Set
1 x Frame to suit template

Further door rail templates can then be purchased and used with the frame.

Remember to include in your order the appropriate frames to fit your chosen Router Carver templates.

Kitchen Door Designs



Three styles of templates for kitchen doors. The Royal & Roma designs can also be enhanced by the addition of one of the two large sized rosette designs.

FRAME FOR KITCHEN DOOR DESIGN
Size External: 850 x 400mm
Size Internal: 500 x 250mm

Approx. carving time:
KD designs: 5 mins
Rosette designs: 3 mins

CLASSICAL KD

ROYAL KD

ROMA KD

Template Style	Carving Size (mm)	No. of Templates	Product Ref.	Price
Classical	440 x 185	2	RCT/KD/C+	£28.50
Royal	385 x 190	2	RCT/KD/R+	£28.50
Roma	375 x 200	1	RCT/KD/RM+	£23.00
Frame - for kitchen door designs			RCF/KD+	£15.00

Rosette Designs

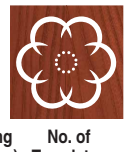
Each pack enables two sizes of rosette to be routed. Rosette templates can be used separately or added to some of the standard designs.

FRAME FOR ROSETTE DESIGNS
Size External: 300 x 150mm

Other suitable Frame RCF/KD for large rosettes.

SUNFLOWER RS
Large & small

ROSEPETAL RS
Large & small



Approx. carving time:
Rosette designs: 3 mins

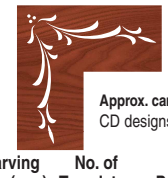
Template Style	Carving Dia. (mm)	No. of Templates	Product Ref.	Price
Sunflower	85 & 68	2 & 2	RCT/RS/S+	£28.50
Rosepetal	79 & 62	1 & 1	RCT/RS/R+	£20.50
Frame - for rosette designs			RCF/RS+	£12.00

Corner Designs

These designs are for cabinet doors, picture frames, doors and as a crest carving on chests, bed-boards & signs.

FRAME FOR CORNER DESIGN
Size External: 450 x 450mm
Size Internal: 240 x 100mm

CLASSICAL CD



ROYAL CD

Approx. carving time:
CD designs: 3 mins

Template Style	Carving Size (mm)	No. of Templates	Product Ref.	Price
Classical	155 x 40	3	RCT/CD/C+	£23.50
Royal	175 x 40	2	RCT/CD/R+	£23.50
Frame - for corner designs			RCF/CD+	£12.00

Handle Surround Designs

The diverse range of handle surround designs allows for the utilisation of a variety of cabinet and drawer handles e.g. knobs, D pulls, ring pulls etc.

FRAME FOR HANDLE SURROUND DESIGN
Size External: 570 x 210mm
Size Internal: 280 x 150mm

Approx. carving time:
HS designs: 4 mins

FLORENTINE HS

FOLKLORE HS

CLASSICAL HS

CASCADE HS

Template Style	Carving Size (mm)	No. of Templates	Product Ref.	Price
Classical	210 x 70	2	RCT/HS/C+	£19.50
Cascade	250 x 65	1	RCT/HS/CC+	£19.50
Folklore	250 x 40	2	RCT/HS/FK+	£19.50
Florentine	195 x 85	2	RCT/HS/FL+	£19.50
Frame - for handle surround designs			RCF/HS+	£8.50

All prices are exclusive of VAT

+ While stocks last.

To download Videos, Test Reviews, Spare Parts & Instruction Manuals
Visit: www.trend-uk.com/downloads

PIVOT FRAME JIG SET

The Pivot Frame Jig Set is universal in nature and performs a number of valuable routing applications.

Router not included.

Compatibility
See pages 198-199 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

Specifications:

Beam Trammel:
8mm dia. x 500mm long rods min/max. __170/860mm

Disc Cutting & Mini Pivot Trammel:
Dia. with long 500mm rods min/max. _____10/320mm

- Converts to a beam trammel in seconds.
- Permits surface ski frame operations.
- Anti-tipping device for template routing.
- Cuts rings, scalloped designs & decorative patterns.

PFJ/SET/1 £64.00

For Trend T3, T4, T5, T5 MK2, Elu MOF 96(E) & DeWalt DW613, 614, 615, 620 & 621.

Includes:

- 2 x **End Bars**
- 4 x **Nylon Shoe Assembly**
- 2 x **Micro Adjustment Rods**
- 1 x **Pivot Trammel Point**

Optional Accessories:

Long Fence Rods
For Trend T3, T4, T5 & T5 MK2 - 8mm dia. x 500mm
ROD/8X500 (pair) _____**£16.00**

Packet of 8 Spacers
3mm thick x 8mm bore.
PJ/1 _____**£2.00**

Beam Trammel

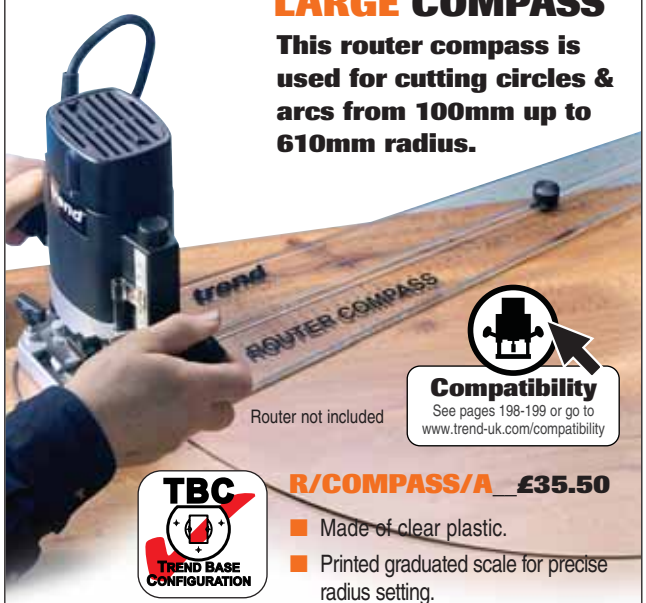
Ski Frame

Anti-tip Frame

ROUTER COMPASSES

LARGE COMPASS

This router compass is used for cutting circles & arcs from 100mm up to 610mm radius.



Router not included

Compatibility
See pages 198-199 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

TBC
TREND BASE CONFIGURATION

R/COMPASS/A __£35.50

- Made of clear plastic.
- Printed graduated scale for precise radius setting.
- Fits to the base of a router.

Includes:

- 1 x **Main Plate**
- 1 x **'V' Pivot Point**
- 1 x **3mm Pivot Point**
- 2 x **Fixing Screws**

Specification:

Radius min. _____100mm
Radius max. _____610mm

N COMPASS™

Design Reg. 3003639

Compatible with almost every 1/4" router on the market. Will rout circles from 25mm to 200mm diameter.

Compatibility
See pages 198-199 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

- Will fit routers with guide rods spacing from 75-96mm.
- Quick fit quick release system.
- Alternate pin position depending on desired circle size.

N/COMPASS/A £39.00

Router not included

Specification:

Diameter min. _____25mm
Diameter max. _____200mm

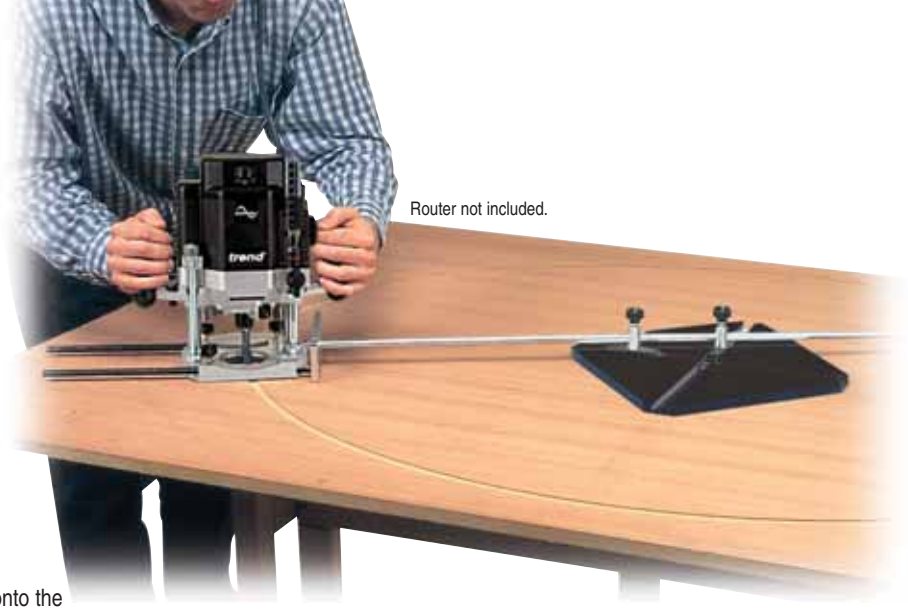
Accessory:

Rods
N/COMPASS/AEX __£17.50
Threaded rods that extend the studded rods allowing an increase of 560mm (two pairs).

All prices are exclusive of VAT

ELLIPSE & CIRCLE CUTTING JIG

Designed to enable virtually any router to cut ellipses and circles.

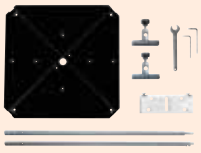

Router not included.

- Used for corner tables, arches, desks and mirrors.
- Setting-up and operating is simple and effective, as proven by existing industrial users.
- A connector plate on the end of the bar fits directly onto the fence rods of Trend routers. For the fixing of other makes of routers, an accessory Adapter Base-Plate is required.
- By using one slide, the jig can be adapted for cutting circles.
- With additional extension bars, larger ellipses and circles can be cut.

ELLIPSE J/A ___ **£134.50**

Includes:

- 1 x Cross Frame
- 2 x Sliders
- 2 x 500mm Bars
- 1 x Connector Plate

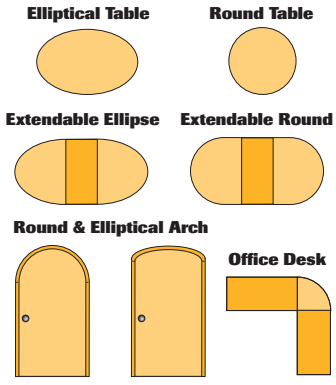


Compatibility
See pages 198-199 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

Specification:

Ellipse major axis	Ellipse minor axis max.	Ellipse minor axis min.
1800mm	1650mm	1400mm
1500mm	1350mm	1100mm
1200mm	1050mm	800mm
900mm	760mm	550mm
800mm	650mm	550mm
700mm	580mm	580mm

Circle dia. min. ___ 580mm
Circle dia. max. ___ 1800mm



Optional Accessories:

Extra Extension Bar
500mm long for extra large ellipses & circles
ELLIPSE J/1 ___ **£22.50**

Adapter Base Plate
For non-Trend routers state make & model
ELLIPSE J/3 ___ **£23.00**

MINI ELLIPSE & CIRCLE CUTTING JIG

The Mini Ellipse Jig is ideal for routing elliptical picture frames, mirrors, clocks and small coffee tables.

Compatibility
See pages 198-199 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

- Working on the same principle as the Ellipse Jig, the Mini Ellipse Jig, produced from plastic will cut much smaller ellipses.
- The main plate will accept most makes of small router for which screws are provided.
- By removing one slide and using a special pin, the jig can be used to accurately cut circles.
- For marking out prior to cutting, the plate can be fitted with a pencil plug. The jig is then turned into a drawing instrument.

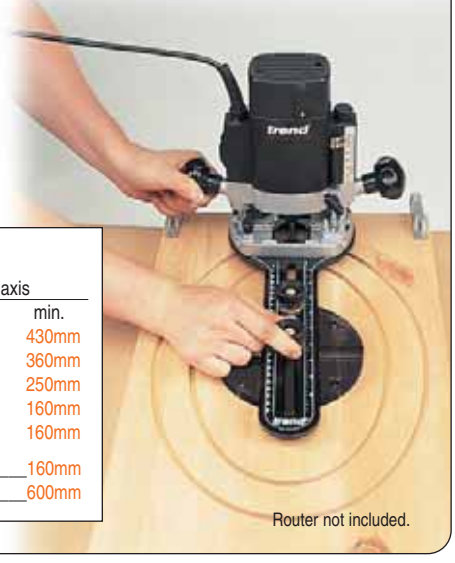
Includes:

- 1 x Cross Frame
- 1 x Main plate
- 2 x Sliders
- 1 x Circle Slider
- 1 x Pencil Plug
- 1 x Set of Securing Screws

Specification:

Ellipse major axis	Ellipse minor axis max.	Ellipse minor axis min.
580mm	520mm	430mm
500mm	450mm	360mm
400mm	340mm	250mm
300mm	250mm	160mm
220mm	160mm	160mm

Circle dia. min. ___ 160mm
Circle dia. max. ___ 600mm


Router not included.

ME/JIG ___ **£89.00**

All prices are exclusive of VAT

To download Videos, Test Reviews, Spare Parts & Instruction Manuals
Visit: www.trend-uk.com/downloads

Router not included.

OFFSET BASE

This teardrop shaped base is fitted to the router and allows better control when edge moulding, by preventing router tilt.

- Large knob for greater control.
- Pre-drilled for Trend, Elu and DeWalt routers.
- Can be re-drilled by user to suit other makes of router.
- Made from clear plastic.

Compatibility
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

OFS/BASE _____ **£23.50**
Size: 280 x 180 x 8mm

Includes:
- 1 x Teardrop Shaped Base
- 1 x Knob Assembly
- 2 x Fixing Screws

TBC
TREND BASE CONFIGURATION

OFFSET TRENCHING BASE

Ideal for housing cuts where oversize or undersize board is used.

- Allows wider grooves to be routed by simply rotating the base.
- Made from clear plastic.
- Pre-drilled for Trend, Elu and DeWalt routers.
- Can be re-drilled by user to suit other makes of router.
- The distance from the centre hole to the shortest edge is 100mm, subsequent edge distances are 101mm, 102mm, 103mm, 104mm and 105mm.

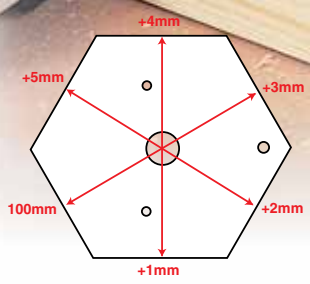
Compatibility
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

Router not included.

TEMP/OTB/A ___ **£23.50**
Size: 200 x 200 x 8mm Offset: 1.0mm

Includes:
- 1 x Hexagon Shaped Base
- 1 x Dual 1/4", 8mm Line-up Taper Pin
- 2 x Fixing Screws

TBC
TREND BASE CONFIGURATION



Replacement Part:
Spare Taper Pin
TEMP/OTB/PIN1 _____ £4.00

BEAM TRAMMELS

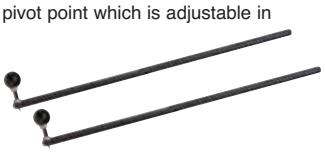
For circle cutting with a router

Compatibility
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

Router not included.

BEAM TRAMMEL BARS

Can be used with the majority of routers on the market. The bar fits into one of the holes for the router side fence. They have a pivot point which is adjustable in height.



BEAM/001 _____ **£14.00**
8mm rod dia. x 500mm.

BEAM/002 _____ **£20.50**
10mm rod dia. x 500mm.

BEAM TRAMMEL ATTACHMENT POINT

The point attaches to one of the routers fixed rods. The pivot point on BEAM/005 is adjustable in height and this trammel can be used on most 8mm rods. The BEAM/009 point is fixed and can only be used on the Trend T9, Metabo OF1612 and OFE1812, Felisatti TP246(E) and R346EC Routers.

BEAM/005 _____ **£6.00**
For 8mm dia. fence rods.

BEAM/009+ _____ **£8.50**
For 10mm dia. fence rods.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

+ While stocks last.

VARIJIG FRAME SYSTEM

Adjustable frame and guide for use with a router.

- Adjustable frame for rectangles and squares.
- Allows a router to cut recesses, slots, face panel moulds etc.
- Four lengths of 700mm extrusion with dual metric/imperial measuring scales.
- Working area 600mm x 600mm.
- Includes router anti-tilt block.
- Cross cut accuracy to 0.1mm, a square is required to square frame before use.
- Use with a guide bush with minimum 8mm spigot length, or use Unibase as guide.
- Secure with standard clamps or use optional clamp kit. See below.
- Can also be used to create panel doors for kitchens etc.

Router not included.

Compatibility
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

Includes:

- 4 x Alloy Extrusions with Scales
- 4 x Corner Brackets
- 1 x Anti-tilt Shoe
- 1 x Anti-tilt Shoe Fixing Screw

Replacement Part:

Frame Jointing Kit
VJS/FJK _____ **£16.00**
Set of four corner jointing brackets.

VARIJIG _____ **£62.50**

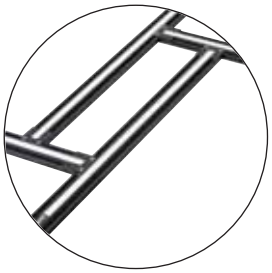
Optional Accessories:

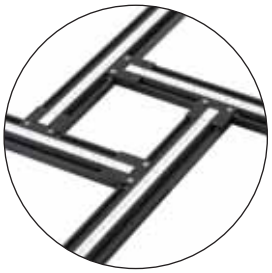
Clamp Kits
VJS/CK _____ **£19.50**
Pair of sliding friction clamps with 32mm clamping thickness.

VJS/CK/L _____ **£29.50**
Pair of sliding friction clamps with 51mm clamping thickness.

Recommended 30mm Guide Bush
GB30/A _____ **£7.00**
With extra long 10mm spigot.

Unibase
UNIBASE _____ **£14.50**
Certain makes & models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.


Rectangles


Squares

Anti-tilt Shoe

VARIJIG 2540MM STRAIGHT GUIDE

For guiding routers, circular saws and jigsaws.

- Two lengths of extrusion with jointing piece to give maximum working length of 100" (2540mm). Reduced length for easier transport and storage.
- Clamps can slide along each extrusion.
- Maximum material clamping thickness 32mm.
- Adjustable friction washer on clamps prevent clamp from sliding too freely.
- One extrusion has dual metric/imperial scale.
- Can be combined with Varijig parts.

Saw not included.

VJS/G/100 _____ **£48.00**

Includes:

- 1 x 56" Alloy Extrusion with Scale
- 1 x 56" Alloy Extrusion
- 1 x Connecting Block
- 1 x Hex Key 4mm
- 2 x Sliding Clamps

Replacement Parts:

Clamp Kit
VJS/CK _____ **£19.50**
Pair of sliding friction clamps.

Connecting Block Kit
VJS/G/CB _____ **£10.00**
Jointing block for extrusions.

NEW

Accessory:

Long Clamp Kit
Pair of sliding friction clamps with 51.0mm (2") clamping thickness
VJS/CK/L (pair) _____ **£29.50**

All prices are exclusive of VAT

VARIJIG 900MM KITCHEN WORKTOP STRAIGHT GUIDE

Ideal for breakfast bars.

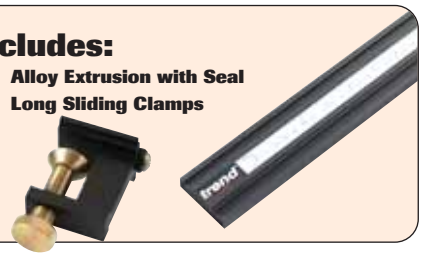
NEW

- Straight line guide for routers, jigsaws and circular saws.
- Ideal for kitchen worktops.
- Soft pad adjustable friction clamps, which will clamp to thickness of 51mm (2").
- 900mm (35") working length extrusion is ideal for breakfast bars.

VJS/G/35 ___£43.00

Includes:

1 x Alloy Extrusion with Seal
2 x Long Sliding Clamps



Router not included.

Saw not included.

VARIJIG TENON & GROOVING JIG

Allows grooves and tenons to be cut using a router.

Compatibility
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

NEW

- Can be used to crosscut boards with a router or circular saw.
- Frame is adjustable to allow narrower or wider grooves to be routed. The max. adjustment is 70mm depending on the diameter of the router base.
- The edge of the frame can be used as a guide to trim a panel square using a router.
- Two sliding stops to set groove length.
- Squaring butt has the facility to accept a spelch block to allow a full-length groove. Fixing screws are included for this purpose.
- Working length is 400mm.
- Use with a router with a guide bush with a minimum 8mm projection fitted.

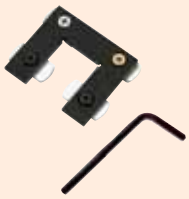
Router and clamps not included.

VJS/TG/JIG

£81.00

Includes:

4 x Alloy Extrusions
4 x Corner Brackets
3 x Scales
1 x Squaring Butt
2 x Length Stops
1 x Hex Key



Optional Accessories:

F Clamps

FC/200 _____ £11.50
FC/300 _____ £13.50
Quick action (two required).

Trimming

Crosscutting

Trenching/Grooving

All prices are exclusive of VAT

ROUTER TEMPLATES

A range of clear plastic router templates, for use with any plunge router.

Compatibility
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

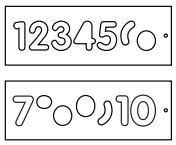
TBC
TREND BASE CONFIGURATION

NUMBER TEMPLATES

Comprising two templates covering numbers 1-10.

TEMP/NUC/57
£17.00

Size: 360 x 110 x 5mm



LETTER TEMPLATES

Comprising of four templates covering the alphabet A-Z.

TEMP/LUC/57
£34.00

Size: 396 x 110 x 5mm

Clear plastic letter and number templates for writing words for signs including house names and numbers. The templates are used with a 13mm guide bush and 8mm diameter cutter. The letters are uppercase block characters in Trend Vogue typeface. All letters and numbers are nominal 57mm high. A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.

Optional Accessories:

Cutter & Guide Bush
Comprising Craft Range cutter Ref. C011X1/4TC & plastic 13mm guide bush.

TEMP/LN57X1/4 _____ £12.00

Spare Guide Bush
Diameter 13mm x 5mm spigot
GB13/P/A _____ £3.50

Router Cutter
C011X1/4TC _____ £8.50
Diameter 8mm

INLAY PATTERN TEMPLATES

Clear 6mm plastic inlay templates for use with inlay kit fitted to a plunge router. Inlay kit allows a shaped pocket and matching inlay patch to be routed easily with a router cutter to create perfect inlays. A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.

Clover Template
TEMP/IN/CLO __ £8.50
Size: 163 x 163 x 6mm

Diamond Template
TEMP/IN/DIA __ £8.50
Size: 185 x 132 x 6mm

Fish Template
TEMP/IN/FIS ___ £8.50
Size: 171 x 126 x 6mm

Fleur De Lys Template
TEMP/IN/FDL __ £8.50
Size: 197 x 239 x 6mm

Heart Template
TEMP/IN/HEA __ £8.50
Size: 177 x 160 x 6mm

Pig Template
TEMP/IN/PIG ___ £8.50
Size: 188 x 148 x 6mm

Star Template
TEMP/IN/STA ___ £8.50
Size: 146 x 139 x 6mm

Swan Template
TEMP/IN/SWA __ £8.50
Size: 182 x 220 x 6mm

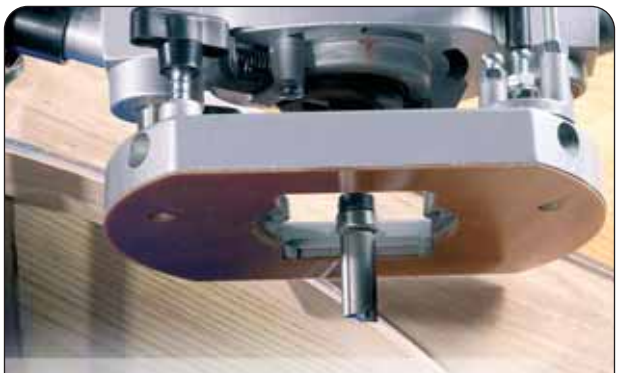
Tulip Template
TEMP/IN/TUL ___ £8.50
Size: 137 x 135 x 6mm

Optional Accessory:

Inlay Kit
For use with T5 and other compatible routers. Comprises a 1/8" down cut spiral router cutter Ref. S55/02LHX1/4STC, guide bush and inlay collar. By following a template and then removing the collar, an inlay pocket can be routed with matching inlay. A Unibase may be required for certain makes & models of router.

INLAY/KIT/A _____ £19.50

Measurements shown are: Template Width x Height x Thickness.



PANEL DOOR TEMPLATES

Clear plastic 6mm templates for use with a router and template profiling cutter to create a curved rail and panelled door. Two part templates for both the concave and convex cut, for the frame and panel. Seven different sizes of templates are available to suit various door widths. A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.

TEMP/PD/R/A _____ £13.50
Rad: 138mm Size: 223 x 155 x 102mm
(Door width possible 300 to 440mm)

TEMP/PD/R/B _____ £11.00
Rad: 183mm Size: 275 x 207 x 102mm
(Door width possible 370 to 420mm)

TEMP/PD/R/C _____ £11.00
Rad: 222mm Size: 325 x 260 x 102mm
(Door width possible 420 to 460mm)

TEMP/PD/R/D _____ £11.00
Rad: 264mm Size: 376 x 310 x 102mm
(Door width possible 470 to 510mm)

TEMP/PD/R/E _____ £12.00
Rad: 316mm Size: 425 x 335 x 102mm
(Door width possible 515 to 555mm)

TEMP/PD/R/F _____ £12.00
Radius: 372mm Size: 470 x 398 x 102mm
(Door width possible 565 to 600mm)

TEMP/PD/R/G _____ £12.00
Radius: 400mm Size: 526 x 440 x 102mm
(Door width possible 620 to 660mm)

Measurements shown are: Template Width (D) x Curve Width (D2) x Height.
(measurements in brackets represents possible width of door)

Routers and cutters not included with all templates.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

CORNER/HOLE TEMPLATE

A template to rout holes of various diameters and to put a concave or convex shape on the component. A template profiler cutter can be used to create holes of 25mm, 50mm, 75mm and 100mm in diameter. The template edge also includes concave and convex 50mm and 100mm radius profiles. A variety of other size holes and curves can be achieved by using a different combination of cutter and guide bush. A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.

TEMP/COR/A Size: 290 x 290 x 8mm _____ **£35.50**

CABLE TIDY INSERT TEMPLATE

A template that enables 60mm and 80mm round and 105mm x 55mm rectangular holes, to be routed in desks or any surface where cables need to be hidden. The holes will then accept a plastic cable tidy. The template can also be used to cut a 35mm blind hole for circular kitchen door hinges. A 30mm diameter guide bush and a 12mm diameter cutter are required. A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.

TEMP/CTI/A _____ **£29.50**
Size: 325 x 290 x 8mm

CABLE TIDY INSERTS

Three sizes of two part ABS plastic inserts enabling the tidy ducting of computer, telephone & audio cables, through desktops, cabinets & shelving units. The 60mm & 80mm inserts have a spring loaded swivel cover plate. Cover plates can be removed to allow plugs to pass through. The rectangle insert has four cable apertures & a ribbon slot.

CTI/60/PK1 (3 off) **£6.50**
60mm dia. - light grey

CTI/60/PK2 (3 off) **£6.50**
60mm dia. - brown

CTI/60/PK3 (3 off) **£6.50**
60mm dia. - black

CTI/80/PK1 (3 off) **£9.00**
80mm dia. - light grey

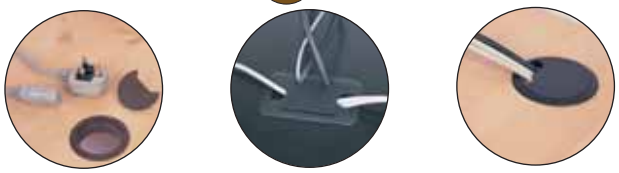
CTI/80/PK2 (3 off) **£9.00**
80mm dia insert - brown

CTI/80/PK3 (3 off) **£9.00**
80mm dia. Black

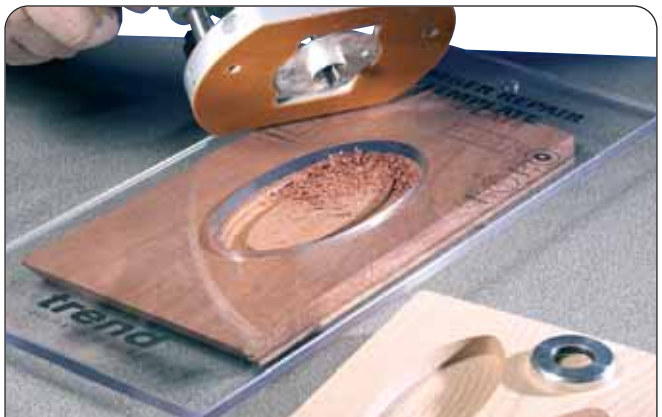
CTI/105/PK1 (3 off) **£7.50**
105 x 55mm - grey

CTI/105/PK2 (3 off) **£7.50**
105 x 55mm - brown

CTI/105/PK3 (3 off) **£7.50**
105 x 55mm - black



Sizes stated are routed hole size in board.



TIMBER REPAIR KIT TEMPLATE

A unique concept which allows oval pockets to be routed, to disguise ugly resin pockets and knots in timber. This is especially required when softwoods are being used. The template is supplied with a 10mm diameter 1/4" shank cutter, a 20mm template guide bush & a 40mm inlay collar. A Unibase may be required for certain makes & models of router.

Patch size 120mm x 45mm

TEMP/TRKX1/4 _____ **£35.50**
Size: 400 x 180 x 8mm

Replacement Parts:

Spare Guide Bush
GB20 _____ **£6.50**
Diameter 20mm

Collar
GB/COLL/2040 __ **£5.00**

Router Cutters
C016X1/4TC _____ **£11.00**
TR09X1/4TC _____ **£15.50**
Diameter 10mm

FRAME & PLAQUE TEMPLATE SET

A seven piece template set that allows elliptical picture frames and plaques/plinths to be routed. Made from clear 8mm thick laser cut plastic. The four picture frame templates and three plaque templates are supplied with pinholes so that they can be secured to the component, or alternatively they can be secured with hot melt glue or double sided sticky tape. Use with a bearing guided 12.7mm diameter template profiler or laminate trimming router cutter, in a router table or portable use. Back of frame requires 12.7mm guided rebate cutter.

TEMP/PFP/A ____ **£27.50**

Frame Sizes:
7" x 9"
5" x 7"
3-1/2" x 5"
6-29/32" x 8-29/32"*

Plaque Sizes:
3" x 2"
5" x 3-1/2"
5-29/32" x 4-3/8"*

*These two templates are used to create the backs of the three picture frames 7" x 9", 5" x 7" and 3-1/2" x 5".

Measurements shown are: Length x Width x Thickness.
Routers and cutters not included with all templates.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

UNIBASE

The Unibase enables routers with non-standard guide bush fittings to accept the range of Trend guide bushes. Will fit directly to most routers.

- Line-up pin used with a 16mm plastic bush to ensure concentricity of the cutter to the guide bush when fitting the sub-base.
- Suits collet sizes 1/4", 8mm, 12mm and 1/2".

UNIBASE £14.50
Size: 170mmØ x 8mm

Includes:

- 2 x Line-up Pins
- 1 x Guide Bush
- 1 x Fixing Screw Pack

Templates by numbers
See page 197 for full details.

Replacement Parts:

Fixing Screws Pack
FIX/KIT/3 £2.00
Fixing screws for all makes of router.

Guide Bush
UNI/GB16 £3.50
16mm diameter plastic line-up guide bush.

Line-up Pins
UNI/PIN/1 £1.75
To suit 1/4" and 1/2" collet.

UNI/PIN/2 £1.75
To suit 8mm and 12mm collet.

Optional Accessories:

Guide Bush Mounting Screws
GB/01 £2.25
10 off 2BAx1/4"

Cutter Template/Guide Bush Relationship:

This chart shows the offset which results from using a specific size of guide bush and cutter. This offset shown on the shaded areas should be calculated prior to producing a template. All the guide bushes will fit the UNIBASE, GB/5 and GB/PLATE sub-bases- see opposite. As a rule allow 1.5mm to 2mm clearance between cutter and inside wall of guide bush.

DIA. CUTTER inches	mm	GUIDE BUSH Ref. GB10	GB11	GB12	GB14	GB16	GB17	GB18	GB20	GB22	GB24	GB26	GB28	GB30	GB32	GB40
	Outside Dia.	10 mm	11 mm	12 mm	14 mm	16 mm	17 mm	18 mm	20 mm	22 mm	24 mm	26 mm	28 mm	30 mm	32 mm	40 mm
7/64	3	3.5	4	4.5	5.5	6.5	7	7.5	8.5	9.5	10.5	11.5	12.5	13.5	14.5	18.5
1/8	3.2	-	3.9	4.4	5.4	6.4	6.9	7.4	8.4	9.4	10.4	11.4	12.4	13.4	14.4	18.4
5/32	4	-	3.5	4	5	6	6.5	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	18
3/16	4.8	-	-	3.6	4.6	5.6	6.1	6.6	7.6	8.6	9.6	10.6	11.6	12.6	13.6	17.6
13/64	5	-	-	3.5	4.5	5.5	6	6.5	7.5	8.5	9.5	10.5	11.5	12.5	13.5	17.5
7/32	5.5	-	-	-	4.2	5.2	5.8	6.2	7.2	8.2	9.2	10.2	11.2	12.2	13.2	17.2
15/64	6	-	-	-	4	5	5.5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	17
1/4	6.3	-	-	-	3.8	4.8	5.4	5.8	6.8	7.8	8.8	9.8	10.8	11.8	12.8	16.8
5/16	8	-	-	-	-	4	4.5	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	16
23/64	9	-	-	-	-	3.5	4	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.5	9.5	10.5	11.5	15.5
3/8	9.5	-	-	-	-	-	3.8	4.2	5.2	6.2	7.2	8.2	9.2	10.2	11.2	15.2
25/64	10	-	-	-	-	-	3.5	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	15
7/16	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.5	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.5	9.5	10.5	14.5
15/32	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	14
1/2	12.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.6	4.6	5.6	6.6	7.6	8.6	9.6	13.6
-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.5	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.5	9.5	13.5
-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.5	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.5	12.5
5/8	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	6	7	8	12
-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	6	7	11
23/32	18.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.9	4.9	5.9	6.9	10.9
3/4	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.5	4.5	5.5	6.5	10.5
-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	6	10
7/8	22.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.9	4.9	8.9
1	25.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.3
1-1/8	28.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.7
1-1/4	31.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.1

Instructions For Fitting:

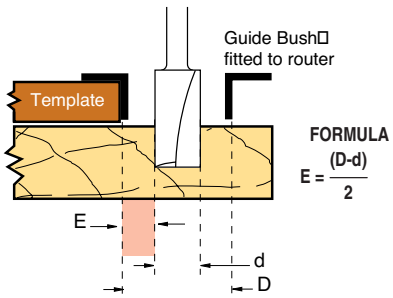
The line-up pin fits into the collet and is plunged through the router base. The line-up bush is fitted into the UNIBASE and secured. This is then placed over the line-up pin and rotated in order to line up the fixing holes. The UNIBASE screws are tightened and then the line-up bush can be replaced with any choice of Trend guide bushes. These range from 10mm up to 32mm (GB10 - GB32). For larger diameter cutters a 40mm guide bush (GB40) is available. See opposite page.

Guide Bushes When Hand Routing:

Guide bushes are required when material has to be profiled or routed to a set pattern or shape.

In operation, a suitable guide bush is first mounted on the router base or sub-base. When choosing guide bush and cutter, make allowances for a minimum of 3.5mm between cutter and outside of bush. This ensures there is enough clearance to allow the waste to clear the guide bush.

There is a special size relationship between the bush, the cutter and the template. The diagram shows this relationship, which is important for cutting the template to correct size. The difference in size of template relative to the finished workpiece can be calculated as follows:



FORMULA

$$E = \frac{(D-d)}{2}$$

'Deduct the cutter diameter from outside diameter of guide bush and divide by two'.

This difference is shown in the chart by the shaded area relative to the range of bushes and cutters available.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

To download Videos, Test Reviews, Spare Parts & Instruction Manuals
Visit: www.trend-uk.com/downloads

GUIDE BUSHES & SUB-BASES

Router not included

EURO STYLE PLASTIC GUIDE BUSHES

- Made from durable plastic.
- Outside diameters from 10mm to 33mm.
- Fits directly to Trend T3, T4, T5, T5 MK2, T9, T10 & T11 and other routers with Trend guide bush fittings. Please see Compatibility Chart on pages 198-199.
- Will fit other makes when used with GB/5, GB/PLATE or UNIBASE.

GB/SET/1 _____ **£23.50**
Plastic Guide Bush set of 12. Even sizes 10mm to 32mm in 2mm increments.

GB/SET/2 _____ **£23.50**
Plastic Guide Bush set of 12. Odd sizes 11mm to 33mm in 2mm increments.

GB/SET/3 _____ **£23.50**
Plastic Guide Bush set of 14. Imperial sizes 3/8" to 1-5/16" in 1/16" increments.

GUIDE BUSH COLLARS FOR INLAY WORK

Five sizes of aluminium collars to fit guide bushes. Enables single shaped templates to be used to cut perfectly matching pocket & inlay. Collars have integral rubber 'O' rings to ensure collar secures onto guide bush. Templates should be made with suitable sized corners for the collar being used. The correct diameter straight cutter as indicated should always be used. (Guide bush not included.)

GB/COLL/7914 _____ **£5.00**
Fits to GB793 to give 14.3mm (9/16") OD.
Use with 3.2mm (1/8") Ø cutter.

GB/COLL/1630 _____ **£5.00**
Fits to GB16 to give 30mm OD.
Use with 7mmØ cutter.

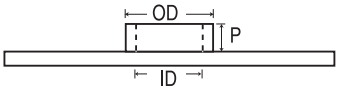
GB/COLL/2040 _____ **£5.00**
Fits to GB20 to give 40mm OD.
Use with 10mmØ cutter.

GB/COLL/25454 _____ **£5.00**
Fits to GB254 to give 54mm OD.
Use with 14.3mm (9/16") Ø cutter.

GB/COLL/3054 _____ **£5.00**
Fits to GB30 to give 54mm OD.
Use with 12mmØ cutter.

EURO STYLE PRECISION STEEL GUIDE BUSHES

- Guide bushes to guide the router when using a template.
- Fits directly to Trend T3, T4, T5, T5 MK2, T10 & T11 and some other light duty routers. Please see compatibility chart on pages 198-199.
- Will fit other makes of router when used with GB/5, GB/PLATE or UNIBASE.



OD mm	OD inch	P mm	ID mm	Product Ref.	Price
7.74	-	6	6.5	GB774	£6.50
7.93	(5/16")	5	4.8	GB793	£6.50
9.5	(3/8")	6	7.9	GB95	£6.50
10❖	-	6	7	GB10	£6.50
10.8	-	6	8.8	GB108	£6.50
11	-	6	8	GB11	£6.50
11.1	(7/16")	6	9	GB111	£6.50
12❖	-	6	9	GB12	£6.50
14❖	-	6	11	GB14	£6.50
15.9	(5/8")	6	14.1	GB157	£6.50
16❖	-	6	13	GB16	£6.50
17	-	6	14	GB17	£6.50
18❖	-	6	15	GB18	£6.50
20❖	-	6	17	GB20	£6.50
22❖	-	6	19	GB22	£6.50
22.2	(7/8")	6	19.2	GB222	£6.50
23.8	(15/16")	6	20.8	GB238	£6.50
24❖	-	6	21	GB24	£6.50
25.4	(1")	6	22.4	GB254	£6.50
26❖	-	6	23	GB26	£6.50
27	(1-1/16")	6	24	GB27	£6.50
28❖	-	6	25	GB28	£6.50
28.6	(1-1/8")	6	25.6	GB286	£6.50
30❖	-	6	27	GB30	£6.50
30	-	10	27	GB30/A	£7.00
30.2	(1-3/16")	6	27.2	GB302	£6.50
31.8	(1-1/4")	6	28.8	GB318	£6.50
32❖	-	6	29	GB32	£6.50
33.3	(1-5/16")	6	30.3	GB333	£6.50
40	-	6	37	GB40	£6.50

EURO STYLE GUIDE BUSH SETS

Guide Bush Set A: Set of 12 guide bushes. Sizes individually marked ❖ above.
GB/A _____ **£64.50**

Sub-base Fixing Screws	Product Ref.	Price
Guide Bush Screws 2BAx1/4" (pack of 10)	GB/01	£2.25
GB/5 Pan Head Screws M6x16mm (pack of 10)	GB/02	£1.75
DeWalt DW613 Guide Bush Screw Set M5 bolt set (5 pairs)	GB/03	£1.75

Templates by numbers

See page 197 for full details.

CIRCULAR SUB-BASE SET

Size: 170mm diameter x 8mm.

- Solid laminate.
- Accepts Trend Guide Bushes.
- Supplied with a line-up pin and bush.
- Ensures concentricity of cutter and guide bush.

TBC TREND BASE CONFIGURATION

Router Models	Product Ref.	Price
Dewalt DW620, 621, 624, 625EK, 629, Elu OF97(E), MOF131, 177(E), Bosch GOF 1600A, 1700ACE & Makita RP0910, 0111C & B&Q CLM2050R, 1250R >11/03	GB/5	£21.00
Makita 3620, 3612BR, 3600B, Ryobi RE600N, R600N, RE601	GB/5/A	£24.00
Hitachi M12V, M12SA, TR12	GB/5/D	£24.00
Makita 3612C, 3612	GB/5/J	£24.00
Flex OFT 3121VV, 2926VV & Portercable 100, 690, 693, 7529, 97529, 7518, 9290	GB/5/M	£24.00
B&Q CLM 1250R <11/03	GB/5/P	£24.00
Triton TRB001, MOF 001	GB/5/Q	£24.00
The GB/5/S can be supplied drilled for other makes and models.	GB/5/S*	£24.00

*Please see compatibility chart and state make and model when ordering.

SQUARE SUB-BASE SET

Size: 290 x 197 x 8mm.

Square version of GB/5

Router Models	Product Ref.	Price
Dewalt DW620, 621, 624, 625EK, 629, Elu OF97(E), MOF131, 177(E), Bosch GOF 1600A, 1700ACE, Makita RP09101, 0111C & B&Q CLM2050R,	GB/PLATE	£25.50
The GB/PLATE/S can be supplied drilled for other makes and models.	GB/PLATE/S*	£29.00

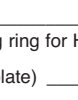
*Please see compatibility chart and state make and model when ordering.

USA STYLE GUIDE BUSHES & SUB-BASE

GB/5/US (sub-base) **£27.50**
Accepts USA style guide bushes and includes tapered line-up pin.

TBC TREND BASE CONFIGURATION

GB/US/D (9 piece guide bush set) **£46.00**
American pattern brass guide bush set. Diameters from 7/8" to 1-5/16" in 1/16" increments plus 2-1/8" bush.



N **GB/US/30** _____ **£5.00**
30mm guide bush with locking ring.

N **GB/US/160** _____ **£5.00**
16mm guide bush with locking ring for Hinge Jigs.

T3/GBS/USA (T3 spacer plate) ____ **£2.75**
Allows T3 & T4 to be used with USA style bushes

All prices are exclusive of VAT

ROUTER TABLE ACCESSORIES

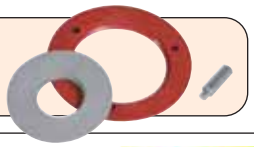
Compatibility
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

ROUTER TABLE INSERT

A large rigid router table insert plate for incorporation into user-made router tables.

- Thermoset phenolic plastic router plate.
- Two concentric snap-in rings.
- Three hole sizes of 98mm, 68mm & 32mm dia.
- Concentric rings and radial lines on underside for easy centring of router.
- Moulded with slight crown (0.8mm) for distortion free cuts.
- Corner clips to clamp to table underside.
- Can be mounted to 19mm tops with edge rebate of 6.35mm deep x 12.7mm wide.
- Will accept screw-on style guide bushes for use as a copy follower.

Includes:
2 x Concentric Rings
1 x Lead-on Pin



RTI/PLATE
£35.50
Size: 306 x 229 x 9.9mm

Concentric rings and radial lines on underside.

Replacement Parts:

Insert 32mm to 68mm
WP-RTI/01 ____ £4.25

Insert 68mm to 98mm
WP-RTI/02 ____ £4.25

Lead-on Pin
WP-RTI/03 ____ £1.50

Corner Clip Fixing Kit
WP-RTI/04 ____ £4.25

Optional Accessory:

Insert Plate Shield

A shield is available for use with the Router Table Insert Plate, when using guided cutters and no backfence.

RTI/SHIELD _____ £12.00

Background picture shows inverted routing. Guard has been removed for clarity.

PUSHBLOCK NEW

For scribing rails on a router table.

- Plastic 8mm thick base board to ensure flatness.
- Safely holds rails for scribing cut for panel door routing.
- Sliding front stop with grip abrasive.
- Adjustable height toggle clamp.
- Spelch block fitting to prevent breakout.
- Max. component width 100mm, min. thickness 15mm, max. thickness 30mm.
- Facility to exchange handles to allow use with an overhead router for end cuts.

Overhead Routing

Scribing

Spelching Block Facility

PUSHBLOCK/4
£42.00

⚠ Not suitable for use with PSC/105 and PSC/107 router cutters.

NO-VOLT RELEASE SWITCH

Trips power to the machine should the power be momentarily cut off. The switch must be bolted directly to router table leg or a user made workboard. Protected green switch to prevent accidental start up. 2.5m plug cable and 0.5m socket cable.

NVRS/230V (13A 230v Plug. Max. 2000w at 13.5A) _____ £45.00
NVRS/115V (16A 115v Plug. Max. 1850w at 13.5A) _____ £69.50

TRIGGER LOCK

To lock trigger in 'on' position, when used in table mode with a No-Volt Release Switch fitted.

T9/LOCK+ (for T9) _____ £6.00
T5MK2/LOCK (for T5 MK2) _____ £3.50

FEATHER BOARD

Vertical or horizontal pressure guard. Prevents the material from being thrown back by the cutter and holds the work down onto the table or against the back fence.

PRESSURE/1 _____ £7.00

MITRE FENCES

For use with user made router tables, saw benches and band saws.

Plastic Body

Angles -60°, 0°, +60°. Scale pitch of 5°. Protractor body 102mm x 28mm high with metal bar 200mm x 17mm. Beech spelch block included.

MITRE/2 _____ £10.00

Alloy Body

Heavy duty with adjustable stops at -45°, 90°, +45°. Scale pitch of 5°. Protractor body 140mm x 48mm high with metal bar 300mm x 17mm. Spring loaded locater for 90° with 1° adjustable location centring scale.

MITRE/1 _____ £22.00

PUSHSTICK

Rigid plastic safety pushstick for guiding small sections of timber over a router or saw table. Keeps operators hands away from the cutting tool. 420mm overall length.

PUSHSTICK/1 _____ £4.50

To download Videos, Test Reviews, Spare Parts & Instruction Manuals
Visit: www.trend-uk.com/downloads

All prices are exclusive of VAT

+ While stocks last.

ROUTER ACCESSORIES

FINE HEIGHT ADJUSTERS

These fine height adjusters simply fit onto the router and allow fine adjustment of the cutter height. They are especially useful for accurate work such as when using a dovetail jig. They are invaluable when the router is held inverted in a router table.

FHA/001 _____ **£12.00**
Trend T3, T5, T5 MK2 **Axminster** AW635R **Challenge** 1020W **Champion** CPR850 **DeWalt** DW613, 614, 615 **DIY** ER005 **Draper** R850V **Einhell** EOF 850SP, BOF 1050E **Elu** MOF 96(E) **Ferm** FBF-6E, 8E, 1050E **Nutool** NPT850,102, HP6, MNPC900 **Powerbase** 1020W **Performance Power** 1020W **Perles** OF808(E), OF2-808(E) **Power Devil** PDW5026, 5027 **Power Base** 1020W **Silverline** 762170, 783111, AT3305 **Virutex** FR78, 78C **Wickes** 900W **Sealey** SR1000 **Osaki** 1020W

FHA/002 _____ **£15.00**
Trend T9 **CMT** CMT2E **Metabo** OF1612, OFE1812 **Felisatti** TP246(E), R346EC **Fein** RT1800

FHA/003 _____ **£20.50**
Trend T10 **Elu** MOF 177(E), 131 **DeWalt** DW624, 625EK, 629, **CMT** CMT1E

FHA/005 _____ **£16.00**
Elu OF97, **DeWalt** DW620, 621

FHA/007 _____ **£15.00**
Black & Decker KW779, 780 & 800E **Powermaster** 710W **Hilka** 918007 **Clark** CRI

FHA/008 _____ **£20.50**
Makita RP0190*, 1110*, 3612(C)
*dust spout column needs to be removed

N **FHA/009** _____ **£11.50**
Trend T4, **Ferm** FBF-850E

SKI BAR

Fits to fence rods of T3, T5, T10 & T11 and gives extra support for relief carving.

SKI/SET/1 (pair) _____ **£30.50**
Size: 450mm x 25mm x 6mm

BALL ENDED HEX KEYS

These keys have a T design handle to ensure a better grip & are made from Chrome Vanadium steel for strength and durability. Ball ended giving working angle up to 25°.

HK/T/02B _____ **£2.50**
Size: 2 x 100mm

HK/T/25B _____ **£2.50**
Size: 2.5 x 110mm

HK/T/03B _____ **£2.50**
Size: 3 x 120mm

HK/T/04B _____ **£2.50**
Size: 4 x 130mm

HK/T/05B _____ **£2.50**
Size: 5 x 140mm

THREADED ADAPTOR

For M12x1.0mm threaded cutters.

CLT/ADP/127 (1/2" shank) _____ **£9.00**
CLT/ADP/12 (12mm shank) _____ **£10.00**

COLLET EXTENSIONS

For use in router tables where there is a limited router cutters shank length available. Precision machined one-piece steel body.

12MM & 1/2" SHANK

With either a 1/2" or 12mm shank, fitted with a multi-slit spring steel collet and collet nut. Use at maximum speed 18,000rpm. Increases cutter spindle length by 50mm. Maximum tool diameter 50mm. Max tool cut length 30mm. Requires 19mm & 22mm A/F spanners.

CE/127635 _____ **£47.50**
Collet ext. 1/2" shank & 1/4" collet

CE/127127 _____ **£47.50**
Collet ext. 1/2" shank & collet

CE/1212 _____ **£47.50**
Collet ext. 12mm shank & collet

CE/CNS/1 _____ **£33.50**
Collet & nut set 1mm

CE/CNS/2 _____ **£33.50**
Collet & nut set 2mm

CE/CNS/3 _____ **£33.50**
Collet & nut set 3mm

CE/CNS/635 _____ **£33.50**
Collet & nut set 1/4"

CE/CNS/8 _____ **£33.50**
Collet & nut set 8mm

CE/CNS/95 _____ **£33.50**
Collet & nut set 9.5mm

CE/CNS/12 _____ **£33.50**
Collet & nut set 12mm

CE/CNS/127 _____ **£33.50**
Collet & nut set 1/2"

CE/NUT _____ **£8.50**
Spare collet nut

To download Test Reviews Visit
www.trend-uk.com

8MM SHANK

These new sizes have an 8mm shank and 1/4" collet, and should be used with medium duty routers of minimum 850 watts, use at maximum speed 18,000 RPM and maximum cutter diameter 35mm. Increases spindle length by 41mm. Max tool cut length 25mm. Requires 12mm & 17mm A/F spanners.

CE/8635 _____ **£27.50**
Collet ext. 8mm shank & 1/4" collet

CE/88 _____ **£27.50**
Collet ext. 8mm shank & collet

CE/CNS/8/6 _____ **£17.00**
Collet & nut set 6mm

CE/CNS/8/635 _____ **£17.00**
Collet ext. nut set 1/4"

CE/CNS/8/8 _____ **£17.00**
Collet & nut set 8mm

CE/NUT/8 _____ **£6.00**
Spare collet nut

COLLET EXTENSION SPANNERS

High quality forged vanadium steel open ended spanners for use with collet extensions.

For 1/2" collet ext. CE/127

SPAN/19 _____ **£4.50**
19mm A/F spanner

SPAN/22 _____ **£5.00**
22mm A/F spanner

For 1/4" & 8mm collet ext. CE/8

SPAN/12 _____ **£3.50**
12mm A/F spanner

SPAN/17 _____ **£4.25**
17mm A/F spanner

FIXING KITS

For fitting routers to self-made router tables & accessories.

Pan Head
Screw pack of pan head screws comprising:

M4x10mm	4 off
M4x12mm	4 off
M5x16mm	4 off
M5x20mm	2 off
M6x16mm	3 off
M6x30mm	3 off
UNF10x1/2"	3 off
M6 nut & washer	3 off

FIX/KIT/1 **£1.50**

Countersink
Screw pack of countersink head screws comprising:

M4x12mm	3 off
M5x10mm	4 off
M6x10mm	2 off
M6x12mm	3 off
M6x16mm	2 off
M6x25mm	3 off
M6x35mm	3 off
M6 nut & washer	3 off

FIX/KIT/2 **£1.50**

Unibase Fixing Screw Pack
Screw pack comprising of:

2 BAx1/4" Countersink	2 off
M4x10mm pan head	4 off
M4x12mm pan head	4 off
M5x16mm pan head	4 off
M5x20mm pan head	2 off
M6x12mm pan head	2 off
M6x16mm pan head	3 off
M6x30mm pan head	3 off
No10 UNFx1/2" pan head	3 off
M6 washer	3 off
M5 nut	2 off
M6 nut	3 off

FIX/KIT/3 _____ **£2.00**

All prices are exclusive of VAT

ROUTER & CUTTER STORAGE

NEW 14" ROUTER UTILITY BAG

Purpose designed tool bag for router and tools.

- Accepts router power tool and accessories.
- Tough hardwearing polyester.
- Padded inner base, reinforced grip handle and shoulder strap.
- Exterior end pockets with Velcro® closing for router accessories.

Router, tools and accessories not included.

Cutter pockets

Zipper dust cover

CASE/UBR

£31.00

Size: 360mm (14") x 375mm (15") x 305mm (12")

Removable pouch with belt loop

Padded interior

Pocket for side-fence

Side pockets for tools

Movable partitions

CUTTER RACKS

Adjustable position cutter storage rack for twelve router cutters. Two sizes available for either 1/4" or 1/2" shank tools. Made from durable high-impact plastic. Stores cutters safely and securely by simply twisting the lever. There are two hanging holes for wall mounting or they can be screwed to a shelf or inside a drawer.

CS/RACK/635 _____ **£7.00**
Size: 381 x 30 x 20mm

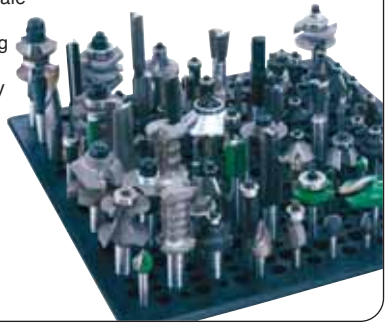
CS/RACK/127 _____ **£7.00**
Size: 381 x 30 x 20mm

Cutters not included.

CUTTER TRAY

A 400 hole storage tray for the safe transport and storage of router cutters. Made from hard wearing nylon plastic, this storage tray holds cutters safely and securely when not in use. There are one hundred of each of the four sizes of holes; 1/4", 8mm, 3/8" and 1/2". All hole sizes are fractionally oversize to allow the easy removal of the cutter.

CS/TRAY/A __ **£12.00**
Size: 302 x 302 x 16mm



Cutters not included.

Tools and accessories not included

STORAGE CASES

For cutters & accessories

Storage cases have foam base with cut-outs (except Ref. CASE/5) to store the cutters. The lid is lined with softer foam to ensure the cutters stay in position. Large cases have a box for spare parts and a water bottle included. Ref. CASE/5 has a foam base with no cut-outs.

Small Case Size: 330 x 95 x 45mm

CASE/1 _____ **£19.00**
For Craft Range with twelve 1/4" shank cutters.

Large Cases Size: 350 x 250 x 50mm

CASE/4 _____ **£29.00**
For Professional Range cutters with twelve 1/4" and eight 1/2" shanks, slotter sets, collets and 4" diamond stone.

CASE/5 _____ **£28.50**
For Professional Range with no cut-outs in foam base.

STORAGE CASES

For Trend Routers

Four sizes of blow moulded storage cases for safely transporting and storing Trend T4, T5, T5 MK2,T9, T10 & T11 routers. Ideal for storage of a router on-site or in the workshop.

Trend T4 Router Case
CASE/T4
Size: 415 x 290 x 140mm ____ **£11.25**

Trend T5/T5 MK2 Router Case
CASE/T5
Size: 470 x 357 x 165mm ____ **£34.00**

Trend T10 & T11 Router Case
CASE/T10
Size: 390 x 295 x 240mm ____ **£33.50**

Measurements shown are:
Length x Width x Depth

Router & cutters not included.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

DEPTH GAUGE

Patent No. GB2386085
US Patent Application 10/784,780

Metal rule depth gauge to help set the height of router cutters and sawblades with greater accuracy.

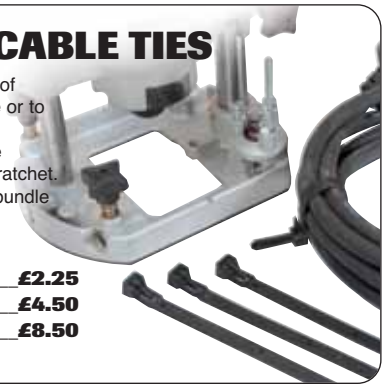
- Horizontal & vertical measuring.
- For hand routers, router tables and saw benches.
- 60mm wide aperture & accurate to 0.5mm.
- 80mm measurement range.
- U section plastic injection moulding with unique cam lever lock.
- Steel rule dual metric & imperial scale.
- Self standing for setting cutter depth on routers tables and low profile for backfence adjustment.

GAUGE/1
£7.00

ORGANISERS

RELEASABLE CABLE TIES

Offers a quick and easy method of securing power leads for storage or to keep them safely away from the working area. The cable ties are moulded with a release tab and ratchet. These black nylon ties will tie a bundle diameter of up to 68mm.



CTR/250/10 (pack of 10) ____**£2.25**
CTR/250/25 (pack of 25) ____**£4.50**
CTR/250/50 (pack of 50) ____**£8.50**
Size: 250 x 7.5mm

MAGNET PACK

These magnets are nickel plated and incredibly strong making them ideal for a variety of workshop applications with endless possibilities.

MAG/PACK/2__£6.00
Pack of four magnets
Size: 10 x 3mm

MAG/PACK/1__£7.00
Pack of four magnets
Size: 15 x 3mm

CD RACK ORGANISER

Three piece pack that can be fitted into a user made unit to accept 24 single CD cases, or 22 single with 1 double disc case. Black plastic with spring loaded push lock & release.

CD/RACK/1 ____£6.00
Size of rack: 320 x 10 x 153mm.
Internal width of unit must be 132mm.

DVD RACK ORGANISER

NEW

Four piece pack that can be fitted into a user made unit to accept 15 single DVD cases. Black plastic with spring loaded push lock and release.

DVD/RACK/1 __£5.50
Size of rack: 320 x 8 x 155mm.
Internal width of unit must be 200mm.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

JOINTING ACCESSORIES

WOODEN BISCUITS

Biscuit jointing has proven to be one of the strongest, fastest, safest and most accurate ways to join hard and soft woods, plywood, composition board etc. Compared to doweling, biscuit jointing is faster and more precise. The biscuits are made of die cut beech. Beechwood biscuits expand when in contact with a woodworking adhesive e.g. PVA glue.

No.0
For board thickness 8 - 12mm
Size: 47.5 x 15.5 x 4.0mm
BSC/0/100
(qty. 100) _____ **£4.75**

BSC/0/1000
(qty. 1000) _____ **£22.00**

No.10
For board thickness 13 - 18mm
Size: 53 x 19 x 4.0mm
BSC/10/100
(qty. 100) _____ **£4.75**

BSC/10/1000
(qty. 1000) _____ **£23.00**

No.20
For board thickness
19mm+ Size: 60 x 23 x 4.0mm
BSC/20/100
(qty. 100) _____ **£5.25**

BSC/20/1000
(qty. 1000) _____ **£24.00**

No.0, 10 & 20
Qty No.0 x 30, No.10 x 30 & No.20 x 40
BSC/MIX/100
(qty. 100) _____ **£5.25**

Qty No.0 x 250, No.10 x 250 & No.20 x 500
BSC/MIX/1000
(qty. 1000) _____ **£23.00**

BISCUIT JOINTER
See page 110 for full details.
Ref. ____T20K
For biscuit jointing cutters see pages 61 & 94 for full details.

WOODEN DOWELS

Multi-grooved pine dowel pins. Suitable for joining chipboard and MDF panels in the production of cabinet carcasses and doors. The grooves in the dowels allow for gluing up. Three diameters available.

D mm	OL mm	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
6.0	30.0	50	DWL/1/50	£1.75
6.0	30.0	500	DWL/1/500	£12.00
8.0	30.0	50	DWL/2/50	£1.75
8.0	30.0	500	DWL/2/500	£14.50
8.0	40.0	50	DWL/3/50	£1.75
8.0	40.0	500	DWL/3/500	£17.50
10.0	35.0	50	DWL/4/50	£2.25
10.0	35.0	500	DWL/4/500	£20.50
10.0	50.0	50	DWL/5/50	£3.00
10.0	50.0	500	DWL/5/500	£23.00

HAND MITRE SHEARS

Chrome vanadium shears. For perfect mitre cuts of mouldings, beadings and weatherseals. Can be used on mouldings up to 10mm thick. Ideal for use with delicate dolls house mouldings.

HM/SHEAR **£39.00**
Spare blade for shears
HMS/1 **£12.50**
Spare alloy wing for shears
HMS/2 **£12.50**

METAL ENDED WORKTOP CONNECTORS

Panel bolt connectors to connect worktop joint together. 150mm overall length.

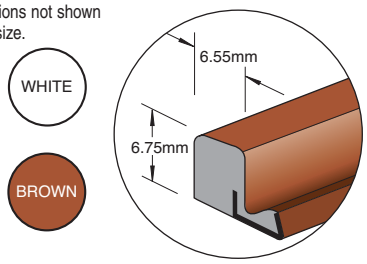
PC/10/M (pack of 10) _____ **£7.50**
PC/50/M (pack of 50) _____ **£32.50**
PC/100/M (pack of 100) _____ **£59.00**
PC/1000/M (pack of 1000) _____ **£521.50**

WEATHERSEALS

AQUAMAC® 63 STRIP

Aquamac® 63 strip is fitted into the window frame aperture using four cut lengths.
Groove created by **Refs. 331** & **330**. See page 66.

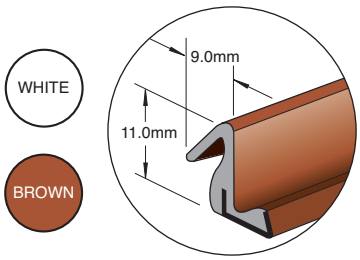
Illustrations not shown actual size.



Colour	Approximate Length	Product Ref.	Price
White	10 metres	AQ63/W/10	£13.50
White	25 metres	AQ63/W/25	£31.00
White	300 metre roll	AQ63/W/300	£290.50
Brown	10 metres	AQ63/B/10	£13.50
Brown	25 metres	AQ63/B/25	£31.00
Brown	300 metre roll	AQ63/B/300	£290.50

AQUAMAC® 21 STRIP

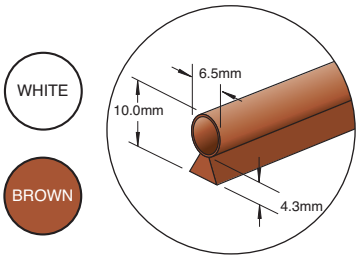
Aquamac® 21 strip is fitted into the door frame rebate (head and jambs) as three cut pieces forming a compression or wiping seal.
Groove created by **Ref. 334.** See page 66.



Colour	Approximate Length	Product Ref.	Price
White	10 metres	AQ21/W/10	£20.50
White	25 metres	AQ21/W/25	£48.00
White	250 metre roll	AQ21/W/250	£414.00
Brown	10 metres	AQ21/B/10	£20.50
Brown	25 metres	AQ21/B/25	£48.00
Brown	250 metre roll	AQ21/B/250	£414.00

ROUTASEAL STRIP

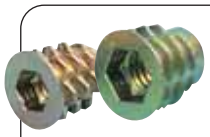
High grade silicon rubber weatherseal. Will stand temperature of -30° to +200°C.
Groove created by **Ref. 31/10L.** See page 67.



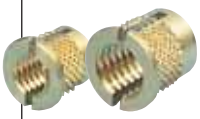
Colour	Approximate Length	Product Ref.	Price
White	5 metres	RS/W/5	£13.00
White	10 metres	RS/W/10	£25.00
White	25 metres	RS/W/25	£61.50
Brown	5 metres	RS/B/5	£13.00
Brown	10 metres	RS/B/10	£25.00
Brown	25 metres	RS/B/25	£61.50

All prices are exclusive of VAT

JIGMAKING ACCESSORIES



For wood
Ref. INS/W



For hard plastic, e.g. Tufnol®
Ref. INS/P

Three sizes
Ref. PTN

THREADED INSERTS FOR JIG MAKING

Threaded inserts for fixings in plastics, woods, man-made boards and fibre board e.g. MDF.

Threaded inserts have enlarged flange ends to prevent them from 'pulling out' after continual usage.

The inserts need to be located from the underneath.

Underside shown

PRONGED TEENUTS

A strong, reliable and easy to fix low cost anchor for wood and fibre board. Simply insert into a pre-drilled hole and hammer gently into place.

Underside shown

Description	Hole Size	Thread Size	Hex Key	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
For wood	9mm	M6	6mm	10	INS/W6/10	£3.50
For wood	9mm	M6	6mm	50	INS/W6/50	£12.00
For wood	11mm	M8	8mm	10	INS/W8/10	£5.00
For wood	11mm	M8	8mm	50	INS/W8/50	£17.50
For plastic	8mm	M6	-	10	INS/P6/10	£4.00
For Plastic	8mm	M6	-	50	INS/P6/50	£15.50
For Plastic	9.5mm	M8	-	10	INS/P8/10	£6.00
For Plastic	9.5mm	M8	-	50	INS/P8/50	£25.50
8mmØ drill hole	-	M6	-	10	PTN/6/10	£4.00
8mmØ drill hole	-	M6	-	50	PTN/6/50	£14.00
10mmØ drill hole	-	M8	-	10	PTN/8/10	£4.50
10mmØ drill hole	-	M8	-	50	PTN/8/50	£16.00
12mmØ drill hole	-	M10	-	10	PTN/10/10	£5.00
12mmØ drill hole	-	M10	-	50	PTN/10/50	£19.50

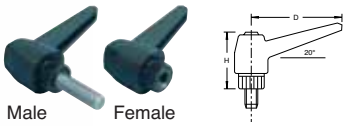
Heavy Duty:

Male Female

① **LOCKING KEYS**
Reinforced plastic. Male has steel stud, female has brass insert. Ideal for locking sliding plates and bars.

Male Female

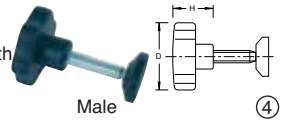
② **LOBE KNOBS**
Reinforced plastic. Male has steel stud, female has brass insert. Suitable when a strong clamping action is required.



Male Female

③ **ADJUSTABLE LEVERS**
Reinforced plastic lift and lock ratchet system. Male has steel stud, female has steel insert. Suitable when lever turning angle is limited.

④ **CLAMP KNOB**
Clamping knob with pad for clamping applications.



Male

	Thread	Thread Length	Qty	H mm	D mm	Product Ref.	Price
①	Male M6	20	4	15	32	KB1/M/6	£6.00
	Male M8	25	4	17	40	KB2/M/8	£13.00
	Female M6	-	4	15	32	KB3/F/6	£6.50
	Female M8	-	4	17	40	KB4/F/8	£13.50
②	Male M6	20	2	23	32	KB5/M/6	£4.00
	Male M8	35	2	27	40	KB6/M/8	£4.50
	Male M10	40	2	32	50	KB7/M/10	£6.50
	Female M6	-	2	23	32	KB8/F/6	£4.00
	Female M8	-	2	27	40	KB9/F/8	£4.50
	Female M10	-	2	32	50	KB10/F/10	£6.50
③	Male M6	30	1	28	42	KB11/M/6	£4.50
	Male M8	35	1	36	63	KB12/M/8	£5.00
	Male M10	40	1	45	80	KB13/M/10	£7.00
	Male M12	50	1	54	80	KB25/M/12	£9.50
	Female M6	-	1	28	42	KB14/F/6	£4.00
	Female M8	-	1	36	63	KB15/F/8	£5.00
	Female M10	-	1	45	80	KB16/F/10	£6.50
	Female M12	-	1	65	100	KB26/F/12	£8.50
④	Male M10	35	2	32	32	KB27/M/10X35	£10.00

Lighter Duty:

A range of popular size knobs available in multi-packs, offering excellent value for money. The knobs are made from reinforced plastic and have a steel insert or stud.

① **LOCKING KEYS**

Male

② **LOBE KNOBS**

Male

③ **ADJUSTABLE LEVERS**

Male Female

	Thread	Thread Length	Qty	H mm	D mm	Product Ref.	Price
①	Male M6	20	10	14	31	CR/KB/PK1	£5.00
②	Male M6	15	10	20	30	CR/KB/PK2	£7.50
	Male M8	36	10	27	40	CR/KB/PK3	£8.00
③	Male M6	15	4	31	43	CR/KB/PK8	£6.50
	Male M6	30	4	31	42	CR/KB/PK4	£6.50
	Female M6	-	4	31	43	CR/KB/PK9	£6.50
	Female M8	-	4	38	66	CR/KB/PK5	£7.50
	Male M8	35	4	40	66	CR/KB/PK6	£7.50
	Female M10	-	4	62	83	CR/KB/PK7	£8.50

DOUBLE SIDED TAPE

Ideal where temporary fixing is required, can be removed with your thumb.

DS/TAPE _____£8.50
Size: 19mm x 50m

FLEXIBLE MEASURING TAPE

Use for jig making & building into purpose made machinery, tables etc.

MT/1 ____£22.00
Size: 16mm x 1m

VACUUM BED SEAL

To form a vacuum bed to hold workpieces secure when an obstruction free working area is essential.

Flat strip with adhesive surface
VBS/15X50 _____£19.00
Size: 15mm x 50m x 1.5mm

Round strip
VBS/R8X3_____£6.50
Size: 8mm dia. x 3m

SOLID LAMINATE TEMPLATE MATERIAL

For making templates, vacuum beds, jigs and fixtures. Solid laminate can be cut and machined using most TCT blades or cutters.

TM/SLP/65 _____£28.50
Size: 6.5 x 580 x 580mm

TM/SLP/8 _____£35.00
Size: 8.0 x 580 x 580mm

TM/SLP/95 _____£42.50
Size: 9.5 x 580 x 580mm

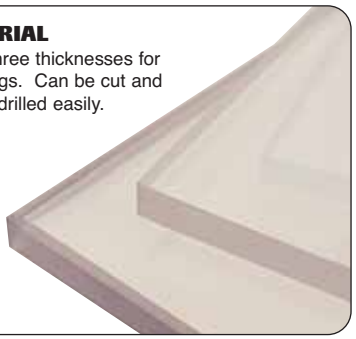
ACRYLIC TEMPLATE MATERIAL

Square sheets of clear acrylic in three thicknesses for use when making templates and jigs. Can be cut and routed with TCT tools and can be drilled easily.

TM/ACR/3 __£12.00
Size: 3 x 500 x 500mm

TM/ACR/6 __£17.50
Size: 6 x 500 x 500mm

TM/ACR/8 __£23.50
Size: 8 x 495 x 495mm

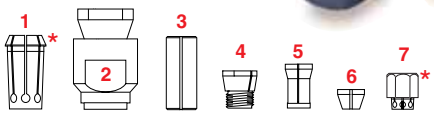


All prices are exclusive of VAT

REPLACEMENT COLLETS

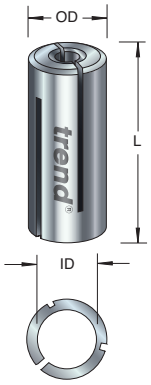
Collets for most makes of routers with capacities & sizes to match the shanks of Trend cutters & arbors.

Illustrations are not shown actual size and are only diagrammatic.



REDUCTION SLEEVES

Reduction sleeves are used to reduce the collet size to take cutters with smaller shanks. They should only be used as a stop-gap, as the correct size collet is recommended. They should not be used for extensive periods or heavy work.



To fit Shank ID	To fit Collet OD	L mm	Product Ref.	Price
3.0mm	1/4"	25.0	CLT/SLV/363	£11.00
1/8"	1/4"	25.0	CLT/SLV/3263	£11.00
6.0mm	12.0mm	30.0	CLT/SLV/612	£8.50
6.0mm	1/2"	30.0	CLT/SLV/6127	£8.50
6.0mm	8.0mm	25.0	CLT/SLV/68	£6.00
1/4"	12.0mm	30.0	CLT/SLV/6312	£8.50
1/4"	3/8"	25.0	CLT/SLV/6395	£6.00
1/4"	8.0mm	25.0	CLT/SLV/638	£6.00
1/4"	1/2"	30.0	CLT/SLV/63127	£8.50
8.0mm	1/2"	30.0	CLT/SLV/8127	£8.50
3/8"	1/2"	30.0	CLT/SLV/95127	£8.50
10.0mm	1/2"	30.0	CLT/SLV/10127	£8.50

Makes	Router Models	6.35mm (1/4") Collet Product Ref.	Price	8mm Collet Product Ref.	Price	9.5mm (3/8") Collet Product Ref.	Price	12.7mm (1/2") Collet Product Ref.	Price
TREND	T2	1 CLT/T2/635	£17.50	1 CLT/T2/8	£17.50	-		-	
	T3	5 CLT/T3/635	£3.75	5 CLT/T3/8	£3.75	-		-	
	T4	5 N CLT/T4/635	£3.75	5 N CLT/T4/8	£3.75	-			-
	T5, T5MK2	7 CNS/T5/635	£14.00	7 CNS/T5/8	£14.00	-		-	
	T9	1 CLT/T9/635	£24.50	1 CLT/T9/8	£24.50	1 CLT/T9/95	£24.50	1 CLT/T9/127	£24.50
	T10 & T11	1 CLT/T10/635	£22.00	1 CLT/T10/8	£22.00	1 CLT/T10/95	£22.00	1 CLT/T10/127	£22.00
ATLAS COPCO	OFS50, OFS720								
	OFSE850, 1000	1 249981	£20.50	1 256303	£20.50	-		-	
	OFSE2000	1 FR/14	£21.00	1 FR/8	£21.00	1 FR/38	£21.00	1 FR/12	£21.00
AXMINSTER	AW635R	5 PDW502763MM	£5.00	5 PDW502708MM	£5.00	-		-	
BLACK & DECKER	SR100	7 DE6951	£19.00	7 DE6952	£19.00	-		-	
	BD780, 780E KW780(E), 779(E), KW800(E), KW900(E)	5 94326901	£6.50	5 94326902	£5.50	-		-	
BOSCH	POF52,400,500A	5 2-608-570-048	£9.00	5 2-608-570-049	£9.00	-		-	
	POF600ACE, PKF25	5 2-608-570-048	£9.00	5 2-608-570-049	£9.00	-		-	
	GOF900A, POF1100AE, 300ACE	7 2-608-570-101	£24.50	7 2-608-570-102	£24.50	-		-	
	GOF1300ACE, 2000E	7 2-608-570-104	£28.50	7 2-608-570-105	£28.50	7 2-608-570-106	£28.50	7 2-608-570-108	£28.50
	GOF1600A,1700ACE	7 2-608-570-110	£30.50	3 06859	£8.50	7 2-608-570-112	£30.50	7 2-608-570-114	£30.50
CASALS	FT2000VCE	1 FR/14	£21.00	1 FR/8	£21.00	1 FR/38	£21.00	1 FR/12	£21.00
CMT	1E	1 DE6273	£21.00	1 DE6274	£21.00	1 DE6275	£21.00	1 DE6278	£21.00
	2E	1 CLT/T9/635	£24.50	1 CLT/T9/8	£24.50	1 CLT/T9/95	£24.50	1 CLT/T9/127	£24.50
DEWALT	DW613, 614, 615	7 DE6951	£19.00	7 DE6952	£19.00	-		-	
	DW670	5 94326901	£6.50	5 94326902	£5.50	-		-	
	DW620, 621	7 DE6951	£19.00	7 DE6952	£19.00	-		-	
	DW624, 625EK, 629,	1 DE6273	£21.00	1 DE6274	£21.00	1 DE6275	£21.00	1 DE6278	£21.00
	DW626	-		1 N DE6260	£23.50	-		1 N DE6257	£23.50
DRAPER	R1900V	1 FR/14	£21.00	1 FR/8	£21.00	1 FR/38	£21.00	1 FR/12	£21.00
	PT1200V	5 2-608-570-048	£9.00	5 2-608-570-049	£9.00	-		-	
ELU	MKF67, MOF69, 96, 96E	7 DE6951	£19.00	7 DE6952	£19.00	-		-	
	OF97, 97E	7 DE6951	£19.00	7 DE6952	£19.00	-		-	
	MKF167, 267	5 94326901	£6.50	5 94326902	£5.50	-		-	
	MOF77, 98, 131, 177, 177E	1 DE6273	£21.00	1 DE6274	£21.00	1 DE6275	£21.00	1 DE6278	£21.00
FESTO	OF2000E	1 DE6273	£21.00	1 DE6274	£21.00	1 DE6275	£21.00	1 DE6278	£21.00
FELISATTI	TP246(E), R346EC	1 31566	£26.50	1 31567	£26.50	1 31568	£26.50	1 31570	£26.50
FREUD	FT2000E	1 FR/14	£21.00	1 FR/8	£21.00	1 FR/38	£21.00	1 FR/12	£21.00
HITACHI	TR6	6 960114Z	£6.50	-		-		-	
	M8, M8V,	2 302194	£43.00	5 302193	£45.00	-		-	
	M12V, M12SA, TR12	3 956927Z	£8.50	3 06859	£8.50	3 956928Z	£8.50	2 956926Z	£25.50
	FM8, ZK2008	4 997525	£9.00	4 997526	£13.00	-		-	
KINZO	25C44	5 K44/635	£4.00	5 K44/8	£4.00	-		-	
	25C46EP	7 K46/635	£8.00	7 K46/8	£8.00	-		7 K46/127	£8.00
MAKITA	3600B, 3601B	3 06033	£8.50	3 06859	£8.50	3 06034	£8.50	2 10297	£25.50
	3612BR, 3612C, 3612	3 06033	£8.50	3 06859	£8.50	3 06034	£8.50	1 06748	£27.50
	3700B,3703, 3705	6 06053	£4.75	-		-		-	
	3620(M362)	-		6 06864	£4.25	-		-	
METABO	OF1612, OFE1812	1 31566	£26.50	1 31567	£26.50	1 31568	£26.50	1 31570	£26.50
NUTOOL	XP12	7 K46/635	£8.00	7 K46/8	£8.00	-		7 K46/127	£8.00
PERFORMANCE POWER	PRO1250R(D), 2050R	7 K46/635	£8.00	7 K46/8	£8.00	-		7 K46/127	£8.00
POWER DEVIL	PDW5026, 5027	5 PDW502763MM	£5.00	5 PDW502708MM	£5.00	-		-	
RYOBI	RE120, TR30P	6 50437821	£6.00	-		-		-	
	R150, R151, RE155K	3 50413020	£6.00	4 50436007	£21.50	-		-	
	R500, R502	3 50412980	£8.50	3 06859	£8.50	3 50413012	£8.50	2 50436880	£43.00
	RE600N, R600N, RE601	3 50412980	£8.50	3 06859	£8.50	3 50413012	£8.50	1 50475045	£34.00
TTECH	TT/R127	7 K46/635	£8.00	7 K46/8	£8.00	-		7 K46/127	£8.00

*With type 7 and type 1 collets, ensure the collet is fitted to collet nut before fitting to the router.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

WOODWORKING ACCESSORIES

NEW SIZES

28 NEW SIZES
Grooving heads, jointing & disposable insert cutter blocks...

SPINDLE TOOLING 152–155

NEW

FEATURING
15 multi-functions for a variety of applications...

MULTISCRIBE 191

NEW

AVAILABLE NOV 2007
A great read for all routing enthusiasts...

COMPLETE ROUTING 195

SAWBLADES

NEW SIZES

156–162

PLANER BLADES

163

DRILLING TOOLS

BEADLOCK®

164

POCKET HOLE JIG

165

BORING TOOLS & ROSETTE DRILLING

166–171

PRO GRABIT®

171

THE 3D-BIT®

172

Snappy®

NEW
NEW
NEW

173–185

CLAMPING

186–188

LUBRICANTS & CUTTER CLEANING

189

MEASURING & MARKING

190–191

SHARPENING

NEW

192–194

MULTI PROFILE SYSTEM TOOLING

These cutter blocks are ideal for the larger workshop. The range includes cutter heads made from steel or alloy. Tool steel and tungsten carbide tipped blades are available. Please see further details in our Industrial Tooling Catalogue.

Phone 0800 487363 for your free Industrial Tooling Catalogue and details of your nearest stockist.

SPINDLE TOOLING

Our complete range of spindle tooling is shown in our Industrial Tooling Catalogue.

MULTI PROFILE SYSTEM CUTTER BLOCKS 40 X 4MM & 50 X 4MM

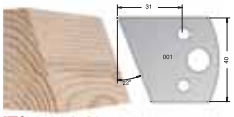
Hand Feed

- Cutterhead bodies in hard wearing aluminium or steel complete with 4mm thick tool steel rebate knives and corresponding limitor plates.
- Suitable for jointing, rebating and profiling in softwood and hardwood.

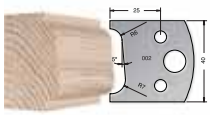
Dia. Block Only	Dia. with Rebate Knives	Thickness	Product Ref.	No. of Blades	Bore	Body	Max. RPM	Price
78mm	90	40mm	IT/776 010 1	2	30mm	Steel	7,000 - 9,000	£100.50
93mm	105	40mm	IT/776 006 1	2	30mm	Steel	6,000 - 9,000	£65.50
93mm	105	40mm	IT/776 006 7	2	1 1/4"	Steel	6,000 - 9,000	£65.50
100mm	112	40mm	IT/776 020 1	2	30mm	Alloy	5,500 - 8,400	£77.00
100mm	112	40mm	IT/776 010 7	2	1 1/4"	Alloy	5,500 - 8,400	£77.00
120mm	132	40mm	IT/776 007 1	2	30mm	Steel	5,100 - 7,900	£77.00
114mm	128	40/50mm	IT/776 008 1	2	30mm	Steel	5,000 - 8,000	£77.00
114mm	128	40/50mm	IT/776 008 7	2	1 1/4"	Steel	5,000 - 8,000	£77.00

MULTI PROFILE SYSTEM CUTTER BLOCK 40 X 4MM SET

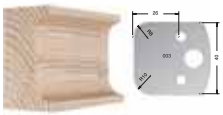
Cutter set comprising Alloy block IT/776 020 1 (100 x 40 x 30mm), Knives IT/33 001 40 to IT/33 006 40, Limitors IT/34 001 40 to IT/34 006 40. Supplied in a wooden storage box.



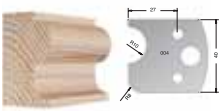
IT/33 001 40 Knives
IT/34 001 40 Limitors



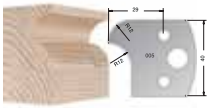
IT/33 002 40 Knives
IT/34 002 40 Limitors



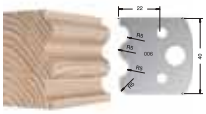
IT/33 003 40 Knives
IT/34 003 40 Limitors



IT/33 004 40 Knives
IT/34 004 40 Limitors



IT/33 005 40 Knives
IT/34 005 40 Limitors



IT/33 006 40 Knives
IT/34 006 40 Limitors

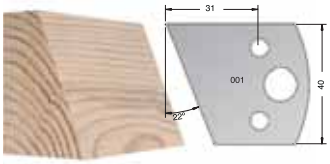
1 - 1/4" BORE AVAILABLE

IT/ST/SET001 £177.50

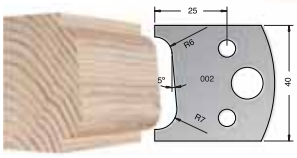
All prices are exclusive of VAT

MULTI PROFILE SYSTEM CUTTER KNIVES & LIMITORS

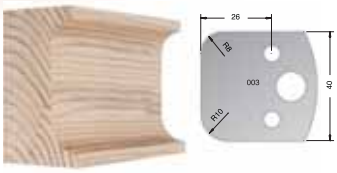
A small selection of our 40mm x 4mm knives for use with Trend multi-profile system cutter blocks. In tool steel with limitors available. See the Industrial Tooling Catalogue for all shapes. All knives and Limitors are sold as pairs.



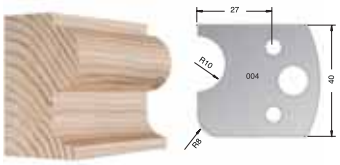
IT/33 001 40 Knives _____ £8.50
IT/34 001 40 Limitors _____ £7.50



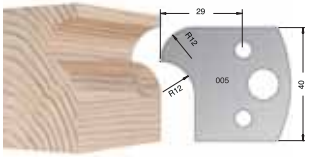
IT/33 002 40 Knives _____ £8.50
IT/34 002 40 Limitors _____ £7.50



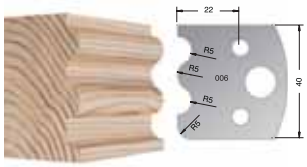
IT/33 003 40 Knives _____ £8.50
IT/34 003 40 Limitors _____ £7.50



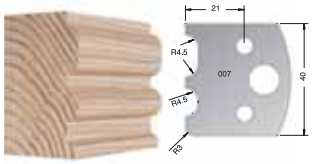
IT/33 004 40 Knives _____ £8.50
IT/34 004 40 Limitors _____ £7.50



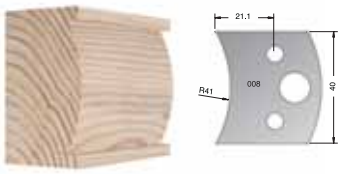
IT/33 005 40 Knives _____ £8.50
IT/34 005 40 Limitors _____ £7.50



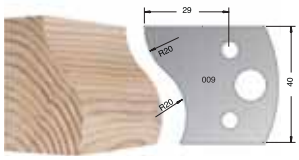
IT/33 006 40 Knives _____ £8.50
IT/34 006 40 Limitors _____ £7.50



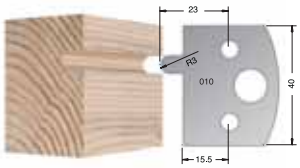
IT/33 007 40 Knives _____ £8.50
IT/34 007 40 Limitors _____ £7.50



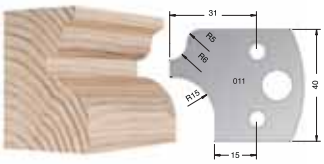
IT/33 008 40 Knives _____ £8.50
IT/34 008 40 Limitors _____ £7.50



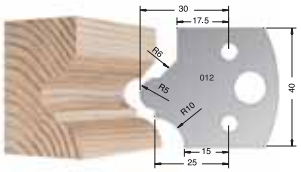
IT/33 009 40 Knives _____ £8.50
IT/34 009 40 Limitors _____ £7.50



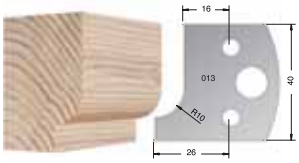
IT/33 010 40 Knives _____ £8.50
IT/34 010 40 Limitors _____ £7.50



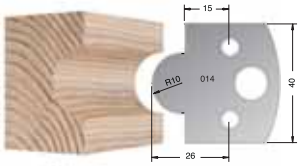
IT/33 011 40 Knives _____ £8.50
IT/34 011 40 Limitors _____ £7.50



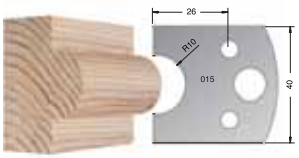
IT/33 012 40 Knives _____ £8.50
IT/34 012 40 Limitors _____ £7.50



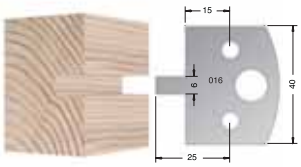
IT/33 013 40 Knives _____ £8.50
IT/34 013 40 Limitors _____ £7.50



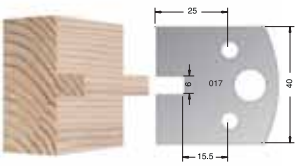
IT/33 014 40 Knives _____ £8.50
IT/34 014 40 Limitors _____ £7.50



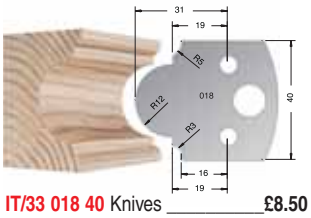
IT/33 015 40 Knives _____ £8.50
IT/34 015 40 Limitors _____ £7.50



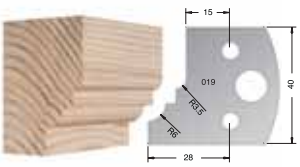
IT/33 016 40 Knives _____ £8.50
IT/34 016 40 Limitors _____ £7.50



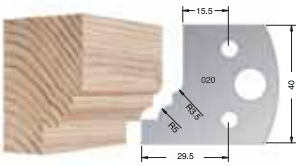
IT/33 017 40 Knives _____ £8.50
IT/34 017 40 Limitors _____ £7.50



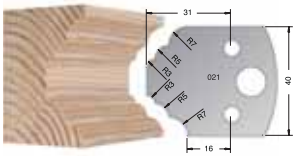
IT/33 018 40 Knives _____ £8.50
IT/34 018 40 Limitors _____ £7.50



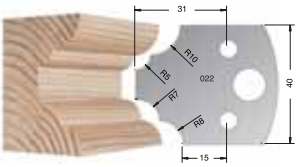
IT/33 019 40 Knives _____ £8.50
IT/34 019 40 Limitors _____ £7.50



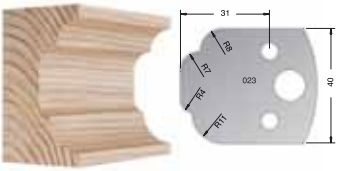
IT/33 020 40 Knives _____ £8.50
IT/34 020 40 Limitors _____ £7.50



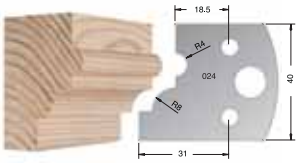
IT/33 021 40 Knives _____ £8.50
IT/34 021 40 Limitors _____ £7.50



IT/33 022 40 Knives _____ £8.50
IT/34 022 40 Limitors _____ £7.50



IT/33 023 40 Knives _____ £8.50
IT/34 023 40 Limitors _____ £7.50



IT/33 024 40 Knives _____ £8.50
IT/34 024 40 Limitors _____ £7.50

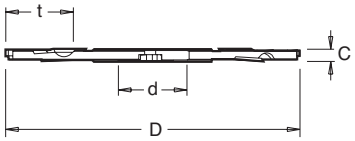
More sizes and shapes can be found in the Industrial Tooling Catalogue.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

DISPOSABLE INSERT GROOVING CUTTERS WITH SCORERS 4-12MM

Hard wearing steel body complete with disposable tungsten carbide knives and scorers for improved finish. Suitable for producing grooves and slots in softwood, hardwood and man-made boards (with or without coating) on a spindle moulder.

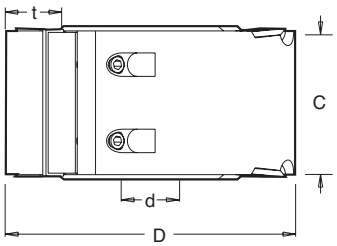
Hand Feed EN847-1/2



Diameter D	Cut C	Product Ref.	No. of blades	Bore	Depth of cut C	Max RPM	Price
150mm	4mm	IT/721 004 1	4+4	30mm	45mm	5,200 - 8,900	£135.50
150mm	4mm	IT/721 004 7	4+4	1 1/4"	45mm	5,200 - 8,900	£135.50
150mm	5mm	IT/721 005 1	4+4	30mm	45mm	5,200 - 8,900	£140.50
150mm	6mm	IT/721 006 1	4+4	30mm	45mm	5,200 - 8,900	£148.50
150mm	6mm	IT/721 006 7	4+4	1 1/4"	45mm	5,200 - 8,900	£148.50
150mm	8mm	IT/721 013 1	4+4	30mm	45mm	5,200 - 8,900	£114.50
150mm	8mm	IT/721 013 7	4+4	1 1/4"	45mm	5,200 - 8,900	£114.50
150mm	10mm	IT/721 014 1	4+4	30mm	45mm	5,200 - 8,900	£123.50
150mm	10mm	IT/721 014 7	4+4	1 1/4"	45mm	5,200 - 8,900	£123.50
150mm	12mm	IT/721 015 1	4+4	30mm	45mm	5,200 - 8,900	£130.50

DISPOSABLE INSERT REBATING CUTTER BLOCKS

Cutterhead in steel, complete with disposable tungsten carbide knives and scorers for improved finish. Suitable for producing various thickness rebates in softwood, hardwood and man-made boards (with or without coating) on a Spindle Moulder.



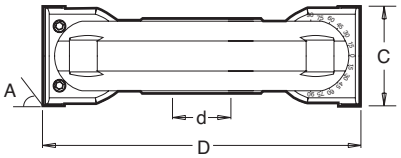
Hand Feed EN847-1/2

Diameter D	Cut C	Product Ref.	No. of blades	Bore	Depth of cut C	Max RPM	Price
100mm	50mm	IT/733 106 1	2+4	30mm	20mm	7,600 - 12,900	£94.50
125mm	50mm	IT/733 102 1	2+4	30mm	30 mm	6,100 - 10,000	£97.00
125mm	50mm	IT/733 102 7	3+4	1 1/4"	30 mm	6,100 - 10,000	£97.00

DISPOSABLE INSERT ADJUSTABLE CHAMFER CUTTER BLOCKS

Cutterhead body in steel complete with disposable tungsten carbide knives. Suitable for producing chamfer cuts at various angles in softwood, hardwood and man-made boards on a spindle moulder. Cutting angle can be adjusted in 7.5° steps by using notched scale. Fine adjustments of 1° is also possible.

Hand Feed EN847-1/2

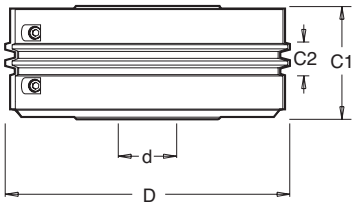


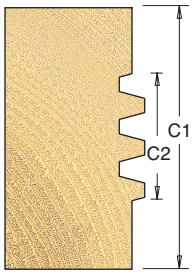
Diameter D	Cut C	Product Ref.	Angle A	Bore	Max RPM	Price
110mm	40mm	IT/734 014 1	-45° - +45°	30mm	7,000 - 9,000	£282.00
110mm	40mm	IT/734 014 7	-45° - +45°	1 1/4"	7,000 - 9,000	£282.00

All prices are exclusive of VAT

DISPOSABLE INSERT GLUE JOINT CUTTER BLOCKS

Cutterhead bodies in hard wearing steel complete with disposable tungsten carbide knives. Suitable for producing 'finger style' reversible glue joints in softwood, hardwood and man-made boards on a spindle moulder.





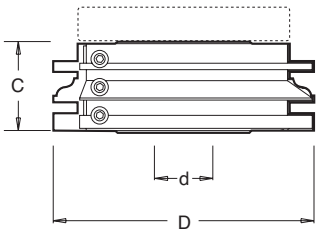
Hand Feed EN847-1/2

Profile shown approx. 70% of actual size

Diameter D	Cut C1	Product Ref.	Cut C2	Bore	Max RPM	Price
140mm	60mm	IT/741 005 1	23mm	30	5,400 - 8,800	£266.50

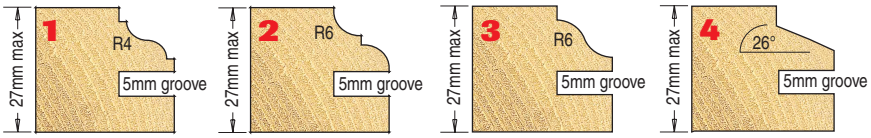
DISPOSABLE INSERT PROFILE - COUNTER PROFILE CUTTER BLOCKS

Cutterhead in hard wearing aluminium, complete with disposable tungsten carbide knives. Suitable for producing various profile / counter profile joints in softwood, hardwood and man-made boards on a spindle moulder. Raising or lowering the cutter on the spindle moulder produces both parts of the joint. Same tool body accepts all four different profiles.



Hand Feed EN847-1/2

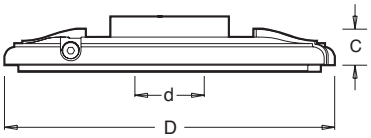
Profiles shown approx. 70% of actual size



Diameter D	Cut C	Product Ref.	Profile	Bore	Max RPM	Price
120mm	40mm	IT/742 031 1	1	30mm	5,000 - 8,400	£149.00
120mm	40mm	IT/742 032 1	2	30mm	5,000 - 8,400	£149.00
120mm	40mm	IT/742 033 1	3	30mm	5,000 - 8,400	£149.00
120mm	40mm	IT/742 034 1	4	30mm	5,000 - 8,400	£149.00

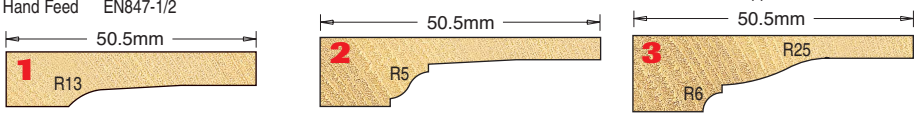
DISPOSABLE INSERT PANEL RAISING CUTTERHEAD

Cutterhead in hard wearing aluminium, complete with disposable tungsten carbide knives. Suitable for producing various raised panel profiles in softwood, hardwood and man-made boards on a spindle moulder. Same tool body accepts all three different profiles.



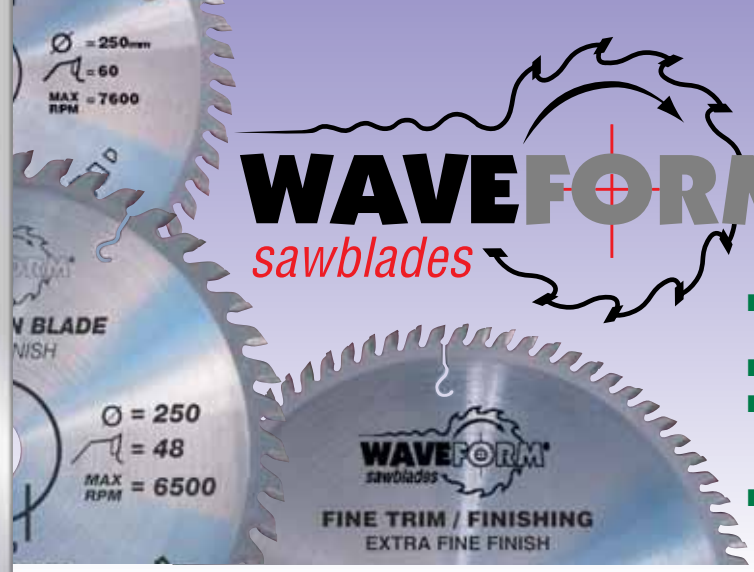
Hand Feed EN847-1/2

Profiles shown approx. 70% of actual size



Diameter D	Cut C	Product Ref.	Profile	Bore	Max RPM	Price
156mm	17mm	IT/742 027 1	1	30mm	9,000	£160.50
156mm	17mm	IT/742 037 1	2	30mm	9,000	£160.50
156mm	17mm	IT/742 047 1	3	30mm	9,000	£160.50

All prices are exclusive of VAT



WAVEFORM sawblades

The WAVEFORM range of sawblades are designed for demanding professional and industrial applications.

- These blades are laser cut from hardened, chrome alloyed steel plate which is then tempered and roller tensioned.
- The bores are accurately reamed to ensure precise balance.
- Micro-granular carbide tips are used to give long lasting performance in a wide range of materials and to provide the maximum number of re-sharpenings.
- Bore sizes are offered in standard 16, 20 and 30mm sizes, but can be reamed to suit specific requirements.

TCT TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED

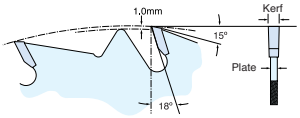
UNIVERSAL RIP BLADES

Coarse Finish

For ripping applications on saw benches for cutting along the grain. Chip limiter design for anti-kick back and cooling slots for continuous use.

Soft wood rip | Hard wood & exotic rip | Plywood rip

Flat Tooth Form

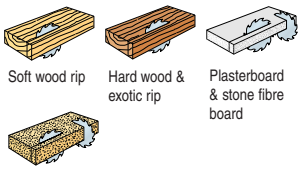


Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
250	10	24	30	3.2	2.2	RP/250X24X30	£55.00
300	12	24	30	3.2	2.5	RP/300X24X30	£63.00
315	12-1/2	24	30	3.2	2.2	RP/315X24X30	£70.00
350	14	28	30	3.5	2.5	RP/350X28X30	£79.50
400	16	28	30	3.5	2.5	RP/400X28X30+	£87.00

GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

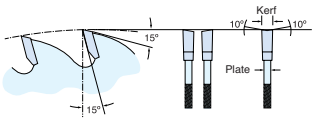
Medium/Coarse Finish

For general purpose applications.



Soft wood rip | Hard wood & exotic rip | Plasterboard & stone fibre board | Particle board

Alternate Top Bevel Tooth Form

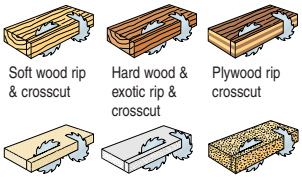


180	7	24	30	3.0	2.0	GP/180X24X30	£37.50
184	7-1/4	24	16	2.8	1.8	GP/184X24X16	£44.00
184	7-1/4	24	20	2.8	1.8	GP/184X24X20	£44.00
190	7-1/2	24	30	2.8	1.8	GP/190X24X30	£40.50
200	8	24	30	3.0	2.0	GP/200X24X30	£42.00
216	8-1/2	24	30	2.8	1.8	GP/216X24X30	£42.00
230	9	24	30	3.0	2.0	GP/230X24X30	£45.00
235	9-1/4	24	30	3.0	2.0	GP/235X24X30	£49.50
250	10	30	30	3.2	2.2	GP/250X30X30	£59.00
300	12	36	30	3.2	2.2	GP/300X36X30	£65.50
350	14	42	30	3.5	2.5	GP/350X42X30	£84.00

COMBINATION BLADES

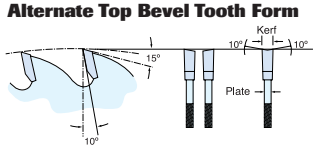
Medium Finish

For combination applications cutting along and across the grain.



Soft wood rip & crosscut | Hard wood & exotic rip & crosscut | Plywood rip crosscut | Soft fibre board | Plasterboard & stone fibre board + Cement bonded board | Particle board

Alternate Top Bevel Tooth Form

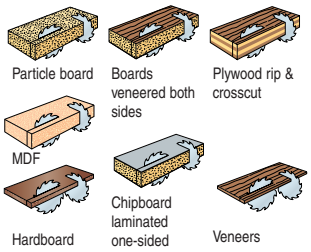


150	6	24	20	3.0	2.0	CM/150X24X20	£42.00
160	6-1/4	24	16	2.6	1.6	CM/160X24X16	£38.50
160	6-1/4	24	20	2.6	1.6	CM/160X24X20	£38.50
165	6-1/2	18	30	2.8	1.8	CM/165X18X30+	£37.50
184	7-1/4	30	16	2.8	1.6	CM/184X30X16	£49.50
190	7-1/2	36	20	2.8	1.8	CM/190X36X20	£49.50
190	7-1/2	36	30	2.8	1.8	CM/190X36X30	£48.50
200	8	34	30	3.0	2.0	CM/200X34X30	£54.00
230	9	40	30	3.0	2.0	CM/230X40X30	£58.00
235	9-1/4	40	30	3.0	2.0	CM/235X40X30	£60.00
250	10	48	30	3.2	2.2	CM/250X48X30	£66.50
300	12	48	30	3.2	2.2	CM/300X48X30	£78.50
350	14	54	30	3.5	2.5	CM/350X54X30	£93.50

TRIMMING/CROSSCUT BLADES

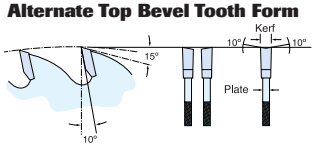
Medium/Fine Finish

For trimming or crosscutting applications.



Particle board | Boards veneered both sides | Plywood rip & crosscut | MDF | Hardboard | Chipboard laminated one-sided | Veneers

Alternate Top Bevel Tooth Form



160	6-1/4	36	20	2.6	1.6	TR/160X36X20	£46.00
180	7	42	30	3.0	2.0	TR/180X42X30	£51.00
184	7-1/4	42	16	2.8	1.8	TR/184X42X16+	£53.00
184	7-1/4	42	20	2.8	1.8	TR/184X42X20	£57.00
190	7-1/2	48	20	2.8	1.8	TR/190X48X20	£58.00
190	7-1/2	48	30	2.8	1.8	TR/190X48X30	£57.00
200	8	48	30	3.0	2.0	TR/200X48X30	£61.50
216	8-1/2	48	30	2.8	1.8	TR/216X48X30	£66.50
230	9	48	30	3.0	2.0	TR/230X48X30	£66.50
235	9-1/4	48	30	3.0	2.0	TR/235X48X30	£66.50
250	10	60	30	3.2	2.2	TR/250X60X30	£81.50
300	12	60	30	3.2	2.2	TR/300X60X30	£87.50

+ While stocks last.

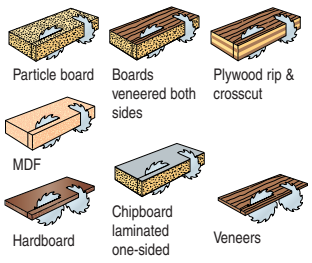
All prices are exclusive of VAT

See IT catalogue for larger blades

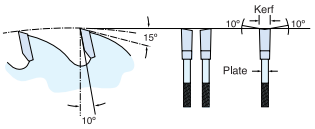
FINE TRIM/FINISHING BLADES

Extra Fine Finish

For finishing or fine trimming applications.



Alternate Top Bevel Tooth Form

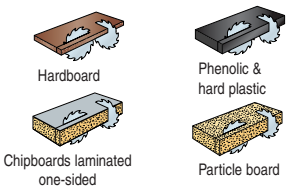


Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
150	6	48	20	3.0	2.0	FT/150X48X20	£54.00
160	6-1/4	48	20	2.6	1.6	FT/160X48X20	£56.00
180	7	58	30	3.0	2.0	FT/180X58X30	£61.50
184	7-1/4	58	16	2.8	2.8	FT/184X58X16	£67.50
190	7-1/2	60	30	2.8	1.8	FT/190X60X30	£77.50
200	8	64	30	3.0	2.0	FT/200X64X30	£73.50
216	8-1/2	60	30	2.8	1.8	FT/216X60X30	£76.00
230	9	60	30	3.0	2.0	FT/230X60X30	£79.50
235	9-1/4	60	30	3.0	2.0	FT/235X60X30	£81.50
250	10	80	30	3.2	2.2	FT/250X80X30	£93.50
300	12	96	30	3.2	2.2	FT/300X96X30	£105.50
350	14	108	30	3.5	2.5	FT/350X108X30	£126.00

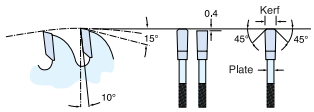
PANEL TRIMMING BLADES

Super Fine Finish

For fine super trimming of panels. These blades have a triple chip tooth design with a positive hook for super fine finish.



Triple chip tooth form



150	6	48	20	3.0	2.0	PT/150X48X20✢	£58.50
160	6-1/4	48	20	2.6	1.6	PT/160X48X20	£67.50
184	7-1/4	58	16	2.8	1.8	PT/184X58X16	£73.50
190	7-1/2	60	30	2.8	1.8	PT/190X60X30	£81.50
216	8-1/2	60	30	2.8	1.8	PT/216X60X30	£89.00
220	8-5/8	64	30	3.0	2.0	PT/220X64X30 • ✢	£90.50
235	9-1/4	60	30	3.0	2.0	PT/235X60X30	£93.50
250	10	80	30	3.2	2.2	PT/250X80X30	£103.00
300	12	96	30	3.2	2.2	PT/300X96X30	£119.00

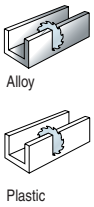
• PT/220 for use on wall saws.

ALUMINIUM/PLASTIC BLADES

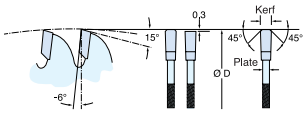
Fine Finish

For non-ferrous metals or plastics. These blades have a negative hook angle.

Use Trendiwax lubricant when cutting aluminium. Clamp component securely and wear gloves. see page 189.
Ref.__TRENDIWAX



Triple chip tooth form

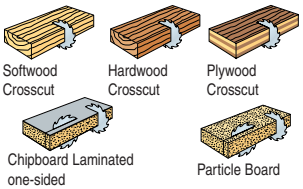


160	6-1/4	48	20	2.8	2.2	AP/160X48X20	£66.50
180	7	58	30	2.8	2.2	AP/180X58X30	£66.50
184	7-1/4	58	16	2.8	2.2	AP/184X58X16	£71.00
190	7-1/2	60	30	2.8	1.8	AP/190X60X30	£80.50
216	8-1/2	64	30	2.8	2.2	AP/216X64X30	£89.00
230	9	60	30	2.8	2.2	AP/230X60X30	£91.50
235	9-1/4	60	30	2.8	2.2	AP/235X60X30	£92.50
250	10	80	30	3.2	2.6	AP/250X80X30	£105.50
250	10	100	30	3.2	2.6	AP/250X100X30	£121.00
300	12	96	30	3.2	2.6	AP/300X96X30	£103.00
350	14	108	30	3.2	2.6	AP/350X108X30	£149.50

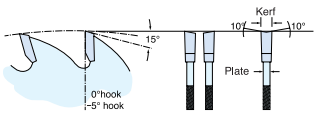
RADIAL ARM CROSSCUT & SNIP-OFF BLADES

Coarse, Medium or Fine Finish

For crosscutting applications. These blades have a zero hook angle to minimise 'pick-up' and snatching'.



Alternate Top Bevel tooth form



215	8-1/2	24	30	2.8	1.8	CC/215X24X30*	£45.00
215	8-1/2	48	30	2.8	1.8	CC/215X48X30*	£67.50
215	8-1/2	60	30	2.8	1.8	CC/215X60X30*	£76.00
220	8-5/8	60	30	3.0	2.0	CC/220X60X30✢	£87.50
250	10	24	30	3.4	2.4	CC/250X24X30	£63.00
250	10	42	30	3.2	2.4	CC/250X42X30	£87.50
250	10	72	30	3.2	2.4	CC/250X72X30	£93.50
300	12	36	30	3.8	2.8	CC/300X36X30✢	£85.50

N.B. The greater number of teeth the finer the finish.

*CC/215 blades have a negative hook angle.

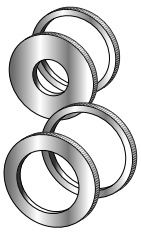
For easy cutting of angles. See page 190.

Ref.__ANGLEFIX

WAVEFORM SAWBLADE BUSHING WASHERS

(Reducing Rings)

- Accurately machined with reamed bores and splined outside edges for a precision fit into the blade bore of Trend Waveform sawblades only.
- Extra care must be taken when mounting sawblades onto a saw machine spindle when using bushing washers.
- Only for use with Trend Waveform & Industrial Sawblades.



Bushing washers supplied to reduce bore diameter for certain makes and models of saw. Bushing washers must be pressed or glued into blade body of Trend Waveform sawblades only. Loose bushing washers/rings must not be used.

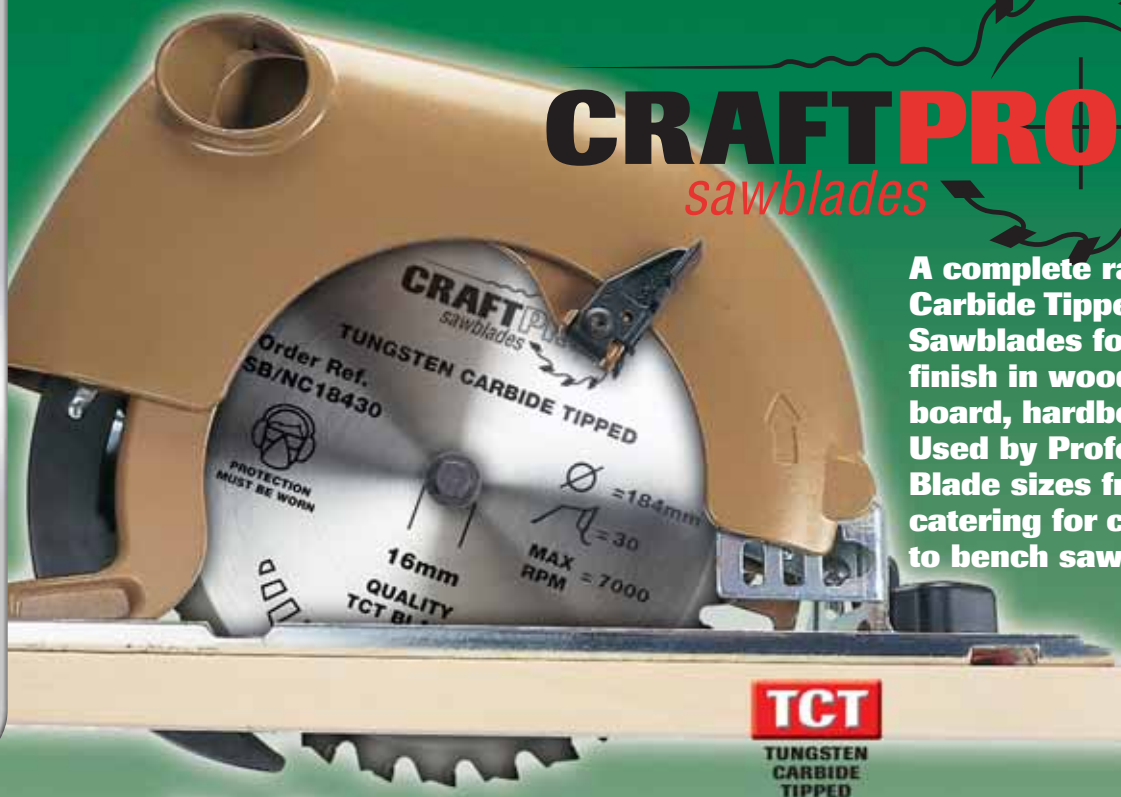
Outside Dia. mm (OD)	Inside Dia. mm (ID)	Thick-ness mm	Product Ref.	Price	Outside Dia. mm (OD)	Inside Dia. mm (ID)	Thick-ness mm	Product Ref.	Price
15.9 (5/8")	12.7 (1/2")	1.8	BW1	£2.75	30	15	1.8	BW24	£2.75
20	12.7 (1/2")	1.8	BW27	£2.75	30	15.9 (5/8")	1.8	BW6	£2.75
20	15	1.8	BW11	£2.75	30	16	1.8	BW45	£2.75
20	16	1.8	BW17	£2.75	30	18	1.8	BW25	£2.75
25	15	1.8	BW23	£2.75	30	19.1 (3/4")	1.8	BW16	£2.75
25	15.9 (5/8")	1.8	BW3	£2.75	30	20	1.8	BW15	£2.75
25	19.1 (3/4")	1.8	BW5	£2.75	30	25	1.8	BW12	£2.75
25	20	1.8	BW4	£2.75	30	25.4 (1")	1.8	BW14	£2.75
25.4 (1")	15.9 (5/8")	1.8	BW33	£2.50	31.8 (1-1/4")	30	1.8	BW20	£2.75
25.4 (1")	19.1 (3/4")	1.8	BW2	£2.75	32	30	1.8	BW29	£2.75
30	12.7 (1/2")	1.8	BW34	£2.75	32	25	1.8	BW30	£2.75

✢ *While stocks last.*

All prices are exclusive of VAT

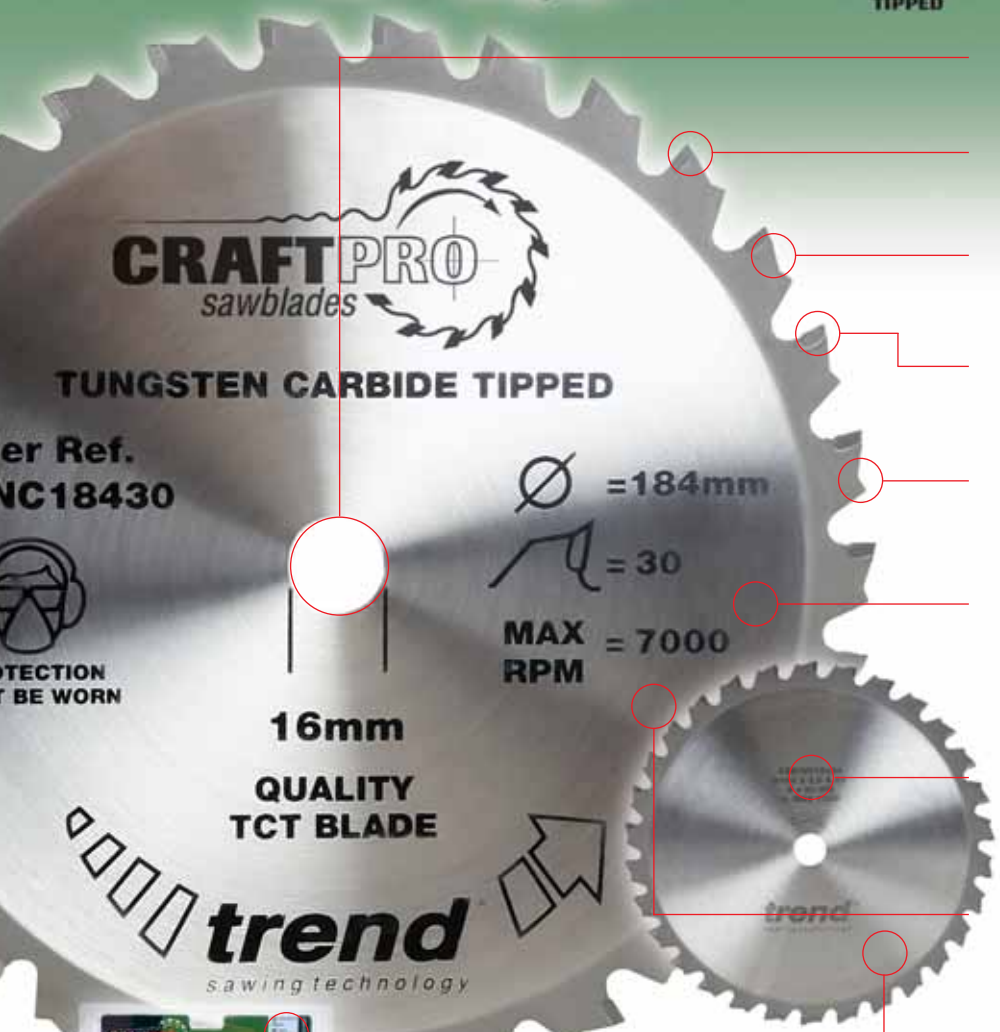
See IT catalogue for larger blades

CRAFTPRO sawblades



A complete range of Tungsten Carbide Tipped Circular Sawblades for a professional finish in wood, MDF, particle board, hardboard & plywood. Used by Professional Tradesmen. Blade sizes from 125 to 350mm catering for cordless trim saws to bench saws.

TCT
TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED



Reamed bore to ensure precise fit to spindle.

Wood cutting blades have front bevel tooth form for a superior quality of cut.

Silverbraze to ensure tip is bonded securely to body.

Microgranular Tungsten Carbide Tipped to allow cutting of abrasive materials.

Specific sawblades with anti-kickback tooth design.

Body hardened and tempered to maintain trueness.

Laser etched on reverse to European standard EN847-1/2. The Trend name for traceability and a guarantee of quality.

Blades 250mmØ and above are roller tensioned to prevent distortion when blade is under stress when rotating and cutting.

High grade alloy steel plate body precision ground to maintain flatness.

Colour label denotes blade group for easy selection of blade for correct finish on material and type of sawing machine used.

Clam shell packaging of blades up to 260mmØ to safely store the blade. Blades over 260mmØ stored in cartons.

WOOD & WOOD BASED MATERIALS

Less teeth

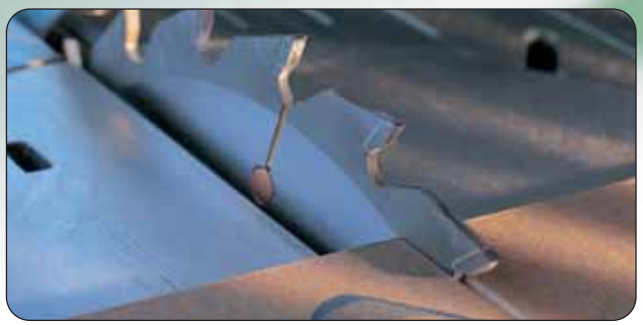
- Preferred for ripping along the grain of hard and soft wood and other wood based material.
- Coarser finish.
- Faster feed rate.

More teeth

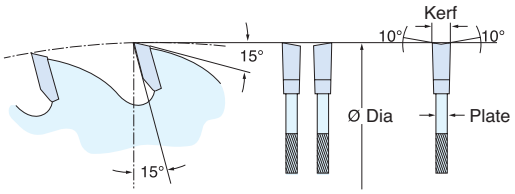
- Preferred for cutting across grain of hard and soft wood.
- Finer finish.
- Slower feed rate.

Suitable for:

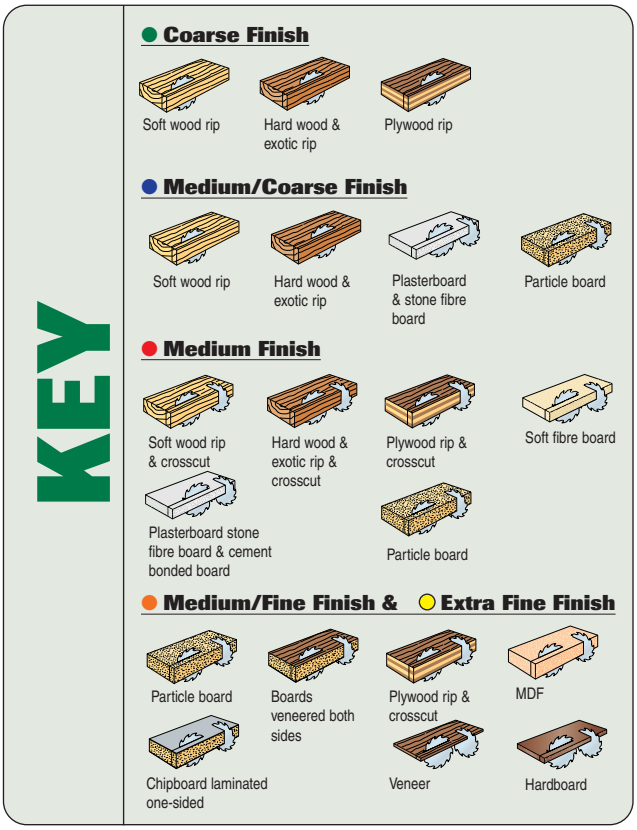
- Softwood
- Hardwood
- Particle board
- MDF
- Hardboard
- Plywood



Alternate top bevel tooth form



Teeth have top and front bevel which allows the blade to cut more easily into the wood.



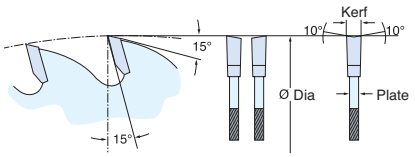
	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Bushing Washer mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
●	125	5	12	20	12.7	2.4	1.5	CSB/12512	£14.50
●	125	5	24	20	12.7	2.4	1.5	CSB/12524	£15.50
●	130	5-1/8	12	20	16	2.4	1.5	CSB/13012	£16.00
●	130	5-1/8	24	20	16	2.4	1.5	CSB/13024	£18.50
●	134	5-1/4	12	20	-	1.7	1.0	CSB/13412	£16.00
●	134	5-1/4	24	20	-	1.7	1.0	CSB/13424	£18.50
●	140	5-1/2	12	20	12.7 or 16	2.4	1.5	CSB/14012	£16.00
●	140	5-1/2	24	20	12.7 or 16	2.4	1.5	CSB/14024	£18.50
●	150	6	12	20	16	2.4	1.5	CSB/15012	£16.00
●	150	6	12	30	-	2.4	1.5	CSB/15012A	£16.00
●	150	6	24	20	16	2.4	1.5	CSB/15024	£17.00
●	153	6	24	20	-	2.4	1.5	CSB/15324	£17.00
●	160	6-1/4	12	20	16	2.4	1.5	CSB/16012	£19.00
●	160	6-1/4	24	20	16	2.4	1.5	CSB/16024	£19.00
●	160	6-1/4	48	20	16	2.4	1.5	CSB/16048	£22.50
●	165	6-1/2	12	30	16 or 20	2.4	1.5	CSB/16512	£19.00
●	165	6-1/2	18	30	16 or 20	2.4	1.5	CSB/16518	£19.00
●	165	6-1/2	24	30	16 or 20	2.4	1.5	CSB/16524	£19.50
●	180	7	24	30	16 or 20	2.4	1.5	CSB/18024	£19.50
●	180	7	30	30	16 or 20	2.4	1.5	CSB/18030	£21.00
●	180	7	40	30	16 or 20	2.4	1.5	CSB/18040	£21.50
●	184	7-1/4	24	16	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/18424	£20.00
●	184	7-1/4	24	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/18424A	£20.00
●	184	7-1/4	30	16	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/18430	£21.00
●	184	7-1/4	30	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/18430A	£21.00
●	184	7-1/4	40	16	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/18440	£21.50
●	184	7-1/4	40	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/18440A	£21.50
●	184	7-1/4	58	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/18458	£24.50
●	190	7-1/2	12	30	16 or 20	2.4	1.6	CSB/19012	£15.50
●	190	7-1/2	24	30	16 or 20	2.6	1.7	CSB/19024	£20.00
●	190	7-1/2	24	16	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/19024A	£20.00
●	190	7-1/2	40	30	16 or 20	2.6	1.7	CSB/19040	£21.50
●	190	7-1/2	40	16	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/19040A	£21.50
●	200	8	12	30	-	2.4	1.6	CSB/20012	£17.50
●	200	8	24	30	16 or 20	2.6	1.7	CSB/20024	£21.50
●	200	8	40	30	16 or 20	2.6	1.7	CSB/20040	£23.50
●	210	8-1/4	24	30	25	2.4	1.6	CSB/21024	£23.50
●	210	8-1/4	48	30	25	2.4	1.6	CSB/21048	£26.00
●	215	8-1/2	24	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/21524	£24.00
●	215	8-1/2	48	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/21548	£28.50
●	215	8-1/2	60	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/21560	£30.00
●	220	8-5/8	24	30	-	2.4	1.6	CSB/22024	£24.50
●	220	8-5/8	48	30	-	2.4	1.6	CSB/22048	£27.00
●	230	9	24	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/23024	£26.00
●	230	9	40	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/23040	£27.50
●	235	9-1/4	24	30	16 or 25	2.6	1.7	CSB/23524	£26.00
●	235	9-1/4	40	30	16 or 25	2.6	1.7	CSB/23540	£27.50
●	240	9-1/2	24	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/24024	£25.50
●	240	9-1/2	48	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/24048	£30.00
●	250	10 nom.	24	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/25024	£27.00
●	250	10 nom.	30	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/25030	£30.50
●	250	10 nom.	48	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/25048	£32.50
●	250	10 nom.	60	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/25060	£34.50
●	250	10 nom.	80	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/25080	£38.50
●	300	11-7/8	24	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/30024	£33.00
●	300	11-7/8	32	30	-	3.2	2.2	CSB/30032	£36.50
●	300	11-7/8	48	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/30048	£38.00
●	300	11-7/8	72	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/30072	£48.00
●	315	12-3/8	24	30	-	3.2	2.2	CSB/31524	£34.50
●	315	12-3/8	48	30	-	3.2	2.2	CSB/31548	£40.50
●	315	12-3/8	72	30	-	3.2	2.2	CSB/31572	£67.50
●	350	13-3/4	28	30	-	3.0	2.2	CSB/35028	£43.00
●	350	13-3/4	64	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/35064	£52.00
●	350	13-3/4	108	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/350108	£63.50

All prices are exclusive of VAT

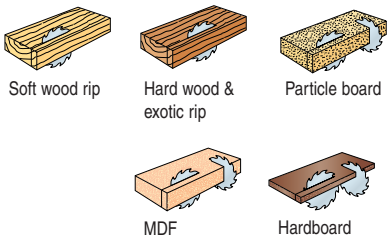
NON-STICK COATED BLADES

Non-stick PTFE coat to prevent resin build up and increase sawblade life.

Alternate top bevel tooth form



	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Bushing Washer mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
●	160	6-1/4	24	20	16	2.4	1.5	CSB/TC16024	£20.00
●	184	7-1/4	24	16	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/TC18424	£20.50
●	184	7-1/4	40	16	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/TC18440	£22.50
●	190	7-1/2	24	30	16 or 20	2.6	1.7	CSB/TC19024	£21.00
●	190	7-1/2	40	30	16 or 20	2.6	1.7	CSB/TC19040	£24.50
●	235	9-1/4	24	30	16 or 25	2.6	1.7	CSB/TC23524	£26.50
●	235	9-1/4	40	30	16 or 25	2.6	1.7	CSB/TC23540	£29.00
●	250	10	48	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/TC25048	£35.00

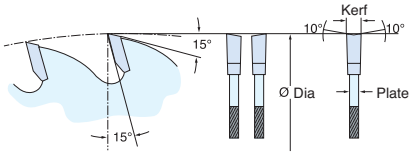


CORDLESS TRIM SAWBLADES

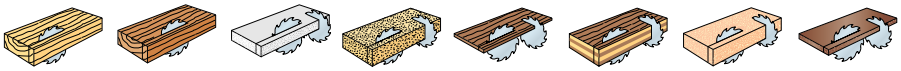
Thin kerf anti-kickback sawblades for cordless trim saws.

⚠ Not for use with Bosch GSK 24

Alternate top bevel tooth form



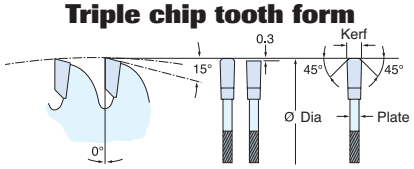
	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Bushing Washer mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm		Product Ref.	Price
●	136	5-3/8	12	10	-	1.7	1.0		CSB/13612T	£16.00
●	136	5-3/8	24	10	-	1.7	1.0		CSB/13624T	£18.50
●	138	5-3/8	12	10	-	2.0	1.2		CSB/13812T	£16.00
●	138	5-3/8	24	10	-	2.0	1.2		CSB/13824T	£18.50
●	150	6	12	10	-	1.7	1.0		CSB/15012TB	£16.00
●	150	6	24	10	-	1.5	1.0		CSB/15024TB	£19.00
●	160	6-1/4	12	16	-	1.5	1.0		CSB/16012T	£17.50
●	160	6-1/4	24	16	-	1.5	1.0		CSB/16024T	£17.50
●	165	6-1/2	12	10	-	1.5	1.0		CSB/16512TA	£19.00
●	165	6-1/2	12	30	-	1.6	1.0	N	CSB/16512TB	£17.50
●	165	6-1/2	24	10	-	1.7	1.0		CSB/16524TA	£19.50
●	165	6-1/2	24	20	-	1.6	1.0		CSB/16524T	£17.00
●	165	6-1/2	24	30	-	1.6	1.0	N	CSB/16524TB	£18.50
●	165	6-1/2	40	20	-	1.6	1.0		CSB/16540T	£18.50
●	165	6-1/2	40	30	-	1.6	1.0	N	CSB/16540TB	£19.50
●	165	6-1/2	52	20	-	1.6	1.0		CSB/16552T	£19.50
●	184	7-1/4	24	20	-	1.8	1.2	N	CSB/18424T	£19.00
●	190	7-1/2	24	30	-	2.0	1.4		CSB/19024TB	£20.00
●	190	7-1/2	40	30	-	2.0	1.4		CSB/19040TB	£21.50



NAIL CUTTING BLADES

Teeth have top and front bevel which allows the blade to cut more easily through the timber.

Triple chip tooth form



	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Bushing Washer mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
●	184	7-1/4	30	16	-	2.0	1.5	CSB/NC18430	£20.00
●	184	7-1/4	30	30	-	2.0	1.5	CSB/NC18430A	£20.00
●	235	9-1/4	40	30	-	2.0	1.5	CSB/NC23540	£26.00

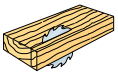
KEY ● Coarse Finish ● Medium/Coarse Finish ● Medium Finish

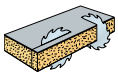
MITRE SAW CROSSCUTTING

For crosscutting applications. Blades have a negative hook angle, to minimise 'pick up' and 'snatching'.

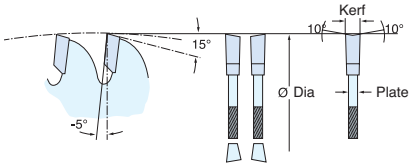
Hard wood & exotic rip

Plywood rip & crosscut


Soft wood rip


Chipboard laminated one-sided

Alternate top bevel tooth form



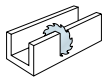
For easy setting up of mitre angles. See page XXX.

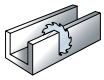
Ref.__ANGLEFIX

	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Bushing Washer mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm		Product Ref.	Price
●	190	7-1/2	24	30	20	2.6	1.7		CSB/CC19024	£20.00
●	190	7-1/2	48	30	20	2.6	1.7		CSB/CC19048	£21.50
●	190	7-1/2	60	30	20	2.6	1.7		CSB/CC19060	£24.00
●	210	8-1/4	24	30	-	2.8	1.8		CSB/CC21024	£23.50
●	210	8-1/4	48	30	-	2.8	1.8		CSB/CC21048	£24.50
●	215	8-1/2	24	30	-	2.6	1.7		CSB/CC21524	£24.50
●	215	8-1/2	48	30	-	2.6	1.7		CSB/CC21548	£26.00
●	215	8-1/2	60	30	-	2.6	1.7		CSB/CC21560	£30.00
●	216	8-1/2	48	30	-	2.6	1.7		CSB/CC21648	£26.00
●	250	10 nom.	24	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0		CSB/CC25024	£28.50
●	250	10 nom.	42	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0		CSB/CC25042	£31.50
●	250	10 nom.	72	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0		CSB/CC25072	£37.50
●	254	10	24	30	-	2.5	1.8	N	CSB/CC25424T	£28.00
●	254	10	40	30	-	2.5	1.8	N	CSB/CC25440T	£30.00
●	254	10	60	30	-	2.5	1.8	N	CSB/CC25460T	£39.00
●	254	10	80	30	-	2.5	1.8	N	CSB/CC25480T	£43.00
●	255	10	24	30	-	2.4	1.8		CSB/CC25524	£26.00
●	255	10	42	30	-	2.4	1.8		CSB/CC25542	£30.50
●	255	10	72	30	-	2.4	1.8		CSB/CC25572	£35.50
●	260	10-1/4	24	30	-	2.6	2.0		CSB/CC26024	£26.00
●	260	10-1/4	42	30	-	2.6	2.0		CSB/CC26042	£30.50
●	260	10-1/4	72	30	-	2.6	2.0		CSB/CC26072	£35.50
●	305	12	24	30	-	3.0	2.0		CSB/CC30524	£34.50
●	305	12	48	30	-	3.0	2.0		CSB/CC30548	£40.50
●	305	12	64	30	-	3.0	2.0		CSB/CC30564	£43.00
●	350	13-3/4	108	30	-	3.5	2.5		CSB/CC350108	£67.50

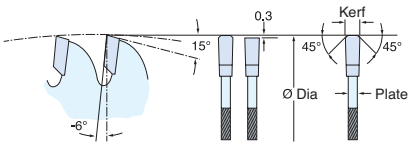
ALUMINIUM/PLASTIC & WORKTOPS

Blades have negative hook angle.


Plastic


Alloy

Triple chip tooth form



*T=Anti-kickback with thin kerf for cordless saws.

	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Bushing Washer mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm		Product Ref.	Price
●	136	5-3/8	30	10	-	1.7	1.0		CSB/AP13630T*	£24.50
●	150	6	36	10	-	1.5	1.0		CSB/AP15036TB*	£25.50
●	165	6-1/4	36	10	-	1.5	1.0		CSB/AP16536TA*	£26.50
●	184	7-1/4	58	16	-	2.8	1.9	N	CSB/AP18458	£27.00
●	184	7-1/4	58	30	-	2.8	1.9	N	CSB/AP18458A	£27.00
●	215	8-1/2	64	30	-	2.8	1.9		CSB/AP21564	£39.50
●	250	10 nom.	84	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0		CSB/AP25084	£47.50
●	254	10	80	30	-	2.8	1.8	N	CSB/AP25480	£45.00
●	254	10	96	30	-	2.8	1.8	N	CSB/AP25496	£51.50
●	300	11-7/8	96	30	-	3.0	2.0	N	CSB/AP30096	£56.00
●	305	12	84	30	-	3.0	2.0		CSB/AP30584	£47.50
●	315	12-3/8	96	30	-	3.0	2.0	N	CSB/AP31596	£56.00
●	350	13-3/4	108	30	-	3.0	2.2		CSB/AP350108	£72.50

For alloy cutting use a cutting lubricant such as Trendiwax™. Wear gloves and clamp material securely. See page 189.

Ref.____TRENDIWAX

SPARE BUSHING WASHERS

(Reducing Rings)

Outside Dia. (OD) mm	Inside Dia. (ID) mm	Thick-ness mm	Product Ref.	Price
20	12.7	1.1	CSB/BW27	£1.75
20	16	1.1	CSB/BW17	£1.75
30	16	1.1	CSB/BW45	£1.75
30	16	1.5	CSB/BW45A	£1.75
30	16	1.7	CSB/BW45B	£1.75
30	20	1.1	CSB/BW15	£1.75
30	20	1.5	CSB/BW15A	£1.75
30	20	1.7	CSB/BW15B	£1.75
30	25	1.5	CSB/BW12A	£1.75
30	25	1.7	CSB/BW12	£1.75
30	25.4	1.7	CSB/BW14	£1.75

Use 1.1mm thick for blades up to Ø 180mm
Use 1.5mm thick for blades Ø 190-235mm
Use 1.7mm for blades Ø 250mm

Bushing washers supplied to reduce bore diameter for certain makes and models of saw.
Bushing washers must be pressed or glued into blade body of Trend Craft Pro sawblades only.
Loose bushing washers/rings must not be used.

● Medium/Fine Finish ● Extra Fine Finish ● Plastic/Aluminium

BORE SIZE COMPATIBILITY CHART for SAWBLADES

AEG	DIA	BORE
HK125A, B	125	20
TKS42	130	30(T)
HK40	140	20
AHK52, HKS52, HK45, HK46, HK52	150	20
KK55A, HK55B, HK160A/B, K55S	160	20
K66S, K566S, KS66E	190	30
HK75	210	16(T)
AL-KO		
Woodmaster,PKS (all),Pro Excel	315	30
ATLAS COPCO		
TSK42	130	30
PC55S	160	20
HK66	190	16*
HKS66	190	20
HK200, 201	200	30
HKS85	220	30
BLACK & DECKER		
KS40T	140	12.7
BD855, KS855	160	16
KS555	165	30
P3703, KS865	180	30
P3710	190	30
KS65, 64T	190	30
SR700, BD800	210	20
P3902	235	30
BOSCH		
PKS46, GKS12V & 1923	150	16
GSK24V	160	20
GKS55, 1567, 1563	170	30
1557	190	16*
GKS65, 1564, 1568, PKS66, GKS68B	190	30
GKS755	210	20
GKS85S, 1566, 1653	220	30
GSM10S	254	16(CC)
CASALS		
BSC150, VSC50	150	30
SC210, VSC70	210	16
SC230	230	30
CHARNWOOD		
W240	255	30(CC)
DELTA		
36-250, -210, -070, 240, 074, 520	250	30(CC)
36-230	300	30(CC)
DEWALT		
DW351	150	20
DC390, DW007	165	20(T)
DW62	184	16
DC300KL	184	20(T)
DW65, DW365	190	30
DW700, DW701, 7071	215	30(CC)
DW383	235	30
DW86	240	30
DW742, 743, 710, 744, 746	250	30
DW250, 1251, 1501, 710, 1751/3, 720	250	30(CC)
DW709	260	30(CC)
DW704, 705, 8001/3, 8101/3, 721	300	30(CC)
DW24700	300	30(CC)
D27105	305	30(CC)
DW3151 SAWKING, D27400	315	30
DW1601/3, 728, 729	350	30(CC)
DRAPER		
CCS1540	138	10(T)
CS153	150	20
CS184, PT185	184	16
BTS250	250	5/8*
CS315A, CTS12	315	30
EINHELL		
BHS55	160	20
BHS66	180	30*
ELECTRA BECKUM		
TS250	250	30
KGS300/330, UK330, UK333	250	30(CC)
KGT500/550, PK250/K	250	30
PK300K	300	30
KGS305	305	30
TKCOMBI, TKHS315	315	30

ELU	DIA	BORE
MH151	150	20
MH155	170	30
MH65	180	30
MH165, MH265	190	30
MH182	215	30
PS174, 274, 274E	215	30(CC)
MH85, MH286	235	30
RAS1251, 1501	250	30(CC)
RAS1751/3	250	30(CC)
TGS171, 271, 172, 173, 273, ETS21	250	30
RAS8001/3, 8101/3	300	30(CC)
ETS3001	300	30
ETS3151	315	30
RAS1600S1/3	350	30(CC)
EUMENIA		
Universal	220	30
FEIN		
SSK646	150	20(T)
SSK660	160	16(T)
SSK661	210	10(T)
FERM		
18V	138	10(T)
FKS185	184	30
FREUD		
FCS184	184	10(T)
FCS230	230	30(CC)
FESTO		
AXF45, AF45E	150	20
ATF55/55E, AP55/55E	160	20
AT55E, AX50, AU42S, AUT42S	170	30
AP65E/65EB, AT65E/65EB	190	30
AP68E, AXP65, AU65S, AD65	200	30
AP85E/88E, AXP85	235	30
AXP132E	350	30
HITACHI		
C5Y	125	20
FC5SA1	150	20
C6DA, FC65SA	160	20
C6U	165	30
C18DM	165	30(T)
PSU6	170	16*
7C7U, C7U, C7BU	180	30A
PSU7	190	16*
FC7SA	190	20
PSM7	190	30
C8FC, C8FS	215	30(CC)
PSU9, C9U	235	30
C10FA, C10FB, C10FCA	250	30
C10FCA	255	30(CC)
HOLZHER		
2103, 2104, 2105, 2106	160	20
2117, 2119	190	30
2118, 2120	230	30
INCA		
CH12	315	30
KANGO		
6235	150	16*
6070	184	16
6089	235	16*
LUTZ		
HS58-2	200	16*
HS150	250	16*
HS315, HS2001	315	30
MAFELL		
SF32, X40, XE40	125	20
MKS55, SS55, KSS330, KST55	160	20
KSP65F	190	30
KSP85F	230	20*
TFK85	315	30
ERIKA85E	250	30
ERIKA60E	190	30
MAKITA		
5600NB	160	16
5603R, 5604R	165	20

MAKITA (CONTINUED)	DIA	BORE
5621DWB	165	20
SR1800, 5801B	184	16
BSR730	190	20
5703R, 5017R, 5704R	190	30
LS0714	190	30(CC)
BLS820	215	20
SR2300, 5900BR	235	25*
5903R	235	30
LS1030	250	25.4(CC)*
LS1013	255	30(CC)
LS1040, 2704, LF1000	260	30(CC)*
LS1214	305	30(CC)
METABO		
KS0852S, KS08255	150	20
KS1468S, KS1266S	190	20
KS66, KSE68	190	30
KSP65	190	30
KSE1678, KGSE1670	210	16
KS6323S, 1785S	240	30
KGS303	250	30(CC)
NUTOOL		
NPT714-2	184	16
PERFORMANCE PRO		
CLM8SCK	210	30
PERLES		
KS50	150	20
KS70	210	30
PEUGEOT		
SC53C, TC3009	150	20
SC66E, 66C	184	16
TC3017	190	30
TC3014	200	30
POWER DEVIL		
PDW5008	180	20*
18V	138	10(T)
REXON		
MS-10RA	250	5/8(CC)*
BTS-10A	250	5/8*
M2501A	255	30(CC)
RYOBI		
W5002	150	16
CW-1801/150	150	20
W5502	160	20
CW-1801/165	165	30
W6502	180	30
W6402C	184	16
W6610, 6613, 6615	190	30
CMS1801	210	30
T5-221	220	25.4*
W8402C	235	16*
BT3000	250	30
RMS-1825, 1525	250	20
TSS-305	305	30
SCHEPPACH		
KG250, TKG250/E	250	20(CC)*
TS2500, KSE250	250	30
TS4000 (pre 1989)	300	30
TK, TKH, TKU, TS4000 (post 1989)	315	30
SEDGWICK		
TA315	315	30
SKIL		
1800, 1850H, 1850HM	150	20
1408H, 1409H, 1410H	165	16
1855, 416H, 1522, 1410, 1854	165	20
5740, 5590	180	16
1866U2 Classic	184	16
5266	190	16*
1986U, 1985U, 1525H, Legend	235	30
STAYER		
SLL251, SC271, SCE1600	250	30
SC250, SLL250, SC270	250	30(CC)
SCU75	250	20*
VIRUTEX		
SR74C	150	20
V79	180	20

Information taken from manufacturers catalogue and deemed correct at time of printing.

If in doubt about size and bore, please refer to your saw machine manual for the exact specification.
(CC) = Radial arm or mitre saw (zero or negative hook angle).

* = Will require a suitable bushing washer made to machine manufacturers specification.

(T) = Thin body blade required for cordless trim saws.

All dimensions in mm unless otherwise stated.

For more safety information
Visit: www.trend-uk.com

Solid Carbide

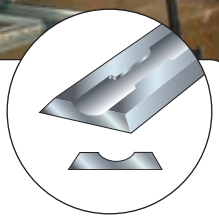
PLANER BLADES

Trend Solid Carbide Planer Blades fit most makes of portable electric planers & are supplied in pairs.

STC
SOLID TUNGSTEN CARBIDE

- High grade carbide.
- Precision ground.
- Two cutting edges and reversible for extended life.
- Conversion kit required for some planers.

PLANER BLADE PB/25

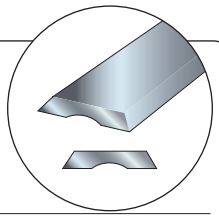


Blade length 80.5mm
Blade width 5.9mm
Blade thickness 1.2mm

Make	Model No.
AEG (ATLAS COPCO)	450
DEWALT	DW676K
ELU	MFF40, MFF80K, MFF80, MFF81, MFF81K

PB/25 (price per pair) _____ **£8.50**

PLANER BLADE PB/22

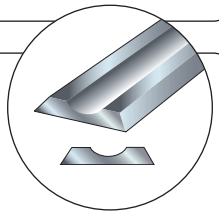


Blade length 82.0mm
Blade width 5.0mm
Blade thickness 1.2mm

Make	Model No.
BLACK & DECKER	P7102, P7103, PL805

PB/22 (price per pair) _____ **£8.50**

PLANER BLADE PB/27

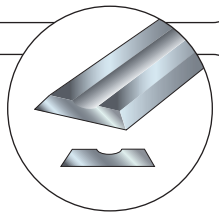


Blade length 92.0mm
Blade width 5.5mm
Blade thickness 1.1mm

Make	Model No.
AEG (ATLAS COPCO)	HTH 75 (NEW)
HITACHI	F30A, FU30
HOLZ-HER	2286

PB/27 (price per pair) _____ **£10.00**

PLANER BLADE PB/28

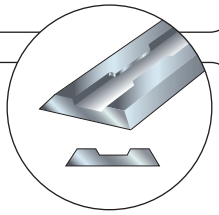


Blade length 75.5mm
Blade width 5.5mm
Blade thickness 1.1mm

Make	Model No.
BLACK & DECKER	DN750, SR600, SR600K, BD750
BOSCH	0590, P400, 1590, 1591
HAFFNER	FH222
HOLZ-HER	2320, 2223 (OLD), 2121, 2330
KRESS	JETSTAR, EH6701, EH6702
MAFELL	HU75
METABO	6375
SKIL	98H

PB/28 (price per pair) _____ **£8.50**

PLANER BLADE PB/29



Blade length 82.0mm
Blade width 5.5mm
Blade thickness 1.1mm

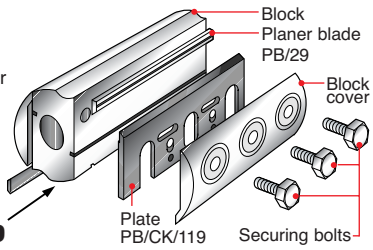
Make	Model No.
AEG (ATLAS COPCO)	EH82, EH82.1, EH700, EH822, H750, H500, EH3-82, EH800, EH450
BLACK & DECKER	BD710, DN710, DN720, BD711, KW712, KW713, KW725, BD713, BD725
BOSCH	PHO2-82, PHO3-82/B, PHO15-82, PHO16-82, PHO25-82, PHO30-82, PHO100, PHO150, PHO200, PH300, 1592-9, GHO282, GH31-82, GHO36-82C
CASALS	CE82, CE98ACE
DEWALT	DW677, DW678K, DW678EK, DW680, D26500. D26501
DRAPER	PT682, P882
FELISATTI	TP282
FERM	FP82
FREUD	FE82, FE82VCE
HAFFNER	FH224
HITACHI	F20*, FU20*, P20V, P20SA
HOLZ-HER	2321, 2321-S, 2322, 2223 (NEW)
MAFELL	EHU82, MHU82, MHU82S, MHU82D
MAKITA	M102*, 1900*, 1900B* 1901*, 1125*, 1100*, 1923B*, 1923BD*, 1923H, 1902
METABO	EXPERT, 4382, HO0882, HO8382
NUTOOL	NPT82
PERLES	SK82A
PEUGEOT	RA82CS, RA400, RA3/82
SKIL	92H, 94H, 95H, 96H, 97H
RYOBI	L282, L1323A*, HL-82, L-1835, L180, GH014, EPN-7582
WOLF/KANGO	8614*, 8057*, 8108

PB/29 (price per pair) _____ **£8.50**

* *Requires conversion kit.*

CONVERSION KIT

For Makita, Ryobi, Hitachi & Kango planers. Contains a pair of plates to allow the PB/29 blades to be fitted into the planer cutter block.



PB/CK/119 _ **£10.00**

SAFETY

- Never use dull blades.
- Unplug machine when fitting blades or undertaking any maintenance.
- Always refer to manufacturer's instructions when making adjustments.
- Planer blades must be securely clamped so that they cannot work loose in service.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

beadLOCK™

Loose Tenon Joinery System

Patent No. US5,807,033 & US6,116,826

Make mortise & tenon joints with your drill.

The beadLOCK® joint is made by first using the jig to drill multiple overlapping holes to create a mortise into each of the two parts to be joined. Then, a corresponding length of beadLOCK® tenon dowel is cut and glued into the mortises. beadLOCK® is safe, simple, strong and requires only a drill and 3/8" or 1/2" drill bit.

- Innovative shape of tenon stock provides maximum side grain gluing surface.
- Deep joints are limited only by your drill bit.
- Easily join large or long lengths.
- Handles material thickness 3/4" and up.
- Also ideal as a dowelling jig.
- Hardened steel drill blocks.
- Each kit is supplied with dowels. Additional tenon dowels are available.
- Router cutters are also available to make your own tenon dowels.
- Requires standard 3/8" or 1/2" drill bits (available separately).

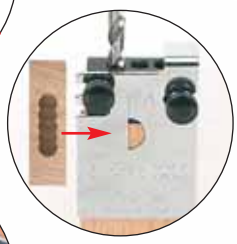
Framing joints for use in carcassing, joinery and furniture construction.

Angled mortises are constructed simply by cutting the shoulder of one component to the relevant angle.

By using two or more loose tenons in line, wide components can be jointed, e.g. the middle rail of an internal door.

Differing thickness of timbers can be jointed along the centres by use of the shim pack included.

` Clamp jig to timber with an 'F' clamp or in a vice with the block in position 'A'. Drill holes to desired depth.



2. Slide guide block to position 'B' & drill remaining overlapping holes. Repeat on the other component.

3. Cut length of tenon dowel 1/8" shorter than the total mortise depth and glue the workpieces together.

BL/JIG/95 _____ **£30.00**
Suitable for 3/8" loose tenons.

BL/JIG/KIT ___ **£42.50**
Suitable for 3/8" & 1/2" loose tenons.

Includes:

BL/JIG/95
- 1 x Drill Block 9.5mm (3/8")
- 1 x Shim Pack
- 2 x 9.5mm (3/8") x 300mm Tenon Dowel
- 1 x Drill Plate

BL/JIG/KIT
- 1 x Drill Block 9.5mm (3/8")
- 1 x Drill Block 12.7mm (1/2")
- 1 x Shim Pack
- 2 x 9.5mm (3/8") x 300mm Tenon Dowel
- 2 x 12.7mm (1/2") x 300mm Tenon Dowel
- 1 x Drill Plate

Optional Accessories:

Tenon Dowels

9.5mm (3/8") x 300mm Tenon Dowel
Pre-moulded birch Tenon Dowel 3/8".
BL/DWL95/3 (pack of 3) _____ **£6.00**

12.7mm (1/2") x 300mm Tenon Dowel
Pre-moulded birch Tenon Dowel 1/2".
BL/DWL127/3 (pack of 3) ____ **£6.00**

TCT Router Cutters

For 9.5mm (3/8") Tenon Dowel
Diameter 26.3mm x 42mm cut.
BL/95X1/2TC _____ **£48.50**

For 12.7mm (1/2") Tenon Dowel
Diameter 30.3mm x 38mm cut.
BL/127X1/2TC _____ **£48.50**

Drill Bits

9.5mm (3/8") 'V' Point Drill Bit
HSS drill for Beadlock with 3/8" shank.
BL/DRILL/95 _____ **£8.50**

12.7mm (1/2") 'V' Point Drill Bit
HSS drill for Beadlock with 3/8" shank.
BL/DRILL/127 _____ **£8.50**

Specification:

Rating	DIY/Craftsman
Material thickness min. (9.5mm)	19mm
Material thickness min. (12.7mm)	25mm

All prices are exclusive of VAT

To download Test Reviews, Spare Parts & Instruction Manuals
Visit: www.trend-uk.com

POCKET HOLE JIG

For fast and accurate joining of timber and plywood giving strong instant joints.

- Solid hardened bushes, with variable pitch of 29mm to 63mm.
- Use on timber, MDF, plywood and blockboard.
- Allows a variety of joints to be created individually.
- Uses square drive self tapping screws.
- Workpiece can be handled immediately after gluing & screwing creating time saving benefits.
- No clamps required.

Includes:

- **100 x** Dome Head Screws
- **1 x** Face Clamp
- **1 x** HSS Drill Bit with Collar
- **1 x** 75mm Square Drive Bit
- **1 x** 150mm Square Drive Bit

PH/JIG __ £60.50

Replacement Parts:

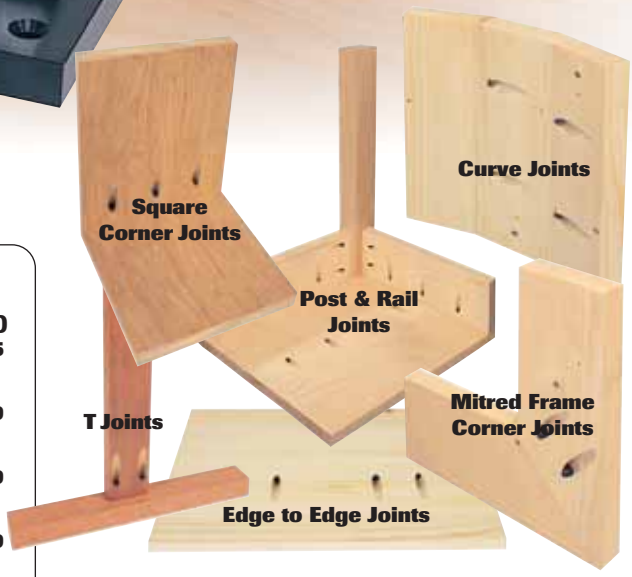
Stepped Drill Bit 9.5mm (3/8")
PH/DRILL/95 _____ £12.25

Drill Collar 9.5mm (3/8")
PH/COLL/95 _____ £3.00

Face Clamp 150mm (6")
PH/CLAMP/F6 _____ £8.50

No. 2 Square Drive Bit 75mm
SNAP/SQ/2A _____ £4.50

No. 2 Square Drive Bit 150mm
SNAP/SQ/2B _____ £5.50



Specification:

Material thickness min.	16mm
Material thickness max.	38mm
Material width min.	38mm
Hole pitch	29mm-63mm
Drill diameter	9.5mm
Square drive bit size	No. 2
Screw sizes	No. 7 x 30mm

Optional Accessories:

SQUARE DRIVE SELF TAPPING SCREW

No. 7 x 30mm dome head self tapping screws.

PH/7X30/500 (pack of 500) __ £8.50

QUICK RELEASE SNAPPY SHANK 3/8" DRILL BIT

A 9.5mm diameter stepped high speed steel drill. Supplied with depth setting collar.

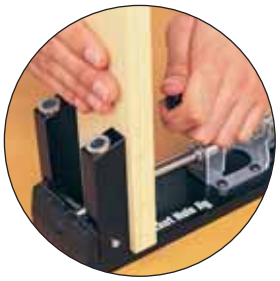
PH/DRILL/95Q _____ £12.50

POCKET HOLE PLUG CUTTER

Tool steel plug/pellet cutter. Use in a pillar drill to allow plugs to be made to cover the pocket hole pockets. Allows plugs up to 52mm long to be created in end grain.

PH/PC/95 _____ £17.00

1. Adjust column position.



2. Clamp timber.

3. Drill pocket hole sockets.

4. Drive self tapping screws to secure.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

BORING TOOLS

- Our range of drilling tools include: twist drills, dowel drills, countersinks, counterbores, plug makers, machine bits and forstner bits.
- Grades and sizes are geared to satisfy the demanding needs of the building industry, the joinery trades and workshops.
- High quality and performance are the prime considerations in the design of our tooling which is manufactured using the latest technology.

BORING TOOL GRADES

High Speed Steel Tooling
HSS Produced entirely in HSS, ground with a very fine edge. Suitable only for non-abrasive materials, but will give a superior finish in soft timbers. HSS is slightly less expensive than TCT, but can be more suitable for certain applications i.e. drilling or cutting non-abrasive timbers & plastics.

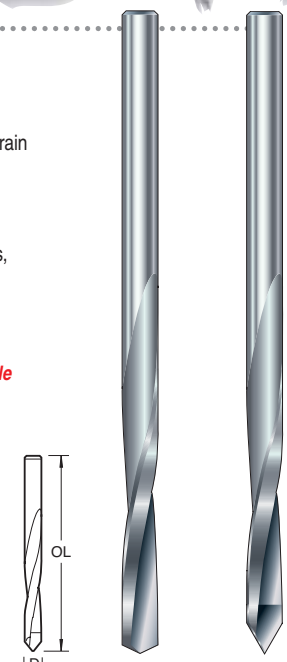
Tungsten Carbide Tipped Tooling
TCT Tips are brazed onto a steel body. Designed for use with the most abrasive materials and will outlast HSS tooling by many times. Applications are used for cutting or drilling natural timbers, plywood, medium density fibre board, chipboard & abrasive plastics.

Carbon Steel Tooling
WS Less durable than HSS, WS is extensively used in the production of forstner & countersink tooling for use on natural timbers. Offers a cost effective solution for many applications.

Twist Drills

- HSS and TCT.
- Slow spiral is sometimes preferred for drilling end grain in wood.
- Ideal for fast drilling operations in open grained material.
- Tungsten Carbide versions have Solid Carbide ends, brazed in and ground to give maximum clearance.
- TCT drills have a 60° taper point and are recommended for hard or abrasive materials.

These drills are not for use with routers and not suitable for masonry work.



501 Group HSS 501 Group TC

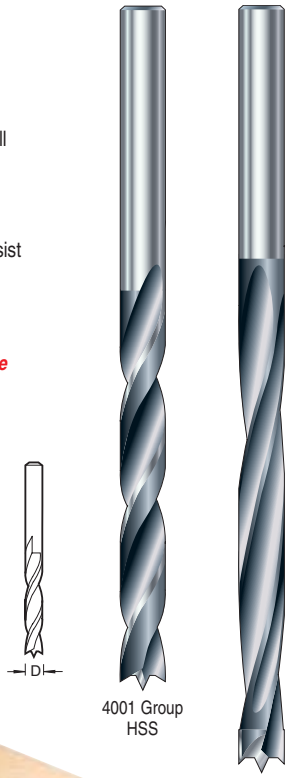
D inch	D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	HSS	TCT
1/8	3.2	65.0	501/18	£2.75	-
-	4.0	74.0	501/4	-	£13.00
5/32	3.96	74.0	501/532	£2.75	£13.50
3/16	4.76	88.0	501/316	£3.75	£14.00
-	5.0	85.0	501/5	-	£13.50
7/32	5.55	93.0	501/732	£4.25	£15.00
-	6.0	92.0	501/6	-	£14.00
1/4	6.3	92.0	501/14	£6.00	£15.50
-	7.0	109.0	501/7	-	£16.50
9/32	7.14	111.0	501/932	£10.75	£17.00
-	8.0	116.0	501/8	-	£17.00
5/16	7.9	117.0	501/516	£8.00	£18.50
11/32	8.73	124.0	501/1132	£10.00	£19.00
-	9.0	120.0	501/9	-	£19.00
3/8	9.5	134.0	501/38	£12.50	£20.00
-	10.0	138.0	501/10	-	£23.00
-	11.0	150.0	501/11	-	£24.50
7/16	11.11	144.0	501/716	£17.00	£24.00
-	12.0	150.0	501/12	-	£26.00
1/2	12.7	158.0	501/012	£24.00	£31.00

Dowel Drills

Lip and Spur - Long Series

- These have 2 lips, 2 spurs and a centre brad point.
- TCT versions have tapered spurs. The complete drill head is made from Solid Carbide.
- TCT drills are recommended for hard or abrasive materials.
- Flutings are backed-off to give a radial relief and assist chip clearance.
- These groups of dowel drills are used mainly for drilling cross grained timber and particle board.

These drills are not for use with routers and not suitable for masonry work.



4001 Group HSS 4001 Group TCT

D inch	D mm	Product Ref.	HSS	TCT
-	3.0	4001/3	£1.75	-
1/8	3.2	4001/32	£1.75	-
-	3.5	4001/35	-	£19.00
-	4.0	4001/4	£2.25	£17.00
-	4.5	4001/45	-	£20.00
3/16	4.75	4001/475	£2.75	-
-	5.0	4001/5	£2.75	£19.50
7/32	5.5	4001/55	£2.75	£21.50
-	6.0	4001/6	£2.75	£20.50
1/4	6.35	4001/635	£2.75	-
-	6.5	4001/65	-	£26.00
-	7.0	4001/7	£2.75	£23.00
-	8.0	4001/8	£2.75	£22.50
-	9.0	4001/9	£3.25	£25.50
3/8	9.5	4001/95	£3.25	£28.00
-	10.0	4001/10	£3.25	£30.50
-	11.0	4001/11	£4.75	£38.00
-	12.0	4001/12	£7.00	£38.00
1/2	12.7	4001/127	£7.00	£35.50

Wooden Dowels

See page 148 for full details.

Ref.
DWL/ etc.

Router Drilling

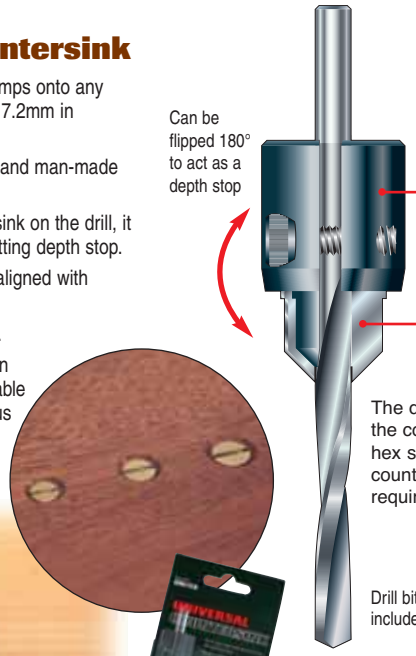
See page 72 for full details.

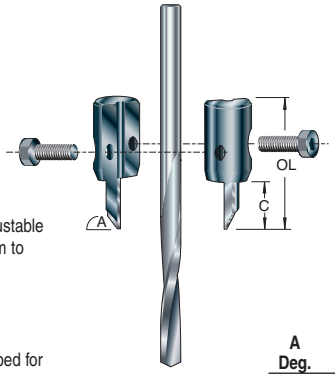
Ref.
61 Group

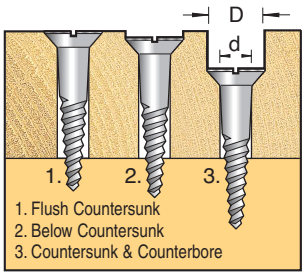
All prices are exclusive of VAT

Universal Countersink

- This TCT countersink clamps onto any drill between 3.0mm and 7.2mm in diameter.
- Recommended for wood and man-made boards.
- By reversing the countersink on the drill, it can be used as a non-cutting depth stop.
- ⚠ Ensure flutes of drill are aligned with flutes of countersink.
- ⚠ Do not overtighten screw.
- ⚠ Not suitable for production applications and not suitable for ferrous and non-ferrous metals.







The drill passes through the body of the countersink and is secured by two hex screws which clamp the countersink onto the drill at the required position.

A Deg.	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	TCT
45°	12.0	32.0	UNI/CS	£17.00

Spare Parts

Hex key & two screws	SP-O	£1.50

Drill bit not included.

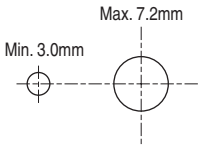
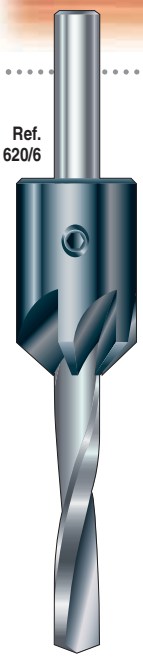


Chart showing recommended drill and screw sizes

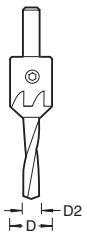
For Wood Screw					For Machine Screw		
Screw Gauge No.	Drill Size (Clear Hole) inch	Drill Size (Clear Hole) mm	C/bore (Resulting) inch	C/bore (Resulting) mm	Screw Size mm	Drill Size (Clear Hole) mm	C/bore (Resulting) mm
4 & 5	1/8	3.2	7/16	11.1	M2.5	3.0	11
6 & 7	5/32	3.96	31/64	12.3	M3	3.5	11.5
8 & 9	3/16	4.76	33/64	13.1	M3.5	4.0	12.1
10	7/32	5.55	17/32	13.49	M4	4.5	12.9
12 & 14	1/4	6.35	9/16	14.28	M4.5	5.0	13.1
16	9/32	7.14	39/64	15.47	M5	5.5	13.5
-	-	-	-	-	M5.5	6.0	14.1
-	-	-	-	-	M6	6.5	14.5
-	-	-	-	-	M7	7.2	15.3

Shell Countersink 90°



- These countersinks, produced from best grade carbon steel, leave a clean cut finish by virtue of their multi-tooth deep ground gullets.
- Fit metric drills from 3.0mm to 12.0mmØ inclusive.
- Not suitable for abrasive materials or metal.

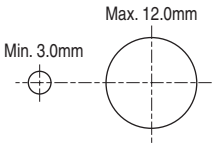
Drill bit not included.



Spare Hex Key & Screw	D2 mm	D mm	Product Ref.	WS
SP-K	3.0	16.0	620/3	£7.00
SP-K	4.0	16.0	620/4	£7.00
SP-K	5.0	16.0	620/5	£7.00
SP-K	6.0	16.0	620/6	£9.00
SP-K	7.0	16.0	620/7	£8.00
SP-P	8.0	20.0	620/8	£10.00
SP-P	9.0	20.0	620/9	£12.50
SP-P	10.0	20.0	620/10	£12.50
SP-P	11.0	20.0	620/11	£11.50
SP-P	12.0	20.0	620/12	£12.50

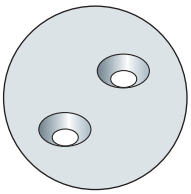
Spare Parts

Hex key & screw	SP-K	£1.00
Hex key & screw	SP-P	£1.00



Rose 90° Countersinks

- These countersinks are produced in HSS and should not be confused with carbon steel types.
- They are designed for countersinking mild steel, iron and plastics.



Countersink for Window Industry

See page 77 for full details.

Ref. 49/50

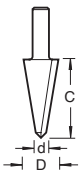
D C/sink mm	No. of Flutes	Product Ref.	HSS Shank Diameter 1/4"	10mm
12.5	5	49/70	£15.50	-
20.0	5	49/71	-	£22.00

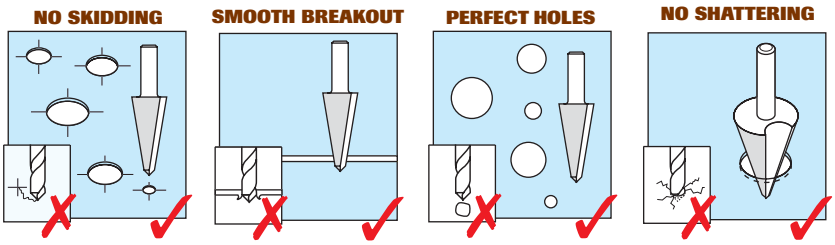
Enlarging Tools

- For use in power drills and stationary drilling machines.
- The taper drills are for producing holes in thin materials up to 2.0mm thick.
- For sheet plastics, mild steel, aluminium and enlarging holes in wood.
- To drill and enlarge virtually burr free holes of any diameter within range.

Also available with Snappy quick release fitting, see page 180.

⚠ 1,500





Max. thickness of material

Material	Ref. 38/0	Ref. 38/1
Plastics	7.5mm	10.0mm
Steel	1.5mm	2.0mm
Wood	12.0mm	20.0mm
Aluminium	3.0mm	5.0mm

C mm	d mm	D mm	Product Ref.	HSS Shank Dia. 1/4"	3/8"
30.0	3.0	14.0	38/0	£16.00+	-
45.0	6.0	20.0	38/1	-	£21.50

All tools on this page are not suitable for a router.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

+ While stocks last.

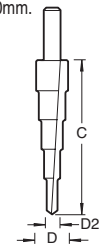
Stepped Drills

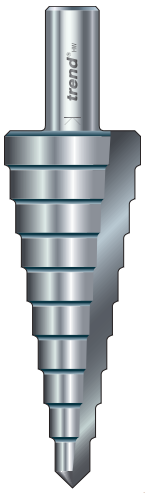
- For use in power drills and stationary drilling machines.
- Stepped drills are ideal for use with plastic, metal and wood for enlarging a smaller hole.
- The maximum thickness is determined by the length of step.
- Hole deburred at same time.

Also available with Snappy quick release fitting, see page 180.

1,500

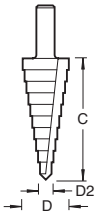
Ref. 38/5
4.0mm to 12.0mm in drill diameter increments of 2.0mm.



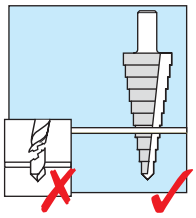


1,500

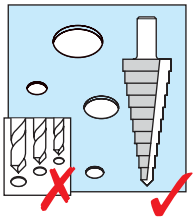
Ref. 38/6
6.0mm to 24.0mm in drill diameter increments of 2.0mm.



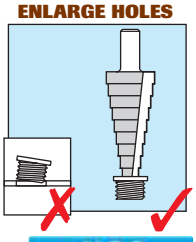
STRONGER THAN A STANDARD DRILL



ONE DRILL FOR MANY SIZES



EASY TO ENLARGE HOLES



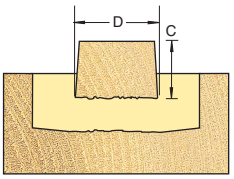
Max. thickness of material per step

Material	Ref. 38/5	Ref. 38/6
Plastics	10.0mm	5.0mm
Steel	10.0mm	5.0mm
Aluminium	10.0mm	5.0mm

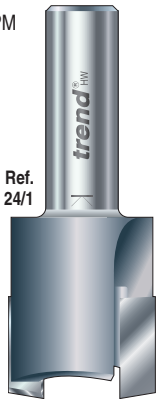
C mm	D2 mm	D mm	Product Ref.	HSS 1/4"	HSS 3/8"
58.0	4.0	12.0	38/5	£27.00	-
63.0	6.0	24.0	38/6	-	£40.00

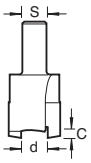
Tapered Plug Maker

- A tapered plug ensures an exceptionally tight fit is achieved.
- Tapered plug cutters with Tungsten Carbide Tips will produce many hundreds of plugs before re-sharpening is required.
- For use in drilling machines at a recommended speed of 3000 RPM (max. 6000 RPM).
- Material must be well clamped.



Ref. 24/1





D Suitable for Hole Size inch	D Suitable for Hole Size mm	C Plug Depth mm	S Shank Dia. inch	Product Ref.	TCT
1/2	12.7	15.0	1/2	24/1	£56.50
5/8	15.9	15.0	1/2	24/2	£56.50
3/4	19.1	15.0	1/2	24/3	£58.00

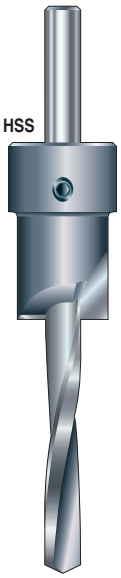
Counterbore Sets

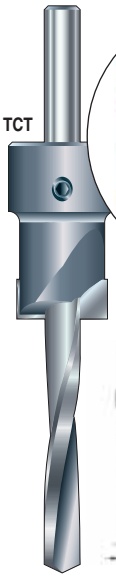
- The CB counterbores are extensively used for recessing bolt and screw heads.
- Supplied complete with a HSS slow spiral drill bit.
- Fully adjustable, a hex key is supplied.
- The TCT version is used for plywood, particle boards and plastics (abrasive).
- Use at drilling speeds only.
- Not suitable for ferrous and non-ferrous metals.
- When setting-up, ensure flutes of drill are aligned with flute of counterbore. For replacement Twist Drills, use slow spiral type, e.g. **Refs. 501/532** to **501/012**.

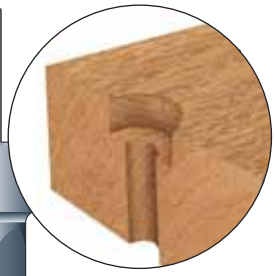
D c/bore Dia. inch	D c/bore Dia. mm	D2 Drill Size inch	D2 Drill Size mm	Product Ref.	HSS	TCT
3/8	9.5	5/32	3.96	CB38-532	£18.50	£23.50
3/8	9.5	3/16	4.76	CB38-316	£18.50	£23.50
1/2	12.7	3/16	4.76	CB12-316	£18.50	£24.50
1/2	12.7	1/4	6.35	CB12-14	£19.00	£25.50
5/8	15.9	3/16	4.76	CB58-316	£16.00	£25.50
5/8	15.9	1/4	6.35	CB58-14	£19.00	£26.00
5/8	15.9	3/8	9.5	CB58-38	£22.50	£28.00
3/4	19.1	1/4	6.35	CB34-14	£22.50	£27.00
3/4	19.1	5/16	7.9	CB34-516	£23.50	£28.00
3/4	19.1	3/8	9.5	CB34-38	£23.50	£29.00
7/8	22.2	1/4	6.35	CB78-14	£24.00	£31.00
1	25.4	3/8	9.5	CB1-38	£29.00	£31.50
1	25.4	1/2	12.7	CB1-12	£38.50	£44.00
1-1/8	28.6	1/2	12.7	CB118-12	£47.50	£48.50

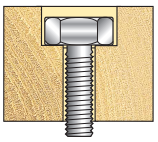
Spare Parts

Hex key & screw	SP-U	£1.75









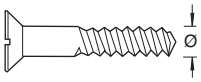
Countersink Sets

- They are designed to drill and countersink simultaneously, a wide variety of materials.
- Supplied complete with a HSS slow spiral drill bit.
- Fully adjustable, a hex key is supplied.
- The TCT version is used for plywood, particle boards and plastics (abrasive).
- Use at drilling speeds only.
- Not suitable for ferrous and non-ferrous metals.
- Please ensure drill flutes are aligned with flutes of countersink. For replacement Twist Drills, use slow spiral type e.g. **Refs. 501/18** to **501/716**.
- Sizes No.4 and No. 6 have a shouldered body.

Wood Screw Size No.	D Dia. inch	D Dia. mm	D2 Drill Dia. inch	D2 Drill Dia. mm	Product Ref.	HSS	TCT
4	1/2	12.7	1/8	3.2	6200/4	£11.50	£19.00
6	1/2	12.7	5/32	3.96	6200/6	£11.50	£17.00
8	5/8	15.9	3/16	4.76	6200/8	£11.50	£18.50
10	5/8	15.9	7/32	5.55	6200/10	£12.50	£19.00
12	5/8	15.9	1/4	6.35	6200/12	£12.50	£19.00
14	3/4	19.1	9/32	7.14	6200/14	£17.00	£24.50
16	3/4	19.1	5/16	7.9	6200/16	£15.50	£22.50
18	1	25.4	11/32	8.73	6200/18	£17.50	£28.00
20	1	25.4	3/8	9.5	6200/20	£20.50	£29.50
22	1-1/8	28.6	7/16	11.1	6200/22	£23.50	£33.50

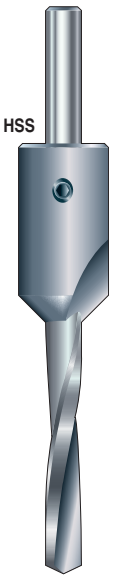
Spare Parts

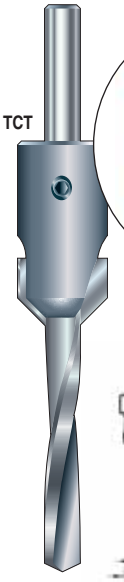
Hex key & screw	SP-U	£1.75

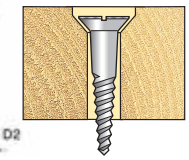


Screw Sizes:

No.4 = 3.0mmØ	No.10 = 5.0mmØ
No.6 = 3.5mmØ	No.12 = 5.5mmØ
No.8 = 4.0mmØ	No.14 = 6.5mmØ







All drilling tool illustrations are shown 75% of actual size.

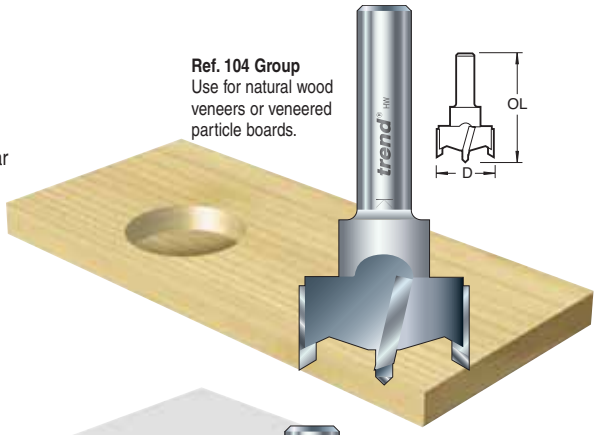
All prices are exclusive of VAT

Machine Bits for Hinge Sinking

- These machine bits are typically used by kitchen furniture manufacturers for recessing circular hinges.
- **Group 104**
  This type with scribers is used on veneered and wood finishes.
- **Group 421**
  This type without scribers are for laminate covered boards.
- **Group T420**
  This economy range is supplied without scribers and are used for recessing holes in melamine covered chipboard.
- **Group T421**
  This hinge sinker is best suited for thinner laminate covered boards.

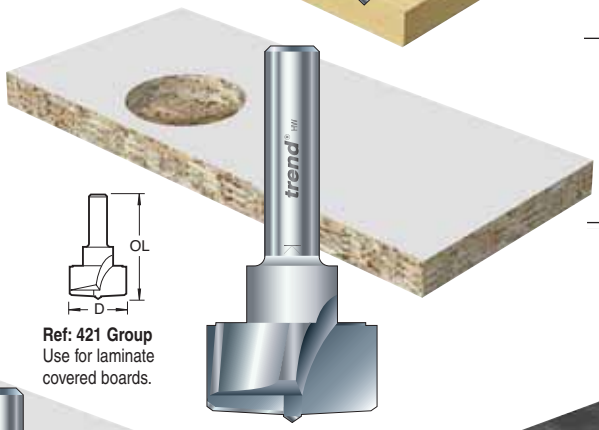
⚠ Use sizes above 25.0mm at speed range 2,000 - 12,000 RPM to avoid burning.

Use with pillar drills only.



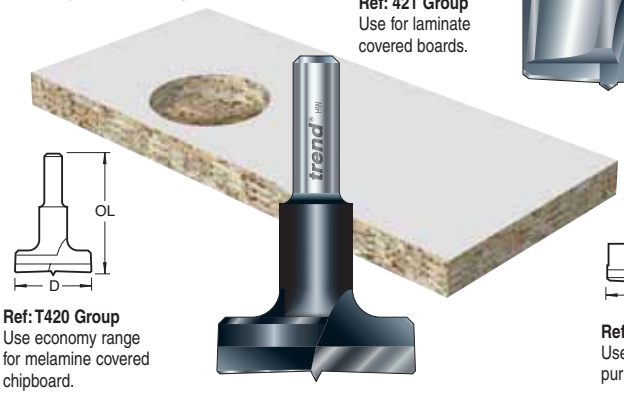
Ref. 104 Group
Use for natural wood veneers or veneered particle boards.

Head Design	D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	TCT 1/4"	TCT 3/8"
Two wings, two scribers & centre point	15.0	60.0	104/15	£33.00	£33.00
	20.0	60.0	104/20	-	£34.50
	25.0	65.0	104/25	-	£34.50
	26.0	65.0	104/26	-	£34.50
	30.0	65.0	104/30	-	£35.00
	35.0	65.0	104/35	£36.00	£35.00
Two wings, no scribers & centre point	15.0	60.0	421/15	£38.50	£38.50
	20.0	60.0	421/20	-	£31.50
	25.0	65.0	421/25	-	£31.50
	26.0	65.0	421/26	-	£33.00
	30.0	65.0	421/30	-	£34.50
	35.0	65.0	421/35	£30.00	£30.00
Two wings, no scribers & no centre point	35.0	45.0	T421/35	£17.50	£18.50

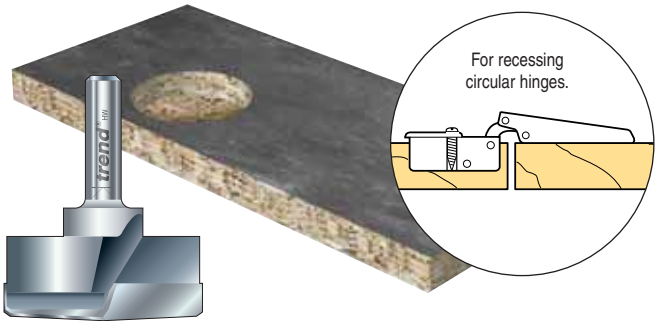


Ref: 421 Group
Use for laminate covered boards.

Head Design	D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	TCT 8mm
Two wings, two scribers & centre point	20.0	57.0	T420/20	£8.00
	25.0	57.0	T420/25	£8.00
	26.0	57.0	T420/26	£8.00
	30.0	57.0	T420/30	£8.00
	35.0	57.0	T420/35	£8.00



Ref: T420 Group
Use economy range for melamine covered chipboard.



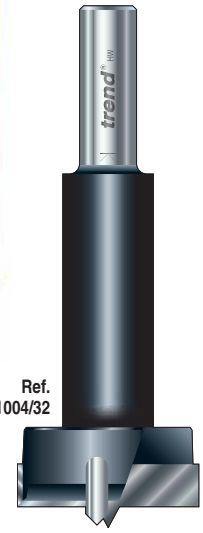
Ref: T421/35
Use for general purpose work.

Machine Bits Lip & Spur

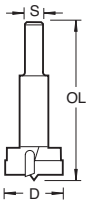
- These machine bits have two wings, two scribers and a centre point.
- Tungsten carbide tipped for extensive drilling of particle boards, and plastics of soft to medium density.
- The scribes give a very clean entrance hole.

⚠ Not for use on hard dense materials, such as laminate covered board, phenolic Tufnol®, Wareite® and GRP. For such materials, choose from **Group 421** tools which have no scribers.

⚠ For use in drilling machines only.



Ref. 1004/32



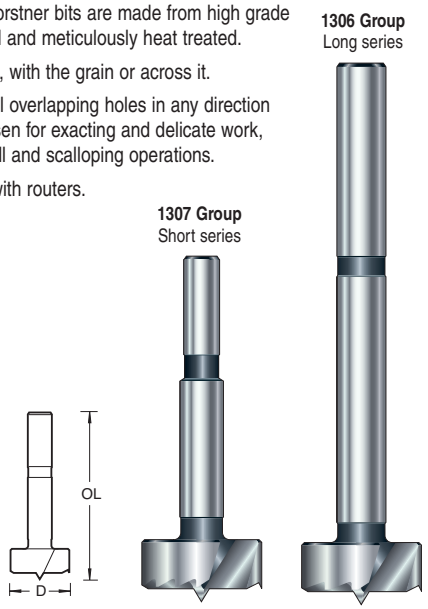
Max. Speed	D mm	OL mm	S mm	Product Ref.	TCT
10,000 RPM	10.0	90.0	10.0	1004/10	£19.50
	11.0	90.0	10.0	1004/11	£19.00
	12.0	90.0	10.0	1004/12	£20.00
	13.0	90.0	10.0	1004/13	£29.50
	14.0	90.0	10.0	1004/14	£29.50
	15.0	90.0	10.0	1004/15	£29.50
	16.0	90.0	10.0	1004/16	£30.50
	17.0	90.0	10.0	1004/17	£30.50
	18.0	90.0	10.0	1004/18	£30.50
	19.0	90.0	10.0	1004/19	£30.50
	20.0	90.0	10.0	1004/20	£30.50
	21.0	90.0	10.0	1004/21	£29.50
	22.0	90.0	10.0	1004/22	£31.00
	23.0	90.0	10.0	1004/23	£31.00
	24.0	90.0	10.0	1004/24	£31.00
	25.0	90.0	10.0	1004/25	£31.00
6,000 RPM	26.0	90.0	10.0	1004/26	£31.00
	27.0	90.0	10.0	1004/27	£33.00
	28.0	90.0	10.0	1004/28	£33.00
	29.0	90.0	10.0	1004/29	£33.00
	30.0	90.0	10.0	1004/30	£33.00
	31.0	90.0	10.0	1004/31	£33.00
	32.0	90.0	10.0	1004/32	£33.00
	34.0	90.0	10.0	1004/34	£33.50
3,000 RPM	35.0	90.0	10.0	1004/35	£33.50
	36.0	90.0	10.0	1004/36	£33.50
	38.0	90.0	10.0	1004/38	£38.00
	40.0	90.0	10.0	1004/40	£38.00
	45.0	90.0	10.0	1004/45	£54.00
	50.0	90.0	10.0	1004/50	£59.00
	55.0	90.0	10.0	1013/55	£88.50
	60.0	90.0	10.0	1013/60	£102.50

All drilling tool illustrations are shown 75% of actual size.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

Saw Tooth Forstner Bits

- Saw Tooth Forstner bits are made from high grade Carbon Steel and meticulously heat treated.
- They cut fast, with the grain or across it.
- They can drill overlapping holes in any direction and are chosen for exacting and delicate work, such as scroll and scalloping operations.
- ⚠ Not for use with routers.



Short Series

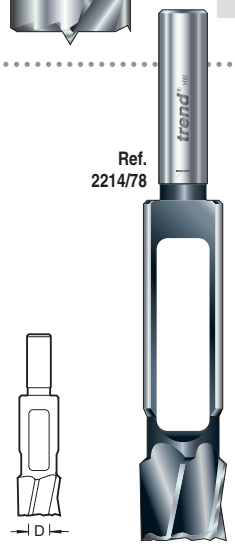
D Dia. inch	Overall Length	Product Ref.	WS
3/8	3-1/2	1307/38	£12.00
1/2	3-1/2	1307/12	£12.00
5/8	3-1/2	1307/58	£13.50
3/4	3-1/2	1307/34	£14.00
7/8	3-1/2	1307/78	£15.50
1	3-1/2	1307/1	£17.00
1-1/8	3-1/2	1307/118	£20.50
1-1/4	3-1/2	1307/114	£22.50
1-3/8	3-1/2	1307/138	£23.50
1-1/2	3-1/2	1307/112	£28.00
1-5/8	3-1/2	1307/158	£30.50
1-3/4	3-1/2	1307/134	£34.00
1-7/8	3-1/2	1307/178	£38.00
2	3-1/2	1307/2	£38.00

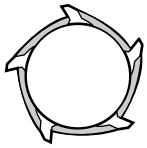
Long Series

D Dia. inch	Overall Length	Product Ref.	WS
3/8	4-3/4	1306/38	£12.50
1/2	4-3/4	1306/12	£13.50
5/8	4-3/4	1306/58	£14.50
3/4	4-3/4	1306/34	£15.00
7/8	5	1306/78	£17.00
1	5-1/4	1306/1	£18.50
1-1/8	5-1/4	1306/118	£21.00
1-1/4	5-1/4	1306/114	£24.50
1-3/8	5-1/2	1306/138	£24.50
1-1/2	5-3/4	1306/112	£28.50
1-5/8	5-3/4	1306/158	£36.50
1-3/4	6	1306/134	£36.50
17/8	6	1306/178	£40.50
2	6	1306/2	£41.00

Plug Makers

- Precision made plug makers for use on natural timber, exactly matching the holes produced by the Saw Tooth Forstners groups **1306** & **1307.**
- These have four to six wings to ensure a clean cut.
- Use a slow, constant feed rate ensuring timber is clamped to bed of drilling machine.
- 5-1/2" to 6-1/2" overall lengths.
- ⚠ Do not use these tools on abrasive timber or hard plastics or metal.
- ⚠ Not suitable for use with a router.
- ⚠ Not for use with hand held power tools or routers.





Wing design

Max. Speed RPM	D Plug Dia. inch	No. of Wing	Product Ref.	WS
2000	3/8	4	2214/38	£38.50
1500	1/2	4	2214/12	£38.50
1500	5/8	4	2214/58	£38.50
1000	3/4	4	2214/34	£44.00
1000	7/8	5	2214/78	£48.00
800	1	5	2214/1	£48.00
800	1-1/8	5	2214/118	£50.00
800	1-1/4	5	2214/114	£54.00
800	1-3/8	5	2214/138	£59.00
500	1-1/2	5	2214/112	£65.00
500	1-5/8	6	2214/158	£65.00
500	1-3/4	6	2214/134	£74.00
500	1-7/8	6	2214/178	£74.00
400	2	6	2214/2	£85.50

Adjustable Machine Bit - Light Duty

- Supplied with two interchangeable blades offering a range of drilling sizes from 15mm to 45mm.
- Made from specially hardened Carbon Steel.
- Suitable for soft timbers only.
- Use at low speeds only.
- ⚠ Not for use with hand held power tools or routers.

Adjustable Drilling Sizes	D min. mm	D max. mm	Product Ref.	WS
with blade A fitted	15.0	25.0	349	£16.00
with blade B fitted	25.0	45.0		

Replacement Parts

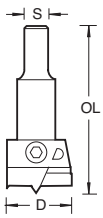
Blade A	SP-349A	£5.00
Blade B	SP-349B	£6.00

Adjustable Machine Bits - Heavy Duty

- These variable diameter drill bits are of heavier construction than **Ref. 349**.
- Suited for production work e.g. repetitive machining in abrasive materials. Regular checking of hole diameter is recommended however.
- **Ref. 3060** is supplied as standard with two variable TCT blades.
- ⚠ Not for use with hand held power tools or routers.

Blade A fitted max. speed 3,000 RPM

Blade B fitted max. speed 2,500 RPM



Blade Type	D mm	S mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	TCT
-	30-60	10.0	80.0	3060	£83.50
-	60-80	12.7	80.0	3061	£135.50

Replacement Blades

For 3060					
A	30-45	-	-	SP-3060A	£24.50
B	45-60	-	-	SP-3060B	£27.50
For 3061	60-80	-	-	SP-3061A	£56.50

Replacement Screws

For 3060	-	-	-	SP-3060C	£0.50 (ea)
For 3061	-	-	-	SP-3061C	£0.50 (ea)

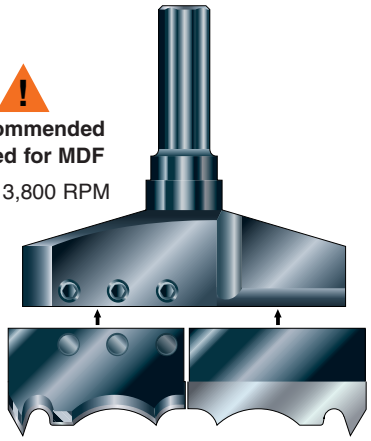
All drilling tool illustrations are shown 50% of actual size.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

ROSETTE DRILLING TOOL

- The body of the Trend Rosette drilling tool is made from tool steel which accurately supports a pair of removable Tungsten Carbide knives.
- This tool should be used in a standing drill press, mill, lathe or a CNC drilling machine. The wide choice of removable knives (not supplied) allow a variety of rosette patterns to be created in Medium Density Fibreboard (MDF).
- The shank is 1/2" in diameter with three flats for non-slip.
- Knives with outside spurs can be used to cut the rosette free to form a button.

Recommended Speed for MDF
300 - 3,800 RPM



Blade = **Ref. RDT/120**

Description	Product Ref.	TCT
Rosette drilling tool body only (no knives). Supplied with wooden box and hex key.	RDT/SET	£100.50

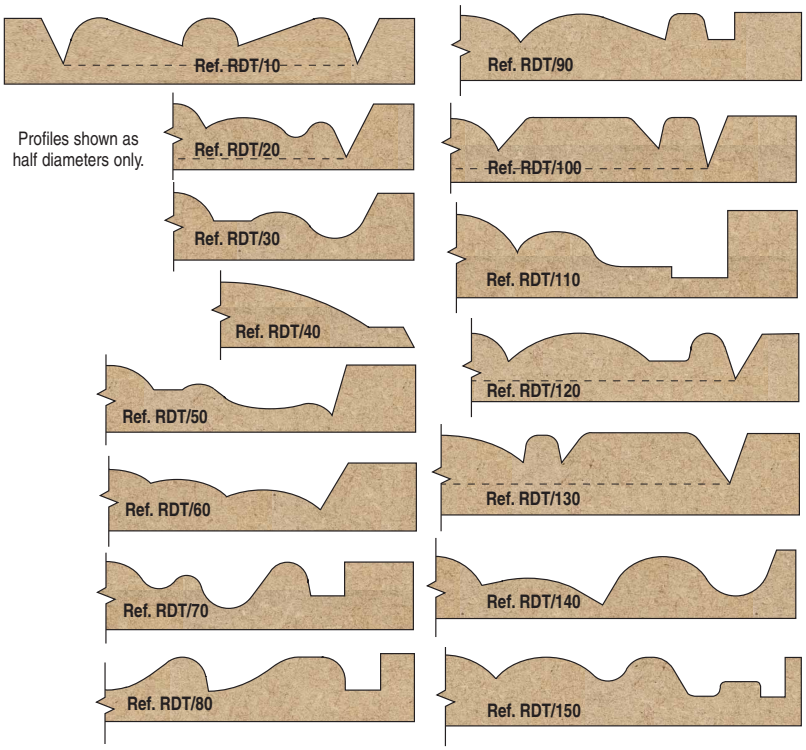
Pairs of Knives

RDT/10	£60.00
RDT/20	£60.00
RDT/30	£65.50
RDT/40	£60.00
RDT/50	£60.00
RDT/60	£60.00
RDT/70	£60.00
RDT/80	£60.00
RDT/90	£60.00
RDT/100	£65.50
RDT/110	£65.50
RDT/120	£65.50
RDT/130	£65.50
RDT/140	£65.50
RDT/150	£65.50

Knives not included in RDT/SET.

Spare Parts

Grub screw	SP-RDT/A	£2.25 (ea)
Hex key	SP-RDT/B	£3.50
Shank only	SP-RDT/C	£20.00



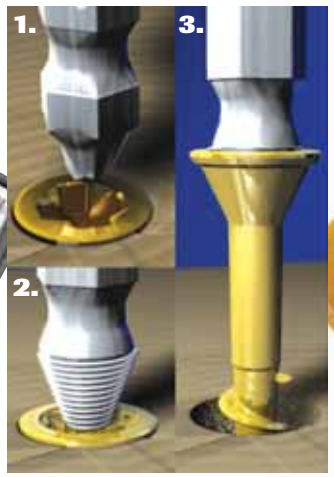
PRO GRABIT™ NEW

DAMAGED SCREW & BOLT REMOVER

World Patent App. WO2004002687

This versatile double-ended bit removes damaged screws, machine screws and broken bolts from wood, metal and plastic. It can remove screw sizes from Nos. 6 - 14 and broken bolts from size M4 - M8.

- Removes cleanly from wood, metal or plastic.
- Hardened tool steel.
- Removes screws made of any alloy including soft brass.
- Removes free spinning screws.
- Winslow tip for self centring.
- Double-ended (burnisher & tapered thread).
- Hex shoulder to aid removal of jammed screw or bolt.



GRAB/SE1/SET (Set of 2) _____ **£13.00**

Spare Parts

Description	Product Ref.	Price
No. 2	WP-GRAB/SE/2	£8.00
No. 3	WP-GRAB/SE/3	£8.00
Case	CASE/GRAB/1	£6.50

All prices are exclusive of VAT

The 3D bit

Unique Three Dimensional Drilling Tools.

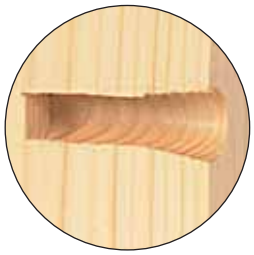
European Patent No. 0 181 841

The effective tool for electricians, plumbers, carpenters and locksmiths. Ideal for installation and renovation work.

- Makes holes in wood and other soft materials twice as fast as any other drill.
- Has sharp cutting edges in three directions.
- Ideal for cutting straight or curved channels, recesses for cables and pipework and creating a mortise for locks.
- Faster drilling.
- Cleaner holes.
- Can be resharpened.

Curved Channels

Mortises



Grooves

Drills & Counterbores

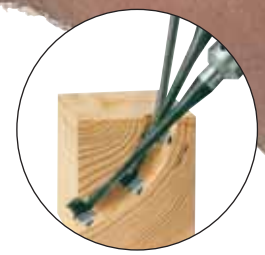
U-Shaped Channels & Holes

Specification:

Overall length Ø 7mm — 120mm
Overall length Ø 10mm-32mm — 135mm
Drilling Rotation Speed — 300-1500 RPM
Milling Rotation Speed — 1000-2500 RPM

3D/07	(7mm dia.)	**£7.50**
3D/10	(10mm dia.)	**£8.50**
3D/12	(12mm dia.)	**£9.50**
3D/15	(15mm dia.)	**£10.50**
3D/18	(18mm dia.)	**£10.50**
3D/20	(20mm dia.)	**£11.50**
3D/22	(22mm dia.)	**£11.50**
3D/25	(25mm dia.)	**£12.50**
3D/32	(32mm dia.)	**£14.50**

Cable Channels



Drill Curved Holes

FOUR PIECE SET

Supplied in a plastic case.

Metric
Contains 15mm, 18mm, 20mm & 22mm diameter.

3D/KIT/2 £34.00

Imperial
Contains 5/8", 3/4", 7/8" & 1" diameter.
(Not available individually)

N **3D/KIT/4 £34.00**

EIGHT PIECE SET

Supplied in a plastic case.

Metric
Contains 7mm, 10mm, 12mm, 15mm, 18mm, 20mm, 22mm & 25mm diameter.

3D/KIT/1 £67.00

Imperial
Contains 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4", 7/8", 1" & 1-1/4" diameter.
(Not available individually)

N **3D/KIT/3 £67.00**

All prices are exclusive of VAT

Snappy RANGE

CELEBRATING 10 YEARS OF SNAPPY®

THE QUICK RELEASE DRILL SYSTEM

NEW

OFFLINE DRIVER 181

HEAVY DUTY TOOL BELT

NEW

14" TOTE BAG

184

NEW

NEW

LIMITED EDITION

T50 CORDLESS IMPACT DRIVER 185

QUICK CHUCKS & HAND DRIVER 174

DRILL BITS 175

COUNTERSINKS & PLUG CUTTERS 175–176

COUNTERBORES & DRILL BIT GUIDES 176

MACHINE BITS & DEPTH BAND DRILL BIT SET 177

FLAT BITS & FORSTNER 178

AUGERS 178

RTA STEPPED DRILLS 179

HOLE & WOOD SAWS, SANDING PADS 179

MASONRY DRILLS, GLASS DRILLS & RACK 179

MAGNETIC NUT DRIVERS & ADAPTERS 180

STEP REAMERS 180

STEPPED & TAPERED DRILLS 180

DE-BURRING COUNTERSINKS 180

6MM SHANK ADAPTER 180

WIRE BRUSHES 180

HOLDERS, SCREWDRIVER BITS & BIT SETS 181–182

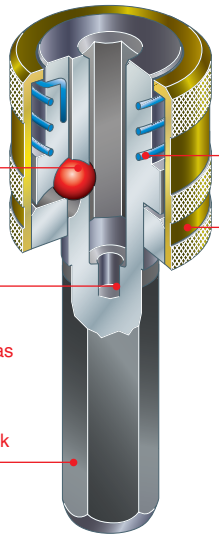
TOOL HOLDERS 183

Snappy

The Quick Release Drill System

- The Snappy range is the most effective way to increase productivity for drilling and fixing.
- For use with power drills and screwdrivers and compatible with direct-drive 1/4" hex shank power bits.
- The spring-loaded Quick Chuck fitted to a drill, enables the Snappy range of tooling to be interchanged quickly.
- The most comprehensive range of quick change tooling on the market.

HOW DOES THE QUICK CHUCK WORK?



Patent No. US5,398,946

The Quick Chuck is fitted into a drill, with a standard 3/8" key or keyless chuck. Six flats on the shank ensure precise location in the chuck.

Snappy attachments or any direct drive 1/4" hex bits, can then 'snap' into the Quick Chuck and are held positively in place.

A spring-loaded outer sleeve in the Quick Chuck, makes it easy to remove attachments.

QUICK CHUCKS

STANDARD QUICK CHUCK

The Snappy system starts with the Quick Chuck. This is fitted into a standard 3/8" key or keyless chuck. Snappy attachments or any direct drive 1/4" hex bits can then 'snap' in effortlessly. Six flats on the shank ensure precise location in the chuck. A sprung-loaded outer sleeve makes it easy to remove attachments.

SNAP/QC _____ **£9.00**

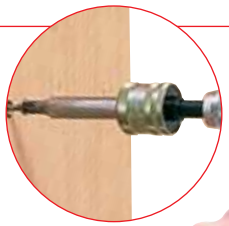
SDS+ SHANK QUICK CHUCK

For SDS plus drills. Hammer action must be switched off when used.

SNAP/QCSDS _____ **£12.50**

YANKEE® SHANK QUICK CHUCK

For 5/16" No. 131A Yankee® Spiral ratchet screwdrivers (large). The Quick Chuck replaces a standard bit and then enables Snappy tools to be used.



SNAP/QCYL _____ **£12.50**

EXTRA LONG CHUCKS

Two extra long chucks 75mm (3") & 150mm (6") in length with smaller diameter head (18mm), to give ease of access. These two chucks will accept both direct drive and insert type bits. Can be fitted to the Quick Chuck or directly into drill chuck.

SNAPPY MAGNET QUICK CHUCK

Magnetic 50mm (2") long chuck which accepts Snappy shank fitting and Insert screwdriver bits. (Magnet will hold wood screws when used with Insert bits.)

SNAP/QCM **£9.00**

SNAP/QC3 (75mm) __**£10.00**

SNAP/QC6 (150mm) __**£11.50**

HAND-DRIVER

This Quick Chuck with sturdy plastic handle, allows the use of Snappy shank direct drive tools. Supplied with a magnetic screwdriver holder and No. 2 Pozi® bit.

SNAP/HAND/1 _____ **£9.00**

HAND DRIVER SET

Comprises of a hand driver and a 31 piece bit set.

SNAP/DRV/SET _____ **£14.50**

® All trademarks acknowledged.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

DRILLS & COUNTERSINKS

DRILL BITS

The HSS drill bits are gripped by a spring steel collet into the hex shaft. The hex shanks snap into the Quick Chuck.

7 Piece Drill Sets

Product Ref.	Price
SNAP/D/SET (Imperial)	£16.50
SNAP/D/SET/2 (Metric)	£16.50

Individual Drills

	Drill Size	Product Ref.	Price
Imperial	1/16" (1.6mm)	SNAP/D/2	£2.75
	3/32" (2.5mm)	SNAP/D/3	£2.75
	1/8" (3.2mm)	SNAP/D/4	£2.75
	5/32" (3.96mm)	SNAP/D/5	£2.75
	3/16" (4.8mm)	SNAP/D/6	£2.75
	7/32" (5.5mm)	SNAP/D/7	£2.75
	1/4" (6.35mm)	SNAP/D/8	£2.75
Metric	1.0mm	SNAP/D/1MM	£2.75
	2.0mm	SNAP/D/2MM	£2.75
	3.0mm	SNAP/D/3MM	£2.75
	4.0mm	SNAP/D/4MM	£2.75
	5.0mm	SNAP/D/5MM	£2.75
	6.0mm	SNAP/D/6MM	£2.75
	7.0mm	SNAP/D/7MM	£2.75

HEX PROTECTOR

The hex collar (as supplied in the sets) enables drills to be removed with two spanners and is available separately.

SNAP/HP __£1.75

HEX DRILL 7 PIECE SET

A set of seven quick change hex shank through hole drills for drilling timber, diameters 1.5mm, 2mm, 2.5mm, 3mm, 4mm, 5mm & 6mm. Supplied in storage tube.

SNAP/HD/SET _____£5.50

TAPERED DRILLS

A range of HSS tapered drills for use with the Snappy drill adapters and drill countersinks. Drills pilot and tapered clearance holes for wood screws in one operation. Drill sizes range from 2.0mm - 6.3mm. Replaces the standard drill bits.

Drill Size	Product Ref.	Price
2.0mm (5/64")	WP-SNAP/DT/20	£1.25
2.5mm (3/32")	WP-SNAP/DT/24	£1.25
2.8mm (7/64")	WP-SNAP/DT/28	£1.75
3.2mm (1/8")	WP-SNAP/DT/32	£1.75
3.5mm (9/64")	WP-SNAP/DT/36	£1.75
4.0mm	WP-SNAP/DT/40	£1.75
4.8mm (3/16")	WP-SNAP/DT/48	£2.25
6.3mm (1/4")	WP-SNAP/DT/63	£2.75

DEPTH STOP

Adjustable depth stops to fit Snappy drill countersinks. Two sizes offered 3/8" (for SNAP/CS/4-10) and 1/2" (for SNAP/CS/12) diameter. Supplied with hex key.

Not suitable for metric set.

Product Ref.	Price
SNAP/DS/38	£2.25
SNAP/DS/12	£2.25

DRILL COUNTERSINKS

HSS

5 Piece Countersink Set HSS

Heat treated tool steel countersinks with HSS drills. They are adjustable for different length screws and can produce a 9.5mm (3/8") or 12.7mm (1/2") diameter counterbored hole for woodplugs. They are available in five screw sizes. The drills produce pilot holes only. Comprises of 5/64", 3/32", 7/64", 1/8" and 9/64" drill bits.

SNAP/CS/SET_£19.50

Individual Drill Countersinks Imperial size

Drill Dia. mm	Screw No. S/W	H/W	Product Ref.	Price
2.0 (5/64")	-	4	SNAP/CS/4	£4.50 ●
2.5 (3/32")	6	-	SNAP/CS/6	£4.50 ●
2.75 (7/64")	8	6	SNAP/CS/8	£4.50 ●
3.25 (1/8")	10	8	SNAP/CS/10	£4.50 ●
3.5 (9/64")	12	10	SNAP/CS/12	£4.50 ●

● ● Denotes suitable plug cutter size. See Plug Cutters.

Plug Cutters
See pages 176 for full details.

Spare Drill Ten Packs

Spare drills to suit drill countersinks above.
Supplied in a storage tube. Packs of 10.

Drill Size	Product Ref.	Price
2.0mm (5/64")	SNAP/DB564/10	£9.00
2.5mm (3/32")	SNAP/DB332/10	£9.00
2.75mm (7/64")	SNAP/DB764/10	£9.00
3.25mm (1/8")	SNAP/DB18/10	£11.00
3.5mm (9/64")	SNAP/DB964/10	£11.00

DRILL COUNTERSINKS TCT

5 Piece Countersink Set TCT

Tungsten Carbide tipped version of the popular Snappy drill countersink sets with adjustable HSS drill. These tools can be used in abrasive materials such as laminated chipboard. The drills produce pilot holes only. Comprises of 5/64", 3/32", 7/64", 1/8" and 9/64" drill bits.

SNAP/CSTC/SET____£43.00

Individual Drill Countersinks Imperial size

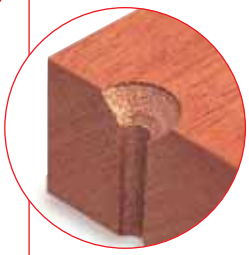
Drill Dia. mm	Screw No. S/W	H/W	Product Ref.	Price
2.0 (5/64")	-	4	SNAP/CS/4TC	£9.00 ●
2.5 (3/32")	6	-	SNAP/CS/6TC	£9.00 ●
2.75 (7/64")	8	6	SNAP/CS/8TC	£9.00 ●
3.25 (1/8")	10	8	SNAP/CS/10TC	£9.00 ●
3.5 (9/64")	12	10	SNAP/CS/12TC	£9.00 ●

Metric size

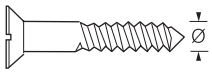
Drill Dia. mm	Screw No. S/W	H/W	Product Ref.	Price
3.0	5.0mm	4.0mm	SNAP/CS/3MMTC	£10.00 ●
4.0	M4*	M4*	SNAP/CS/4MMTC	£10.00 ●
5.0	M5*	M5*	SNAP/CS/5MMTC	£14.50 ●
6.0	M6*	M6*	SNAP/CS/6MMTC	£14.50 ●

*Clearance hole for machine screw

● ● Denotes suitable plug cutter size. See Plug Cutters



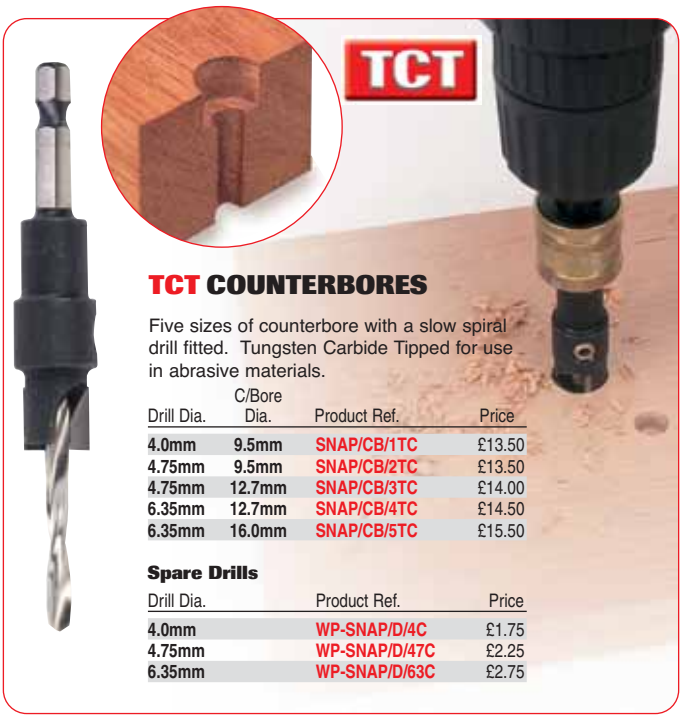
SCREW SIZES



No.6 = 3.5mmØ
No.8 = 4.0mmØ
No.10 = 5.0mmØ
No.12 = 5.5mmØ

All prices are exclusive of VAT

COUNTERBORES & DRILL BIT GUIDES



TCT COUNTERBORES

Five sizes of counterbore with a slow spiral drill fitted. Tungsten Carbide Tipped for use in abrasive materials.

Drill Dia.	C/Bore Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
4.0mm	9.5mm	SNAP/CB/1TC	£13.50
4.75mm	9.5mm	SNAP/CB/2TC	£13.50
4.75mm	12.7mm	SNAP/CB/3TC	£14.00
6.35mm	12.7mm	SNAP/CB/4TC	£14.50
6.35mm	16.0mm	SNAP/CB/5TC	£15.50

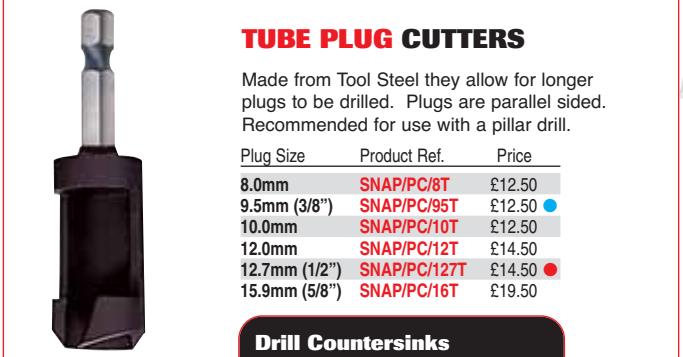
Spare Drills

Drill Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
4.0mm	WP-SNAP/D/4C	£1.75
4.75mm	WP-SNAP/D/47C	£2.25
6.35mm	WP-SNAP/D/63C	£2.75

STANDARD PLUG CUTTERS

Made from Tool Steel for cutting plugs in wood in two sizes: 3/8" (9.5mm) and 1/2" (12.7mm) to suit Snappy Drill Countersinks. Recommended for use with a pillar drill.

Plug Size	Product Ref.	Price
9.5mm (3/8")	SNAP/PC/38	£9.00 ●
12.7mm (1/2")	SNAP/PC/12	£11.50 ●



TUBE PLUG CUTTERS

Made from Tool Steel they allow for longer plugs to be drilled. Plugs are parallel sided. Recommended for use with a pillar drill.

Plug Size	Product Ref.	Price
8.0mm	SNAP/PC/8T	£12.50
9.5mm (3/8")	SNAP/PC/95T	£12.50 ●
10.0mm	SNAP/PC/10T	£12.50
12.0mm	SNAP/PC/12T	£14.50
12.7mm (1/2")	SNAP/PC/127T	£14.50 ●
15.9mm (5/8")	SNAP/PC/16T	£19.50

Drill Countersinks
See pages 175 for details.

STANDARD PLUG CUTTER SETS

Plug cutter sets for particular screw sizes. Each set comprises Quick Chuck, Drill/Countersink, Pozi® Screwdriver bit and standard Plug Cutter. These sets suit screw sizes No.6, No.8, No.10 and No.12.

Product Ref.	Price
SNAP/PC6/SET	£23.50
SNAP/PC8/SET	£23.50
SNAP/PC10/SET	£23.50
SNAP/PC12/SET	£26.00

DRILL BIT GUIDES

Self-centring drills for the accurate drilling of pilot holes for fittings such as hinges to ensure exact alignment. They can be easily dismantled for cleaning and are supplied with a HSS drill bit.

DRILL BIT GUIDE SET

One set comprising a Quick Chuck and the three sizes of Drill Bit Guides sizes 5/64", 7/64" and 9/64", for the accurate fitting of hinges.

SNAP/DBG/SET ____£30.50

Drill Dia.	Screw	Product Ref.	Price
2.0mm (5/64")	No.6	SNAP/DBG/5	£7.50
2.75mm (7/64")	No.8	SNAP/DBG/7	£7.50
3.5mm (9/64")	No.10	SNAP/DBG/9	£7.50
4.36mm (11/64")	No.12	SNAP/DBG/12	£16.50

Spare Drills

Drill Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
2.0mm (5/64")	WP-SNAP/D/5L	£2.75
2.75mm (7/64")	WP-SNAP/D/7L	£2.75
3.5mm (9/64")	WP-SNAP/D/9L	£2.25
4.36mm (11/64")	WP-SNAP/D/11L	£4.00
Spring (for 5-9)	WP-SNAP/SPR/1	£1.25
Spring (for 12)	WP-SNAP/SPR/2	£2.25
Grub screw	WP-SNAP/GSW/1	£0.75

Spare Drills Five Packs

Spare extra long drills to suit drill bit guides. Packs of 5.

Drill Size	Product Ref.	Price
2.0mm (5/64")	SNAP/DB5L/5	£13.50
2.75mm (7/64")	SNAP/DB7L/5	£13.50
3.5mm (9/64")	SNAP/DB9L/5	£11.00
4.36mm (11/64")	SNAP/DB11L/5	£19.00

TRADESMAN SETS

These three sets incorporate one of each of the four main lines and are designed for a specific screw size. Each set comprises a Quick Chuck, Drill/Countersink, No. 2 Pozi® bit and Drill Bit Guide. These sets suit screw sizes No. 6, No. 8 and No. 10.

Product Ref.	Price
SNAP/NO6/SET	£22.50
SNAP/NO8/SET	£22.50
SNAP/NO10/SET	£22.50

HOLE COUNTERSINK

Single flute 82 degree countersink for countersinking holes in wood and man-made boards.

SNAP/CSK/1 _ £9.00

All prices are exclusive of VAT

® All trademarks acknowledged.

DRILLING & BORING TOOLS

13 PIECE DEPTH BAND DRILL BIT SET

A set of thirteen fully ground hex shank drill bits with coded bands to denote the drilling depth.

- Instantly see how deep you are drilling.
- Sizes 1.5mm, 2.0mm, 2.5mm, 3.0mm, 3.2mm, 3.5mm, 4.0mm, 4.5mm, 4.8mm, 5.0mm, 5.5mm, 6.0mm and 6.5mm diameter.
- Each band is 10mm long.
- Band definition increases with rotation.
- Quality ground twist drills.
- Durable long lasting finish.
- Use on metals, wood and plastic.

UK Design Reg. 3016249
European Design Reg.
00210646 0001

SNAP/MHD/SET__£21.50

NEW

8 PIECE DEPTH BAND BRAD POINT DRILL BIT SET

A set of eight fully ground lip and spur drill bits with coded bands to denote the drilling depth.

- Brad point for clean entrance hole in wood.
- Sizes 3.0mm, 4.0mm, 5.0mm, 6.0mm, 7.0mm, 8.0mm, 9.0mm & 10.0mm diameter.
- Each band is 10mm long.
- Use on wood.
- Ideal for dowel drilling.
- Supplied in rack.

UK Design Reg. 3016249
European Design Reg.
00210646 0001

SNAP/MBP/SET+__£13.00

Dowels
See pages 148 for full details.

5MM SHELF SUPPORT DRILL BIT GUIDE

A Snappy shank lip and spur 5mm HSS drill bit guide, which when used with a template will allow 5mm diameter blind holes to be drilled for 5mm Shelf Supports.

SNAP/SS/5MM ___£21.50

✶ load capacity applies to four shelf supports being evenly distributed.

SHELF SUPPORTS

Metal (Glass) Shelf Support
SS/M5/12 (pack of 12)
With rubber sleeve (removable) for glass.
Pin=5mmØ x 16.6mmOL.

Brass Plated Shelf Support
SS/B5/12 (pack of 12) Load capacity✶ 100kg. Pin=5mmØ x 23mmOL.

Plastic Shelf Support
SS/P5/12 (pack of 12)
Load capacity✶ 100kg
For prices see page 124.

Spare 5mm Drill Bit
WP-SNAP/D/5S _____£8.00

A template for drilling 32mm centre holes for 5mm diameter shelf supports. See page 124.

Ref.___TEMP/SS/A

TCT MACHINE BIT

Diameters 26mm, 35mm and 40mm are for drilling blind holes for circular hinges in kitchen and cabinet doors The 15mm bit is designed to suit cam and dowel fixings. It is recommended that these bits are used in a drill stand.

Bit Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
15.0mm	SNAP/MB/15TC	£8.00
26.0mm	SNAP/MB/26TC	£9.50
35.0mm	SNAP/MB/35TC	£12.00
40.0mm	SNAP/MB/40TC	£12.50

TCT

All prices are exclusive of VAT

+ While stocks last.

FLAT BITS

An economical bit for cutting quick holes in timber. They have an 152mm overall length with centre point, back tapered cutting edge and ground chip breakers.

Drill Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
8mm	SNAP/FB/8	£2.75
10mm	SNAP/FB/10	£2.75
12mm	SNAP/FB/12	£3.25
13mm	SNAP/FB/13	£3.25
14mm	SNAP/FB/14	£3.25
16mm	SNAP/FB/16	£3.25
18mm	SNAP/FB/18	£3.25
19mm	SNAP/FB/19	£3.75
20mm	SNAP/FB/20	£3.75
22mm	SNAP/FB/22	£3.75
25mm	SNAP/FB/25	£4.25
28mm	SNAP/FB/28	£4.25
30mm	SNAP/FB/30	£4.25
32mm	SNAP/FB/32	£4.25
34mm	SNAP/FB/34	£4.75
35mm	SNAP/FB/35	£4.75
38mm	SNAP/FB/38	£4.75

3 Piece Set
Three piece set comprising a 16mm, 19mm and 25mm diameter Snappy Flat Bit.

SNAP/FB1/SET __£9.50

FORSTNERS

High quality forged and ground carbon steel short Forstner bits for drilling accurate holes. For use with the Snappy Quick Chuck. They will also drill overlapping holes. They have an 86mm overall length.

5 Piece Boxed Forstner Set
Sizes 15mm, 20mm, 25mm, 30mm & 35mm

SNAP/FS1/SET
£57.00

Carry-case available separately.

CASE/SNAP/3 _____£6.50

Bit Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
10mm	SNAP/FS/10	£9.00
12mm	SNAP/FS/12	£9.00
15mm	SNAP/FS/15	£10.00
16mm	SNAP/FS/16	£10.50
18mm	SNAP/FS/18	£10.50
20mm	SNAP/FS/20	£11.00
22mm	SNAP/FS/22	£11.00
24mm	SNAP/FS/24	£13.50
25mm	SNAP/FS/25	£12.50
26mm	SNAP/FS/26	£13.00
28mm	SNAP/FS/28	£13.50
30mm	SNAP/FS/30	£13.50
35mm	SNAP/FS/35	£14.00

NEW

5 PIECE EXTRA LONG FLAT BIT SET

A five piece extra long 300mm long flat bit set. Diameter sizes are 16.0mm, 18.0mm, 22.0mm, 25.0mm and 32.0mm.

SNAP/FB2/SET
£21.50

NEW

FLAT BIT EXTENSION

300mm long extension for flat bits. Minimum diameter of flat bit that can be used is 16.0mm.

SNAP/FB/EXT
£7.50

Double set screw fixing.

STUB AUGER BITS

Short series augers with 105mm overall length, ideal for drilling between joists. Made from high quality carbon steel with screw thread and single spur. They must only be used with torque control drills.

Bit Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
8.0mm	SNAP/SA/8	£3.50
10mm	SNAP/SA/10	£3.50
13mm	SNAP/SA/13	£4.00
16mm	SNAP/SA/16	£4.50
19mm	SNAP/SA/19	£4.50
20mm	SNAP/SA/20	£5.00
25mm	SNAP/SA/25	£6.00
32mm N	SNAP/SA/32	£7.00

NEW

8 PIECE STUB AUGER BIT SET

Comprising 8.0mm, 10.0mm, 13.0mm, 16.0mm, 19.0mm, 20.0mm, 25.0mm and 32.0mm stub auger bits. Supplied in a fabric tool case.

SNAP/SA1/SET __£30.00

AUGER BITS

Made from Carbon Steel and precision machined. Augers have a spiral point, single flute and an overall length of 155mm. They are ideal for quick, clean deep holes. They must only be used with torque control drills to prevent wrist injury.

Bit Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
6.0mm	SNAP/AB/6	£5.00
8.0mm	SNAP/AB/8	£5.00
10.0mm	SNAP/AB/10	£5.00
12.0mm	SNAP/AB/12	£7.00
13.0mm	SNAP/AB/13	£7.00
16.0mm	SNAP/AB/16	£7.50
19.0mm	SNAP/AB/19	£7.50
20.0mm	SNAP/AB/20	£8.00
22.0mm	SNAP/AB/22	£8.00
25.0mm	SNAP/AB/25	£8.50

All prices are exclusive of VAT

SANDING ATTACHMENT

Velcro® backed foam body on Snappy shank with Velcro® backed abrasive discs.
Useful for the restorer, wood turner, carver, or decorator.

SNAP/AFP2/SET £11.50

(Comprises: body and two of each grit size discs)

Grit Size	Product Ref.	Price
60 Grit	SNAP/AD2/60	£3.00
180 Grit	SNAP/AD2/180	£3.00
400 Grit	SNAP/AD2/400	£3.00

All the above packs contain ten Velcro® backed abrasive discs.

STEPPED DRILLS for 'Ready-to-Assemble' bolts

Step drills with hardened cutting edges for furniture construction bolts. Two sizes offered, for 5mm diameter and 7mm diameter bolts, for use in chipboard with minimum board thickness of 15mm. Supplied with HSS slow spiral drill. Stepped drills have diameters of 3.5/5.0/7.0 and 5.0/7.0/10.0 respectively.

For Bolts	Product Ref.	Price
5mm	SNAP/RTA/5	£10.00
7mm	SNAP/RTA/7	£11.50

Depth stop collar accessory also available to give consistent depths of cut.

For SNAP/RTA/5	SNAP/RTA/DS5	£2.25
For SNAP/RTA/7	SNAP/RTA/DS7	£2.25

MASONRY DRILLS

A range of Tungsten Carbide Tipped masonry drills to suit wall plugs. Four popular sizes are offered to suit wall plugs.

Drill Dia.	Flute Length	Product Ref.	Price
5.0mm	44mm	SNAP/MD/5	£2.75
6.0mm	58mm	SNAP/MD/6	£2.75
7.0mm	69mm	SNAP/MD/7	£2.75
8.0mm	63mm	SNAP/MD/8	£2.75

Masonry Drill 4 Piece Set
Comprises drill sizes 5, 6, 7 and 8mm.

SNAP/MD1/SET £8.50

TCT

GLASS DRILLS

A range of eight sizes of TCT drills for use on glass, porcelain, tile and mirrors. Not for use on toughened glass. A coolant must be used.

TCT

Drill Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
3mm x 53mm OL	SNAP/GD/3MM	£5.00
4mm x 58mm OL	SNAP/GD/4MM	£5.00
5mm x 63mm OL	SNAP/GD/5MM	£5.50
6mm x 71mm OL	SNAP/GD/6MM	£5.50
7mm x 89mm OL	SNAP/GD/7MM	£6.00
8mm x 81mm OL	SNAP/GD/8MM	£6.00
10mm x 95mm OL	SNAP/GD/10MM	£8.00
12mm x 105mm OL	SNAP/GD/12MM	£9.00

HOLE SAW ARBORS

Two sizes of quick change shank hole saw arbor. Thread UNF1/2"-20 for hole saws 14-30mm diameter. Thread UNF5/8"-18 for hole saws 32-64mm diameter.

Spare Snappy Shank Arbors

Saw dia.	Product Ref.	Price
14-30mm	SNAP/HS/A1	£4.50
32-64mm	SNAP/HS/A2	£8.00

Spare 6.3mm Drill for Arbors

WP-SNAP/D63H	£2.75

WOOD HOLE SAW SET

High speed carbon steel seven piece wood saw set for use on timber and boards. Six sizes of saw to give hole sizes of 32mm, 38mm, 44mm, 51mm, 57mm and 64mm diameters. Drilling depth of up to 32mm.

SNAP/WS1/SET £11.50

Spare 6mm Drill Bit
WP-SNAP/D/6W £2.75

POCKET HOLE DRILL

A 9.5mm (3/8") diameter stepped high speed steel drill for use with Pocket Hole Jigs. Supplied with depth setting collar.

SNAP/PHD/95
£12.50

Pocket Hole Jig
See page 165.

Ref. PH/JIG

SNAPPY RACK

Metal rack for mounting underneath shelves or direct to workshop wall/bench/cupboard doors. The rack has 14 slots for hanging up to 28 tools with Snappy fittings. A Button magnet will hold a Quick Chuck. Tools hang down for safety. A Magnetic strip will hold up to 9 screwdriver bits. Supplied with fixing screws. Size 325 x 73 x 45mm.

Products not included

SNAP/RACK/1+ £4.00

ENGINEERING TOOLS

STEPPED DRILL

High speed steel stepped drill. 4mm to 12mm diameter in 2mm increments. For drilling holes in sheet metal, plastic and for wood up to 5mm thick.

SNAP/SD/1 £21.50

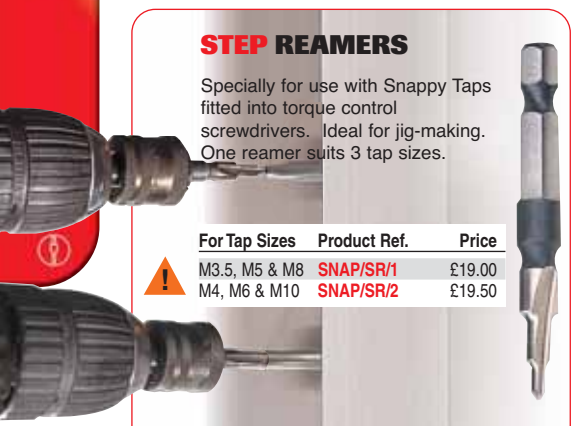
TAPERED DRILLS

For drilling and enlarging holes in all metals, plastics (up to 2mm thick), man-made boards and wood (up to 6mm thick).

Enlargement	Product Ref.	Price
3mm to 7mm	SNAP/TD/1	£15.00
3mm to 14mm	SNAP/TD/2	£15.00

STEP REAMERS

Specially for use with Snappy Taps fitted into torque control screwdrivers. Ideal for jig-making. One reamer suits 3 tap sizes.



For Tap Sizes	Product Ref.	Price
M3.5, M5 & M8	SNAP/SR/1	£19.00
M4, M6 & M10	SNAP/SR/2	£19.50

Taps

For use in torque control screwdrivers for threading metals and plastics.

Tap Size	Product Ref.	Price
M3.5 x 0.6	SNAP/TAP/M35	£11.00
M4 x 0.7	SNAP/TAP/M4	£11.50
M5 x 0.8	SNAP/TAP/M5	£11.50
M6 x 1.0	SNAP/TAP/M6	£12.00
M8 x 1.25	SNAP/TAP/M8	£12.50
M10 x 1.5	SNAP/TAP/M10	£13.00

MAGNETIC NUT DRIVER

A range of high quality magnetic nut drivers with a 65mm overall length. Ideal for bolts. The 1/4" and 5/16" A/F nut drivers are suitable for use with sheet metal screws.

A/F	Product Ref.	Price
5.5mm	SNAP/ND/55M	£6.50
6.0mm	SNAP/ND/6M	£6.50
7.0mm	SNAP/ND/7M	£6.50
8.0mm	SNAP/ND/8M	£6.50
10.0mm	SNAP/ND/10M	£7.50
13.0mm	SNAP/ND/13M	£9.00
1/4"	SNAP/ND/635M	£7.50
5/16"	SNAP/ND/794M	£7.50

A/F

6MM SHANK ADAPTER

Adapt your existing tools to the Snappy range. These adapters consist of a spring steel collet on a Snappy shank. They enable 6mm shank tools to be converted and used with the Snappy Quick Chuck. Max. tool head dia. of 50mm.

SNAP/ADP/6MM
£11.50
Pack of 5.

4 Piece Adapter Set
Comprises of Quick Chuck, three 6mm adapters and a hex protector.

SNAP/ADP6/SET £18.50

SQUARE DRIVE ADAPTER

Three sizes for 1/4", 1/2" and 3/8" square drives with ball locator.

A/F x Size	Product Ref.	Price
1/4" x 50mm	SNAP/SDA/1	£5.00
3/8" x 50mm	SNAP/SDA/2	£6.50
1/2" x 50mm	SNAP/SDA/3	£7.50

A/F

DE-BURRING COUNTERSINKS

Two high speed steel de-burring countersinks for de-burring metal holes and for countersinking in wood.

Enlargement	Product Ref.	Price
5mm to 13mm	SNAP/CSK/2	£22.50
7mm to 20mm	SNAP/CSK/3	£28.00

WIRE BRUSHES

With 1/4" hex shanks allowing rapid tool change. These three types of 0.3mm steel wire brush tackle a wide range of abrasive jobs. The end brush is useful for small areas, the wheel brush for narrow surfaces and the cup brush for larger areas.

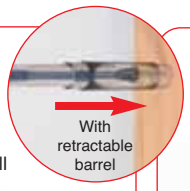
Product Ref.	Price
SNAP/WB/C50S (cup type 50mm)	£4.00
SNAP/WB/E20S (end type 20mm)	£3.50
SNAP/WB/W50S (wheel type 50mm)	£4.00

A cutting lubricant must be used.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

SCREWDRIVER BIT HOLDERS

MAGNETIC SCREWDRIVER HOLDERS



Magnetic screwdriver bit holder will hold screws onto 25mm insert bits. Retractable rubberised barrel ensures screwdriver bits do not jump out of screw head. Supplied with one Pozi® bit.

SNAP/MSH (with No.2 Pozi®) **£3.25**

NO. 12 MAGNETIC BIT HOLDER

A larger size Snappy Magnetic Bit Holder for 25mm insert bits with retractable barrel. For use with screw sizes up to No.12. Supplied with one No.3 Pozi® bit.

SNAP/MSH/12 **£4.75**

MAGNETIC SCREWDRIVER HOLDER

Designed to hold longer screws securely onto the screwdriver bit with an extra magnetic ring. Accepts 25mm insert bits and has an adjustable barrel. Supplied with one No.2 Pozi® bit.

SNAP/MAG **£8.00**

EXTRA LONG 25MM MAGNETIC BIT HOLDER

Extra long magnetic holders for 25mm insert bits. Body diameter 9.4mm. Ideal for awkward and hard to reach screws.

SNAP/BH/6 (150mm) **£9.00**

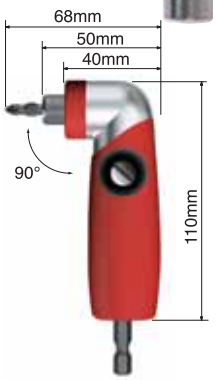
SNAP/BH/11 (278mm) **£11.50**

90° ANGLE SCREWDRIVER ATTACHMENT

Design Reg. 1171472

- 90° Angle screwdriver attachment allows access to tight corners.
- Quick change chuck to ensure tool is held securely.
- Use with bit holders, screwdriver bits, hex drills and drill/countersinks.
- Three position handle for maximum control.
- Use in cordless and corded drills.
- Heat treated steel precision gears for maximum torque.
- Includes double ended No.2 Pozi® screwdriver bit.

Not for use in impact drivers



SNAP/ASA **£39.00**

Spare Double Ended No. 2 Pozi® Bit
SNAP/DPZ2/ASA **£1.25**

FLIP OVER SCREWDRIVER SET

A four piece drill countersinking and screwdriving flip over set. Supplied with quick-change shank for fitting into Snappy Quick Chuck and No. 2 Pozi® insert bits.

Spare Parts

Description	Product Ref.	Price
Body only	WP-SNAP/FLIP	£4.00
No. 6 only	WP-SNAP/FL/6	£4.00
No. 8 only	WP-SNAP/FL/8	£4.00
No. 10 only	WP-SNAP/FL/10	£4.00
Drill Bit 3/32" for No. 6	WP-SNAP/D332F	£1.25
Drill Bit 7/64" for No. 8	WP-SNAP/D764F	£1.25
Drill Bit 1/8" for No. 10	WP-SNAP/D/18F	£1.25
Plastic Case	CASE/SNAP/5	£4.25

SNAP/FLIP/SET **£14.50**

OFFLINE DRIVER

- Use drill next to walls.
- Drill and fixes in tight spaces.
- Outer sleeve rotates allowing secure positioning.
- Shaft swivels to 15° angle.
- Accepts both insert bits and direct drive bits.
- Includes No. 2 Pozi® 50.0mm screwdriver bit.

SNAP/OFLD **£9.00**

All prices are exclusive of VAT

SCREWDRIVER BITS

POZI® INSERT BIT 25MM

25mm No.2 Pozi® bits. Titanium coated high grade tool steel for extra wear resistance. High resistance to "cam-out".

Size Bits	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
Pozi® No. 1	10	SNAP/IPZ1/10	£5.50
Pozi® No. 2	10	SNAP/IPZ2/10	£5.50
Pozi® No. 3	10	SNAP/IPZ3/10	£5.50

PHILLIPS® INSERT BIT 25MM

25mm No. 2 Phillips® bits. Titanium coated high grade tool steel for extra wear resistance.

Size Bits	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
Phillips® No. 1	10	SNAP/IPH1/10	£5.50
Phillips® No. 2	10	SNAP/IPH2/10	£5.50
Phillips® No. 3	10	SNAP/IPH3/10	£5.50

POZI® BITS 50MM

High grade tool steel screwdriver bits, hardened for ultimate wear resistance. The bits have 1/4" hex shanks to fit the Quick Chuck directly.

Size Bits	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
Pozi® No. 1	3	SNAP/PZ/1	£5.00
Pozi® No. 2	3	SNAP/PZ/2	£6.50
Pozi® No. 3	3	SNAP/PZ/3	£8.00
Mixed pack of above	3	SNAP/PZ/123	£6.00
Pozi® No. 4	2	SNAP/PZ/4	£5.50

The No.4 Pozi® bit is ideal for 10mm window anchor and frame fixing screws.

PHILLIPS® BITS 50MM

High grade tool steel screwdriver bits, hardened for ultimate wear resistance. The bits have 1/4" hex shanks to fit the Quick Chuck directly.

Size Bits	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
Phillips® No. 1	3	SNAP/PH/1	£5.00
Phillips® No. 2	3	SNAP/PH/2	£6.50
Phillips® No. 3	3	SNAP/PH/3	£8.00
Mixed pack of above	3	SNAP/PH/123	£6.00

SQUARE DRIVE BITS 50MM

A range of 50mm square 'Robertson®' screwdriver bits, available in 3 sizes.

Size Bits	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
Robertson® No. 1 (3/32")	3	SNAP/SQ/1	£2.25
Robertson® No. 2 (1/8")	3	SNAP/SQ/2	£2.25
Robertson® No. 3 (9/64")	3	SNAP/SQ/3	£2.25
Mixed pack of above	3	SNAP/SQ/123	£2.25

TORX® BIT SETS 50MM

Set A includes three 50mm Torx® bits to suit screw sizes M3, M3.5 & M4 and Set B, three bits to suit screw sizes M5, M6 and M8. These two sets can be used with T-Star® Screws.

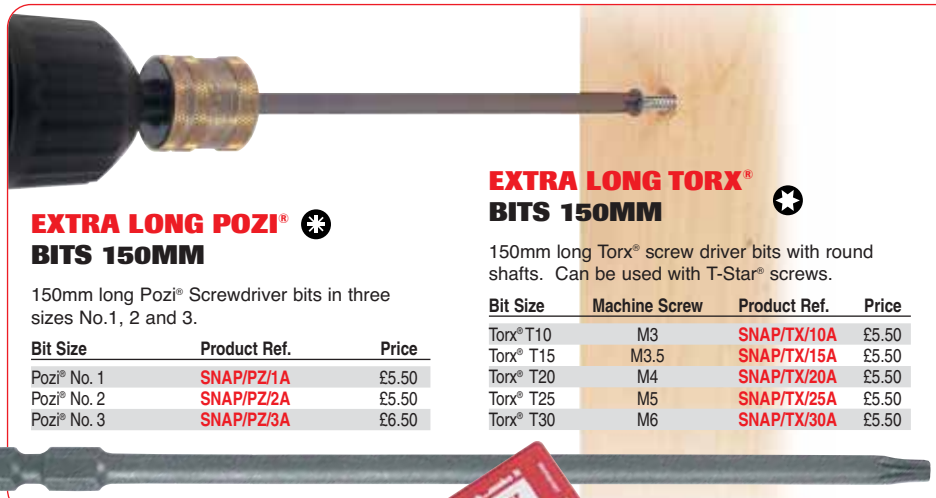
Size Bits	Product Ref.	Price
T10, T15, T20	SNAP/TX/A	£3.50
T25, T30, T40	SNAP/TX/B	£3.50

BALL END HEX BITS 50MM

A range of 50mm ball end hex screwdriver bits. The ball hex allows a working angle up to 20°.

Set A includes three bits 2mm, 2.5mm & 3mm A/F.
Set B includes three bits 4mm, 5mm & 6mm A/F.
Set C includes two bits 7mm & 8mm A/F.

Size Bits	Product Ref.	Price
Hex 2.0, 2.5, 3.0mm	SNAP/HEX/A	£9.00
Hex 4.0, 5.0, 6.0mm	SNAP/HEX/B	£9.00
Hex 7.0mm, 8.0mm	SNAP/HEX/C	£9.00



EXTRA LONG POZI® BITS 150MM

150mm long Pozi® Screwdriver bits in three sizes No.1, 2 and 3.

Bit Size	Product Ref.	Price
Pozi® No. 1	SNAP/PZ/1A	£5.50
Pozi® No. 2	SNAP/PZ/2A	£5.50
Pozi® No. 3	SNAP/PZ/3A	£6.50

EXTRA LONG TORX® BITS 150MM

150mm long Torx® screw driver bits with round shafts. Can be used with T-Star® screws.

Bit Size	Machine Screw	Product Ref.	Price
Torx® T10	M3	SNAP/TX/10A	£5.50
Torx® T15	M3.5	SNAP/TX/15A	£5.50
Torx® T20	M4	SNAP/TX/20A	£5.50
Torx® T25	M5	SNAP/TX/25A	£5.50
Torx® T30	M6	SNAP/TX/30A	£5.50

EXTRA LONG PHILLIPS® BITS 150MM

150mm long Phillips® screwdriver bits in three sizes No.1, 2 and 3.

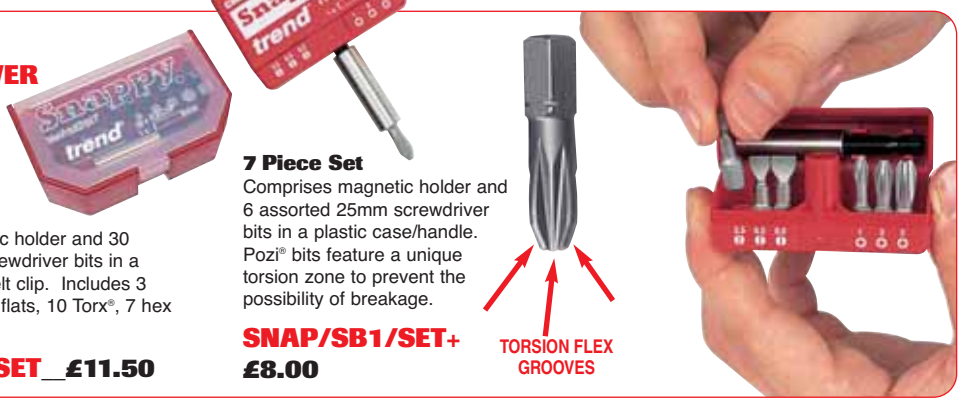
Bit Size	Product Ref.	Price
Phillips® No. 1	SNAP/PH/1A	£5.50
Phillips® No. 2	SNAP/PH/2A	£5.50
Phillips® No. 3	SNAP/PH/3A	£5.50

EXTRA LONG SQUARE DRIVE BITS

Two lengths of No.2 Robertson square drive bits. 75mm (3") and 150mm (6") for use with Pocket Hole Jig.

Bit Size	Product Ref.	Price
Robertson® No. 2 (3")	SNAP/SQ/2A	£4.50
Robertson® No. 2 (6")	SNAP/SQ/2B	£5.50

MAGNETIC SCREWDRIVER BIT SETS



31 Piece Set
Comprises magnetic holder and 30 assorted 25mm screwdriver bits in a plastic case with belt clip. Includes 3 Pozi®, 3 Phillips®, 4 flats, 10 Torx®, 7 hex & 3 square bits.

SNAP/SB2/SET £11.50

7 Piece Set
Comprises magnetic holder and 6 assorted 25mm screwdriver bits in a plastic case/handle. Pozi® bits feature a unique torsion zone to prevent the possibility of breakage.

SNAP/SB1/SET+ £8.00

Hand-Driver
See page 174.

Ref.
SNAP/HAND/1

+ While stocks last.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

HEAVY DUTY FABRIC TOOL HOLDERS

Heavy duty fabric tool holders available with assorted Snappy tools or empty. Two sizes are offered with elastic pockets to hold Snappy shanks. Sets and empty tool holders are also supplied with a Snappy pencil. Tool holders have a belt strap and are Velcro® fastening.

30 PIECE SET

Contents:

- **1x** Standard Quick Chuck
- **3x** Drill 3mm, 5mm & 6mmØ
- **3x** Pozi® No. 1, 2, & 3 screwdriver bits
- **1x** No. 8 Drill bit guide
- **1x** Magnetic bit holder with retractable barrel
- **2x** Flat bits 19mm & 25mmØ
- **2x** Socket adapters 1/4" & 3/8" A/F
- **3x** Nut drivers 6mm, 8mm & 10mm A/F
- **2x** Drill countersinks 2.5mm & 3.5mmØ
- **12x** Insert bits for magnetic holder (3 slotted, 3 Pozi®, 3 Phillips® & 3 hex keys)

SNAP/TH1/SET
£39.00

NEW IMPACT DRIVER TOOL HOLDER 60 PIECE SET

For use with cordless impact drivers

Contents:

- **4x** Masonry drill 5mm, 6mm, 7mm & 8mmØ
- **2x** Stub auger 10mm & 13mmØ
- **1x** No.2 Pozi® 150mm Screwdriver bit
- **7x** Hex drill 1.5mm, 2mm, 2.5mm, 3mm, 4mm, 5mm & 6mmØ
- **4x** Magnetic nut driver 5/16", 8mm, 10mm & 13mm A/F
- **2x** Flat bit 16mm & 20mmØ
- **15x** 50mm Screwdriver bits (Phillips®, Pozi®, Torx® & Square)
- **20x** 25mm Screwdriver bits (Phillips® & Pozi®)
- **3x** Square drive adaptor 1/4", 3/8" & 1/2" A/F
- **1x** Bit holder
- **1x** Magnetic bit holder with retractable barrel

SNAP/TH3/SET
£36.50

60 PIECE SET

Contents:

- **1x** Standard Quick Chuck
- **4x** Masonry bits 5mm, 6mm, 7mm, 8mmØ
- **2x** Drill bit guides No.6 & No.8
- **7x** Drill 1mm, 2mm, 3mmØ, 4mm, 5mm, 6mm & 7mmØ
- **2x** Auger bits 10 & 13mmØ
- **5x** Flat bits 16mm,19mm, 22mm, 25mm & 30mmØ
- **3x** Drill countersinks 2.5mm, 3.25mm & 3.5mmØ
- **1x** Deburrer/countersink
- **1x** Hole enlarger
- **3x** Square drive adapters 1/4", 3/8", & 1/2" A/F
- **3x** Screwdriver bits Pozi® No. 1, 2, & 3
- **4x** Magnetic nut drivers 6mm, 8mm,10mm, & 12mm A/F
- **23x** Insert bits for Magnetic bit holder (including 5 slotted 3 Pozi®, 3 Phillips®, 6 hex & 6 Torx®)

SNAP/TH2/SET ___£79.00

HOLDERS

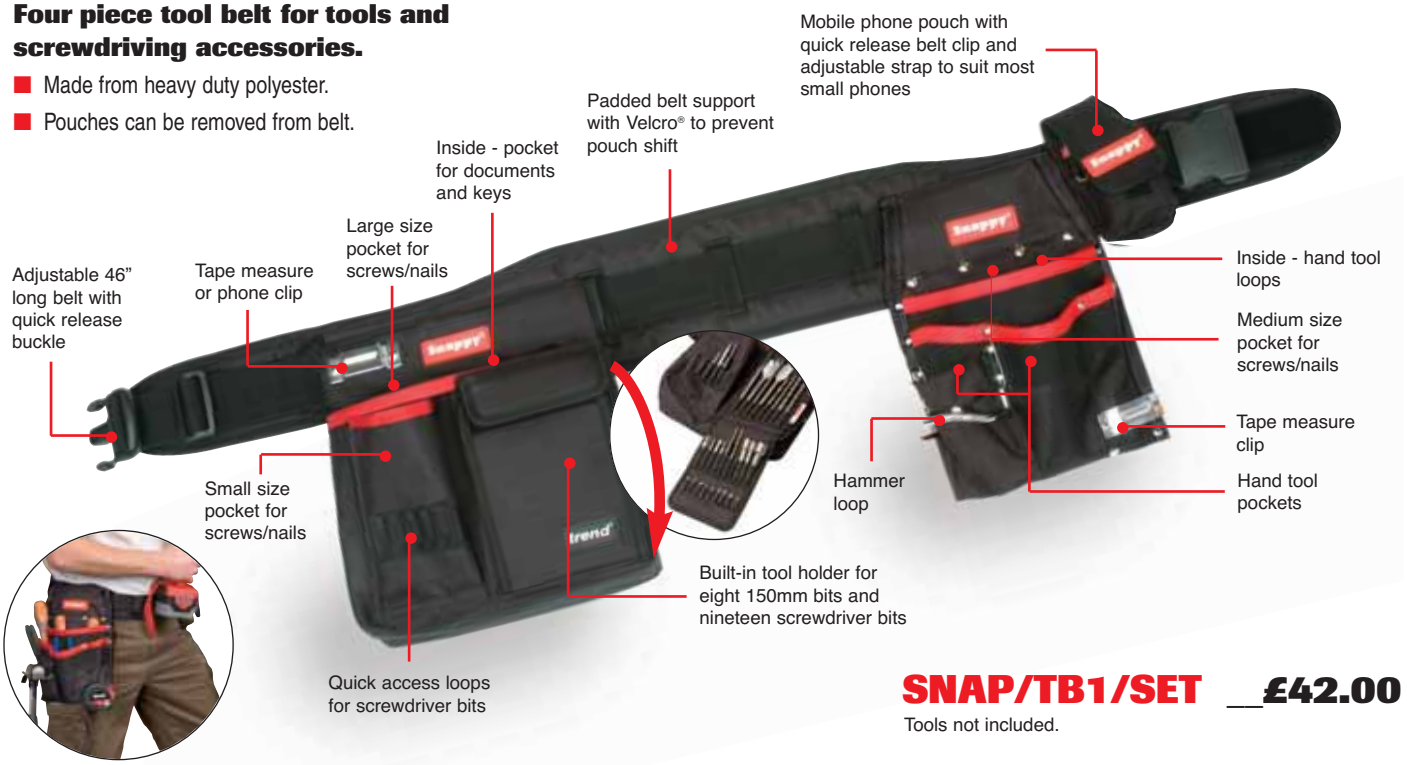
Product Ref.	Size mm	Screw Pouch	Belt Strap	Tools up to 155mm	Tools up to 80mm	No. of Screwdriver Insert Bits	No. of Quick Chuck	Price
SNAP/TH/1	140 x 165	1	1	10	7	12	1	£8.00
SNAP/TH/2	300 x 165	-	2	20	15	23	2	£10.00

All prices are exclusive of VAT

NEW 4 PIECE HEAVY DUTY TOOL BELT

Four piece tool belt for tools and screwdriving accessories.

- Made from heavy duty polyester.
- Pouches can be removed from belt.



SNAP/TB1/SET **£42.00**

Tools not included.

NEW 14" TOTE TOOL BAG

Purpose designed tool bag for drilling & screwdriving tools.

- Ideal for cordless drills.
- Tough hardwearing polyester material.
- Rigid metal frame handle.
- 6 pockets for boxes of screws.
- Numerous pockets for quick release drilling tools.
- Holds two cordless drills with charger and spare battery.

SNAP/TOTE/1 **£27.00**

Size: 355mm (14") x 190mm (7-1/2") x 190mm (7-1/2")
Tools and accessories not included.

Six screw pockets

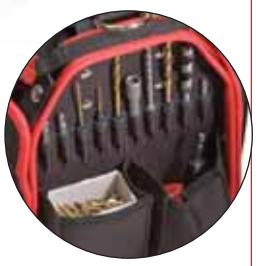
Measuring tape clip

Interior battery pouch

Interior pocket for long bits

Useful built-in magnet

Screwdriver loop


Exterior loops for bits

All prices are exclusive of VAT

T50 12V CORDLESS IMPACT DRIVER

CELEBRATING 10 YEARS OF SNAPPY®

Ideal for use in the workshop or on site for light trade work.

NEW

CE

LIMITED EDITION

- Sustained torque and up to 3,000 impacts per minute for hard joint screwdriving.
- Metal gearing for efficient power transmission.
- Soft grip.
- Compact design.
- Forward and reverse variable speed switch with electronic brake.
- Supplied with a 60 minute quick charger and two 2.0Ah Ni-MH batteries.
- Easy access to brushes.

T50K _____ £169.00

UK & Eire only

Includes:

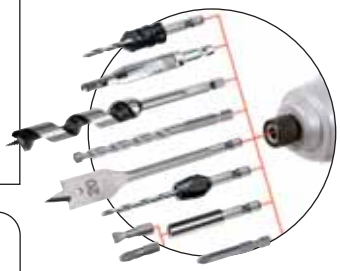
- 1 x 60 Minute Charger
- 2 x Batteries 12v 2.0Ah Ni-MH
- 3 x 50mm Pozi® Screwdriver Bits
- 1 x Storage Case

WHY AN IMPACT DRIVER?

Impact Drivers can reach much higher torques when compared to a traditional drill. High torques require higher current load which will drain the battery more quickly. Impact Drivers have no kickback and do not need operator to push the driver. This means less fatigue.

Quick Change Chuck

0-3000 Impacts per Minute for Large Screws



Accepts a variety of Quick Change Tooling

Double LED Lights

Specification:

Rating	Light Trade
Voltage UK & Eire	12v
No load speed: (min.)	0-2300 rpm
Impact rate	0-3000 ipm
Maximum torque	160Nm
Tool holder	1/4" (6.35mm) hex
Screw size: Mechanical	M4-M8
Standard	M5-M12
High tension	M5-M10
Weight (excl. battery)	1.04kg
Battery	
Type	Ni-MH
Voltage	12v
Capacity	2.0Ah
Weight	0.70kg
Charger	
Mains voltage	230v
Consumption	45W
Output	12v, 1.8A
Charging time	60min
Weight	1.58kg

Please note:

Do not use with Angle Driver

Max Ø 13mm auger bit

Max Ø 20mm flat bit

Replacement Parts:

Switch 12v
WP-T50/003 _____ £10.75

Brush Set (pair)
WP-T50/007 _____ £4.00

Brush Cap
WP-T50/008 _____ £0.50

Battery 12v 2.0Ah Ni-MH
T50/BA/12NMH _____ £32.50

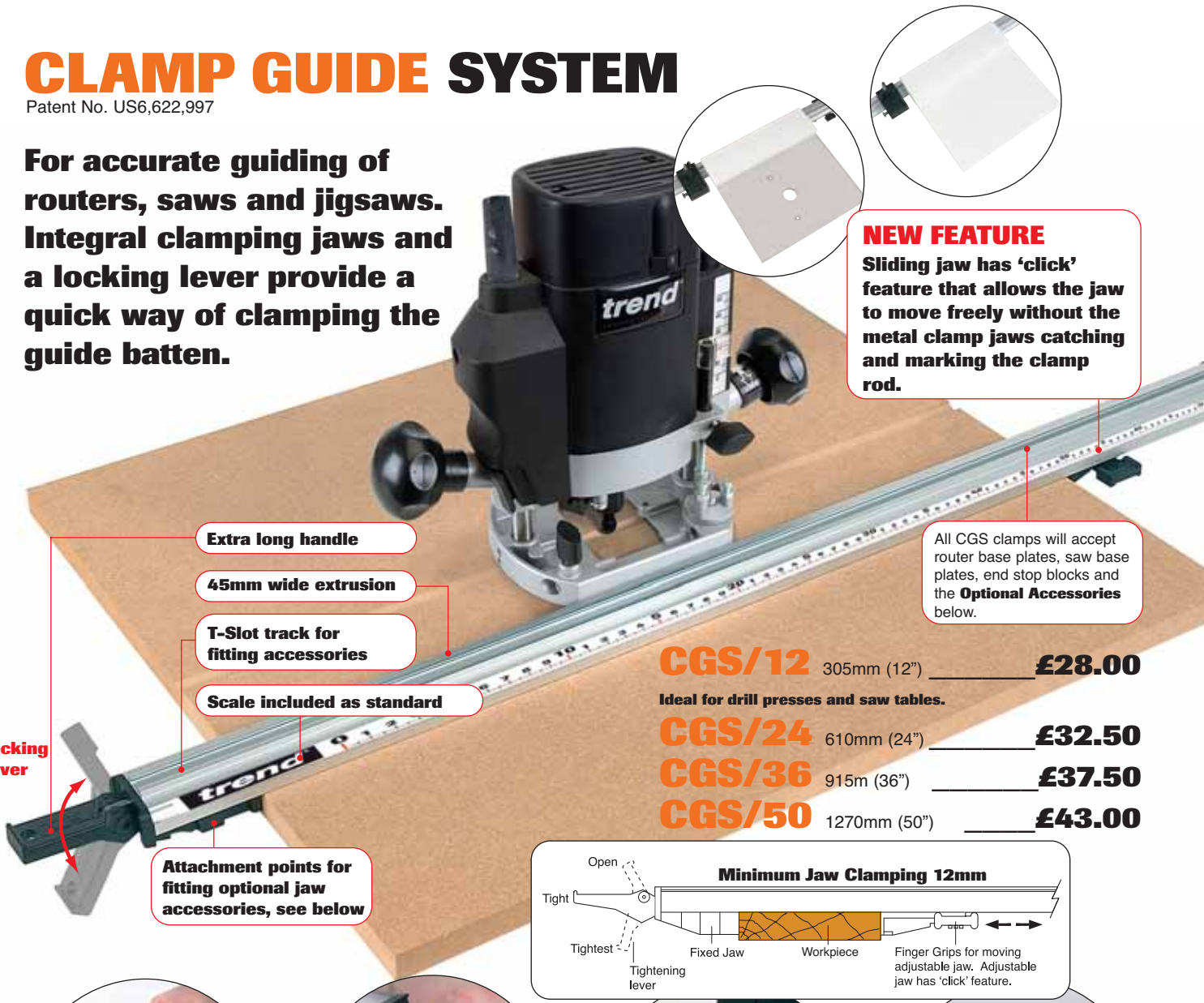
Charger 12v 230v
T50/CH/12/UK _____ £27.00

All prices are exclusive of VAT

CLAMP GUIDE SYSTEM

Patent No. US6,622,997

For accurate guiding of routers, saws and jigsaws. Integral clamping jaws and a locking lever provide a quick way of clamping the guide batten.



NEW FEATURE

Sliding jaw has 'click' feature that allows the jaw to move freely without the metal clamp jaws catching and marking the clamp rod.

All CGS clamps will accept router base plates, saw base plates, end stop blocks and the **Optional Accessories** below.

CGS/12 305mm (12") _____ **£28.00**

Ideal for drill presses and saw tables.

CGS/24 610mm (24") _____ **£32.50**

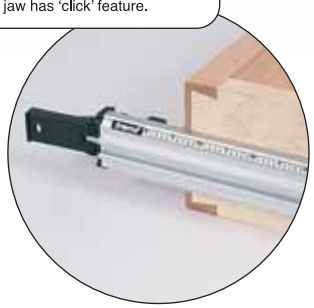
CGS/36 915m (36") _____ **£37.50**

CGS/50 1270mm (50") _____ **£43.00**

Sawing
Use the clamp guide for accurate sawing or jig sawing of boards.

Marking Out
Ideal for marking out wide boards, using a square to ensure 90°.

Routing
The ideal guide for routing grooves and stopped grooves. The low profile of the clamp ensures that the handles of the router are not obstructed.



Gluing Up
More versatile than a sash clamp or G-clamp.

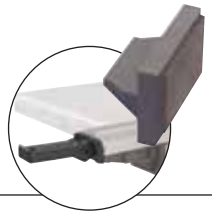
Optional Accessories for CGS & CGS/PRO only

Jaw Pads
These will give added grip on harder and smoother surfaces than the normal jaws.
Supplied in a pack of four.

CGS/01 __ £6.00

Jaw Extension
An extension jaw for kitchen worktops which fits the existing fixed jaw.

CGS/03 __ £4.25



Horizontal Pressure Feather Board

A UHMW plastic featherboard that can be locked in position along the clamp. Can be used on router tables, drill stands etc.

CGS/HFB __ £29.50

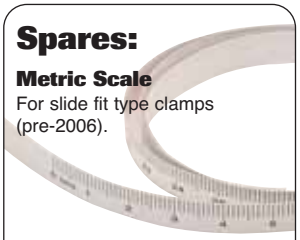
Wide Jaw & Squaring Attachment
Allows clamp guide system to be squared up more accurately. Secured to fixed jaw. Facility to add a batten for use as a marker.

CGS/SQA + ____ **£19.50**
(pre-2006)

CGS/SQA/A ____ **£19.50**
(post-2006)

Spares:

Metric Scale
For slide fit type clamps (pre-2006).



Description	Product Ref.	Price
for CGS/12	CGS/MS12+	£2.00
for CGS/24	CGS/MS24+	£2.00
for CGS/36	CGS/MS36+	£2.50
for CGS/50	CGS/MS50+	£3.00
for CGS/PRO4	CGS/MS04+	£3.50
for CGS/PRO8	CGS/MS08+	£6.50

All prices are exclusive of VAT

+ While stocks last.

CLAMP GUIDE SYSTEM

PRO TRACK

Clamp Guide Pro Tracks feature a wider aluminum extrusion, with the same integral clamping mechanism and features the same T-Slot track for accessories.

CGS/PRO4 1220mm (4ft) _____ **£99.50**
CGS/PRO8 2440mm (8ft) _____ **£134.00**

(8ft is ideal for machining large panel material)

115mm wide extrusion

Metric scale included

Extra long handle

End Stop Block
An adjustable stop with fine adjustment screw to limit sliding movement of plates.
CGS/ESB _____ **£9.00**

Router Base Plate
Made from clear plastic and has TBC fixing holes. Plate has a 30mm hole diameter which enables location of a 30mm guide bush.
CGS/RBP _____ **£28.50**

Saw Base Plate
Made from UHMW plastic. User must drill plate to fix circular saw.
CGS/SBP _____ **£28.50**

Clamp Guide System Kit
Comprising alloy bracket fixing & plastic slider.

T11/CGS/KIT ____ **£33.50**

Compatibility
See pages 198-199 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

CLAMP GUIDE

BACK TO BACK BENCH CLAMP

These portable bench clamps provide obstruction free clamping to your work bench or trestle.*

- Bottom jaws attach to work bench/trestle.
- Top jaws clamp the workpiece securely.
- Obstruction free routing, sanding, hand planing.

*Back to Back clamps will not accept CGS accessories.

Ideal for combination clamping applications.

Edge-of-Bench

With the 18" model the bench clamp can be secured on the end of the bench for holding small workpieces.

CG/BB18+ 460mm (18") _____ **£21.50**
CG/BB36+ 915mm (36") _____ **£25.00**

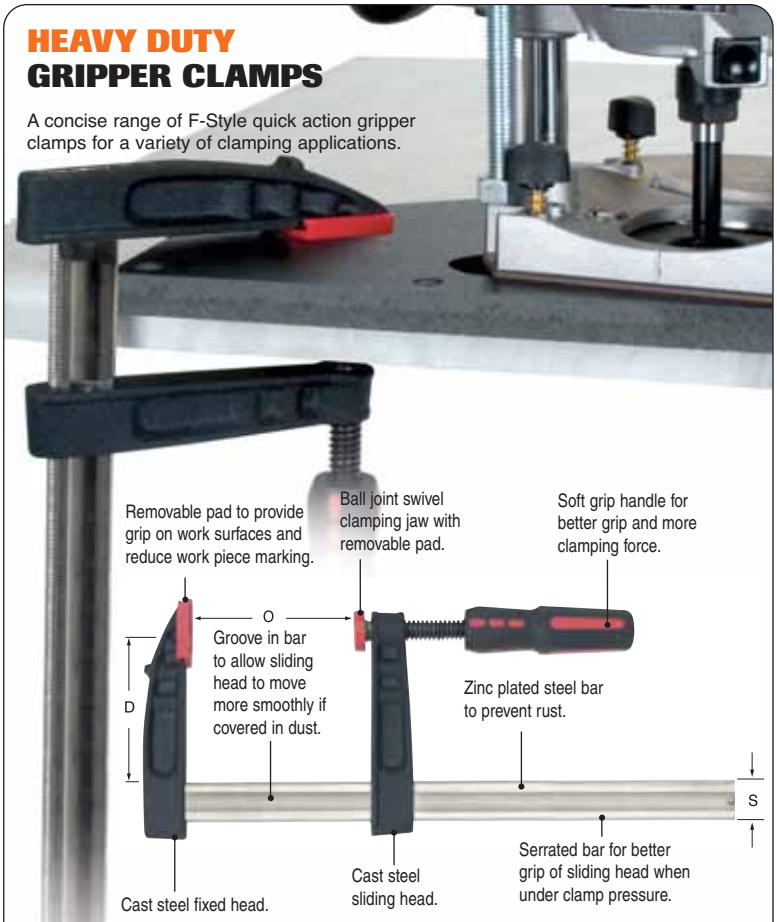
All prices are exclusive of VAT

+ While stocks last.

CLAMPING SYSTEMS

HEAVY DUTY GRIPPER CLAMPS

A concise range of F-Style quick action gripper clamps for a variety of clamping applications.



O Max. Opening	D Max. Throat Depth	S Size of Steel Section	Product Ref.	Price
200mm (8")	100mm (4")	27 x 7.5mm	FC/200	£11.50
300mm (12")	100mm (4")	27 x 7.5mm	FC/300	£13.50
500mm (20")	100mm (4")	27 x 7.5mm	FC/500	£15.50

Spare Parts

WP-FC/SJP ____ **£0.50**
Sliding jaw pad (round).

WP-FC/FJP ____ **£0.50**
Fixed jaw pad (rectangle).

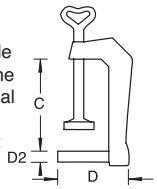
NON-SLIP MAT

Specifically formulated PVC gripping mat which holds work in place for woodworking applications without the need for clamps. Ideal for sanding and hand planing.

NS/MAT/A _____ **£8.50**
Size: 1220 x 610mm

END SOCKET CLAMP

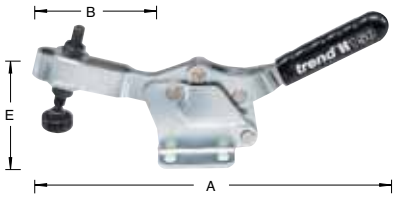
Ideal for obstruction-free working. A 9mm hole is first drilled in the template jig on to which the workpiece is to be clamped. Minimum material thickness 18mm. Application below shows clamps recessed into a jig to hold component for trimming to shape.



12/30B/CL ____ **£12.00**

PROFESSIONAL TOGGLE CLAMPS

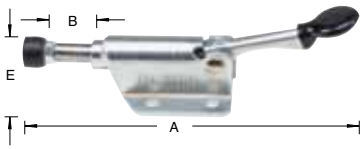
Ideal for securing workpiece either onto jigs or to the surface of the machine.



Description	Force kg	E mm	A mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Price
Small Toggle Clamp	75	30	105	36	H75	£12.00
Medium Toggle Clamp	150	50	160	53	H150	£15.00
Large Toggle Clamp	250	65	205	65	H250	£21.50

PUSH-PULL CLAMP

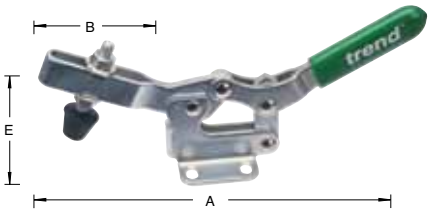
Ideal for securing workpiece against a back stop on a jig.



Force kg	E mm	A mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Price
150	23	126	11	PP150	£16.00

CRAFTSMAN & HOBBYIST TOGGLE CLAMP

Economy range clamp, ideal for securing workpiece either onto jigs or to the surface of the machine. (150kg force).



CR/H150 (1 off) _____ **£11.00**
CR/H150/SET (pair) _____ **£19.50**

TOGGLE CLAMP MOUNTING PLATES

For quick insertion and removal of CR/H150 & H150 toggle clamps.

H150/MP ____ **£7.50**
for CR/H150 & H150.
(was 12/30D)

All prices are exclusive of VAT

To download Test Reviews, Spare Parts & Instruction Manuals
Visit: www.trend-uk.com

LUBRICANTS, CUTTER CLEANING & ADHESIVES

COLLET BRUSH KIT

- Pack of four brushes, used to remove deposits of resin, dust and corrosion from the inside of collets. Made from brass to prevent score damage.
- Sizes include 1/4", 8mm, 3/8" and 1/2".
- Supplied in a storage tube.

CB/KIT _____ **£4.00**

TRENDIWAX™

Wax Lubricant

- Extends sawblade life by keeping blade cool at cutting points.
- For use when sawing aluminium.
- Use at regular intervals.
- Apply directly onto the teeth of a stationary blade.

TRENDIWAX (342g) ____ **£7.00**

TRENDICOTE™*

Dry Lubricant PTFE Spray

- Dry lubricant spray to increase sawblade and router cutter life.
- Invaluable for preventing build-up of resins on metal table surfaces, sawblades and metal tooling.
- Does not contain silicone.

TRENDICOTE/60 (60ml) _____ **£2.25**
TRENDICOTE (500ml) _____ **£14.50**

HAZARD CODE:
EXTREMELY FLAMMABLE (F+) IRRITANT (Xi)

RESIN CLEANER

Spray-on resin remover & cutter cleaning liquid

- Simply spray on and wipe off.
- Supplied in pump action dispenser.
- Ideal for sawblades, router bits, planer blades and drill bits etc.
- Corrosion inhibiting agent prevents rusting of blades whilst being cleaned.
- Liquid has dissolving properties that quickly and harmlessly removes caked on resin.

RESIN/100 (100ml) _____ **£8.50**
RESIN/600 (600ml) _____ **£17.50**
RESIN/2500 (2500ml) _____ **£30.50**

Supplied with a separate pump action dispenser.

HAZARD CODE:
IRRITANT (Xi)

RUST BUSTER™*

Rust Protector and Lubricant Spray

- Protects cutting tools against rust.
- Cleans thoroughly to penetrate and loosen rusted components.
- Penetrating and lubricates to stop squeaking.
- Drives out water on metal surfaces.
- Frees sticky mechanisms, un-jams and lubricates.
- Ideal for spraying onto router cutter shanks and sawblades to prevent rust.

RUST/60 (60ml) _____ **£2.25**
RUST/500+ (500ml) _____ **£8.50**

HAZARD CODE:
HIGHLY FLAMMABLE (F) IRRITANT (Xi)

ADHESIVE MITRE GLUE KIT*

A two part instant adhesive system

- Bonds mitres in 10 seconds.
- Can be used for bonding of MDF, rubber, PVCu, metals & most plastics.
- Two part adhesive system.
- Instant bonding properties, dramatically reduces assembly time for mitre joints.
- Comprising a cyanacrylate adhesive & aerosol activator to create instant mitre joints.

MB/KIT

(200ml activator & 50gm adhesive)

£12.00

HAZARD CODE:
HIGHLY FLAMMABLE (F) IRRITANT (Xi)

For Health & Safety Information

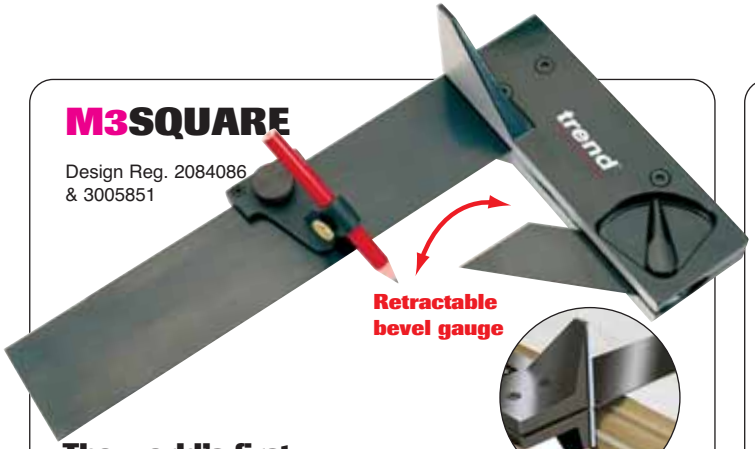
Visit: www.trend-uk.com

+ While stocks last.

** Note: Aerosols can only be shipped to UK mainland addresses.*

M3SQUARE

Design Reg. 2084086 & 3005851



Retractable bevel gauge

The world's first 3-dimensional try square. Out performing traditional try squares the M3Square is moved just once when marking round all four sides of a component, saving time & reducing the margin for error.

- Mark width and thickness over pre-moulded edges.
- Strike and replicate angles with integral lockable bevel gauge.
- Factory set to within a tolerance of 1/100th of 1 degree.
- Adjustable 9" Sheffield steel blade.

Mark Pre-Moulded Edges

Integral Bevel Gauge

Mark 2 Sides at Once

Marking Gauge

Includes:

- 1 x TriScribe with Pencil
- 1 x TriBlade Accessory Kit

M/3S01 _____ £35.50

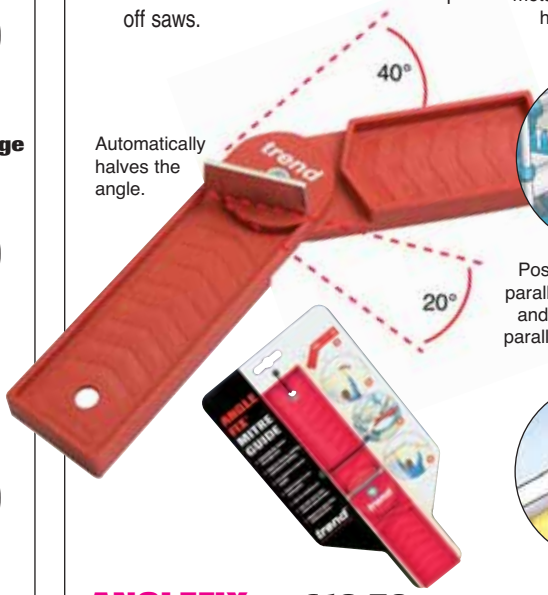
ANGLEFIX™ MITRE GUIDE

Patent No. PCT WO 00/67969

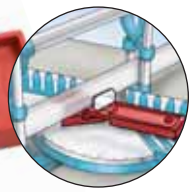
Halves the angle for mitre joints. Use for mitre cutting of frames, skirting, architrave and beading as well as basic marking out.

- Halves angles to achieve correct cutting angle before cutting mitres.
- Use for mitre cutting of frames, skirting (not tall skirting), architraves and beading as well as basic marking out.
- Sets internal and external angles.
- Can be used with hand mitre and snip-off saws.

Position the tool in the unknown angle and the metal flag automatically halves the angle.



Automatically halves the angle.



Position the long part parallel to the workpiece and set the sawblade parallel to the metal flag.

The result is a perfect fit.

ANGLEFIX __ £16.50

TRISCRIBE™

The only flat lying compass in the world.

- Self supporting, giving more stability and control, reducing margin for error.
- Fits any steel or aluminium rule from 6" upwards with blade width less than 50mm.
- Unrivalled marking, mortise and panel gauge with greater range to mark deeper into the board. Can accept a pencil.
- High tolerance scribing and cutting gauge (when used with TriBlade Accessory kit).

M/TS01 ____ £15.00

Accessory Kit TRIBLADE

Designed for use with a Tri•Scribe. This accessory utilises hyper fine snap off dispensable blades. Scribes high tolerance parallel or curved lines.

M/TB01 _ £4.50

Includes:

- 1 x Pair Scribe Points

POINT2POINT™

Design Reg. 2090984

Instantly locate positions for dowels, screws, biscuits, pins & drillings.

- 8 x stainless steel upright indicators.
- Brass pinch bolt locking mechanism.
- Designed for both left and right handed use, size range 75mm (3") to 610mm (24").

M/P2P01 __ £15.00

All prices are exclusive of VAT

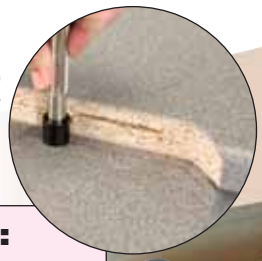
PERFECT BUTT™

Design Reg. 3014615

The world's fastest professional worktop scriber tool. It completes traditional scribing chores with precision, speed and ease.

- Quick and easy to use by remaining stable whilst scribing directly onto work-surfaces, flooring, shelves etc.
- It works by running a wheeled scribe unit along an irregular feature.
- The sprung pencil in its centre will accurately copy the profile directly onto the work-piece to be installed.
- It can then be cut and fitted to the surface resulting in a perfect butt!
- Five sizes of quick fit track wheels to cope with a variety of situations.

Worktop Scribing Facility



Includes:

- 1 x Body
- 1 x Pencil
- 1 x 18mmØ Wheel
- 1 x 29mmØ Wheel
- 1 x 50mmØ Wheel
- 1 x 70mmØ Wheel
- 1 x 90mmØ Wheel

M/PB01 _____ **£29.00**

MULTISCRIBE

NEW

Patent No. GB2380164. Design Reg. 3021163.

The Multiscribe is a profile matching tool used to transfer contours from one shape to another and mark on to various materials.

MS/PRO _____ **£31.50**

- 15 functions including parallel scribe, convex scribe, contour profile scribing and line block.
- Multi-function tool for a variety of marking out applications.
- For use by all trades, carpenters, joiners, builders etc.
- Built in spirit level and pencil sharpener.
- Steel blade with 5mm & 1/4" graduations for profiling.

Compass
The drawing of circles with various diameters.

Profile Scribe
The drawing of an equidistant line parallel to a chosen edge.

45° Mitre
Marks a line at 45° to a given straight or flat surface.

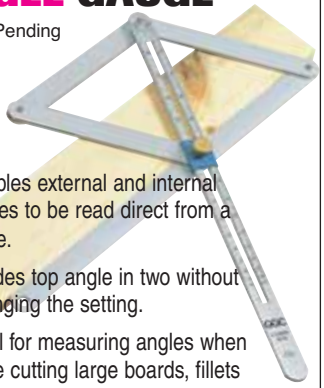
MEASURING TAPE

Nylon coated anti-glare 19mm wide x 5 metre long bladed tape with rubberised body, bump stop cushion and brake. Features dual imperial and metric scale and has a belt clip and wrist strap.

MT/5X19
£3.00

ANGLE GAUGE

Patent Pending



- Enables external and internal angles to be read direct from a scale.
- Divides top angle in two without changing the setting.
- Ideal for measuring angles when mitre cutting large boards, fillets and architraves.

A/GAUGE ___ **£45.50**

T-SQUARE

Made from solid laminate provides an instant means of squaring off, marking out, setting-up jigs etc.

TSQ ___ **£22.50**

All prices are exclusive of VAT

SOLID DIAMOND WHETSTONES

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

AWARD WINNERS 2006 EXCELLENCE IN ENGINEERING

A range of diamond surfaced stones for sharpening, deburring or honing a wide range of tools.

- Requires less time.
- Unique construction process.
- Five year guarantee.
- Fine & coarse grades.
- Continual diamond surface.
- Diamond precision flatness, as used in the British aerospace industry.

5" DOUBLE SIDED POCKET STONE

A double-sided fine/coarse thin pocket stone for sawblades, chip limiter router cutters, small tools and carving tools. Supplied with a fabric tool holder and cleaning block.

DWS/P5/FC _____ **£29.50**

Size: 127mm x 27mm x 1.5mm

Grade ◆ ◆

7" x 2-1/2" DOUBLE SIDED BENCH STONE

A double-sided fine/coarse 2-1/2" wide bench stone, ideal for plane irons and chisels. Precission flatness enables sharpening of Euro block knives. Supplied with a fabric tool holder, cleaning block and non-slip mat.

DWS/B7/FC __ **£87.50**

Size: 178mm x 63.5mm x 9.5mm

PRECISION FLAT +/- 0.0005"

Grade ◆ ◆

3" DOUBLE SIDED POCKET STONE

A double-sided fine pocket stone. Ideal for small tools. Supplied in a wallet.

DWS/P3/FF _____ **£12.50**

Size: 87mm x 25mm x 0.7mm

Grade ◆ ◆

8" x 3" SINGLE SIDED WORKSHOP STONES

A single-sided workshop Stone. Ideal for up to 3" plane irons and chisels. Supplied with a leather pouch, cleaning block and non-slip mat.

DWS/W8/F _____ **£82.00**

Size: 203mm x 76mm x 6.3mm

Grade ◆

DWS/W8/C ____ **£82.00**

Size: 203mm x 76mm x 6.3mm

Grade ◆

PRECISION FLAT +/- 0.0005"

CREDIT CARD DOUBLE SIDED STONE

A double-sided fine/coarse credit card size stone, ideal for fluted, small and shaped router cutters, woodturning and carving tools. Supplied in a wallet.

DWS/CC/FC _____ **£19.50**

Size: 86mm x 54mm x 0.8mm

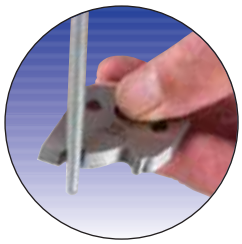
Grade ◆ ◆

DIAMOND PEN FILE ROUND

Grade ◆

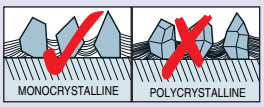
Tapered round profile for turning, carving and small tools, also knives and removing welds. Pocket hook for pocket storage.

File length 93mm x 6mm diameter. Outer body becomes handle. Supplied in a wallet.



DWS/PFR/F (143mm x 11.3mm) _____ **£29.50**

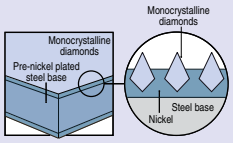
Types of Diamond



Trend: Monocrystalline diamond (Element 6 Diamond) is a single structure which does not break with use. It has an exceptional lifespan.

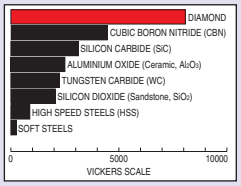
Other Brands: Polycrystalline diamond is a fragmented compound that breaks and wears away rapidly.

Construction



- Monocrystalline diamonds bonded through an electroless process to a precision ground pre-plated nickel carbon steel (EN43A) base.
- Double-sided, offering two grit sizes in one stone, allowing coarse sharpening and finer finishing.
- Continuous diamond surface prevents diamond and nickel lift giving more effective anti-corrosion and prevents 'snagging' on smaller tooling.

Why Trend Diamond?



Fast: Hardest material. The most efficient sharpening abrasive.

Easy: Light pressure produces an edge in seconds.

Clean: Use with Trend lapping fluid to prevent rusting or clogging. Oils are too thick.

Versatile: Sharpens all hard materials including Tungsten Carbide & High Speed Steel.

Durable: Stays flat & has a long life.

Grade/Grit

◆ **FINE**
- Leaves a razor edge in a few strokes.
- Ideal for Cabinet Making, Carving & Tungsten Carbide tooling.
- 600 grit on P3, CC & P5 (nom. 25 micron).
- 1000 grit (nom. 11 micron) on B7 & W8F.

◆ **COARSE**
- General joinery, HSS tooling, re-shaping & rapid removal.
- 350 grit (nom. 42 micron).

All prices are exclusive of VAT

DIAMOND WHETSTONE KIT

A diamond whetstone kit comprising of the 7" x 2-1/2" bench stone, fabric tool holder, heavy-duty bench holder, credit card stone and lapping fluid. Suitable for sharpening a wide variety of tools.

Grade

Includes:

1 x **DWS/B7/FC** (with fabric holder, non-slip-mat and cleaning block).
1 x **DWS/CC/FC**
1 x **DWS/LF/100**
1 x **DWS/BH/B7**

HAZARD CODE: HARMFUL (Xn)

DWS/KIT/A ____ **£120.50**

DIAMOND STONE HONING GUIDE

NEW

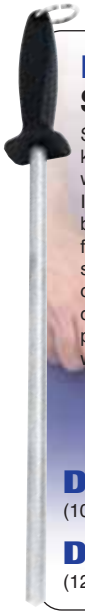
Ensure correct angle is maintained on bevel chisels and plane irons when used with diamond whetstone.

- Precision roller with alloy body which self-centre clamps chisels from 3/8" (10mm) to 2 1/8" (60.3mm) wide.
- The setting device is preset for 25°, 30°, 35° and 40° angles.
- Positive location for roller and blade.
- Adjustable stop for setting blade angle.
- Use with bench stones or workshop stones.
- Bevel edge chisels only.

DWS/HG/SET
£37.50

DIAMOND STEEL

Sharpens all blunt knives easily in seconds with little pressure. Ideal for domestic, butchery, catering and fishing. Exceptional life span. Stainless steel core electroplated with diamond surface and polycarbonate handle with hanging ring.



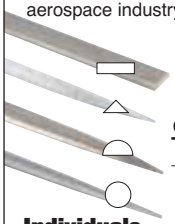
Grade

DWS/DS10/F ____ **£29.50**
(10" 254mm)

DWS/DS12/F ____ **£32.50**
(12" 305mm)

DIAMOND NEEDLE FILES

Needle files for carving tools, small tools and removing welds. Use to file metals and plastics. Supplied in a wallet. As used in the British aerospace industry.



Grade

Individuals

DWS/NFF/F (Flat) _____ **£17.50**
DWS/NFT/F (Triangle) _____ **£17.50**
DWS/NFHR/F (Half Round) _____ **£17.50**
DWS/NFR/F (Round) _____ **£17.50**

Four Pack

DWS/NFPK/F (4 Pack of Above) ____ **£39.00**

Size: 160mm overall with 75mm diamond length

HEAVY DUTY BENCH HOLDER

Adjustable to clamp 7" or 8" bench stones securely, (will also accept most oil stones up to 8"). Central rubber block provides extra support.

DWS/BH/B7 ____ **£15.50**

LAPPING FLUID

Suitable for use with all quality diamond abrasive products. Use instead of water to reduce the threat of rusting by 95%. Reduces possibility of clogging and improves diamond performance.

DWS/LF/100 (100ml) ____ **£7.50**
N **DWS/LF/250** (250ml) ____ **£16.00**
DWS/LF/500 (500ml) ____ **£24.50**

HAZARD CODE: HARMFUL (Xn)

DIAMOND SHARPENING DVD

Shows how to choose, use and maintain Diamond Whetstones. Includes hints on sharpening a variety of tools. Menu option and DVD-ROM features. (35 mins. No region code.) See page 195.

Ref. _____ **DVD/DWS**
Includes sharpening booklet.

Cutter & Collet Care Kit

Maximises the life of your cutters, collets & routers. See page 194.

Ref. _____ **CCC/KIT**

SPARE ACCESSORIES

Non-slip Mat

DWS/NM/B7 _____ **£2.00**
For 7" & 8" bench stone.

Cleaning Block

DWS/CB/A _____ **£1.50**
For all stones.

Fabric Tool Holders/Pouch

DWS/TH/P5 _____ **£4.00**
For 5" pocket stone.

DWS/TH/B7 _____ **£4.00**
For 7" bench stone.

DWS/SP/8 _____ **£10.00**
For 8" worktop stone.

FASTTRACK™

Fixed Angle Honing Technology

Patent No. GB2364943

NEW IMPROVED

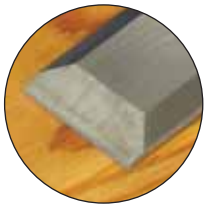
Now can be used with lapping fluid

Portable hand operated honing system giving guaranteed razor fine edges every time.

Guaranteed 25°or 30° sharpening angle.

FTS/KIT__£53.00

- Easy to use with no set up time required.
- Safe - simple - quick to use.
- Unique lateral sharpening action gives superb finished edge.
- Built to last. Machined in solid aluminium and anodised.
- Quick change magnetic lock diamond sharpening hones.
- Carriage runs on nylon 66 slip rails for a smooth action.
- Learn how to create micro secondary honing angles for an ultimate fine edge - prolongs tool life.
- Optional accessory stones available.



Sharpened at 25° with a razor sharp 30° micro secondary angle.

Includes:

1 x Base & handle
1 x Preparation stone 220grit
1 x Finishing stone 450grit

Spares:

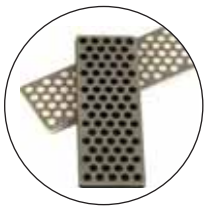
Preparation stone 220 grit (black)
FTS/S/P _____**£10.00**

Finish stone 450 grit (white)
FTS/S/F _____**£10.00**

Hones square edged chisels and plane blades from 1/8" (3mm) to 2-1/2" (64mm).

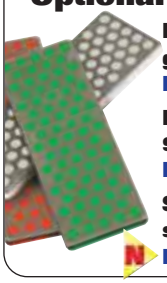
Quick change sharpening angle 25° primary and 30° secondary.

Unique safety feature - blade remains stable when sharpening.



Includes 2 x diamond hones with a 2 year guarantee.

Optional Accessory:



Fine finish stone 600 grit (red)
FTS/S/FF __£10.00

Roughing stone 90-120 grit (silver)
FTS/S/R __£10.00

Super fine finish stone 1200 grit (green)
N **FTS/S/SFF £10.00**

CUTTER & COLLET CARE KIT*

This kit contains all the essential accessories to maximise the life of your cutters, collets and router.

Includes:

1 x Mini-Diamond Sharpening Stone
1 x Water Bottle
4 x Brass Brushes
1 x 60ml Trendicote™
1 x 60ml Rust Buster™

CCC/KIT*__£19.50

EXTREMELY FLAMMABLE (F+)
IRRITANT (Xi)

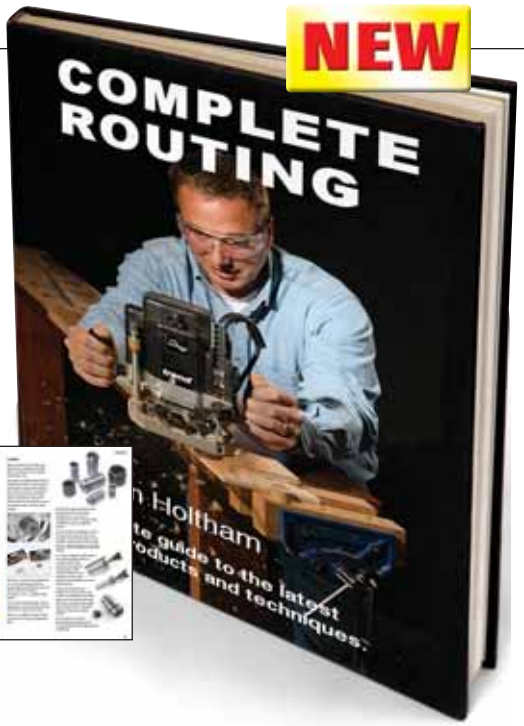
*** Note: Aerosols can only be shipped to UK mainland addresses.**

All prices are exclusive of VAT

ROUTING BOOK

Complete Routing by Alan Holtham, an essential read for the amateur or the experienced router user.

- Full of easy to read routing techniques and step by step guides on how to use your router to its full potential.
- A4 hardback with over 296 pages.
- With only a little experience you will soon be using the router to transform both the making and the detail of all your woodworking projects, but do be warned, it can become seriously addictive!



BOOK/CR _____ **£21.00** (VAT exempt)

ROUTING ON DVD & VHS

All DVD and VHS video running times stated are approximate.

DVD/RS/BR
£19.50

Roy Sutton's Basic Routing (DVD)

Covers safety, care & selection of cutters, straight work with the side fence, use of the guide bush, cross-grain grooving, recessing for fittings etc. (45 mins)

DVD/RS/AR
£19.50

Roy Sutton's Advanced Routing (DVD)

Fixed head routing, stair housing, dovetailing, tongue & groove jointing, profile scribing, jointing worktops etc. (35 mins)

DVD/RS/SW
£19.50

Roy Sutton's Safe Wood Machining (DVD)

Basic operating principles & safe working techniques for radial arm saw, sawbench, planer thicknesser, mortiser, tenoner & spindle moulder. (45 mins)

DVD/RS/BS
£19.50

Roy Sutton's Basic Spindle Moulding (DVD)

Straight moulding of small components, raised panel work, circular saw on the spindle, straight fence shaping, comb-jointing, tenoning, profile scribing, power feed & circular work using a ring fence & bearing ring. (45 mins)

DVD/RS/MR
£19.50

Roy Sutton's Making Routing Jigs & Gadgets (DVD)

Basic principles of jig & template making & tools. Includes cross-grain routing, the tenoning-jig, comb-jointing & table routing. Useful router adaptions are shown. Drawings of various projects included. (55 mins)

DVD/RS/DR
£19.50

Roy Sutton's Developing the Router Workshop (DVD)

Techniques such as profile scribing, panel raising, biscuit jointing, finger jointing, dovetailing, the Ellipse Jig, Routerlathe, Router Carver & Pivot Frame Jig. Also several holding devices for special applications. (53 mins)

VIDEO/RSGS+
£13.50
DVD/RS/GS
£13.50

Roy Sutton's Getting Started with your Router (VHS or DVD)

Guides the newcomer safely through the basics of routing & gives confidence to use the router effectively. (32mins)

VIDEO/TRBG
£16.50

Alan Goodsell's The Router A Beginner's Guide (VHS)

Demonstrates the techniques, the tools & the accessories to unleash the full potential of woodworkings most versatile tool. (67 mins)

VIDEO/RJ
£12.00

Jeremy Broun's Router Jigging (VHS)

Basic principles of jigs & jigmaking. Featuring selected commercial jigs & shop-made jigs. (35mins)

VIDEO/JC+
£12.00

Jeremy Broun's Joint Cutting with the Router (VHS)

Cut a range of interesting joints using both shop-made & selected manufacturers jigs. (45 mins)

VIDEO/ER+
£12.00

Jeremy Broun's Essential Routing (VHS)

Basic principles, cutter choice, getting started, safe working practices, holding devices, template routing etc. (46 mins)

VIDEO/PACK/1+
£27.50
DVD/JB/PK/1
£50.50

Jeremy Broun's Three Pack (VHS or DVD)

Includes Router Jigging, Joint Cutting with the Router & Essential Routing.

TREND PRODUCTS ON DVD & VHS

NEW

Routing Products for the Tradesman (DVD)

Packed full of solutions that will save you time and money with your router.
Shows how to fit door hinges and locks effortlessly, install kitchen worktops with ease, gain access to under floor pipes and cables cleanly and how best to use the Trend Professional Routing Table.
(11 mins. No region code).

DVD/TRADE
£5.50

Diamond Sharpening (DVD)

Shows how to choose, use and maintain Diamond Whetstones. Includes hints on sharpening a variety of tools. Menu option and DVD-ROM features.
(35 mins. No region code).

DVD/DWS __ **£5.50**

DC400 Dovetailing Centre (VHS)

Features the DC400 Dovetail Centre, giving a step by step guide to construct a simple drawer using through and lapped dovetails.
(22 mins).

TV/9 _____ **£11.00**

Mortise & Tenon Jig (VHS)

Features the new Mortise & Tenon Jig, showing a step by step process to create an elegant chair. (22 mins).

TV/10 _____ **£10.00**

All prices are exclusive of VAT unless shown otherwise

+ While stocks last.

TREND CLOTHING

Polo Shirt

Medium weight polo shirts available with long or short sleeves. Both quality garments made from 100% cotton have elasticated cuffs for comfort and Trend logo embroidered on left sleeve.

Short Sleeved Polo Shirt

POS/PS Sizes M, L, XL & XXL _____ **£5.95** (+ VAT)

Long Sleeved Polo Shirt

POS/PSL Sizes M, L, XL & XXL _____ **£6.75** (+ VAT)

Fleece Top

Spill-resistant arctic fleece, pullover style with half zip, unlined. This designer fleece has a Trend zip pull, rubber logo on left sleeve and subtle woven logo on back.

POS/FLEECE Sizes M, L, XL & XXL _____ **£12.95** (+ VAT)

Smock

White long sleeved work smock with front zip fastening and embroidered Trend logo on breast.

POS/SMOCK Sizes M, L, & XL _____ **£15.50** (+ VAT)

Umbrella

Large, quality golfing umbrella with red and black panelling and Trend logo. Suitable for all weather conditions.

POS/UMBRELLA _____ **£11.52** (+ VAT)

GIFT VOUCHERS

AVAILABLE IN:

£5, £10 & £20 denominations

Give a woodworker or DIY friend or relative, the freedom & flexibility of a Trend gift voucher.

Vouchers are supplied in a presentation sleeve and are redeemable at participating Trend stockists for any Trend product.

They can be ordered on our internet site, or from participating Trend stockists.

Redeemable only in the UK. Terms and conditions apply.

To order clothing or gift vouchers

Visit: **www.trend-uk.com**

ROUTING COURSES

Trend sponsor a number of course centres running one or two day routing courses, both basic and advanced. Full instruction is provided on a wide range of Trend products, including hands free routing, safety and maintenance.

A CHICHESTER COLLEGE
Westgate Fields Chichester
West Sussex PO19 1SB
Tel: 01243 786321
Contact: Christian Notley

B EDINBURGH'S TELFORD COLLEGE
350 Grafton Rd
Edinburgh EH5 1QE
Tel: 0131 559 4000
Contact: Keith Swan

C GOOD TIMBER
New Creation Farm
Furnace Lane Nether Heyford
Northamptonshire NN7 3LB
Tel: 01327 344550
Contact: Fred Zimmerman

D ISAAC LORDS
185 Desborough Road
High Wycombe Bucks
HP11 2QN
Tel: 01494 462121 / 01494 835200
Contact: Cliff Rayner

E NEATH PORT TALBOT COLLEGE
Dwr-y-felin Road Neath
Wales SA10 7RF
Tel: 01639 648038
Contact: Stephen Fowler

F ROUTING CRAZY
9 Marls Road Botley
Southampton Hampshire
SO30 2EY
Tel: 01489 783176 / 07957 267647
Contact: Tony Chalk

G AMMANFORD COLLEGE
Ammanford Campus
Duffryn Road Ammanford
Carmarthenshire SA16 3TA
Tel: 01554 748317
Contacts: Dylan James

H R&R SIGNS & CRAFTS
Hill Top, 2 Quebec Road
Thorpe Hamlet Norwich
Norfolk NR1 4AU
Tel: 01603 610247
Contact: Ray London
Email: ray180756@aol.com
www.ray-routing.freeuk.com

I SUPA ROOFING & POWER TOOLS LTD
Aller Mills Kingskerswell
Newton Abbot Devon
TQ12 5AU
Tel: 01803 873288
Contact: Peter Griffiths

J TURNERS RETREAT
Brunel Ind Est Harworth
S. Yorks DN11 8QA
Tel: 01302 744344
Contact: Bill Reese

K MACKAYS OF CAMBRIDGE LTD
85 East Rd Cambridge
Cambs CB1 1BY
Tel: 01223 517000
Contact: Peter Graves
Email: routing.courses@mackay.co.uk
www.mackay.co.uk

L WOODCRAFT TRAINING SERVICES
Stockton Business Centre
Brunswick Street
Stockton On Tees TS18 1DE
Tel: 07788 585824
Contact: Ian Coning
www.woodcrafttrainingservices.co.uk

M YANDLES OF MARTOCK
Hurst Works Martock
Somerset TA12 6JU
Tel: 01935 822207
Contacts: Mike Sandells

For more information

Visit: **www.trend-uk.com/courses**

OUR WEBSITE

WITH NEW FEATURES

We have recently updated our website with improved navigation & comprehensive information on every product. All products will soon be available to buy on-line with a same day despatch. Bookmark our site in your web browser & make a regular visit.

www.trend-uk.com

Our website also features:

- A facility to locate your nearest Trend stockist in the UK, USA and Ireland and details of our overseas distribution network.
- A comprehensive Knowledge Base covering all aspects of routing.
- A variety of routing projects for all levels.
- The latest news from our product development and marketing departments.
- Details of our sponsored course centres around the UK.
- A glossary section for commonly used routing terminology.
- Compatibility of our products with all makes of routers.
- List of diary dates on forthcoming open days and exhibitions.
- Instruction manuals, spares diagrams, test reviews, video clips, and other free literature to download.

TEMPLATES BY NUMBERS

NEW

Templates by numbers

SPONSORED BY trend routing technology

An On-line Template Calculation System

- On-line service that can help you to make templates to suit your Trend router cutters.
- Offers mortise, dovetail, cabinet templates and more.
- Calculates your size of guide bush.
- Quick and easy with actual size template plan.

How it works

1. **Select**
   You select the type of template and answer the questions on template size and features.
2. **Calculate**
   The dimensions are calculated for a customised template plan.
3. **Print**
   You print off an actual sized template plan.

For more information

Visit: www.templatesbynumbers.com/trend

WARRANTY

If your product becomes defective due to faulty materials or workmanship within 12 months of purchase, we guarantee to replace all defective parts free of charge, or at our discretion, replace the unit free of charge provided that: Proof of date of purchase is provided. The product has not been misused, abused or improperly maintained and has been used in accordance with the instructions. No unauthorised repair or modification has been made to the product. Service and/or repair of power tools and machinery is carried out by an authorised Trend Service Agent. The product was not stolen or is a counterfeit copy.

Please note: This guarantee is personal to the original purchaser and is not transferable. The guarantee is in addition to and does not affect contractual rights as a professional user or your statutory rights as a private non-professional user. Customers must ensure that the product is suitable for the purpose intended before use. Trend cannot be held liable for any products or unauthorised service of any product. We also cannot be held liable for material rendered unusable or any form of consequential loss.

IMPORTANT

The information in this catalogue is for general guidance purposes only. You are responsible for determining whether it applies to your particular application. Before using our products users must read and understand all safety legislation and refer to the Provision and Use of Work Equipment Regulations (PUWER). Before using our products please read and understand all instructions provided and also refer to our Safety section in this catalogue on page 102. Trend accessories must not be put into service until it has been established that the power tool being used is in compliance with 98/37/EC (identified by the CE marking).

ENVIRONMENTAL

We are committed to reducing the impact of our products to the environment through design and process. The re-use of recycled materials reduces the demand for raw materials and helps prevent environmental pollution. Packaging and used products should be sorted for environmentally friendly recycling. We comply with all applicable laws and regulations and strive to minimise waste generation, re-use and recycle materials where possible.
Please see our website for more information and also www.recycle-more.co.uk

WASTE ELECTRONIC AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT REGULATION

Recycle raw materials instead of disposing as waste.

Accessories and packaging should be sorted for environmental-friendly recycling.

Separate collection. This product must not be disposed of with normal household waste.

Household User
Local regulations may provide for separate collection of electrical products from the household, at municipal waste sites or by retailer when you purchase a new product. Please call Trend Customer Services for advice as to how to dispose of unwanted Trend electrical products in an environmentally safe way or visit www.trend-uk.com

Business User
Please call Trend Customer Services for disposal of unwanted Trend electrical products.

COPYRIGHT

© 2009 Trend Machinery & Cutting Tools Ltd. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted without prior permission. Trend reserves the right to revise product specifications at any time without notice. Colours may vary.

E&OE. ® All Trademarks Acknowledged.

COMPATIBILITY CHART

ROUTER MAKE	ROUTER MODEL / PART NO.	SUB-BASES AND PLATES: UNIVERSAL SUB-BASE	CIRCULAR SUB-BASE	SQUARE SUB-BASE	ELLIPSE JIG ADAPTOR PLATE	ROUTING TABLES: PRO ROUTER TABLE	CRAFTSMAN ROUTER TABLE MK2	ROUTING JIGS: TREND DOVETAIL JIGS	N-ROUTER COMPASS	LARGE ROUTER COMPASS	ROUTA BOUT	PRO TRACK ROUTER BASE
		UNIBASE	GB/5 GB/5/S	GB/PLATE GB/PLATE/S	ELLIPSEJ/3	PRT	CRT/FP/A-D	CDJ300, 600 DC400 MT/JIG	N/COMPASS/A	R/COMPASS/A	RBT M/RBT	CGS/RBP
		PAGE 142	PAGE 143	PAGE143	PAGE 136	PAGE 116	PAGE 117	PAGE 118 - 120	PAGE 135	PAGE 135	PAGE 122 - 123	PAGE 187
TREND	T3	✓	✓	✓	-	✗	A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	T4	✓	✓	✓	-	✗	A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	T5, T5MK2	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	T9	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	A	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓
	T10, T11	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	A	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓
AEG	OF450S, OFE710	✗	✗	✗	-	✗	A●	✓	✓	■	✓	■
	OF500S	✗	✗	✗	-	✗	A●	✓	✓	■	✓	■
ATLAS COPCO	OFS50, 720,	✗	✗	✗	-	✗	A●	✓	✓	■	✓	■
	OFSE850, 1000,	✗	✗	✗	-	●■	A●	✓	✓	■	✓	■
	OFSE2000	✓	L	S	■	■	D	U	✗	■	U	■
AXMINSTER	AW635R	✗	✗	✗	-	✗	A●	✓	✓	■	✓	■
	AW127R	✗	S	S	■	■	A●	GB/5/S	✗	■	✓	■
BLACK & DECKER	SR100	✗	✗	✗	-	✗	A●	✓	✓	■	✓	■
	BD780(E), KW779, 780(E)	✗	✗	✗	-	✗	A	✓	✓	■	✓	■
	KW800(E)	✗	✗	✗	-	✗	A	✓	✓	■	✓	■
	KW850ET	✗	✗	✗	-	●■	A	✓	✓	■	✓	■
BOSCH	POF400A,	✓	B	S	■	✗	A	U	✗	■	U	■
	POF52, 500A, 600ACE	✓	B	S	■	✗	A	U	✗	■	U	■
	POF1300ACE, 1100ACE	✓	S	S	-	■	B	U	✗	■	U	■
	GOF900A(CE) <2003	✓	S	S	-	■	B	U	✓	■	U	■
	GOF900A(E) >2003	✓	S	S	-	■	B	U	✗	■	U	■
	GOF1300ACE, GMF1400ACE	✓	S	S	-	■	B	U	✗	■	U	■
	GOF1600A, 1700ACE	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	A	U	✗	✓	U	✓
	GOF2000CE	✗	S	S	■	■	✗	GB/5/S	✗	■	GB/5/S	■
CASALS	FT750, 1000E	✓	L	S	■	■	D	U	✗	■	U	■
	FT2000VCE	✓	L	S	■	■	D	U	✗	■	U	■
CHALLENGE (ARGOS)	1020W	✗	✗	✗	-	✗	A●	✓	✓	■	✓	■
	EXTREME MR5757	✗	✗	✗	-	✗	A	✓	✓	■	✓	■
CHAMPION (FOCUS)	CPR850	✗	✗	✗	-	✗	A●	✓	✓	■	✓	■
	CR1010	✗	S	S	■	✗	A●	GB/S/S	✓	■	GB/5/S	■
CLARK	CR1	✗	✗	S	-	✗	A	✓	✓	■	✓	■
CMT	CMT1E	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	A	U	✗	✓	U	✓
CMT	CMT2E	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	A	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓
DEWALT	DW613, 614, 615	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	DW620, 621	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	A	U	✓	✓	U	✓
	DW624, 625EK, 629	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	A	U	✗	✓	U	✓
DRAPER	R850V	✗	✗	✗	■	✗	A●	✓	✓	■	✓	■
	R1900V	✓	L	S	■	■	D	U	✗	■	U	■
	PT1200V	✓	✓	✓	■	✓	A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
EINHELL	EOF850SP	✗	✗	✗	-	✗	A●	✓	✓	■	✓	■
ELU	MOF69	✓	✓	✓	-	✗	A	U	✗	✓	✓	✓
	MOF96(E) Mk2	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	OF97(E)	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	A	U	✓	✓	U	✓
	MOF131, 177(E) Mk2	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	A	U	✗	✓	✓	✓
ERBAUER	ERB RT3	✗	S	S	■	●■	A●	GB/5/S	✗	■	GB/5/S	■
FESTO (FESTOOL)	OF900E,1000E,1010EBC	✓	S	S	-	●■	A●	U	✗	■	U	■
	OF1400E	✗	S	S	■	●■	A●	GB/5/S	✗	■	GB/5/S	■
	OF2000E	✓	S	S	-	●■	A●	U	✗	■	U	■
FERM	FBF-6E	✗	✗	S	-	✗	A●	✓	✓	■	✓	■
	FBF1050E, 1200	✗	S	S	■	✗	A●	GB/5/S	✗	■	GB/5/S	■
	FBF-8E	✗	✗	S	ROD/8	✗	A●	✓	✓	■	✓	■
FLEX	OFT2926VV	✗	S	S	■	●■	A●	GB/5/M	✗	■	GB/5/M	■
	OFT3121VV	✗	M	S	■	●■	✗	✗	✗	■	✗	■
FREUD	FT1000(E)	✓	L	S	■	●■	D	U	✗	■	U	■
	FT2000(E)	✓	L	S	■	●■	D	U	✗	■	U	■
FELISATTI	TP246(E)	✓	S	S	■	●■	A●■	U	✗	■	U	■
	R346EC	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	A	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓
HITACHI	FM8, ZK2008	✓	S	S	■	✗	A●■	U	✓	■	U	■
	M8, M8V	✓	S	S	✓	●■	A	U	✓	■	U	■
	TR12	✓	D	S	■	✗	D■	✗	✗	■	U	■
	M12V, M12SA	✓	D	S	-	●■	D	U	✗	■	U	■
	M12V2	✗	S	S	■	●■	●■	GB/5/S	✗	■	GB/5/S	■
HOLZHER	2335, 2336, 2356	✗	✗	✗	-	●■	A●	✓	✓	■	✓	■
JCB	PR1217	✗	✗	S	-	✗	A●	✓	✓	■	✓	■
	PR12,1216	✓	S	S	■	●■	A●	U	✗	■	U	■
	PR1200, 1105	✗	P	S	■	●■	A●	GB/5/P	✗	■	GB/5/P	■
KANGO	R855OS	✗	✗	✗	-	●■	A●	✓	✓	■	✓	■
KINZO	25C44	✗	S	S	■	✗	A■	GB/5/S	✗	■	GB/5/S	■
	25C46EP	✗	S	S	■	●■	A■	GB/5/S	✗	■	GB/5/S	■
KRESS	FM6955	✗	✗	✗	■	✗	A●	✓	✓	■	✓	■
LYNX	RT-800-A	✗	S	S	■	✗	A●	GB/5/S	✗	■	GB/5/S	■
MAFELL	L050E	✓	S	S	-	✗	A●	U	✗	■	U	■
	L065E	✗	●■	●■	-	●■	A●	GB/5●■	✗	■	GB/5●■	■
MAKITA	RP0910, 1110C	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	A	U	✓	✓	U	✓
	3620	✓	A	S	■	●■	C	U	✓	■	U	■
	3612BR	✓	A	S	■	●■	C	U	✗	■	U	■
	3600B	✓	A	S	■	●■	C■	U	✗	■	U	■
	3612C, 3612	✓	J	S	■	●■	C	U	✗	■	U	■
METABO	OF528, 1028, OFE1229	✓	S	S	■	✗	A●■	U	✗	■	U	■
	OF1612, OFE1812	✓	S	S	■	●■	A●■	U	✗	■	U	■
NU-TOOL	NPT850, 102, HP6, MNPC900	✗	✗	✗	-	✗	A●	✓	✓	■	✓	■
	XP12	✗	S	S	■	●■	A●	GB/5/S	✗	■	GB/5/S	■
	NPK1802	✗	S	S	■	●■	A●	GB/5/S	✗	■	GB/5/S	■
PERFORMANCE PRO (B&Q)	NLE 1020R	✗	✗	✗	-	✗	A●	✓	✓	■	✓	■
	FMTC1020R	✗	✗	✗	-	✗	A●	✓	✓	■	✓	■
	CLM1250R <11/03	✗	P	S	■	●■	A●	GB/5/P	✗	■	GB/5/P	■
	CLM1250R >11/03	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	A	U	✗	✓	U	✓
	CLM2050R,TTECH TT/R127,COD1500R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	A	U	✗	✓	U	✓
	CLM1250RD (fixed base)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	A	U	✗	✓	U	✓
	CLM127R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	A	U	✗	✓	U	✓
PEUGEOT	DEF570E, DF55E	✓	D	S	-	✗	D	U	✗	■	U	■
PERLES	OF808(E) <99	✗	✗	✗	-	●■	A●	✓	✓	■	✓	■
	OF808(E) >99, 2-808(E)	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	A●	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	OF9(E)	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	A●	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
PORTER-CABLE	100	✗	M	S	■	✗	✗	GB/5/M	✗	■	GB/5/M	■
	690, 693, 9290	✗	M	S	■	✗	✗	GB/5/M	✗	■	GB/5/M	■
	7539, 7538	✗	M	S	■	●■	✗	✗	✗	■	✗	■
	7519, 7518	✗	M	S	-	●■	✗	✗	✗	■	✗	■
	7529, 97529	✗	M	S	■	●■	A●	GB/5/M	✗	■	GB/5/S	■
POWERBASE (HOMEBASE)	1020W	✗	✗	✗	-	✗	A●	✓	✓	■	✓	■
	EXCEL 1250W	✗	S	S	✓	●■	A●	GB/5/S	✓	■	GB/5/S	■
	PBX 1500RT	✗	S	S	■	●■	A●	GB/5/S	✗	■	GB/5/S	■
POWER DEVIL	PDW5026	✗	✗	✗	-	✗	A●	✓	✓	■	✓	■
	PDW5027, 5037PRA	✗	✗	✗	-	✗	A●	✓	✓	■	✓	■
	PDW5038PR	✗	S	S	■	●■	A●	GB/5/S	✗	■	GB/5/S	■
POWER PLUS	X091	✗	✗	✗	-	✗	A●	✓	✓	■	✓	■
RYOBI	RE120	✓	S	S	■	✗	D	U	✗	■	U	■
	R150, 151, 155, RE155K	✓	S	S	■	●■	D	U	✓	■	U	■
	R500	✓	F	S	■	●■	A●	U	✗	■	U	■
	R502	✓	F	S	■	●■	A●	U	✗	■	U	■
	R600, RE600	✓	A	S	■	●■	B	U	✗	■	U	■
	R600N, RE600N, RE601	✓	A	S	■	●■	B	U	✗	■	U	■
	ERT1500W, RE180PL	✓	S	S	■	●■	A●	GB/5/S	✗	■	GB/5/S	■
	ERT1150	✗	S	S	■	●■	A●	GB/5/S	✗	■	GB/5/S	■
SILVERLINE	762170, 783111, AT3305, 911523	✗	✗	✗	-	✗	A●	✓	✓	■	✓	■
	464910	✗	S	S	■	●■	A●	GB/5/S	✗	■	GB/5/S	■
SKIL	1835U	✓	S	S	■	✗	D■	U	✗	■	U	■
	1875U1	✓	S	S	■	●■	D■	U	✗	■	U	■
SPARKY	X52E	✓	S	S	■	✗	A●	U	✗	■	U	■
STAYER	PR50	✗	✗	✗	-	✗	A●	✓	✓	■	✓	■
TRITON	TRB001	✗	Q	S	■	●■	A●	GB/5/Q	✗	■	GB/5/Q	■
VIRUTEX	FR77C, 78C	✗	✗	✗	-	✗	A●	✓	✓	■	✓	■
	FR66F	✗	✗	✗	-	✗	A●	✓	✓	■	✓	■
WICKES	900W	✗	✗	✗	-	✗	A●	✓	✓	■	✓	■
	1650W	✗	S	S	■	●■	A●	GB/5/S	✗	■	GB/5/S	■

For WADKIN R500 see RYOBI R500 For MAX PRO MIR-KW02-12 see MAKITA 3612BR For POWER MASTER 710W, SEALEY SR1000 see BLACK & DECKER KW800(E) For BRITECH BT800EF(-E) see DRAPER R850V For CHARNWOOD P200, VARO POWER PLUS 105012E, DIRECT POWER BR1020E, OSAKI 1020W, DIY ER005, EINHELL BOF700, MCKELLER MCKM05, HOMEBASE PBX1020RT see AXMINSTER AW625R For CHARNWOOD P220, MCKELLER MCKT06, HISPEC 675059 see NUTOOL XP12 For TITAN RT1500XP, see HOMEBASE PBX1500RT For HOMEBASE PBX1100RT, SKIL 1830 see CHALLENGE EXTREME MR5757

ROUTING JIGS & ACCESSORIES

LETTER BOX	POSTFORM JIG	STAIRJIG	ELLIPSE JIG	MINI ELLIPSE	PIVOT FRAME JIG	HINGE JIG	ROUTER CARVER (with suitable collet fitted)	GUIDE BUSHES GB10-32 GB40		DRAINING GROOVE JIG	LOCK JIG ▲
LB/JIG TEMP/LB/A	COMBI66, 600 COMBI 1002 KWJ900	STAIR/A STAIR/B	ELLIPSE/JA	ME/JIG	PFJ/SET/1	HINGE/JIG H/JIG/75 TEMP/BH/A	RCCX8MMTC RCCX1/2TC	SUB-BASE TYPE GB/5	UNIBASE	DG/JIG	LOCK/JIG TEMP/LR/A
PAGE 125	PAGE 126 - 128	PAGE 124	PAGE 136	PAGE 136	PAGE 135	PAGE 130 - 131	PAGE 134	PAGE 143	PAGE 142	PAGE 129	PAGE 132
✗	✗	✗	ROD/8	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	ROD/8	✓	✓	U	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✗	✗
✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	1/2	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	1/2	✓	✓	✓	✓
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✗	✗
U	U	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2	GB/5/L	U	U	U
✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✗	✗
✗	GB/5/S	■	✗	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	1/2	✓	✓	GB/5/S	✓
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓*	✓	8mm	✓	✗	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓*	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓*	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	ELLIPSE/J3	✓	✗	U	✗	GB/5/B	U	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	ELLIPSE/J3	✓	✗	U	✗	GB/5/B	U	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗*	U	8mm	GB/5/S	U	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	ROD/8	■	✓	U	8mm	GB/5/S	U	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	ROD/10	■	✗	U	8mm	GB/5/S	U	✗	✗
U	U	■	ROD/10	✗	✗	✗	8mm	GB/5/S	U	U	U
U	U	✓	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5	U	U	U
GB/5/S	GB/5/S	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5/S	✗	GB/5/S	GB/5/S
✗	✗	✗	ELLIPSE/J3	■	✗	U	8mm	GB/5/L	U	✗	✗
U	U	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5/L	U	U	U
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓*	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	ROD/8	✓	✓	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	ELLIPSE/J3	✓	✗	✗	8mm	GB/5	U	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓*	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✗	✗
U	U	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5	U	U	U
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	1/2"	✓	✓	✓	✓
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	U	8mm	GB/5	U	✗	✗
U	U	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5	U	U	U
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✗	✗
✗	✗	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✓	✗	1/2"	GB/5/L	U	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓*	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✗	8mm	✓	✓	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	8mm	✓	✓	✗	✗
U	U	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5	U	U	U
GB/5/S	GB/5/S	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5/S	✗	GB/5/S	GB/5/S
✗	✗	✗	ELLIPSE/J3	■	✗	U	8mm	GB/5/S	U	✗	✗
GB/5/S	GB/5/S	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S
U	U	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5/S	U	U	U
✗	✗	✗	ROD/8	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	ELLIPSE/J3	■	✗	✓	8mm	GB/5/S	✗	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✗	✗
GB/5/M	GB/5/M	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	✗	GB/5/M	GB/5/M	GB/5/M	GB/5/M
GB/5/M	GB/5/M	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	✗	GB/5/M	✗	GB/5/M	GB/5/M
✗	✗	✗	ELLIPSE/J3	■	✗	U	8mm	GB/5/L	U	✗	✗
U	U	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5/L	U	U	U
U	U	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5/S	U	U	U
✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	U	✓	✗
✗	✗	✗	ROD/8	✓	✓	U	✗	GB/5/S	U	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	ROD/8	✓	✓	U	✗	GB/5/S	U	✗	✗
U	U	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5/D	U	U	U
U	U	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5/D	U	U	U
GB/5/S	GB/5/S	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	ROD/8	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗
U	U	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	8mm	GB/5/S	U	U	U
GB/5/P	GB/5/P	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5/P	GB/5/P	GB/5/P	GB/5/P
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	ELLIPSE/J3	✓	✗	GB/5/S	✗	GB/5/S	✗	✗	✗
GB/5/S	GB/5/S	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5/S	✗	GB/5/S	GB/5/S
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	ELLIPSE/J3	✓	✗	GB/5/S	8mm	GB/5/S	✗	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	ELLIPSE/J3	✓	✗	U	8mm	GB/5/S	U	✗	✗
GB/5●■	GB/5●■	■	ROD/10	✗	✗*	✗	1/2"	GB/5●■	✗	GB/5●■	GB/5●■
✗	✗	✗	ROD/8	✓	✓	U	8mm	GB/5	U	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	ROD/8	✓	✓	U	8mm	GB/5/A	U	✗	✗
U	U	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5/A	U	U	U
U	U	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5/A	U	U	U
U	U	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5/J	U	U	U
✗	✗	✗	ELLIPSE/J3	✓	✗	U	8mm	GB/5/S	U	✓	✗
U	U	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5/S	U	U	U
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✓	✗
GB/5/S	GB/5/S	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5/S	✗	✗	GB/5/S
GB/5/S	GB/5/S	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5/S	✗	✗	GB/5/S
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✓	✗
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✓	✗
GB/5/P	GB/5/P	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5/P	GB/5/P	✗	GB/5/P
U	U	✓	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5	U	✗	U
U	U	✓	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5	U	✗	U
U	U	✓	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	✗	GB/5	U	✗	U
U	U	✓	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5	U	✗	U
✗	✗	✗	ELLIPSE/J3	✓	✗	U	✗	D	✓	✓	✗
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✓	✗
✗	✗	■	✓	✓	✓	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✓	✗
✗	✗	■	✓	✓	✓	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✓	✗
✗	✗	✗	ELLIPSE/J3	■	✗	GB/5/M	✗	GB/5/M	✗	✗	✗
GB/5/M	GB/5/M	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	✗	GB/5/M	✗	✗	✗
GB/5/M	GB/5/M	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	✗	GB/5/M	✗	✗	GB/5/M
GB/5/M	GB/5/M	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	✗	GB/5/M	✗	✗	GB/5/M
GB/5/S	GB/5/S	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	✗	GB/5/M	GB/5/M	✗	GB/5/M
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✗	✗
GB/5/S	GB/5/S	■	✓	■	✓	✗	8mm	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S
GB/5/S	GB/5/S	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	8mm	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	GB/5/S
✗	✗	✗	ROD/8	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✗	✗
GB/5/S	GB/5/S	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5/S	✗	GB/5/S	GB/5/S
✗	✗	✗	ROD/8	✓	✓	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	ELLIPSE/J3	✓	✗	U	✗	GB/5/S	U	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	ROD/8	✓	✓	U	8mm	GB/5/S	U	✗	✗
U	U	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5/F	U	U	U
U	U	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5/F	U	U	U
U	U	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5/A	U	U	U
U	U	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5/A	U	U	U
GB/5/S	GB/5/S	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5/S	✗	GB/5/S	GB/5/S
✗	✗	✗	ELLIPSE/J3	■	✗	GB/5/S	✗	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	✗	GB/5/S
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✗	✗
GB/5/S	GB/5/S	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5/S	✗	GB/5/S	GB/5/S
✗	✗	✗	ELLIPSE/J3	■	✗	U	8mm	GB/5/S	U	✗	✗
U	U	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5/S	U	U	U
✗	✗	✗	ELLIPSE/J3	✓	✗	U	8mm	GB/5/S	✓	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✗	✗
GB/5/Q	GB/5/Q	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5/Q	✗	GB/5/Q	GB/5/Q
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✗	✗
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	8mm	✓	✓	✗	✗
GB/5/S	GB/5/S	■	ELLIPSE/J3	✗	✗	✗	1/2"	GB/5/S	✗	GB/5/S	GB/5/S

For SIP 1500W, SCHNEIDER 1500W, FOX F7530V, DRAPER PT1500VK, HYUNDAI RO-01, POWER PLUS X093 see JCB PR12 For CLARK CR2 see ERBAUER RT
For EINHELL BOF700, 850E see BOSCH POF52 For DIRECT POWER TP1200RT see PERFORMANCE PRO CLM 1250 < 11/03 For CRAFT DBS1050N see FERM FBF1050E
For ERBAUER ERB210C see NUTOOL XP12 For Mac CALLISTER COD127R see PERFORMANCE PRO CLM127R For AEG OFS2050E see RYOBI RE601

v6.0

Compatibility

For further info or if your router is not listed in this chart go to www.trend-uk.com/compaitibility

This chart shows which routers are compatible with Trend Routing Jigs & Accessories, or what additional sub-base is required.

KEY

✓ The product will fit the router.

✗ The product will not fit the router.

- Not applicable. The plate or sub-base is not required as the relevant jig will already fit.

● Router will fit but re-drilling of router base by user required.

■ Router will fit but re-drilling of plate or sub-base by user required.

Trend will supply sub-bases already pre-drilled for an additional sum of £5 (plus vat).

Please state make and model of router when ordering pre-drilled sub-base.

U Unibase required.

✢ Packing piece required.

ROD/8

One pair of 8mmØ rods ref. ROD/8X500 is required.

ROD/10

One pair of 10mmØ rods ref. ROD/10X500 is required.

For Pivot Frame Jig:

✶ Slight modification to router base to accept lateral fine adjuster.

For Lock/Jig:

▲ Mortising option only shown. For lock plate recess operations, a small router can be used, please refer to the Hinge Jig column for compatibilty.

PRODUCT REFERENCE INDEX

Product Ref.	Page
2/ All HSS	74
2/ All TC	8
3/ All HSS	74
3/0 - 3/07	6
3/08	7
3/1 - 3/7	6
3/8L	8
3/8 - 3/9	7
3/10 - 3/13	6
3/20L	8
3/20 - 3/23	6
3/40L	8
3/41 - 3/51	6
3/55L	8
3/60 - 3/62	6
3/70L	8
3/71 - 3/83	7
3/84L	8
3/85	7
3D/ All refs	172
4/ All refs HSS	74
4/0 - 4/4	7
4/5L	8
4/5 - 4/22	7
4/23L	8
4/24 - 4/96	7
5/ All refs	9
6/ All refs	32
7/ All HSS	74
7/01 - 7/2	59
7/4 - 7/10	29
7/49 - 7/50	32
7/60 - 7/61	31
7/66	29
7/71 - 7/72	31,59
7/80 - 7/83	48
7/96 - 7/99	69
7D/ All refs HSS	74
7D/ All refs TC	29
7E/ All refs HSS	74
7E/ All refs TC	29
8/10 - 8/30	38
8/40 - 8/44	37
8/51 - 8/53	38
8D/ All refs HSS	75
8D/ All refs TC	10
8E/ All refs	47
9/ All refs HSS	75
9/0 - 9/03	36
9/2 - 9/19	34
9/20	36
9/41 - 9/42	23
9/50 - 9/53	35
9/55 - 9/57	39
9/60 - 9/74	35
9/75 - 9/78	36
9/80	37
9/85	35
9/87 - 9/88	36
9/95 - 9/98	37
9A/1	34
9A/2	37
10/ All refs HSS	75
10/1 - 10/12	24
10/20 - 10/21	23
10/22 - 10/23	71
10/25 - 10/26	16
10/30 - 10/99	23
10H/ All refs HSS	75
10H/ All refs TC	25
11/ All refs HSS	75
11/1 - 11/5	24
11/17	25
11/20 - 11/41	24
11/50	60
11/60	71
12/ All refs HSS	75
12/03 - 12/7	44
12/30B/CL	188
12/31 -	44
13/ All refs HSS	75
13/1 - 13/60	44
13F/ All refs HSS	75
13F/ All refs TC	44
14/ All refs	9
15/ All refs	44
16/ All refs	60

Product Ref.	Page
17/ All refs	29,59
18/01 - 18/1	57
18/15 - 18/18	58
18/19 - 18/20	55
18/21	53
18/22	55
18/23 - 18/24	54
18/25	55
18/26	53
18/30	60
18/42 - 18/52	57
18/53 - 18/54	47 & 59
18/55 - 18/56	49 & 57
18/60 - 18/64	59
18/70 - 18/73	45
18/80	55
18/81 - 18/82	53
18/83 - 18/84	54
18/90 - 18/93	56
19/ All refs HSS	75
19/1 - 19/2	46
19/30	48
19/60 - 19/62	46 & 57
20/2 - 20/5	48
20/20 - 20/30	23
20/50 - 20/51	49
21/ All refs	16 & 60
22/01 - 22/03	47
22/04 - 22/1	58
22/3	47
22/4	49
22/7 - 22/10	58
23/ All refs	43
24/1 - 24/3	168
24/10 - 24/80	72
25/ All refs	32
26/ All refs	18
27/ All refs	62
28/ All refs	73
30/ All refs	63
31/02 HSS - 31/2 HSS	75
31/10L HSS	67
31/10/	See RS/ All refs
31/02 - 31/22	26
31/30 - 31/34	27
32/ All refs	26
33/1 - 33/22	65
33/23 - 33/26	96
33/30 - 33/32	51 & 91
33/60	61, 62 & 64
34/01	64
34/03 - 34/5	65
34/6	64
34/7	65
34/8	64
34/9 - 34/17	65
34/20	64
34/22	65
34/33	64
34/40	65
34/41	64
34/90 - 34/92	71
34/200 - 34/220	62
35/ All refs	63
36/ All refs	16
37/ All refs	21
38/0 - 38/1	167
38/5 - 38/6	168
39/ All refs	65
40/13 - 40/16	29
40/32	30
45/ All refs	47
46/01 - 46/03	13
46/05	15.17
46/06	20
46/07	15,17
46/09	18
46/010	13
46/2	17
46/3 - 46/6D	20
46/7	21
46/7/50	32
46/7/60	31
46/8/50	32 & 33
46/9/50 - 46/9/60	31
46/10	18
46/11 - 46/18	28

Product Ref.	Page
46/19 - 46/23	17
46/29 - 46/30	46
46/32 - 46/33	31
46/34 - 46/38	25
46/39L - 46/39	10
46/40	31
46/41 - 46/43	30
46/44	10
46/46	48
46/47 - 46/49	49
46/50 - 46/52	45
46/55 - 46/58	34
46/60 - 46/67	46
46/68 - 46/75	48
46/80 - 46/92	18
46/93	28
46/94 - 46/96	18
46/97 - 46/99	28
46/100 - 46/101	18
46/103 - 46/107	25
46/115 - 46/160	28
46/200 - 46/212	17
46/230 - 46/250	48
46/260 - 46/283	45
46/290	46
46/300 - 46/301	18
46/360	25
46/390	10
46/401	31
46/910	18
47/2	21 & 76
47/3	19
47/4	21
47/5 - 47/7	19
47/8	21
47/20 - 47/50	21
49/50	77
49/70 - 49/71	167
50/03 - 50/31	76
50/32 - 50/40	77
50/50 - 50/52	76
53/ All refs	9
54/ All refs	11
55/08 - 55/09	11
55/1 - 55/3	76
59/ All refs	21
61/ All refs	72
62/ All ref	72
63/ All refs	72
84/02	37
84/06 - 84/07	36
84/09	35
84/10	43
84/19	37
84/21	38
84/24	43
84/31	59
84/40	41
84/45	38
84/47	41
84/48	37
84/49	35
84/68	47
84/82 - 84/96	43
86/03 - 86/05	38
86/06	45
86/12	36
87/ All refs	22
88/01X1/2TC	31
88/02X1/2TC	40
88/03X1/2TC	38
88/04X1/2TC	36
88/07 - 88/09	35
90/1 - 90/4	40
90/10 - 90/11	70
90/12 - 90/14	39
90/20 - 90/21	69
90/22 - 90/24	71
90/25 - 90/28	69
90/29 - 90/40	70
91/1	70
91/10	42
91/15 -91/16	71
91/20	70
92/1 - 92/14	40
92/20 - 92/27	41
92/28	71
93/1 - 93/3	42

Product Ref.	Page
93/10 - 93/11	39
104/ All refs	169
105/ All refs	73
330 - 331	66
332 - 333	68
334	66
337	63
338 - 342	61
343 - 344	67
345 - 348	68
349	170
421/ All refs	169
501/ All refs	166
620/ All refs	167
753	69
755	30
765 - 766	20
767	25
768	30
865 - 876	22
1004/ All refs	169
1013/ All refs	169
1306/ All refs	170
1307/ All refs	170
2214/ All refs	170
3060 & 3061	170
4001/ All refs	166
6200/ All refs	168
06033 - 06864	150
10297	150
249981 - 256303	150
2608570 All refs	150
31566 - 302194	150
50412980 - 50475045	150
997525 - 94326902	150
A/GAUGE	191
ABSS All refs	15
ACE/ All refs	113
ACR All refs	15
AIR/1 - AIR/BCP/UK	113
AIR/P/1 - AIR/PRO	112
AIRWIPE - AIRACE	113
AK/564	101
ANGLEFIX	190
ANUT/33/30	62
ANUT/46/82	18
AP/ All refs	157
AQ/ All refs	148
B/PACK All refs	100
B14	10, 16 & 64
B14A	100
B15	10, 16 & 64
B16 - B20	100
B21 - B22	10
B22A	82 & 94
B22C	100
B23	61 & 64
B23A	10
B23C	95 & 100
B24	64
B24C	95 & 100
B25	64
B25A	10, 82 & 94
B25G	18 & 100
B26	65, 68 & 96
B260	62 & 64
B26E	18 & 100
B27 - B28	65
B28C	95 & 100
B29	65
B29C	100
B30 - B35	65
B35C - B35GRS	100
B36 - B38	65 & 67
B38G	100
B39 - B43	65
B63B - B127B	100
B210 - B250	65
B254C - B254G	100
B270 - B280	62 & 64
B300 - B300A	100
BB16	100
BB19 - BB22	30 & 62
BB22RS	100
BB25 - BB34	62

Product Ref.	Page
BB41 - BB43	100
BEAM All refs	137
BJB/100S	110
BOOK/CR	195
BL/ All refs	164
BN All refs	100
BR/ All refs	10
BSC/ All refs	148
BUSH/600	126
BW/ All refs	157
C001A - C039	81
C040	82
C041A - C042	84
C043 - C045	83
C046 - C048	82
C049	83
C050 - C066	87
C067 - C070	88
C071 - C073	85
C074 - C079	86
C086 - C091	90
C094 - C095	88
C096 - C105	90
C106	85
C107 - C111	89
C112	86
C115 - C119	82
C120	87
C121A - C121	83
C122	87
C123	83
C124 - C125	81
C126 - C128	85
C130	88
C131	89
C133 - C135	82
C138 - C139	83
C140	88
C141	85
C142	89
C143A - C148	94
C149	91
C150 - C151	92
C152	94
C153D - C153	81
C154	84
C155 - C157	91
C158	94
C159 - C163	84
C164	81
C165 - C166	83
C167 - C168	82
C169 - C170	92
C171 - C172	81
C173	92
C174 - C180	84
C181	88
C183 - C187	92
C188 - C189	85
C190 - C191	86
C192	85
C193	82
C194	81
C195 - C196	82
C197	83
C198	86
C199	83
C200D - C200	81
C201 - C203	89
C204	91
C205	82
C206 - C207	95
C208 - C209	96
C210 - C213	95
C214	83
C215 - C216	88
C217	90
C218	86
C219	85
C220 - C221	96
C222	84
C/CHISEL	130 - 131
CASE/1 - CASE/5	146
CASE/65	126
CASE/1001	127 - 128
CASE/DH	133
CASE/GRAB/1	171
CASE/HJ & CASE/HJ/A	130
CASE/SNAP/3	178
CASE/SNAP/5	181
CASE/T2	109

PRODUCT REFERENCE INDEX

Product Ref.	Page
CASE/T4 - CASE/T10	146
CASE/T20	110
CASE/UBR	146
CB/KIT	189
CB All refs	168
CC/ All refs	157
CCC/KIT	194
CD/RACK/1	147
CDJ/ All refs	120
CE/ All refs	145
CG/ All refs	187
CGS/ All refs	186 - 187
CIRC All refs	101
CJ/ All refs	126 - 127
CLT/ADP All refs	145
CLT/NUT/T2	109
CLT/NUT/T4	108
CLT/NUT/T5	106
CLT/NUT/T10	105
CLT/SLV All refs	150
CLT/T2 All refs	109
CLT/T3/3	108
CLT/T3/635 & CLT/T3/8	150
CLT/T4 All refs	108
CLT/T5/32	106
CLT/T9 All refs	150
CLT/T10 All refs	104
CM/ All refs	156
CNC All refs	114
CNS All refs	106
COLL/ All refs	101
COMBI66 & COMBI600	126
COMBI1002	127
CR/BJB All refs	110
CR/H150 All refs	188
CR/KB All refs	149
CR/KFP All refs	96
CR/PDS All refs	93
CRT All refs	117
CS/ All refs	146
CSB/ All refs	159 - 161
CTI/ All refs	141
CTR/ All refs	147
D/CLAMP/A & D/STAND/A	133
DC400 All refs	119
DE All refs	150
DG/JIG	129
DH/ All refs	97
DS/TAPE	149
DVD/DWS	195
DVD/JB/PK/1	195
DVD/RACK/1	147
DVD/RS/ All refs	195
DVD/TRADE	195
DWL/ All refs	148
DWS/ All refs	192 - 193
ELLIPSE All refs	136
F40 - F42	27
FC/ All refs	129
FHA/ All refs	145
FIX/ All refs	145
FR/ All refs	150
FT/ All refs	157
FTS/ All refs	194
GAUGE/1	147
GB/01 - GB/SET/3	143
GB/T2/18	109
GB/T10/ All refs	105
GB/US All refs	143
GB10 - GB12	143
GB13/P/A	140
GB14 - GB157	143
GB158	120 - 121
GB160	130 & 132
GB222 - GB333	143
GB500 - GB700	104
GB774 - GB794	143
GP/ All refs	156
GRAB/SE1/SET	171
H/JIG/75	131
H/JIG/A	130
H75 - H250	188
HINGE/JIG	130
HJ/1	130
HK/T/ All refs	145
HM All refs	97 & 148
HOSE/ All refs	111
INLAY/KIT/A	140
INS All refs	149
IT/3300140 - IT/3402440	153
IT/7210041 - IT/7340147	154
IT/7410051 - IT/7420471	155
IT/7760061 - IT/7760201	152
For other IT/ refs see IT Catalogue	
K44/ All refs	150
K46/ All refs	150
KB All refs	149
KWJ All refs	128
L50 - L160	27
LB/JIG	125
LOCK/JIG	132
LOCK/JIG/A	133
M/3S01	190
M/KWS01	129
M/P2P01	190
M/PB01	191
M/RBT/ All refs	123
M/TS01 & M/TS01	190
MAG/PACK/ All refs	147
MB/KIT	189
ME/JIG	136
MITRE/ All refs	144
MS/PRO	191
MT/1	149
MT/5X19	191
MT/DUSTKIT	121
MT/JIG & MT/JIG/EURO	121
N/COMPASS/ All refs	135
NS/MAT/A	188
NVRS/ All refs	144
OFS/BASE	137
PB/ All refs	163
PBT/PACK	129
PC/ All refs	129 & 148
PDS/ All refs	56
PDW All refs	150
PFJ/SET/1	135
PH/ All refs	165
PJ/1	135
PJ/CL/L - PJ/FBK	127
PLUG/110V/32A	104
POS/ All refs	196
PP150	188
PRESSURE/1	144
PRT & PRT/L	116
PSC/1 - PSC/50	50
PSC/101 - PSC/107	51
PSC/MS All refs	52
PT/ All refs	157
PTN/ All refs	149
PUSH All refs	144
QUADX1/2TC	62
R/COMPASS/A	135
RB/ All refs	14
RBT All refs	122
RC All refs	134
RDT All refs	171
RESIN All refs	189
ROD/8 All refs	107
ROD/10 All refs	104
ROT All refs	77
RP/ All refs	156
RS/ All refs	148
RT/03 - RT/08	12
RT/3.0 - RT/3.5A	101
RT/10 - RT/24	12
RT/30 - RT/39	13
RT/40 - RT/51	12
RT/60	13
RT/65	14
RT/70 - RT81	13
RT/100 - RT/260	14
RT/323	12
RT/331 - RT/339	13
RT/KEY - RT/M3.0	101
RTI/ All refs	144
RTS/1000	125
RUST/ All refs	189
S2/ All refs	8
S3/ All refs	8
S11/ All refs	24
S31/ All refs	26
S47/4	21
S47/70 - S47/72	19
S48/ All refs	19
S49/01 - S49/1	15
S49/2 - S49/8	73
S49/10	15
S49/20 - S49/25	73
S55/02LH - S55/06	11
S55/08	77
S55/2LH - S55/6	11
S55/10 - S55/11	77
S57/ All refs	11
S58/ All refs	11
S59/ All refs	11
S60/ All refs	15
SET/DC1	119
SET/MT All refs	121
SET/RL	98
SET/SS8 - SET/SS9	99
SET/SS30	98
SHIM All refs	62
SKI/SET/1	145
SL/ All refs	64
SNAP/AB All refs	178
SNAP/AD2 All refs	179
SNAP/ADP All refs	180
SNAP/AFP2/SET	179
SNAP/ASA	181
SNAP/BH All refs	181
SNAP/CB All refs	176
SNAP/CS All refs	175
SNAP/CSK/ All refs	176 & 180
SNAP/CSTC/SET	175
SNAP/D/ All refs	175
SNAP/DB	175-176
SNAP/DBG All refs	176
SNAP/DPZ2/ASA	181
SNAP/DRV/SET	174
SNAP/DS/ All refs	175
SNAP/FB All refs	178
SNAP/FLIP/SET	181
SNAP/FS All refs	178
SNAP/GD All refs	179
SNAP/HAND/1	174
SNAP/HD/SET	175
SNAP/HEX/ All refs	182
SNAP/HP	175
SNAP/HS/ All refs	179
SNAP/IP All refs	182
SNAP/MAG	181
SNAP/MB/ All refs	177
SNAP/MD All refs	179
SNAP/MHD/SET	177
SNAP/MSH All refs	181
SNAP/ND All refs	180
SNAP/NO All refs	176
SNAP/OFLD	181
SNAP/PC All refs	176
SNAP/PH/ All refs	182
SNAP/PHD/95	179
SNAP/PZ/ All refs	182
SNAP/QC All refs	174
SNAP/R All refs	179
SNAP/SA All refs	178
SNAP/SB All refs	182
SNAP/SD All refs	180
SNAP/SQ All refs	182
SNAP/SR All refs	180
SNAP/SS/5MM	177
SNAP/TAP All refs	180
SNAP/TB1/SET	184
SNAP/TD All refs	180
SNAP/TH All refs	183
SNAP/TOTE/1	184
SNAP/TX All refs	182
SNAP/WB All refs	180
SNAP/WS1/SET	179
SOCK/110V/32A	104
SP-20/50 All refs	49
SP-27/35 All refs	62
SP-3060A - SP/3061C	170
SP-338A - SP-339A	61
SP-34/70TC SP-34/73TC	51
SP-34/74TC	63
SP-349 All refs	170
SP-46/01D - SP-46/02D	101
SP-755 All refs	30
SP-765A - SP-766B	20
SP-767 All refs	25
SP-768 All refs	30
SP-866A - SP-876B	22
SP-A - SP-C	101
SP-C149A - SP-C157A	91
SP-C208C - SP-C221C	96
SP-D - SP-J	101
SP-K - SP-P	167
SP-PSC All refs	51
SP-Q	101
SP-QUAD All refs	62
SP-R	101
SP-RDT/ All refs	171
SP-S - SP-W	101
SPAC/8/34 - SPAC/8/53	22
SPACER All refs	62
SPAN All refs	145
SS/ All refs	124
SSP All refs	33
STAIR/A & STAIR/B	124
T2K	109
T3/GBS/USA	143
T4EK & T4ELK	108
T5 All refs	106 & 107
T9/LOCK	144
T10EK & T10ELK	105
T11 All refs	104
T20K	110
T30 All refs	111
T46/ All refs	17
T50 All refs	185
T420 All refs	169
T421 All refs	169
TEMP/BH/A	131
TEMP/COR/A	141
TEMP/CTI/A	141
TEMP/IN All refs	140
TEMP/LB/A	125
TEMP/LN57X1/4	140
TEMP/LR/A	132
TEMP/LUC/57	140
TEMP/NUC/57	140
TEMP/OTB/ All refs	137
TEMP/PD All refs	140
TEMP/PFP/A	141
TEMP/SS All refs	124
TEMP/TRKX1/4	141
TM/ All refs	149
TR/160 - TR/300	156
TR/B16A - TR/BB16	79
TR/KFP/1 - TR/PACK/3	78
TR01 - TR20	78
TR21 - TR36	79
TR37 All refs	78
TR38 - TR39	79
TR40D	78
TR41 - TR42	79
TRENDICOTE	189
TRENDIWAX	189
TSQ	191
TV All refs	195
UNI/CS	167
UNI/GB16 - UNI/PIN/2	142
UNIBASE	142
VARIJIG	138
VBS/ All refs	149
VIDEO All refs	195
VJS All refs	138 & 139
WP-AP/06	110
WP-BH/ All refs	131
WP-FC All refs	188
WP-GRAB All refs	171
WP-HJ All refs	130
WP-LOCK All refs	132 & 133
WP-RTI/ All refs	144
WP-SCW/09	105 & 108
WP-SCW/13	106
WP-SCW/42	105
WP-SJA All refs	124
WP-SNAP/D All refs	176 - 181
WP-SNAP/DT All refs	175
WP-SNAP/FL All refs	181
WP-SNAP/GSW/1	176
WP-SNAP/SPR/ All refs	176
WP-SPAN/8	110
WP-T2/ All refs	109
WP-T4 All refs	108
WP-T5/ All refs	106 - 107
WP-T5E All refs	106
WP-T9/075	105
WP-T10 All refs	105
WP-T11 All refs	104 - 105
WP-T20/ All refs	110
WP-T30/ All refs	111
WP-T50/ All refs	185

CONVERSION CHART

Inches	mm
1/64	0.5
1/32	1
3/64	1.5
1/16	2
5/64	2.5
3/32	3
7/64	3.5
1/8	4
9/64	4.5
5/32	5
11/64	5.5
3/16	6
13/64	6.5
7/32	7
15/64	7.5
1/4	8
17/64	8.5
9/32	9
19/64	9.5
5/16	10
21/64	10.5
11/32	11
23/64	11.5
3/8	12
25/64	12.5
13/32	13
27/64	13.5
7/16	14
29/64	14.5
15/32	15
31/64	15.5
1/2	16
33/64	16.5
17/32	17
35/64	17.5
9/16	18
37/64	18.5
19/32	19
39/64	19.5
5/8	20
41/64	20.5
21/32	21
43/64	21.5
11/16	22
45/64	22.5
23/32	23
47/64	23.5
3/4	24
49/64	24.5
25/32	25
51/64	25.5
13/16	26
53/64	26.5
27/32	27
55/64	27.5
7/8	28
57/64	28.5
29/32	29
59/64	29.5
15/16	30
61/64	30.5
31/32	31
63/64	31.5
1	32
1/64	32.5
1/32	33
3/64	33.5
1/16	34
5/64	34.5
3/32	35
7/64	35.5
1 1/8	36
9/64	36.5
5/32	37
11/64	37.5
3/16	38
13/64	38.5
7/32	39
15/64	39.5
1 1/4	
17/64	
9/32	
19/64	
5/16	
21/64	
11/32	
23/64	
1 3/8	
25/64	
13/32	
27/64	
7/16	
29/64	
15/32	
31/64	
1 1/2	
33/64	
17/32	
35/64	

ROUTER CUTTERS

PRO ROUTER CUTTERS | HSS ROUTER CUTTERS | TRADE RANGE CUTTERS | CRAFT RANGE CUTTERS | CUTTER SETS & SPARES

Acrylic Cutters 15
Aluminium Cutters 76 - 77
Aquamac Cutters 66, 95
Arbors for Slotters & Groovers 64 - 65

Ball End Cutters 63
Bead & Reed Cutters 34 - 38
Bearings for Cutters 10, 16, 79, 100
Bevel Cutters 25, 83
Bevel Trimmers 19 - 20
Biscuit Jointing 61, 79, 94
Brookman Cutters 27
Burrs 15, 73

NEW
CRAFTPRO Kitchen Fitters Packs
- see page 96

Capillary Groove Cutters 43
Carripile Cutters 67
Cavetto Cutters 45, 87
Chamfer & 'V' Groove 24 - 25, 75, 83
Classic Ogee Cutters 46, 89
Comb Jointing Cutter 22
Corian Cutters 69 - 71
Corner Beads 35, 88
Cornice Cutters 40
Countersinks & Counterbores 72
Cove Cutters 44 - 45, 59, 87
Craft Pro Cutters 80 - 96

Dished Moulds 58
Dolls House Cutters 97
Dovetail Cutters 26 - 27, 75, 84
Dowel Drills 72, 84
Drawer Pull Cutters 43
Drawer Lock Jointer 23

EasySet Cutters 51
Economy Cutters 19
Edge Mould Cutters 39 - 42
Engraving Cutters 24, 73

Fibreglass (GRP) Cutters 15
Finger Jointers 22
Finger Pull Cutters 43

Glazing Bar Cutters 31 - 33
Grooves 64 - 65

Handrail Cutters 30, 42
Hinge Recessers 9
HSS Cutters 74 - 77

Inlay Cutters 9, 16, 71
Intumescent Strip Cutters 68, 79, 96

Keyhole Slotting Cutters 63, 87
Kitchen Fitters Packs 78, 96
Knuckle Joint 23

Lamb's Tongue Set 49
Leigh Jig Cutters 27

Matchlining Cutter 61
Mitre Corner Jointers 23
Mortise Cutters 9
Multi-mould Cutters 40

Octacut Cutters 33
Ogee Cutters 46 - 49, 75, 89, 90
Ovolo Cutters 28 - 34, 59, 75, 79, 85, 86

Panel Door Cutters 50 - 56, 91 - 93
Panel Mould Cutters 57 - 59
Panel Raisers 53 - 56, 92
Pierce & Trim Cutters 21, 82
Pocket Cutters 8
Profile Scribers 50 - 52, 91
Profiling Cutters 17 - 18, 83

Quad Groover Set 62

Radius Cutters 44 - 45, 75, 79, 87
Raised Panel Cutters 53 - 56, 93
Rasps 15, 73
Rebate Cutters 10, 75, 82
Reeding Cutters 34 - 35
Replaceable Tip Cutters 12 - 14
Rounding Over 28 - 31, 79, 85
Routaseal Cutters 67
Router Drilling 72 - 73
Rule Joint Cutters 33

NEW
Rotatip™ Cutters
- see pages 12-14

Sash Bar Cutters 33, 85
Sets 81, 97 - 99, 119, 121
Shear Cutters 9
Shim Sets 62
Shoulder Scribe & Profile Sets 32
Slotters & Groovers 64 - 65
Smokeseal Recesser 68
Spare Parts for Cutters 100 - 101
Spiral Cutters 11
Staff Bead Cutters 34, 75, 88
Staff Bead Jointer 88
Staggered Tooth Cutters 9
Stair Housing Cutters 26, 124
Straight Cutters 6 - 8, 81
Strip Recessing Cutters 16
Sunk Bead 35, 37 - 38

Tapered Cutters 16
Template Profilers 18, 83
Thumb Mould 30
Tongue & Groove Cutters 63, 94
Tonk Strip Cutters 16
Torus Cutters 39
Trimming Cutters 17 - 21, 79, 82
Trade Range 78 - 79
'T' Slot Cutters 63

Undercut Cutters 63

Veining Bits 60
Vertical Panel Raisers 56, 92

Water Channel & Drip Groove 43
Weatherseal Cutters 66 - 67
Window Industry Cutters 76 - 77

POWER TOOLS, JIGS, WOODWORKING TOOLS & ACCESSORIES

3D bits 172

Adjustable Machine Bits 170
Airace 113
Airshield Pro 112
Anglefix 190
Angle Gauge 191
Auger Bits 178

AIRSHIELD PRO Respirator
- see page 112

NEW

Beadlock 164
Beam Trammel 137
Biscuits & Biscuit Blade 148
Biscuit Jointer 110
Books 195
Boring Tools 166 - 170
Bushing Washers 157, 161
Butt Hinge Template 131

Cases for Cutters & Routers 146
Clamping Systems 186 - 188
CNC Smart Machines 114
Collets for Routers 150
Combi Jigs 126 - 128
Compasses 135
Corner Chisel 130 - 131
Countersinks & Counterbores 167 - 168
Craft Range Sawblades 159 - 161
Cutter & Collet Care Kit 194
Cutter Storage 146

Depth Gauge 147
Diamond Sharpening Tools 192 - 193
Door Clamp & Door Stand 133
Double Sided Tape 149
Dovetail Jigs 118 - 120
Dowels 148
Draining Groove Jig 129
Drilling Tools 166 - 168
Dust Extraction 111
DVDs 195

DG/JIG Draining Groove Jig
- see page 129

NEW

Ellipse Jigs 136
Enlarging Tools 167

'F' Clamps 129
Fast Track Sharpener 194
Fine Height Adjusters 145
Flat Bits 178
Forstners 170, 178

Guide Bush Equipment 143

Hand Mitre Shears 97, 148
Hinge Jig 130 - 131
Hinge Sinkers 73, 169, 177
Hoses & Fittings 111

Impact Driver 185
Inserts, threaded 149

Jig Making Accessories 149

Kitchen Worktop Jigs 126 - 129
Knobs & Handles 149

Letterbox Jigs 125
Laminate Trimmer 110
Lock Jigs 132 - 133
Lubricants 189

M3 Square 190
Machine Bits 73, 169, 177
Mini Routabout 123
Mitre Fences 144
Mortise & Tenon Jig 121
Multiscribe 191

Non-slip Mat 188
No-Volt Release Switch 144

Offline Driver 181
Offset Base 137

Panel Connector 148
Perfect Butt 191
Pivot Frame Jig 135
Pocket Hole Jig 165
Point 2 Point 190
Pro Grabit 171
Pro Router Table 116
Planer Blades 163
Plug Makers 72, 168, 176
Pushblock & Pushstick 144

PUSHBLOCK Workholder
- see page 144

NEW

Reduction Sleeves 150
Releasable Cable Ties 141
Resin Cleaner 189
Rosette Drilling Tool 171
Routabout Jig 122 - 123
Routaseal 148
Router Bases 137
Router Carver 134
Routers 104 - 109
Router Table Accessories 144
Router Tables 116 - 117
Routing Jigs & Accessories 115 - 150
Rust Buster 189

Sawblades 156 - 162
Screw Remover Set 171
Shelf Support Template 124
Snappy Range 173 - 184
Spindle Moulder Tooling 152 - 155
Staircase Jig 124
Stepped Drills 168
Sub-bases 142 - 143

Template Material 149
Templates 124 - 125, 131 -132, 140 -141
Toggle Clamps 188
Tool Belt 184
Tote Tool Bag 184
Trendicote & Trendiwax 189
'T' Square 191
Twist Drills 166

T50 12V Cordless Impact Driver
- see page 185

NEW

Unibase 142
Utility Bag 146

Vacuum Extractor 111
Varijig 138
Videos on Routing 195

Weatherseals 148
Worktop Jigs 126 - 128
Worktop Scriber 129

Available from:

Retailer & Wholesaler Sales 01923 249911
End User Enquiries 0800 487363
General Fax 01923 236879
Technical Support 01923 224681
Technical Support Fax 01923 228657
Customer Services 01923 212497
Accounts 01923 221910
Email enquiry@trendm.co.uk
Web www.trend-uk.com

Trend Machinery & Cutting Tools Ltd.
Odhams Trading Estate St. Albans Road
Watford WD24 7TR England.